

UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON

LISTS AND INDEXES,
No. XLIX.

LIST
OF
DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS
SCOTTISH DOCUMENTS
AND
PAPAL BULLS
PRESERVED IN THE
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.



BY ARRANGEMENT WITH
HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE, LONDON

NEW YORK:
KRAUS REPRINT CORPORATION
1963

Calligraphic Amendments
incorporated from the master copy
in the Search Room of the
Public Record Office

This series was first published on behalf of the Public Record Office by Her Britannic Majesty's Stationery Office as follows: Vols 1-38 between 1892 and 1912; Vol 39: 1913; Vols 40-43: 1914; Vol 44: 1915; Vol 45: 1917; Vols 46-48: 1922; Vol 49: 1923; Vol 50: 1927; Vols 51-52: 1929; Vol 53: 1931; Vol 54: 1933; Vol 55: 1936. Reprinted by permission and with the authority of the Controller of Her Britannic Majesty's Stationery Office.

Kraus Reprint Corporation
16 East 46th Street, New York, 17, N.Y.

The manuscript amendments in this edition are
© British Crown Copyright 1963.

CONTENTS.

	Pages.
Introduction	i-vi
Diplomatic Documents (Exchequer Treasury of Receipt) .(E.30)	1-98
Scottish Documents (Exchequer Treasury of Receipt) .(E.39)	99-136
Diplomatic Documents (in Chancery Miscellanea) .(C.47) Bales...27-32	137-182
Scottish Documents (in Chancery Miscellanea) .(C.47) Bde ... 22	183-218
Papal Bulls(S.C. 7)	219-324

LIST OF DIPLOMATIC AND SCOTTISH DOCUMENTS AND OF PAPAL BULLS.

INTRODUCTION.

The documents included in the following lists have no organic connexion and are brought together here because they are all concerned more or less with Foreign relations public or private. It will be observed that the Diplomatic and Scottish Documents coming from the Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer are listed separately from those derived from the Tower of London and therefore assigned to the Chancery records : whereas the Papal Bulls, from whatever source derived, form a single list.

The general plan of the lists is as follows :—

The date given in the left-hand column is the “ historical ” date, the year beginning on 1st January ; but no attempt has been made to reduce the dates of the relatively few documents later than 1582 to a uniform style. Dates obtained by inference are placed within square brackets, in other cases the date is expressed in the document, but not necessarily in the form in which it appears in the list. The place of dating is also given in its modern form when known.

Both personal and place-names are occasionally modified in the descriptions in order to make them more easy of recognition. Notes on the condition of the document or the presence of seals are in italics. References are given to documents printed in Rymer's *Foedera* by the date under which they occur in Hardy's *Syllabus*, when, as sometimes happens, the document is misdated in *Foedera*. In some cases, however, a detailed reference is given either to the Record Commission reprint or to the “ original edition ” (after 1377). A list of the works in which printed versions of the documents may be sought, and of the abbreviations employed, is given at the end of the Introduction. In other cases the references are sufficiently full to enable the books mentioned to be identified. ^[a]

Many of the documents have formed part of earlier collections now broken up, and the previous references to them have been indicated when possible.

It should be remarked that the Diplomatic Documents (Exch. T.R.) and Scottish Documents (Exch. T.R.) and the Papal Bulls form separate classes and should be written for under those names ; while the Diplomatic and Scottish Documents of the Chancery are part of the Miscellanea of the Chancery, and the numbers in the right-hand margin in heavy type show which bundle of the Miscellanea is to be written for in each case. A few documents are listed twice ; when, for instance, an exemplification has been made the description is repeated under the date of the exemplification. Sometimes also documents which are of a diplomatic nature and concern other countries have been classified as Scottish ; in these cases the marginal reference shows under what class they will be found.

I.—DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS (EXCHEQUER).

The nucleus of this collection existed from very early times in the Treasury of the Exchequer. A Kalendar of its contents in 1323 was made by order of Walter de Stapledon, bishop of Exeter, treasurer of the Exchequer, and is printed in Sir Francis Palgrave's “ Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer ” (London, 1836), Vol. I, pp. 1–155. We learn from Stapledon's preface that these documents had before that date been transferred “ from person to person and from place to place, as from the Wardrobe to the Chancery, from the Chancery to the Exchequer, and thence to the Receipt of the Exchequer, and perchance to unfit persons,” until the King, at his instance, had them put away in definite places distinguished by letters of the alphabet and provided with a proper repertory, or Kalendar.

The Diplomatic Documents were only a portion of the collection thus dealt with, which included 26 parcels of Papal Bulls, the title-deeds of crown lands and advowsons, bonds, receipts, and other financial documents, inventories of the contents of the Treasury, royal wills, indulgences, and documents relating to Scotland, Ireland, and Wales.

An earlier Kalendar, of which the preface only has been printed by M. Eugène Déprez in “ *Mélanges d'Histoire offerts à M. Charles Bémont* ” (Paris, 1911), was likewise made by Stapledon's orders in 1322, to deal with the Papal Bulls and other documents relating to France and English possessions in Guienne. This is not included in the volume printed by Palgrave.

(3086)q

a

^[a] References to *Foedera* do not necessarily imply that Rymer prints the Document in full, or that his text is derived from this particular

It seems clear from a note in the Red Book of the Exchequer (f. 15), and from certain passages in the "Memoranda of the Treasury" of the reign of Edward III (Palgrave, *op. cit.* I, pp. 182, 186, 197) that the documents relating to France and Guienne were kept at the Tower, presumably in the chamber adjoining the "Black Hall" (of which the Keeper of the Wardrobe had the keys in 1321), and the others at Westminster. They were probably reunited in the early years of Richard II.

The documents to which this list particularly relates were, at some date not clearly fixed, packed in "xv^{tene} buckram bagges" which, together with "two great boxes" (presumably those now preserved in the museum of the Public Record Office and numbered XX and XXI), were placed "in twoe chestes under the window" in the Fourth Treasury, or Treasury of Leagues, in the cloister of Westminster Abbey. They are described in the "Compendium" of Arthur Agarde, made in 1610 (Palgrave, *op. cit.* II, pp. 311-335) to the MS. (Agarde's Indexes No. 44) of which is appended a list of the Treaties. This list is omitted by Palgrave, but the Summary Table appended to it was printed in Thomas Powell's "Repertorie of Records" (London, 1631). The Treasury in which they were kept is described as "locked with 5 stronge keyes and within two stronge double dores" and was clearly the safest of the four treasuries in the charge of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer. The treaties are mentioned in the Record Commission report of 1800 as in the Chapter House Record Office. The arrangement does not seem to have been altered otherwise than by the addition of some treaties dated between 1598 and 1624. In 1718, the Deputy-Chamberlains reported to the Lords Committees "that the Foreign Leagues, &c. have lain promiscuously some years in Chests, but it would be more convenient if they were digested and put into Wainscot Presses." It may be assumed that this was not done, since in 1832 John Caley, keeper of the Chapter House records, who had succeeded George Rose, reported to the Record Commissioners that "when he entered on the duties of his office in 1818, he found great neglect had prevailed in various respects: many large chests filled with valuable documents, for want of being occasionally opened for the admission of fresh air, were found to have their contents mouldering and in a state of utter decay, so that many of them that were written on paper crumbled into dust at the touch. . . . Among the valuable documents thus neglected were the Original Wills of the Kings, Richard II, Henry V, Henry VII, and Henry VIII; besides some valuable foreign Treaties, with golden seals appendant, and many Papal Bulls. Amongst them was the Bull of Pope Clement VII, confirming the Title of Defender of the Faith to King Henry VIII, with its seal of gold." (General Report on the Public Records, 1837.)

The Treaties and other Diplomatic documents were taken into the custody of the Master of the Rolls in 1840 and removed to the Public Record Office in 1859-62. A new list, compiled by Mr. E. Salisbury, was issued in two instalments in 1885-7 (45th and 48th Reports of the Deputy-Keeper). The documents had then been re-numbered, and some other similar documents found in the Chapter House had been added, making the number of documents 1,205, packed in 45 boxes. A supplementary series numbered from 1,206 to 1,441, in 5 boxes, was listed separately, many of the documents being "diplomatic in a somewhat subordinate sense," and some even belonging more properly to the class of "Correspondence." Some of these seem to have been omitted from the earlier portion of the list because they were included in the "Calendar of Letters and Papers of the reign of Henry VIII."

Between 1886 and 1898, a great quantity of early Exchequer records, hitherto undescribed, was examined and classified, and thus the number of Diplomatic documents was raised to 1,746. The documents added were not all from the Chapter House, some, at all events, being from the King's Remembrancer's department of the Exchequer.

It has not been thought necessary to describe the documents in great detail. Very many are printed in Rymer's *Foedera*, and of the others the majority are already fully described in Mr. Salisbury's list, while those since added are mostly of a subordinate character. The numerical references are unaltered, except that the arrangement in boxes has been abandoned so that the document number alone is now needed for production.

SCOTTISH DOCUMENTS (EXCHEQUER).

The history of the Scottish Documents is substantially the same as that of the Diplomatic and need not be repeated. In Agarde's Kalendar of 1610 they appear as follows:—

"In twoe great wod chests on the left hand. Leagues and treaties betwixt *England* and *Scotland* put into boxes, and kalendred into this booke." Agarde's list (with certain additions) is printed in Sir Joseph Ayloffe's "Calendars of Ancient Charters, &c" (London, 1277,) pp. 287-325.

These documents were arranged and listed by William Illingworth in 1806-7 and were then found to be much decayed as compared with their state when calendared by Agarde. Illingworth's list was privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps in 1840. Another inventory was made in 1844-5 by J. T. Jowett comprising 470 pieces.

The arrangement then made, with some trifling alterations, still subsists. When the documents were transferred to the Public Record Office in 1859, they were packed in 101 portfolios and boxes, many of the documents with seals having boxes to themselves. Another box has since been added, containing some documents previously in Box 95, and about 20 more which were added about 1890 from other Chapter House classes, or from the King's Remembrancer's department. Besides these some more fragments of chronicles have been identified and added to Box 100. The new list contains approximately 900 references, but the majority of the additions are due to documents having been listed in detail which were grouped together in the old list. Very many of these documents, like the Diplomatic Documents, have been printed in *Foedera* or elsewhere, or fully described in Bain's "Calendar."

Keys have been prepared to the documents printed by Palgrave and Stevenson and are deposited in the Search Rooms at the Public Record Office. A copy of Bain's "Calendar," in the same place, has been annotated so as to show the modern references to all documents which have been moved since his Calendar was made.

DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS (CHANCERY).

The class of Diplomatic Documents (Chancery), unlike those previously described, is of modern constitution and arises from the sortation of Chancery records which took place about 1890. Before that date, there had existed various collections, the result of successive efforts at the classification of the records formerly preserved in the Tower of London, the largest of which was known as "Chancery Files." Some of these were original files; others had been formed as early as the 17th century in an attempt to separate the more valuable records from the rubbish. The contents of the class were extremely miscellaneous, including writs, warrants, petitions, miscellaneous correspondence, and many other things. There were also in 1886 about 100 sacks of unsorted documents, many of them of early date. Of the classified records, the most important are described in the report of Thomas Astle to the Record Commissioners in 1800. They were:—

Petitions in Parliament. Edw. I to 1477.

[These are the materials for the printed "Rolls of Parliament."]

Petitions to the King and Council in the reigns of Edward I, II, and III.

Miscellaneous Records relating to the affairs of Scotland, Ireland, and Normandy, and to the raising of Scutages, Subsidies, &c. 10 bundles.

Privy Seals. Edward I to Richard III.

A similar return was made by Henry Petrie in 1832, which gives in addition:—

Royal Letters and State Papers. John to Richard III.

Miscellaneous Rolls, including instruments relating to treaties, truces, and infractions of peace, chiefly between England and France; Mercantile Affairs; Foreign Possessions of the Crown, &c.

The sortation made about 1890 produced considerable additions to all these collections. It was found at the same time that these collections themselves were not uniform in composition, but included many documents which were not covered by the class-names which they bore. The old classes were therefore broken up and new classes formed in which the fresh material could be incorporated, the documents previously wrongly classified being taken out and re-sorted. Thus arose the Ancient Petitions, Ancient Correspondence, and Chancery Warrants. A class of "Diplomatic Documents (Chancery)" was formed at the same time, into which were put the so-called "State Papers"; and all documents dealing with foreign affairs or persons, which were neither letters, petitions, or warrants, together with some which were rather of a political than a diplomatic nature, were thrown into this new class. When complete, it included 506 large, and 964 smaller documents, of which a MS. list was made about 1896. About 1908 this class (which was subdivided into Foreign Relations, Guienne, Ponthieu and Calais; Home Affairs; and Ireland) was incorporated with the Miscellanea of the Chancery, bundles 27 to 32 being assigned to Diplomatic Documents, corresponding with the "Foreign Relations" of the previous

list, while the other sections of the old class were assigned to other bundles of the Miscellaneous. The documents thus transferred together with others since found and added to the same bundles are described here.

While these documents were at the Tower, a large number of them were transcribed for Louis-Georges Oudart-Feudrix de Brequigny, who obtained permission to employ two copyists there in the autumn of 1785. He describes them as "pieces proprement originales, rassemblées sans ordre dans des paquets conservés sans soin, et souvent fort endommagés." (Lettres de Rois, I, p. xcviij). Brequigny's transcripts were transferred to the Bibliothèque Nationale in 1796, two years after his death, and now form Nos. 625-733 of the Collection Moreau, which contains the transcripts collected for the "Cabinet des Chartes" which was intended to be the basis of a French "Rymer." A selection from them was printed in the "Documents Inédits" in two volumes entitled "Lettres de Rois, Reines et autres personnages des Cours de France et d'Angleterre depuis Louis VII jusqu'à Henri IV tirées des Archives de Londres par Brequigny et publiées par M. Champollion-Figeac." Paris, 1839-47.

Some of these documents were also transcribed from the "State Paper Box" at the Tower by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson in 1834-5, and others are included in some volumes of transcripts of "Ancient Correspondence" of the same date (Record Commission Transcripts, Series II, vols. 12-14 and 33). These copies were made for a proposed supplement to Rymer's *Foedera*, and are sometimes useful as recording the condition in which the documents were at the time when they were made.

SCOTTISH DOCUMENTS (CHANCERY).

What has already been said about Diplomatic Documents (Chancery) applies for the most part to the Scottish Documents as well. When Joseph Bain began his "Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland," in 1879, a considerable number of the loose documents in the Tower had been collected together and placed in files or portfolios. The documents printed by the Rev. Joseph Stevenson in 1870 were put together as No. 474 of the Tower "Miscellaneous Rolls," others formed No. 459 of the same series. Others were in Nos. 11 and 41 of the "Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios." There was also a small collection of documents which had been facsimiled for the "National MSS. of Scotland," 1867-71. In the sortation which took place about 1890, such of these as belonged more properly to the new classes of Ancient Petitions, Ancient Correspondence, &c., were removed, and the remainder, including other documents calendared by Bain, made up into a set of files, known as "Bain's Documents" or "Scottish Documents (Chancery)." These, with other miscellaneous documents of the same nature were assigned to Bundle 22 of the Chancery Miscellanea, the Tower duplicates of the "Magnus Rotulus Scotiae" and the "Homage Rolls" being made into Bundle 23. The old order of the documents in the files has not been altered, the numbered documents being arranged according to their old numbers, and the others in the order in which they were listed by Bain. As many of them are undated, and it has sometimes been necessary to correct Bain's conjectural dates, the volume and number of Bain's abstracts has been added in each case, as well as the usual references to documents printed in full.

PAPAL BULLS.

The list of Papal Bulls comprises all the documents contained in the class entitled "Papal Bulls and analogous documents," and all other original Bulls known to exist in the Public Record Office.

The class is itself composite and is made up as follows:—

Bundles

- 1-34 Papal Bulls from the Chapter House (Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer) arranged alphabetically under the names of the Popes.
- 35 A supplementary collection from the same source.
- 36 A bundle of Notarial exemplifications of Bulls made early in the 14th century, from the same source.
- 37 Bulls of various Popes from the Rolls Chapel (Chancery).
- 38-62 Bulls from the Tower (Chancery), arranged alphabetically. These are in worse condition than those from the Chapter House.
- 63 Bulls of the reign of Henry VIII, mostly from Wolsey's collection. Presumably from the Chapter House.
- 64 Bulls from various sources (Nos. 1-17 Duchy of Lancaster, the remainder, Augmentation Office, State Papers, Henry VIII, &c.).

The history of these several collections is, of course, different. That of the Chapter House Bulls is the same, *mutatis mutandis*, as that of the Diplomatic and Scottish documents from the same repository. The Kalendar of 1323 (*see above*) gives descriptions sufficiently detailed to enable us to identify many of the earlier Bulls mentioned in it with those in bundles 1-34. Some of the most interesting, however, were acquired by Sir Robert Cotton about the beginning of the 17th century, and passed with his library to the British Museum (MS. Cotton, Cleop. E.i).* The Chapter House collection was fully examined by Rymer, who printed most of its contents in *Foedera*. It was removed to the Rolls House in 1843 and to the Public Record Office in 1854. It comprised 906 documents in 107 bundles, not including the Golden Bull of Clement VII.

"Popes' Bulls, and Original Letters from Foreign Princes" are mentioned in Richard Topham's report of 1719 as preserved in the Wakefield Tower at the Tower of London and they reappear in the reports of 1800 and 1832. Prynne printed some of them in the third volume of his "Exact demonstration of our King's Supreme Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction" in 1670, but Rymer does not seem to have used them. A calendar was made, probably by James Stewart, about the middle of the 18th century, and is printed in Sir Joseph Ayloff's "Calendars of the Ancient Charters, &c., now remaining in the Tower of London" (London, 1772), pp. 55-61, showing a series of Bulls from Innocent III to Martin V. Some of them were used by Brequigny, in 1785. A new inventory was made in 1840, and printed in 1844 (5th Rep. of Deputy-Keeper, app. II, p. 45, and shows 185 Bulls and 13 schedules, dated from Innocent III to Nicholas V. This collection was removed to the Public Record Office in 1856.

The history of the smaller groups is less clear. Those from the Rolls Chapel continue the Tower series, and were no doubt subsidiary to warrants for the issue of Letters Patent for the restitution of temporalities.

Others, like those from the Duchy of Lancaster and the Augmentation Office, are derived from private muniments, those of the House of Lancaster and of various religious houses. Wolsey's Bulls were at one time in the Chapter House, and thence passed to the State Papers. The Chapter House also contained the muniments of the smaller religious houses suppressed by Wolsey in 1525, and of the priories of St. Pancras, Lewes and Christ Church or Holy Trinity, London, including a good many Bulls. Two Bulls, Nos. 40 and 41 of Bundle 64, seem to have been acquired from some German source by Sir Thomas Hardy, and not to be, properly speaking, Public Records.

All these collections were amalgamated, and a list (ending with Bundle 64, No. 17) was completed in MS. in 1887. Since then Nos. 18-71 have been added from various sources. Shorter descriptions have been written, and arranged chronologically instead of in the order of the bundles. The new list also gives the Latin *Incipit* in each case, and indicates the diplomatic character of the documents in the following manner:—

- (i) Great Bulls (with subscriptions, *Rota*, *Benevalete*, &c.) are so described at the end of the abstracts.
- (ii) Bulls not addressed to individuals, and distinguished by the words *Ad Perpetuam* (or *Futuram*) *Rei Memoriam* before the *Incipit*, are indicated by printing these words.
- (iii) Small Bulls, or "letters of grace," to which the *Bullae* were attached by silk strings are so described when the string or any of it has survived. When the *Bulla* and string are missing, the name of the pope is printed in capitals, as it is written in the Bull.
- (iv) Small Bulls, or "letters of justice," to which the *Bullae* were attached by hemp strings, have the Pope's name in ordinary type.

A certain number of Bulls of this last class have been so folded that the string bearing the leaden seal could be passed through all the folds, piercing both the upper and the lower margins of the Bull, and rendering it impossible to read the contents without cutting either the parchment or the string. These were known as *Bullae Clausae* and are so described in Stapledon's Kalendar. They are here called "Letters Close."

Documents which, though not original Bulls, are included in the class of "Papal Bulls and analogous documents," are briefly described under their own dates; but the substance of the Bulls exemplified or quoted in them will be found under the respective dates of those Bulls, with an intimation of the nature of the copy. In a number of cases the original Bull remains as well as one or more exemplifications.

The lists in this volume have been compiled by Messrs. C. Johnson, J. B. W. Chapman, S. C. Ratcliff, M. C. B. Dawes and J. J. O'Reilly of the Public Record Office, with some assistance from Mr. E. Elgy who retired from the same office in 1914.

NOTE.—MS. Cott. Cleop. E. i-iii, and Vit. B. ii-xi. seem to contain the Bulls and Briefs which Cotton acquired, presumably through Agarde, from the Chapter House.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

of the titles of Books, or Collections of Documents, to which frequent reference is made.

- BAIN (Joseph). Calendar of documents relating to Scotland. 1881–1888. [References to documents in full by Vol. and p. ; to abstracts by Vol. and serial number.]
- C.M.R. Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls. (Broken up, *see* p. above.)
- CAL. PAPAL LETTERS. Calendar of entries in the Papal Registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Papal Letters. Ed. W. H. Bliss, C. Johnson and J. A. Twemlow. 11 vols. London, 1893–1921.
- COLE (Henry). Documents illustrative of English History in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries. (Record Commission), 1844.
- E.H.R. English Historical Review, 1886.
- I.P.M. Inquisitions post Mortem. (Old arrangement, *see* p. above.)
- JAFFÉ (Philip). Regesta Pontificum Romanorum ab condita ecclesia ad annum post Christum natum MCXCVIII. Berlin, 1851. [References by serial number.]
- LETTRES DE ROIS, Reines, et autres personnages des cours de France et d'Angleterre depuis Louis VII, jusqu'à Henri IV. 2 vols. (*Documents Inédits*) 1839–47.
- MONASTICON. Monasticon Anglicanum, by Sir William Dugdale. Ed. by John Caley, Sir Henry Ellis, and the Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel. 6 vols. in 8. London, 1846.
- P.P. Parliamentary Petitions. (Broken up, *see* p. above.)
- PALGRAVE (Sir Francis). Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland. Vol. I (Record Commission), 1837.
- POTTHAST (August). Regesta Pontificum Romanorum, ad annum 1304. Berlin, 1874. [References by serial number.]
- PRYNNE. An exact demonstration of our King's Supreme Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction. Vol. III. London, 1670.
- R. Rymer's *Foedera*. [Syllabus of the documents contained in "Rymer's *Foedera*," by Thomas Duffus Hardy. 3 vols. London, 1869–85.]
- R.L. Royal Letters. (Broken up, *see* p. above.)
- RÔLES GASCONS. 1242–1307. 4 vols. (*Documents Inédits*.)
- ROTULI SCOTIAE. (Record Commission). 2 vols. 1814–9.
- STATE PAPERS, Henry VIII. 11 vols. (State Paper Commission.) 1830–62.
- STEVENSON (Rev. Joseph). Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland from the death of Alexander III to the accession of Robert Bruce. 2 vols. 1870.
- TOWER Miscellaneous Rolls. (Broken up, *see* p. above.)

ADDENDUM

TO LIST OF PAPAL BULLS, p. 296.



Date.	Description.	Reference.
1351 Jul. 5.	Order to the abbots of Croxton and Cokersand and to the dean of the church of St. Ilarius, Poitiers, to put William de Salmyn into possession of the canonry of Suthwell, of which the pope has made provision to him, and to assign to him a prebend in that church, if or when one be vacant, notwithstanding that he holds the vicarage of Gigleswik. <i>Meritis dilech . . .</i> Avignon. 3 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 10 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. III. p. 424.]	Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts 59* 3

* Used as a cover.

DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1103] March 10.	Agreement by Henry I. to pay Robert, Count of Flanders, 400 marks a year in return for the services of 1,000 knights. Dover, 6 Id. Mart. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 2.
[1108-11] May 17.	Similar agreement to pay 400 marks for the services of 500 knights. Dover, 16 Kal. Jun. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1.
[1163] March 19.	Agreement by Henry II. and Henry, his son, to pay Thierra, Count of Flanders, and Count Philip, his son, 500 marks a year in return for the services of 1,000 knights. Dover, 14 Kal. April. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 3.
[1164.]	Acknowledgment by the barons, castellans and other men of Flanders in the King's fee, of their fealty to him. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 4.
1191 March.	Treaty between Richard I. and Philip II., King of France, whereby Richard is released from his promise to marry Philip's sister, and Philip will allow him to hold all that he held on starting for Jerusalem, for a payment of 10,000 marks. Messina. <i>Copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 6.
1195 Sept. 28.	Treaty of peace between Richard I. and Philip II., King of France. Between Gaillon and Vaudreuil, Michaelmas Eve, 1195. <i>Copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 6.
[1197.]	Perpetual league between Richard I. and Baldwin, Count of Flanders and Hainault, against the King of France. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 5.
1200 May.	Treaty between King John and Philip II., King of France, renewing and supplementing the treaty of 28 Sept. 1195. Le Goulet. <i>Copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 6.
[1213 March.]	Undertaking by William, Count of Holland, to serve King John, in case of an invasion of England, for 400 marks a year. <i>Fragment. Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1516.
1213 Dec.	Grant by John, Duke of Brittany and Earl of Richmond, to Oliver la Goule and Alesia, his wife, of the right to take wood for their houses at Sevalle, and to feed their cattle in his forests.	Dipl. Doct. 7.
<i>temp.</i> John.	Letters from the towns of St. Omer, Ypres, and Lille to King John, promising to protect his merchants. [Loose seal F. 49.]	Dipl. Doct. 8.
[c. 1254.]	Letter from Philip, Archbishop elect of Ravenna, to Henry III., approving of the King's propositions with regard to Sicily, which have been explained to him by Aymar de Trano, the bearer of this, one of the King's envoys to the Doge and council of Venice; and praying him to interfere on behalf of the inhabitants of Sicily, who have long been oppressed by persecutions. Vangadizza.	Dipl. Doct. 1210.
1254 Nov. 1.	Charter of Alfonso X, King of Castile, ceding to Edward, eldest son of Henry III., whom he has knighted, all his rights in Gascony. Burgos. <i>Golden seal.</i> [R.] (Printed copy and facsimile of the above. Dipl. Doct. 1108 (a).)	Dipl. Doct. 1108. [Museum, Frame N.]
1254 Nov.	Oath of the citizens of Bayonne to be faithful to Henry III. and his son, Edward, and to preserve peace among themselves. Bayonne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 281.
1257 April 1.	Credence on behalf of Robert de Baro and two others, appointed proctors of Henry III. at the Papal court.	Dipl. Doct. 1061.
[1257 June.]	Powers by Henry III. and Edmund, King of Sicily, to the Archbishop of Tarantaise and Master Rostand, the Pope's chaplain, to arrange a marriage for the said Edmund. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1653.



Date.	Description.	Reference.
1258 May 28.	Treaty between Louis, King of France, and Henry III., whereby the latter renounces his claims on Normandy, Anjou, Maine, Touraine and Poitou, and promises to do homage for Gascony, in return for which Louis cedes to him all that he holds in the three dioceses of Limoges, Périgueux and Cahors and promises to surrender the Agenais, Saintonge south of the Charente, and Quercy, in the event of their escheating to the crown of France on the death of Alfonso of Poitiers and Joan of Toulouse. Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1077.
[1258.]	Letters from the chief magistrates, council and commons of Brindisi, to Edmund, King of Sicily, urging him to come to his kingdom.	Dipl. Doct. 9.
1259 Oct.	Declaration by Louis, King of France, of the terms of the treaty of Paris. (Dipl. Doct. 1077.) Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 10.
1260 May 16.	Acquittance by Florence de Varennes for 50 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> received on behalf of Henry of Almain from the Bishop of Bath; and proxy to Matthew de Couloumiers to receive the 50 <i>l.</i> still remaining to be paid.	Dipl. Doct. 1378.
1264 March 10.	Promise by Simon de Montfort and others to observe a truce till Mid-Lent if Edward, the King's son, will agree thereto. Monday before St. Gregory, 1263.	Dipl. Doct. 1658.
1269 Aug. 21.	Treaty for perpetual peace and mercantile intercourse between Henry III. and Magnus IV., King of Norway. Winchester, Wednesday after the Assumption, 1269. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1272.
1269 Aug. 27.	Agreement of Edward, son of Henry III., to go to the Holy Land with Louis IX. Paris, Tuesday after St. Bartholomew, 1269. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1539.
1270 Aug. 2.	Letters patent indented of Edward, son of Henry III., making arrangements for the custody of his children and lands during his absence in the Holy Land. Winchester. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 11.
1270 Aug. 2.	Counterpart of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1664.
[1272 Jan. 28.]	Draft powers by Henry III. to Brunus de Saya and others to demand from the King of France the performance of all payments, &c., due to him under the treaty of Paris.	Dipl. Doct. 1526.
1273 Oct. 9.	Agreement for a marriage between the eldest daughter of Edward I. and the eldest son of Peter, Infant of Aragon. 7 Id. Oct., 1273. <i>Copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 12 (6).
1277 July 21.	Letter of Llewelyn ap Griffin, Friar Preacher, recommending his brother Rhys ap Griffin and others to do homage to Edward I. Chester.	Dipl. Doct. 1512.
[1277 July 21.]	Draft of the above; with draft letters of protections, &c.	Dipl. Doct. 1498.
[1277] Aug. 1.	Copy, attested by Emanuel, son of Ferdinand III., King of Castile, and others of (1) the treaty between Henry III. and Alfonso, King of Castile, dated 12 Kal. Maii, 1254; (2) letter of Henry III. to Alfonso IV., dated Winchester, 24 June, 40 Hen. III.; (3) powers by Henry III. to William [de Kilkenny], Bishop of Ely, and John de Gatesden to complete the said treaty, dated Clarendon, 8 July, 40 Hen. III.; and (4) the oath of the Bishop of Ely and John de Gatesden, on behalf of Henry III., to observe the said treaty, dated Segovia, 20 September, 1256. Burgos, Kal. Aug. <i>Incomplete and partly illegible.</i> 9 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 15
1278 May 26.	Promise by Guy, Count of Flanders, to surrender to prison at Montreuil if compensation be not paid to English merchants for their arrest by his mother, the Countess. Alost, Ascension Day, 1278. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 16.
1278 May 26.	Similar promise by Baldwin de Avesnes, William de Flandres, and five others. Alost, Ascension Day, 1278. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 17.
1277- 1278.	Documents relating to the marriage between Joan, daughter of Edward I., and Hartmann, son of the Emperor Rudolf. <i>Roll of 7 ms.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 12.
1279 May 23.	Ratification by Philip, King of France, of a treaty with Edward I. whereby the latter surrenders his rights over the three bishoprics of Limoges, Périgueux and Cahors, in return for which Philip III. grants him the Agenais and promises to appoint a commission to investigate his claims to Quercy. Amiens. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1078.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1280 June 1.	Grant by Alfonso, King of Castile, to the King of France, at the instance of Edward I., of a truce from 24 June next until Martinmas, 1282. Seville, Kal. Jun., 1280. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 18.
1280 June 1.	Copy of the above, with slight alterations. Seville, Kal. Jun., 1280. [Loose seal I. 86.]	Dipl. Doct. 1206.
1280 July 15.	Notarial attestation of the appointment by Angelus de Urbe, rector of Haversham, of proctors to receive institution. London, Id. Jul., 1280.	Dipl. Doct. 14.
[c. 1280.]	Ordinance of John de Grailly, seneschal of Gascony, providing for a permanent delimitation of the <i>banlieue</i> of Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1500.
[c. 1280.]	Roll containing letters and articles connected with the Council of Lyons, 1245; the Constitution of John Peckham, Archbishop of Canterbury, at Reading, 1279; and documents relating to excommunication. [Cole's ' <i>Documents &c.</i> ' pp. 351-370.]	Dipl. Doct. 1576.
1281 April 8.	Inquisition taken by John Gerardi and Raymond de Ferreria as to rights of jurisdiction in Podensac and other parishes. Podensac, Tuesday before Easter, 1281. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (1).
[c. 1281.]	Draft letter of Edward I. to Philip, King of France, offering to mediate between him and Alfonso, King of Castile; together with draft instructions to the King's messengers to France in the event of the King of France giving his consent. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1212.
1282 May 6.	Notarial attestation of an undertaking by William, Marquis of Montferrat, to submit to the arbitration of Ibletus, Count of Val d'Aosta, and Boniface (or his brother William) de Sancto Georgio, Count of Blandrate, as arbitrators, and to Margaret, Queen of France, as umpire, in his dispute with Thomas of Savoy. Grove of St. Stephen's monastery, Tortona.	Dipl. Doct. 1671.
[? 1282] Sept. 27.	Report by Stephen the clerk to [Edward I.] on the invasion of Sicily by the King of Aragon. Sunday before Michaelmas. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1587.
1283 [? April 5.]	Bond by six men of the cantred of Merioneth in 2,000 <i>l.</i> to keep the peace with Edward I. 'Lamerwill,' (Llandderfel?) St. Terillus' Day, 1283.	Dipl. Doct. 1524.
[1285.]	Draft agreement between Philip, King of France, and Joan, Queen of Navarre, his wife, on the one part, and Edmund, son of Henry III., and Blanche, Queen Dowager of Navarre, his wife, on the other part, as to their respective rights in Champagne.	Dipl. Doct. 1525.
1286 Feb.- June.	Transcripts of (1) a writ to the Barons of the Exchequer authorising them to arrange a settlement between the proctors of Guy, Count of Flanders, and certain English merchants; (2) the settlement concluded (18 February, 1285), and (3) a ratification of the same by Guy, Count of Flanders. Whitsunday, 1296. [See K.R. Memoranda Roll, 14 Edw. I. <i>mm.</i> 14, 20, 23 <i>d.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 1366.
1286 Aug.	Treaty between Philip, King of France, and Edward I. whereby the latter renounces his claims to Quercy in consideration of 3,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois per annum</i> , and is put in possession of Saintonge south of the Charente. Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 19.
[1286.]	Considerations apparently relating to the treaty of Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1598.
1289 Nov. 2.	Attestation of the offer of Charles, King of Jerusalem, to surrender to Alfonso, King of Aragon, if he cannot perform his treaty with the said King. Between the Col de Panissanis and Junquera. 19 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 20.
 1292 May 8.	Proclamation by Guy, Count of Flanders, of a treaty with Edward I., bringing to a close the hostilities between his subjects and those of the King of England in Gascony, Bayonne and elsewhere. [R.] [Loose seal H. 54.]	Dipl. Doct. 22.
(at 3086)q  [1291]	Letters patent of Eric, King of Norway, appointing certain merchants his proctors to secure the arrest of goods of a certain rebel, sent by ship to England. <u>Anno regni. 11 Mutilated</u>	Dipl. Doct. 1747

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1294 Feb.]	Treaty between England and France providing for the marriage of Margaret of France to Edward I., the descent of the Duchy of Guienne after the King's death, the mode of conducting appeals from Guienne to the Court of France, &c. <i>Fragments</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1324 (1).
1295 Sept. 3.	Proxy by John, Duke of Brabant, &c., to Ernulphus de Isk to receive from the King of England the sum of 4,000 <i>l.</i> sterling granted him by the said King out of the new customs on wool. Louvain, Saturday before the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, 1295.	Dipl. Doct. 1376.
1295 Dec. 21.	Acquittance by the said Ernulphus de Isk for the above sum received from the King of England. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 34.
1297 Jan. 6.	Declaration by Edward I. of a treaty of alliance with Guy, Count of Flanders, against Philip, King of France. Ipswich, the Epiphany, 1296.	Dipl. Doct. 38.
1297 Jan. 7.	Similar declaration by Guy, Count of Flanders. Wynendael, the morrow of the Epiphany, 1296. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 37.
1297 Jan. 7.	Ratification by Guy, Count of Flanders, of the said treaty of alliance. Wynendael, the morrow of the Epiphany, 1296. <i>Four seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 23. [Museum, B. 22]
1297 Jan. 7.	Fragment of another copy of the above. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1261.
1297 Jan. 7.	Promise by the same that his sons, William and Philip, and the barons and towns of his kingdom shall ratify the said treaty of alliance. Wynendael, the morrow of the Epiphany, 1296. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 24.
1297 Jan. 7.	Promise by the same to restore English goods taken in his dominions during the war between England and France, and to promote commercial intercourse between England and Flanders. Wynendael, the morrow of the Epiphany, 1296. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 36.
1297 Jan. 7.	Grant by the same of freedom of trade within his dominions to all English merchants. Wynendael, the morrow of the Epiphany, 1296. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 40.
1297 Jan. 9.	Powers by the same to Henry de Blâmont and others to conclude an alliance with Edward I. Wednesday after the Epiphany, 1296. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 25.
1297 Jan. 11.	Engagement by the same to submit to the judgement of Edward I. in all matters in dispute between himself and John, Count of Holland, his nephew. Wynendael, Friday after the Epiphany, 1296. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 32.
1297 Feb. 2.	Powers to Hugh le Despenser and Walter de Beauchamp to swear on behalf of Edward I. to keep the treaty concluded with Guy, Count of Flanders. Walsingham, Candlemas Day, 25 Edw. I. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 27.
1297 Feb. 2.	Declaration by Henry de Blâmont and John, Lord of Cuijk, proctors of the Count of Flanders, that they have sworn on behalf of the said Count to keep the treaty concluded with Edward I. Walsingham, Candlemas Day, 1296. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 41.
1297 Feb. 5.	Engagement by the same that the Count of Flanders will fulfil the treaties for the marriage of Edward, the King's son, with one of the Count's daughters. Walsingham, Tuesday after Candlemas, 1296.	Dipl. Doct. 29.
1297 Feb. 14.	Acquittance by John, Lord of Cuijk, proxy of Walram, Lord of Montjoie and Fauquemont, for 37 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> received from Edward I. in part payment of the annual fee granted to the said Walram. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1373.
1297 Feb. 19.	Acquittance by Guy, Count of Flanders, for 6,000 <i>l.</i> sterling (to be valued at 24,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois noirs</i>), received from Edward I. in part payment of a debt of 300,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> . Tuesday after Sexagesima, 1296. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 33.
1297 March 8.	Proclamation by the same of an ordinance agreed on between himself and Walter, Bishop of Chester, and other commissioners of Edward I., regulating the treatment of mariners sailing between England, Flanders and Bayonne. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 28.
1297 March 24.	Acquittance by the same for 800 <i>l.</i> sterling received from Edward I. in part payment of 70,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> due to him. Mid-Lent Sunday, 1296. [Loose seal H. 55.]	Dipl. Doct. 30.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1297 March 30.	Proxy by the burgesses of Blaye in Guienne to Elias Aycredi, rector of St. Saviour's, Blaye, Elias Petragori, and Bernard Grassi, to receive all sums due to them from Edward I. and to inform the King of the condition of their town and country. Blaye, Saturday after the Annunciation, 1297.	Dipl. Doct. 1207.
1297 April 6.	Proclamation by Guy, Count of Flanders, of a treaty of alliance with Edward I. against Philip, King of France. Lille, eve of Palm Sunday, 1296. [R.]	Dip. Doct. 1079.
1297 April 6.	Promise by the same that his son Philip shall ratify the said treaty of alliance. Lille, eve of Palm Sunday, 1296. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 39.
1297 April 6.	Promise by the same that the barons and cities of Flanders shall ratify the said treaty of alliance. Lille, eve of Palm Sunday, 1296. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 26.
1297 April 6.	Promise by the same that if the marriage arranged between Edward, son of Edward I., and Philippa, the Count's daughter, cannot take place, he will put no obstacle in the way of a marriage between the said Edward and Isabella, another of his daughters. Lille, eve of Palm Sunday, 1296.	Dipl. Doct. 35 (1).
1297 April 15.	Certificate by Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, the King's lieutenant in Aquitaine, that he has borrowed 15 <i>l.</i> from Peter de Castet, citizen of Bayonne, on the King's account. Bayonne.	Dipl. Doct. 1624.
1297 May 10.	Notarial instrument whereby Walter, Bishop of Chester, and others, proctors of Edward I., promise to pay John de Chalon and other nobles of Burgundy 30,000 <i>l.</i> <i>petits Tournois noirs</i> yearly so long as the war against the King of France lasts. Brussels, vi. Id. Maii, 1297. 2 <i>seals</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 44 B .
1297 June 25.	Acquittance by Guy, Count of Flanders, for 76,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> received from Edward I. for the war against France. Bruges, morrow of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1297. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 31.
1297 Nov. 23.	Notification by the same that the citizens of Douai have appointed John de Tournai and Baldwin Lartisien their proctors to receive from Edward I. 10,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Paris</i> advanced by the said citizens on account of the expenses of William of Flanders. St. Clement's Day, 1297.	Dipl. Doct. 43.
1297 Dec. 24.	Acquittance by the above-mentioned proctors for 20 <i>l.</i> sterling received from Edward I. in part payment of the said debt. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 42.
1282– 1297.	Eight receipts for various sums received from Edward I. on behalf of Guy, Count of Flanders, as portions of a yearly fee due to him.	Dipl. Doct. 51.
1298 Feb. 8.	Certificate by Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, the King's lieutenant in Aquitaine, that he has borrowed money from Peregrine de Ryouns on the King's account. Bayonne. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1636.
1298 Feb. 14.	Acquittance (as in Dipl. Doct. 42 above) for 100 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> in wools and 40 <i>l.</i> in money received from Edward I. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 45.
1298 March 7.	Promise by Edward I. to pay the Duke of Burgundy and other nobles 30,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> annually for carrying on the war against France in Burgundy. Aardenburg, in Flanders. <i>In bad condition</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 44, A .
1298 April 2.	Acquittance (as in Dipl. Docts. 42 and 45 above) for 20 <i>l.</i> received from Edward I. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 46.
1298 May 27.	Similar acquittance for 20 <i>l.</i> sterling received from Edward I. York.	Dipl. Doct. 42.
1297– 1298.	Memorandum of (1) a letter from Guy, Count of Flanders, dated 23 Nov. 1297 (see Dipl. Doct. 43 above); and (2) 5 acquittances by John de Tournai and Baldwin Lartisien, proctors of the citizens of Douai (see Dipl. Docts. 42, 45, 46). <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 35 (2).
1299 April 15.	Notarial exemplification of the arbitration award of Pope Boniface VIII., dated 27 June, 1298, between the Kings of France and England. 3 <i>ms.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1208.
1299 June 1.	Acquittance by John de Tournai (as in Dipl. Docts. 42, 45, 46 above) for 20 <i>l.</i> received from Edward I. York.	Dipl. Doct. 27.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1299 Aug. 3.	Ratification by Philip, King of France, in the presence of Reynold, Bishop of Vicenza, and the envoys of Edward I., of the treaty of Montreuil, dated 19 June, 1299, between the Kings of France and England. Cîteaux, Monday, the Invention of St. Stephen, 1299. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 49.
1299 Aug. 3.	Notarial certificate that Philip, King of France, and others, in the presence of Reynold, Bishop of Vicenza, have sworn to observe the said treaty. Cîteaux. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 48.
[c. 1300.]	Fragment of a diplomatic document. <i>In bad condition. Seal of Robert, eldest son of [Guy], Count of Flanders.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1209.
1300 Nov. 8.	Acquittance by Cornelius de Gysingham for 190 marks received from Edward I., Queen Margaret and Edward, the King's son, for bringing the good news of the safe delivery of Margaret, Duchess of Brabant. York. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1507.
1301 Dec. 7.	Indenture witnessing the delivery by Ralph de Manton and John de Sandale to Peregrine de Villa and certain other citizens of Bayonne, of certain letters of exchange found in the custody of John de Villa and others of Bayonne who lately disavowed fealty to the King.	Dipl. Doct. 1586.
[1302] Dec. 9.	Acknowledgment by the mayor of London of the receipt of the King's writ ordering him to proclaim in the City the truce concluded with France till Easter next. Sunday after the Conception.	Dipl. Doct. 1534.
[1302.]	Statement of account by Berranus Cestas, knight, and Peter Arnald de Vico, deputy-lieutenants of Guienne, as to their receipts and expenses in certain diplomatic missions.	Dipl. Doct. 1654.
[1303.] March 25.	Answers given to the envoys from Flanders at Ogerstone, embodying the reasons why the King refuses to enter into an alliance with John of Namur and Guy his brother against France.	Dipl. Doct. 51 <i>a</i> .
[1303 March.]	Answers of the King of England to various demands made by the Count of Flanders. Also a roll of transcripts of documents relating to the said demands.	Dipl. Doct. 57 <i>B</i> .
[1303] April 30.	Requisition by Raymond de ——— for the payment of certain sums due to him for his services as King's messenger.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (2).
[1303] June 24.	Narrative of the proceedings in the King's garden at Paris on June 24, [1303], relating to the quarrel between Philip, King of France, and Pope Boniface VIII. The Bishop of Orleans preached; then the clerk read the official charges against the Pope; after which Friar Reynold d'Aubigni and John de Montigni, a burgess of Paris, delivered speeches urging the people to support the King against the Pope. <i>Endorsed</i> : "A Monsignor Amario de Valensa parli Kompangnon de Freschobald."	Dipl. Doct. 1343.
1303 July 4.	<i>Vidimus</i> by the mayor and jurats of Bayonne of certain letters and instruments relating to the victualling of St. Sever, Bonnegarde and Labouheyre. Bayonne. 2 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1588.
1304 April 28.	<i>Vidimus</i> by Guy, Bishop of Saintes, of letters of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and Otes de Granson, dated 10 November, 1303, appointing William Aumondi King's clerk and a member of the council of Guienne. Tuesday after St. George's Day, 1304.	Dipl. Doct. 1712.
1304 Sept. 15.	Notarial exemplification of a grant by John of Pontoise, Bishop of Winchester, of all his lands in France to Hugh le Despenser. Wolvesey, near Winchester.	Dipl. Doct. 1675.
[? 1304.]	Ratification by Edward, Prince of Wales, of a grant by Edward I. of certain lands and manors in England as dower to Margaret, the French King's sister, on his marriage with her. <i>Fragment.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1269.
1305 March 22.	Acquittance by John, Lord of Cuijk, for 250 <i>l.</i> sterling received from Edward I. in part payment of 1,000 <i>l.</i> due to him by letters patent dated 4 Feb. 25 Edw. I.; and for a bond for 500 <i>l.</i> in full payment of the above sum. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1211.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1306 March 22.	Copies of two notarial instruments testifying to the assent of Margaret, Countess of Gueldres, to the sale by Reynold, Count of Gueldres, of the castle of Le Translay, held of the Prince of Wales and others, to the Count of St. Pol. Arnheim. Also a copy of the deed of sale of the said castle, dated 9 March, 1304.	Dipl. Doct. 1678.
[1307] Dec. 8.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by the official of Agen of certain letters relating to the appointment of Roger de Gaya as keeper of the King's forests in the dioceses of Auch and Lectour. Agen, Friday after St. Nicholas. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1594.
1308 March 20.	Notarial attestation of the release by Paschasius Valentini Adalyt of Spain, of all claims on Edward I, for services rendered. Carlisle.	Dipl. Doct. 1676.
1308 Nov. 22.	Certificate of the appointment by the Official of the court of St. Germain des Prés of Denis Burgondi to be the guardian of his younger brothers, Robin and Remond, sons of John Burgondi and Sedilia his wife, deceased. Friday before St. Clement, 1308.	Dipl. Doct. 1380.
[1310] Jan. 4.	Letter of Margaret, Countess of Foix, to John de Hastings, Seneschal of Gascony, concerning the territory of Gabardan in Gascony. Sunday after New Year. <i>Paper.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1473.
1310 Aug. 22.	Notarial instrument reciting the delivery by Mathe, Countess of Armagnac, to Amanieu de Fossat, deputy-seneschal of Aquitaine, of letters of Philip IV. commanding the restoration to her of the land of Gabardan, and of her application (on his refusal) to the seneschal of Toulouse. Saturday after the Assumption, 1310. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (8).
[1310] Dec. 4.	Petition by Arnold Calhau, citizen of Bordeaux, to John, Bishop of Norwich, informing him of the incompetence and disloyalty of Dominic de Rossidavalle, provost of the Ombrière, who was one of Gaveston's household; also giving a list of those who have appealed to the King of France. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (6).
[1310] Dec. 4.	Report by John Guicardi and Aubert Mège [<i>Medici</i>], keepers of the constabulary of Bordeaux, to John, Bishop of Norwich, of the arrest of the Friscobaldi, in accordance with the King's order; with representations as to the lawless state of the Agenais. Bordeaux. 2 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1557.
[1310] Dec. 18.	Letter of Amanieu de Fossat to John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond. stating that he cannot meet the Earl at St. Emilion, as arranged, owing to ill-health and lack of money. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (9).
[c. 1310].	List of shipments of wine at Bordeaux and elsewhere.	Dipl. Doct. 1520.
 1311 Feb. 8.	Notarial attestation of the presentation by the Earl of Richmond and his colleagues, to R. Bishop of Amiens and the other commissioners of the French King, of their powers, dated Berwick-on-Tweed, 12 December, 4 Edw. II., for effecting the proper execution of the existing treaties between France and England. Périgueux.	Dipl. Doct. 1677.
1311 March 22.	Reference by John de Hastings, Seneschal of Gascony, to the Earl of Richmond, Lieutenant of Aquitaine, of the petition of the Lord of Blaye as to the castle of Montendre. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (11).
[1311] March 27.	Credence by Otes de Lados, mayor, and the jurats and commonalty of Bordeaux, on behalf of Raymond Leonis. Bordeaux, Saturday after the Annunciation.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (10).
[1311] April 22.	Report by Thomas [de la Grave] and Aubert [Mège] clerks, to the Earl of Richmond, of their proceedings in the Agenais beyond the Garonne, and of the refractory conduct of the towns of Mézin and Lectoure. Donzac.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (12).
1311 April 27.	Notarial recital of the proceedings between the French and English commissioners assembled at Périgueux to treat for the proper execution of the existing treaties between France and England. Périgueux.	Dipl. Doct. 1303.
1311 April 27.	Incomplete draft of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1538.
 1310/11	<i>Advice of the Council concerning the completing treaties. (Process of Périgueux) Paper in bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1598

Date.	Description	Reference.
1311 May 26.	Notarial recital of the proceedings at a subsequent meeting of the same commissioners, the point in discussion being, on whom the onus should lie of setting forth the lands actually granted to the King of England by existing treaties. Périgueux.	Dipl. Doct. 1305.
1311 May 26.	Fragment of a duplicate of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1304.
1311 June 19.	Notarial recital of the proceedings at a subsequent meeting of the same commissioners, at which a protestation made by the King of France in answer to the petitions of the King of England was read and discussed. <i>Fragment.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1306.
1311 June 20.	Notarial exemplification of letters of Philip, King of France, dated 7 March, 1291-2, regulating the proceedings in appeals and suits between his subjects and those of the King of England.	Dipl. Doct. 21.
1311 June 30.	Notarial certificate of the oath made by Arnald Calhau, of Bordeaux, of his inability through sickness to appear before the commissioners at Périgueux to answer the articles of the King of France's proctor. Bordeaux. <i>Copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1713.
1311 July 1.	Return by the deputy-seneschal of the Agenais of the value of the lands late of Hugh de Castro Maurorum. Thursday after SS. Peter and Paul, 1311. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1595.
1311 Aug. 30.	Notarial recital of an appeal exhibited by Austencius Jordani, proctor of the King of England, in the presence of the French commissioners at Périgueux, relating to the admissibility of certain evidence put in by him at a previous meeting of the commissioners on 23 August last. The House of the Friars Minors, Périgueux.	Dipl. Doct. 1307.
[1310- 1311.]	Petitions addressed to the Earl of Richmond and his colleagues, commissioners to Gascony, from the following:—Bertrand Faubell; John de Bernadon: the commonalty of Pouy; the jurats of Bourg-sur-mer (with schedule of damages, and counter-petition by the mayor and commonalty of Bourg-sur-mer); Bertrand Alegre; the abbot of Blasimon; Galliard de Causenxio; Katharine, wife of Jordan de Insula; Manfred de Durfort (2); Forthe Castan, chaplain of Meynac; Mary, wife of Gombaud de la Caza; Peter de Saltu; Gaillard de Castet; John Vanloe; John Martini; Arnaud de la Rivau; and the mayor, jurats and commonalty of Libourne.	Dipl. Doct. 1554.
[1310- 1311.]	Similar petitions from William Mourini; Itier (<i>Iterius</i>) Borrelli; Gerard de Ulmo; Raymond de Curiis; Gaillard de Budos; the mayor and jurats of Libourne; Peter de Saltu.	Dipl. Doct. 1543.
[1310- 1311.]	Similar petitions from Geoffrey Rudel, Lord of Blaye; the citizens of Saintes (2); Colin Chapelain of Vannes, and other merchants of Brittany; the abbot and convent of Sablonceaux; proctors of the Bishop of Saintes; Geoffrey de Mauritania; John de Brocia; Fouques de Mataz.	Dipl. Doct. 1544.
[1310- 1311.]	Similar petitions from John Esquerelli; Raymond; the prioress of St. Mary Magdalene, Toulouse; Bertrand Coffrer; John Hoaloe; Izarn de Baleux; Bertrand de Sancto Riverio; William Raymond de Lalande.	Dipl. Doct. 1545.
[1310- 1311.]	Similar petitions from Bogo de Rupe; Henry de Drauda, master of the <i>Rose of Ros</i> ; William Reginaldi; Bernard Monasterii; Bernard de Born.	Dipl. Doct. 1546.
[1310- 1311.]	Similar petitions from Mary de (?Bossan); Arnaud de la Fimas; Alice de Bossan; Durand de Montet; John Negrerii; vicar and proctors of the Bishop of Bazas.	Dipl. Doct. 1547.
[1310- 1311.]	Similar petitions from the mayor, jurats and 100 peers of Bayonne (2); the jurats and 100 peers of St. Emilion; Ascelin de Brugerac (3); the consuls of Beauregard; William de Casis; the jurats and commonalty of Bordeaux; Raymond Boneti; Jordan Helié; Bernard, Bishop of Aire.	Dipl. Doct. 1550.
[1310- 1311.]	Similar petitions from Constance, Viscountess of Marsan; Gaston, Count of Foix (3); Arnaud Aymericus and Bernard de Buerna; Margaret, Countess of Foix; Gaillard, Lord of Agassac; John de Hastings; William, Cardinal Priest of St. Pudentiana; Simon de Schirlet and Viel Band.	Dipl. Doct. 1555.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1310-1311.]	Similar petitions from Bernard Benedicti; B. de Denesia; the consuls and commonalty of Agen; the prior of le Mas; the inhabitants of Soule; William de Stokes and Richard de Gideford, foresters of Fleurance.	Dipl. Doct. 1556.
[1310-1311.]	Similar petitions from Elias de Molendino; Peter de Lavardaco, the younger (2).	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (3-5).
[1310-1311.]	Similar petition from John de Hustwait, treasurer of Agen.	Dipl. Doct. 1549.
[1310-1311.]	Similar petition from Peter de Calesio.	Dipl. Doct. 1585.
[1310-1311.]	Similar petition from P. Andree de Sancto Juliano. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1475 (4).
[1310-1311.]	Petition of Aubert Mège, king's clerk at Bordeaux, to the Earl of Richmond, praying for redress for certain injuries inflicted on himself and other servants of the King by the sub-mayor of Bordeaux, Vigorosus his brother, Viel de Campis, a jurat of Bordeaux, and the retainers of Otes de Lados, mayor of Bordeaux. <i>Paper.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1475 (1).
[1310-1311.]	Draft writs of the Earl of Richmond to the Constable of Bordeaux, the seneschal of Agen, and others. Bordeaux and Périgueux. 11 documents.	Dipl. Doct. 1533.
[1310-1311.]	Nôtifcation by the same to the treasurer of Agen of the appointment of William de Castro, the King's serjeant, to be debt collector in the Agenais. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1550 (2).
[1310-1311.]	Form of homage and oath of fealty to be made by Elias de Monte Andronis, abbot of Sablonceaux, to the Earl of Richmond, as representative of the King of England; and form of the promise of protection to be made by the said Earl to the abbot. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1574.
[1310-1311.]	Demands presented by the commonalty of Bordeaux to the mayor and jurats, for securing more effectually their liberties and privileges. <i>Endorsed:</i> 'A mon seigneur le Compte de Richemond par Jehan Guicard son clerc.'	Dipl. Doct. 1475 (3).
[1311.]	'Second response of the people of the King of England to the articles proposed by the people of the King of France.'	Dipl. Doct. 1552.
[1311.]	Report by Aubert Mège, clerk of the Ombrière, to the Earl of Richmond, in a matter concerning the provost of Bordeaux and his lieutenant. <i>In bad condition. Paper.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1475 (2).
[1311 ?]	Petition [of the mayor of Bordeaux] for the confirmation of six ordinances passed by the mayor and jurats. Bordeaux, Saturday after <i>Invocavit me</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (7).
[1312.]	Correspondence of Bettino, Amerigo and Pepe Frescobaldi at the Papal court. 10 pp. <i>Italian.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1488.
[1312.]	Memorial [by Aubert Mège] to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer on the subject of the financial administration of Gascony.	Dipl. Doct. 1577 (3).
[1312.]	Memorial by John Guicard, controller of Bordeaux, to the same, on the same subject.	Dipl. Doct. 1577 (1).
[1312.]	Similar memorial on the same subject.	Dipl. Doct. 1578.
1313 March 1.	Instructions by A[lexander] de B[icknor], sent to Gascony as commissioner for auditing accounts, to Aubert Mège and John Guicard. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1577 (2).
1313 June 9.	Certificate by Nicolas, Cardinal of St. Eusebius, Papal Nuncio to France, that Edward II. and Queen Isabella took the Cross at his hands on June 6th and 9th respectively. Paris.	Dipl. Doct. 1422.
1313 July 2.	Remission by Philip, King of France, of all forfeitures, &c., incurred by Edward II. and his subjects in Guienne for offences committed against France. Poissy. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 52.
1313 July 17.	Exemplification by John Plorebant, keeper of the <i>prévôté</i> of Paris, of the ordinance of Philip, King of France, made about Whitsuntide, 1286, regarding appeals from Gascony. Paris, Tuesday before St. Mary Magdalene, 1313. <i>Imperfect copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1612.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1313 Nov. 25.	Notarial recital of the request made to Edward II. by the proctors of the Master and brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem for the transference to them, in accordance with the ordinance of Pope Clement V. and the General Council of Vienne, of the possessions of the Knights Templars; and of the King's protestation that such transference was not to prejudice the rights of himself or his subjects to the said possessions ^[a] Westminster, in the King's Green Chamber, vii. Kal. Dec. 1313. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1368.
1314 March 11.	Report by Gaucelm de Campanis, deputy-seneschal of Gascony, to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, of the proceedings in a case between the executors of Robert de Franxs and Jordan Mauran, late Constable of Bordeaux, on account of an alleged wrongful detention of wine. Bordeaux, Monday after <i>Oculi mei</i> , 1313.	Dipl.Doct. 1521 (13).
[1314 March.]	Petitions of Isabella, Queen of England, to Philip IV. of France on the subject of the government of Guienne; with the King's answers thereto.	Dipl.Doct. 1530.
1314 March and April.	<i>Memorandum</i> of concessions granted by Philip IV. of France to the King and Queen of England in the matter of the government of Guienne. 2 <i>ms.</i> <i>Annexed</i> : Mandates by Philip IV. to the seneschal of Gascony to secure exemption for the towns of Lauzun, Tombeboeuf and St. Barthélemy from the jurisdiction of the Duke of Aquitaine pending the determination of their appeal to the French Court. 2 <i>documents</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1213.
1315 Jan. 15.	Inquisition as to the rights of jurisdiction of Bertrand de Sauviac, Count of Campagna, in the parishes of Coimères, Lignan, St. Côme, Cazats, St. Hippolyte, Mazeres, Poussignac, &c., by reason of his lordship of the castles of Tontoulon and Lados. Coimères, Wednesday after St. Hilary, 1314. <i>Roll of 11 ms.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1522.
[1315] July 14.	Report by Amaury de Craon, seneschal of Gascony, of an enquiry held by him whether Robert de Laysset, constable of Bordeaux in 1293, was captured by the French and his accounts destroyed. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1540.
[1315 Aug.]	Opinion [of the Council] as to the answer that should be returned to the King of France's demand for the expulsion of the Flemings from England.	Dipl.Doct. 1215.
[1315.]	Considerations as to the obligation of the King to obey two letters of personal summons sent to him by the King of France.	Dipl.Doct. 1216 (1).
1315.	Book containing (1) letters of Louis, King of France, to the Duke of Aquitaine concerning the rebellion of the Count of Flanders, 1315; (2) draft of the preface and list of contents of a Calendar of Papal Bulls relating to Guienne (Exch. T. R. Misc. Bk. 187); and (3) an account of a conference between French and English ambassadors relating to Guienne. <i>In bad condition</i> . 6 <i>folios</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1602.
1319 Jan. 25.	Notarial instrument whereby Chatardus de Pennavaria, proctor of the Earl of Pembroke and Beatrice, his wife, for all their affairs in France, appoints Thomas Mariote and two others as proctors in his stead to manage the said affairs.	Dipl.Doct. 53.
1319 June 19.	Report by R. de Elsefield to Roger de Northburgh, archdeacon of Richmond, keeper of the Wardrobe, as to affairs at Bordeaux and wine shipped on the King's account. Bordeaux.	Dipl.Doct. 1532.
1320 [Oct.].	Draft agreement between the ambassadors of Edward II. and John, Duke of Brittany, as to disputes between the merchants of England and Brittany, and arranging for a year's truce from All Saints' day next. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1080.
[1320 Oct.]	<i>Memorandum</i> of the terms of the above. <i>In bad condition</i> . 2 <i>copies</i> ; <i>rough draft and fair copy</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1081.
[? 1320.]	Requests to be made by the King of England to the King of France after doing homage. <i>In bad condition</i> ; <i>paper draft</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1537.
1321 Feb. 1.	Report by Gaubert de Crespigny, provost of the Ombrière, of his enquiry into the charges alleged against Richard de Elsefield, late constable of Bordeaux; with the articles of accusation brought against him by the Archbishop of Bordeaux. <i>Roll of 7 ms.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1579

[a]

For the subsequent acknowledgement of receipt (5 Dec. 1313) and the notarial exemplification of it, See Exchequer, T.R. Ancient Deeds AA 193, and E. 135/1/25 respectively.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1323 Oct. 5-6.	Notification of the appointment by the Bishop of Ely and the Council of Guienne of Gerald de Castas as seneschal of Saintonge, and of his brother Gaillard as keeper of the Isle of Oléron. Bazas.	Dipl.Doct. 1610.
1324 Jan. 12.	Acknowledgment by Theobald, Lord of Rochefort, William his son, and others, of a debt of 4,915 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> Ploërmel, Friday after the Epiphany, 1323.	Dipl.Doct. 54 (2).
1324 Feb. 23.	Certificate by the same of the validity of certain erasures and interlineations in the above deed. Ploërmel, Thursday after St. Peter's Chair, 1323.	Dipl.Doct. 54 (1).
1324 Feb. 23.	Another certificate to the same effect. Ploermel, Thursday after St. Peter's Chair, 1323.	Dipl.Doct. 1354.
1324 March 23.	Memoranda of the appeal cases from Gascony depending in the Court of France; with copy of the letters of adjournment of the same by the King of France, dated 23 March, 1323. <i>In bad condition. Book of 8 folios.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1601.
[1324.]	Memoranda of the progress of the embassy of Arnald William, Lord of Lescun, and Peter de Galicien, to the Infant of Spain; with instructions for the future guidance of the ambassadors therein.	Dipl.Doct. 1289.
[? 1324 Dec.]	Considerations as to the preparations necessary for reconquering Gascony in case the King of France refuses to accept the terms offered.	Dipl.Doct. 1216 (2).
[1324 Dec.]	Report of the Council of Gascony in Parliament upon certain questions submitted by the Lieutenant of Guienne as to the capitulation of La Réole. <i>Roll of 2 ms.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1582.
[a] 1325. [Feb.]	Instructions for a report to be made to Edward II. by the Bishop of Winchester, on behalf of himself and his two colleagues the Bishop of Norwich and the Earl of Richmond, ambassadors in France, as to the progress of the negotiations with the French King.	Dipl.Doct. 1535.
1325 May 10.	Powers by the commonalty of Bruges to William le Doien, burgomaster of Bruges, to treat for a prolongation of the truce between England and Flanders, and for a final peace. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl.Doct. 55.
1325 May 31.	Agreement between the French and English commissioners for the surrender of Gascony into the French King's hands, to be restored in its integrity as soon as the King of England shall have done homage for it. Arrangements for the government of the province by the King of France. Paris. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl.Doct. 56.
1325 June 3.	Acquittance by Clayus Cherle and William le Doien, merchants of Bruges, for 266 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from the King of England as compensation for damages inflicted on them by English sailors at Newcastle-on-Tyne. Westminster.	Dipl.Doct. 57. A
1325 June 13.	Ratification by Edward II. ^{of} the agreement contained in Dipl. Doct. 56 (31 May, 1325). Westminster. <i>Draft. [R.]</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1581.
1326 Jan. 13.	Notification by John of Brittany, Count of Montfort, of a grant by him of 2,000 <i>l.</i> a year out of the Troyes winter fair to Guy de la Val on his marriage with Beatrice of Brittany. St. Hilary's Day, 1325.	Dipl.Doct. 1505.
[1322- 1326.]	Passport by Charles, King of France, for the bearers of letters from Henry de Sully, Butler of France, to Queen Isabella and Hugh le Despenser.	Dipl.Doct. 1660.
[Edw. II.]	Draft letter of Philip, King of France, ratifying treaties between France and England, and directing letters of this form to be sent to the English commissioners at Wissant.	Dipl.Doct. 57 C
1327 June 20.	Acquittance by Bertrand, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, for 200 marks received from the King of England in payment of his annual pension of 50 marks for four years. Avignon.	Dipl.Doct. 1214.
1328 April 16.	Reference by John de Haustede, seneschal of Guienne, and others, to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer of a dispute between Aubert Mège, the King's clerk, and Thomas de Driffild, attorney of Nicholas de Hugate, late treasurer of Guienne. Bordeaux. <i>1 damaged seal, 5 others lost.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1369.

(M 30861q)

[a] 1324 Letter of Bishop of Winchester to Hugh le Despenser
31 Dec.

B 2
D. D.
1749

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1328 April or May.	Report to [Elizabeth de Burgo] as to the state of her affairs in Ireland.	Dipl. Doct. 1536 (2).
1328 July 21.	Will of Isabel, daughter of the King of Spain, Duchess of Brittany and Viscountess of Limoges. Thursday before St. Mary Magdalene, 1328.	Dipl. Doct. 1382.
1329 Jan. 12.	<i>Vidimus</i> , notarially attested, by the Official of the Court of Cologne, of a charter of Edward I., dated 15 November, 7 Edw. I., confirming an annuity of 40 marks to the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem. Greifenstein.	Dipl. Doct. 1680.
1330 July 9.	Certificate by John de Haustede, seneschal of Guienne, and others, of the account of Aubert Mège, late constable of Bordeaux. Bordeaux Castle.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (14).
1331 April 13.	Acceptance by Philip, King of France, of the homage of Edward III. as Duke of Aquitaine and Count of Ponthieu and Montreuil. St. Christophe en Halate. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 60.
1331 April 13.	Promise by the same to pay Edward III. 30,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> as compensation for the damage done to the town and castle of Saintes by the Count of Alençon. St. Christophe en Halate. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 60.
1331 Sept. 2.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by John de Milon, keeper of the <i>prévôté</i> of Paris, of letters of Philip, King of France, dated 13 April, 1331, conceding to the King of England that he shall not be bound to rase any part of the castles of Ste. Croix, Madaillan, Puy Pinet, and Don Bardill, beyond what has been already rased. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1348.
1331 Sept. 2.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by the same of letters patent of Philip, King of France, dated at St. Christophe-en-Halate, 13 April, 1331, promising the King of England freedom from molestation on account of the defective homage done by him at Amiens. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1365.
1331 Sept. 2.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by the same of letters patent of Philip, King of France, dated at St. Christophe-en-Halate, 13 April, 1331, recalling at the request of the King of England those now living in Guienne who were formerly banished from his realm. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1377.
1331 Sept. 2.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by the same of letters patent of Philip, King of France, dated at St. Christophe-en-Halate, 13 April, 1331, annulling the penalties for receiving in Guienne those banished from France. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1529.
1332 March 23.	Certificate by Reynold, archdeacon of Blaye, and William de Deylinges, provost of Blaye, of the appointment by the burgesses of Blaye of Peter de Petris as their proctor to receive sums payable to them by the King of England. Monday before the Annunciation, 1331.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (15).
1332 May 8.	Acquittance by Reynold, Count of Gueldres and Zutphen, for 5,000 <i>l.</i> sterling received from Edward III. in part payment of the dower of 10,000 <i>l.</i> promised by the King with his sister Eleanor, the Count's wife. Bruges. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1340 (1).
1333 Aug. 2.	Acquittance by Bertrand, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, for 200 gold florins received from Edward III. by the hands of Richard de Bury, dean of Bath and Wells, in payment of arrears of his yearly pension of 50 marks. Avignon. <i>Fragment of seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1418.
1333 Sept. 22.	Similar acquittance for 100 marks by Neapoleo, Cardinal Deacon of St. Adrian. Avignon.	Dipl. Doct. 1217.
1333 Oct. 5.	Similar acquittance for 400 florins by Stephen, Cardinal Presbyter of St. Stephen on the Cælian. Avignon. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1218.
1333 Dec. 22.	Acquittance by Reynold, Count of Gueldres and Zutphen, for 5,000 <i>l.</i> sterling, (as in Dipl. Doct. 1340 (1) above). <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1340. (2).
1334 May 8.	Recital by John, Duke of Brittany, of letters of Edward, Prince of Wales, dated the Sunday before Christmas, 1325, in which he agrees to pay a yearly rent of 10,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> to John, late Duke of Brittany, for the lease of the honour of Richmond; which lease was never carried into effect. Proposed amendment of the said agreement. Senlis. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 61.
1334 Sept. 24.	Mandate by Edward III. to the inhabitants of Ponthieu and Montreuil to obey the King's mother, to whom those provinces have been granted for life. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 62.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[c. 1336.]	Roll of encroachments by the officers of the King of France in Périgord, Quercy and Limousin. 2 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1374.
1338 Aug. 19.	Acquittance by Winand de Dunnschekoven, knight, for 200 small gold florins received from Edward III. Thursday after the Assumption, 1338.	Dipl. Doct. 1371.
1341 June 15.	Notarial certificate by John, lord of Derval, and the other executors of the will of John, late Duke of Brittany, of the amount of money found in the Treasury of the late Duke. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 63.
1342 Dec. 12.	Notification by Pope Clement VI. to Edward III. that he has appointed the bishops of Palestrina and Tusculum to act as mediators between France and England. Avignon, ii. Id. Dec. pont. 1. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 64.
1343 June 16.	Powers by the commonalties of Bruges and two other towns in Flanders to certain proctors to receive from Edward III. 775 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> <i>Tournois</i> as compensation for damage inflicted on some merchants of Rochelle. <i>In bad condition.</i> 2 <i>seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1219.
1344 Sept. 10.	Instructions to William Trussell, William Stury and others, sent to treat with the King of Castile for a marriage between his eldest son and Joan, daughter of Edward III. London. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1718.
1346 March 13.	Promise by Louis, Count of Flanders, to marry Isabel daughter of Edward III. Dunkirk. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1642.
1347 Sept. 28.	Truce between England and France, concluded through the mediation of the Papal Nuncios. Calais. <i>R.</i> [Loose seal F. 50.]	Dipl. Doct. 66.
1348 Feb. 15.	Instructions to the envoys sent to Bordeaux to accompany the lady Joan, the King's daughter, and to complete the arrangements for her marriage with the Infant of Spain. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1717.
1348 Feb. 28. and June 4.	Letters to the prior of ——— from Reynold de Bugwell, his proctor at the Papal court. Avignon.	Dipl. Doct. 1519.
1348 May 12.	Acquittance by William de Shrovesbiry for two sums of 518 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> and 50 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> received in part payment of the sum assigned to him for the wages of the garrison of Calais for the quarter beginning May 1 last. London. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1432 (1).
1348 May 26.	Acquittance by the magistrates of Bruges for 2,000 gold florins received from the King of England in payment of the 1,000 marks granted them before Calais. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1432 (3).
1348 May 26.	Acquittance by the same for 100 nobles received from the King of England in part payment of an old debt due to the town of Bruges. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1432 (8).
1348 June 2.	Acquittance by William de Shrovesbiry for 14,000 crowns received from the King of England for the wages of the men-at-arms, archers and other soldiers in the garrison of Calais. Bruges. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1432 (2).
1348 June 7.	Acquittance for a certain sum received by [Hamo de Mirabello] from the King of England in payment of the arrears of an annuity due to him. Bruges. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1432 (5).
1348 June 14.	Acquittance by the magistrates of Ghent for 100 gold nobles received from Edward III. in part payment of an old debt due to the town.	Dipl. Doct. 1432 (7).
1348 June 14.	Acquittance by the same for 2,000 florins received in payment of the sum of 1,000 marks granted them by Edward III. before Calais. Ghent. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1363.
1348 June 16.	Acquittance, (as in Dipl. Doct. 1432 (7),) by the magistrates and commonalty of Ypres. Ypres. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1334 (1).
1348 June 16.	Acquittance, (as in Dipl. Doct. 1363,) by the same. Ypres. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1334 (2).
1348 June 18.	Acquittance by [Hamo de Mirabello] for 800 gold florins received from Edward III. in part payment of 750 <i>l.</i> due to him for arrears of his annuity for 2½ years. Bruges. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1432 (6).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1348 July 6.	Certificate by the magistrates of Ghent that John de la Cour, canon of Tournay, has acknowledged the receipt of 100 gold crowns from Edward III. in part payment of the arrears of his annual pension.	Dipl. Doct. 1420.
1348 July 18.	Acquittance by Gaillard de la Postern, procurator-general of Ghent, Bruges and Ypres, for 775 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> <i>gros Tournois</i> received from Edward III. as compensation for damages inflicted by the King's subjects on shipping belonging to merchants of the said towns. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1432 (4).
1348 Sept. 21.	Powers by Philip, King of France, to the Archbishop of Rouen and others to treat for a final peace with England. Bois de Vincennes. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1626 (2).
1349 March 8.	Powers by the same to the archbishop of Rouen and others for the same purpose. Fontainebleau. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1626 (1).
1349 Oct. 21.	Notarial instrument of divorce of Joan, daughter of Edmund, late Earl of Kent, from William de Monte Acuto, Earl of Salisbury, by reason of her having been previously married to Thomas de Holland, still living. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 67.
1351 May 13.	Instructions and credence to be given to Bernard de Caulosone and the other ambassadors sent to treat with the King of Aragon. London. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1719.
1351 June 27	Instructions for Henry, Duke of Lancaster, going to treat with the Count of Flanders. Tower of London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1633.
1351 Sept. 11. Jan. 13 See P. 20	Appointment by John, Count of Armagnac, of Fortaner de Clerico as his proctor to enter into a bond with Edward III. for the release of Charles of Blois, Duke of Brittany. Paris. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1607.
1352 Feb. 28.	Grant by Walter de Bentele, lieutenant in Brittany, to Roger David, knight, and Joan de Rostrenen, Viscountess of Rohan, his wife, of the town, castle and castellany of Guémené. Vannes.	Dipl. Doct. 1495.
1353 Feb. 17.	Treaty between Edward III. and William, Count of Holland. Westminster. <i>Draft.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1656.
1353 July 26.	Consent given by the commissioners of the King of France to the adjournment of the negotiations before Guînes till a fortnight after Michaelmas, and to a prorogation of the existing truce until Martinmas. Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 70.
1353 Oct. 20.	Notarial exemplification of an indenture between Edward III. and William, Marquis of Juliers, whereby the latter acquits the King of all grants and fees due to him, saving his annual pension of 1,000 <i>l.</i> and the fee of 20 <i>l.</i> due to him as Earl of Cambridge. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 69.
1356 July 18.	Homage of Godfrey d'Harcourt, Viscount of St. Sauveur and Lord of Angoville in Cotentin, to Edward III. as King of France and Duke of Normandy. St. Sauveur le Vicomte. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 73
1356 Aug. 9.	Notarial certificate of the agreement of Charles of Blois, Duke of Brittany, to pay 700,000 florins for the ransom of himself and his wife; his sons John and Guy to remain as hostages for the payment of the said sum. The King's Great Chapel behind the Palace of Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 74.
1356 Sept. 4.	Homage of Philip of Navarre to Edward III. as King of France and Duke of Normandy. Clarendon. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 72.
1357 Feb. 12.	Promise by Edward, Prince of Wales, to pay 25,000 crowns to John de Grailly, Captal de Buch, and others, as ransom for James de Bourbon, Count of Ponthieu, captured at the battle of Poitiers. Bordeaux. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1632.
1357 March 5.	Promise by the same to pay 17,000 gold crowns to Bertrand, lord of Montferrand, and others, as ransom for John de Châlon, Count of Auxerre, captured at Poitiers. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1506.
1357 June 12	Notarial recital of proceedings in an appeal by Thomas de Seton, knight, from a sentence delivered by Oldred de Maynerüs, auditor of Papal causes, Bishop Elect of Novara, in a suit of breach of contract of marriage brought against him by Lucy Crok, relict of Robert de Coksidd. Avignon.	Dipl. Doct. 1367.
1357 Sept. 22.	Powers by the Emperor Charles IV. to Reynold de Schoonvorst to confirm on his behalf a treaty between Edward III. and the Duke and Duchess of Brabant. Tachau, x. Kal. Oct., 1357.	Dipl. Doct. 1492.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1358 July 7.	Undertaking by Philip, son of the King of France, and others to be sureties in 12,000 crowns for the return of Bonabes de Rougé, lord of Derval, a French prisoner, going to France on matters touching the peace between the two kingdoms. The Savoy. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 76.
1358 Aug. 1.	Agreement by indenture between the commissioners of the Kings of England and Navarre for the perpetuation of the alliance between the two countries. <i>Fragments of seals.</i> [R. under date: 1351.]	Dipl. Doct. 1716.
1359 March 18.	Prorogation by John, King of France, of the truce between France and England till the morrow of St. John the Baptist next. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 75.
1359 Dec. 1.	Surrender by John de Delton, knight, and Danquin de Hatton, of the castles of Regennes and La Motte de Champlay to Robert, lord of Fiennes, Constable of France. Auxerre. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 77.
[1352-1360] Jan. 10.	Letter from Reynold de Schoonvorst to Edward III. relating to the claims of Louis, Marquis of Brandenburg, and Otho, Duke of Bavaria, to Hainault and Holland. "Ays en Alemaigne."	Dipl. Doct. 681.
1360 May 7.	Proclamation by Charles the Dauphin of a truce with Edward III. until Michaelmas next. Chartres. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1493
1360 Aug. 15.	Appointment by the mayor, sheriffs and commonalty of Rochelle, of proctors to appear for them at Calais to hear what arrangements have been made for the surrender of Rochelle. Rochelle. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 99.
1360 Oct. 2.	Promise by Reynold, lord of Aubigny, a French prisoner, to return to Calais by All Saints day next. Calais. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 96.
1360 Oct. 22.	Undertaking by Giles, Bishop of Noyon, to pay 9,000 gold crowns, 50 silver marks, and a courser worth 100 <i>moutons d'or</i> to Edward III. for his ransom. Boulogne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 145.
1360 Oct. 22.	Undertaking by John, Count of Tancarville, and Robert de Lorriz, lord of Ermenonville, to be sureties for the payment of the above ransom. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 80.
1360 Oct. 24.	Appointment by John, King of France, of the provost of Paris, the bailiff of Chartres, and others, as conservators of the truce with England. Calais. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 137.
1360 Oct. 24.	Oath taken by John, King of France, to observe the treaty of Bretigny. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 92.
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by John, King of France, of article 13 of the treaty of Bretigny as ratified at Calais. Calais. [Loose seal F. 52.]	Dipl. Doct. 107.
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by the same of article 15. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 112.
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by the same of article 16. Calais. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 117. [Museum, B. 34.]
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by the same of article 17. Calais. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 78.
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by the same of article 22. Calais. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 147.
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by the same of articles 24 and 25. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 81.
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by the same of article 32. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1083.
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by the same of articles 33 and 35. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal, detached. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 87.
1360 Oct. 24.	Ratification by the same of article 34. Calais. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 162.
1360 Oct. 24.	Letters patent by the same announcing the completion of an alliance between himself and Edward III. against all persons except the Pope and the Emperor. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 118.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1360 Oct. 24.	Promise by the same that the above alliance shall not prejudice his existing alliance with the King of Scotland, which shall remain in force until the delivery of the letters of renunciation to be made by the King of England at Bruges on St. Andrew's Day. Calais. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 164.
1360 Oct. 24.	Promise by the same that his being called King of France in certain documents relating to the treaty of Bretigny shall not prejudice the right of Edward III. or his successors to the crown of France. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 82.
1360 Oct. 24.	Acknowledgment by the same that Edward III. has kept his promise of sending him to Calais and providing for him there for one month. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.] [Loose seal F. 51.]	Dipl. Doct. 84.
1360 Oct. 24.	Promise by the same that, as soon as he reaches Boulogne after being liberated, he will release the two sons of Edward III. now there as hostages for his own liberation. Calais. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 170.
1360 Oct. 24.	Promise by the same that failure on the part of the King of England to surrender one or two fortresses within the stipulated period shall not hinder the execution of the treaty on his own part. Calais.	Dipl. Doct. 179.
1360 Oct. 24.	Notification by the same to the inhabitants of Calais, Marek, Sangatte, Coulogne, Hames, and Oye, that in accordance with the treaty of Bretigny he has surrendered the said territories to the King of England. Calais. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 114.
1360 Oct. 24.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of the county of Guînes. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 103.
1360 Oct. 24.	[a] Ratification by the same of letters patent of Edward III. reciting the various lands, &c. to be surrendered by each King in accordance with the 28th article of the treaty of Bretigny, together with the names of the hostages to be given for their surrender. Calais. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 153.
1360 Oct. 24.	Promise by the same to deliver at Bruges by St. Andrew's Day, 1361, to Edward III., or his deputies, sealed letters releasing the inhabitants of the various ceded districts in France from their allegiance to him. Calais. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 161.
1360 Oct. 24.	Promise by the same to deliver separate letters of renunciation with each district ceded by him to Edward III. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 83.
1360 Oct. 25.	Attestation by Androuin, abbot of Cluny, Papal Nuncio, of the ratification (dated 24 October) by John, King of France, of the treaty of Bretigny. Calais. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 94.
1360 Oct. 25.	Duplicate of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 132.
1360 Oct. 25.	Attestation by the same of the letters patent contained in Dipl. Doct. 118 (24 Oct.). Calais.	Dipl. Doct. 140.
1360 Oct. 25.	Attestation by the same of the promise of John, King of France, to send to Bruges by St. Andrew's Day, 1361, letters of renunciation (<i>recited</i>) of the lands ceded by him. Calais.	Dipl. Doct. 146.
1360 Oct. 25.	Attestation by the same of the promise of John, King of France, to carry out the cessions of territory stipulated in the treaty of Bretigny. Calais.	Dipl. Doct. 139.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification by John, King of France, of the treaty of Bretigny. Boulogne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 172.
1360 Oct. 26.	Duplicate of the same. Boulogne. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 134.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 93.
1360 Oct. 26.	Duplicate of the same. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 115.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 92 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 85.

[a] The case in which this document was kept is now in the P. R. O. Museum [Case XI, No. 1.]

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1360 Oct. 26.	Notification by Charles the Dauphin that he has taken the oath to observe the treaty of Bretigny. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 125.
1360 Oct. 26.	Similar notification by the same. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 119.
1360 Oct. 26.	Promise by John, King of France, to cause the prelates, dukes, counts, and other notables of his kingdom to swear obedience to the terms of the treaty of Bretigny before Candlemas next. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 138.
1360 Oct. 26.	Notification by Charles the Dauphin that he has made oath in accordance with the above promise. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 143.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 107 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 158.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 133.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 112 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>In bad condition. Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 128.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 117 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 150.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 78 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 95.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Dated</i> '26 Nov.'	Dipl. Doct. 91.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification by John, King of France, of article 19 of the treaty of Bretigny. Boulogne. <i>In bad condition. Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 144.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 147 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 156.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification by John, King of France, of article 23 of the treaty of Bretigny. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 88.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 81 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 141.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification by John, King of France, of article 28 of the treaty of Bretigny. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 129.
1360 Oct. 26.	The like by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Do 142.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 1083 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 105.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 87 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 90.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 169.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 162 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>In bad condition. Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 130.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification by John, King of France, of article 38 of the treaty of Bretigny. <i>Seal, fragment</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 151.
1360 Oct. 26.	The like by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 126.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 118 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 101.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation by Charles the Dauphin, of Dipl. Doct. 118 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 149.
1360 Oct. 26.	Promise by John, King of France, that his alliance with the King of England shall not prejudice the rights of parties contending for the Duchy of Brittany. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 163.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 82 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>In bad condition. Seal good.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 160.
1360 Oct. 26.	Promise by Charles the Dauphin that his being called Duke of Normandy in certain documents relating to the treaty of Bretigny shall not prejudice the right of Edward III. or his successors to the crown of France or the Duchy of Normandy. Boulogne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 157.
1360 Oct. 26.	Promise by John, King of France, that any of his subjects hindering the execution of the treaty of Bretigny shall be banished and his goods forfeited. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 178.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne.	Dipl. Doct. 175.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 179 (24 Oct.). Boulogne.	Dipl. Doct. 171.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 167.
1360 Oct. 26.	Promise by John, King of France, to restore all lands and goods taken from the Church during the late war. Boulogne. <i>Seal, fragment.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 135.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation by Charles the Dauphin of letters patent of John, King of France, promising to surrender the town and castle of Rochelle before All Saints' Day next, or else to send his son Philip to Calais as hostage until the said surrender shall take place. Boulogne. <i>Seal perfect.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 155.
1360 Oct. 26.	Notification by John, King of France, to the inhabitants of Rochelle that, in accordance with the treaty of Bretigny, he has surrendered the said town to the King of England. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 122.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 98.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 114 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 113.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. [Loose seal H. 57.]	Dipl. Doct. 152.
1360 Oct. 26.	Mandate by John, King of France, to the inhabitants of Calais, Marck, Sangatte, Coulogne, Hames, and Oye, to do such homage to the King of England as they have been accustomed to do to himself. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 100.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 103 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 163.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 108.
1360 Oct. 26.	Mandate by John, King of France, to the inhabitants of the county of Guînes to do such homage to the King of England as they have been accustomed to do to himself. Boulogne. <i>Seal, fragments.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 159.
1360 Oct. 26.	Similar mandate by John, King of France, to the Lord of Fiennes, Constable of France, and the other inhabitants of the county of Guînes and of Calais, Marck, Hames, Coulogne, Oye, and Sangatte. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 131.
1360 Oct. 26.	Similar manadate to the Lord of la Motte and the other inhabitants of Guînes, Calais, &c. Boulogne. <i>Seal, fragments.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 136.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 153 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 79.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. [Loose seal H. 56.]	Dipl. Doct. 148.
1360 Oct. 26.	Promise by John, King of France, to send to Bruges by St. Andrew's Day, 1361, letters of renunciation of the lands ceded by him in accordance with the treaty of Bretigny. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 116.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 127.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 161 (24 Oct.). Boulogne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 111.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 166.
1360 Oct. 26.	Promise by John, King of France, to carry out the cessions of territory stipulated in the treaty of Bretigny before the feast of St. John the Baptist, and to send letters of renunciation to Bruges before St. Andrew's Day, 1361. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 154.
1360 Oct. 26.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 83 (24 Oct.). Boulogne.	Dipl. Doct. 165.
1360 Oct. 26.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 177.
1360 Oct. 26.	Declaration by John, King of France, that Philip, Duke of Touraine, and 10 others taken prisoner at Poitiers, have been released, and are now hostages for the surrender of Rochelle and payment of the 200,000 gold crowns to be paid by him to Edward III. before leaving Calais. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 124.
1360 Oct. 26.	Ratification by Charles the Dauphin of the grant by Edward III. of the lands of the late Godfrey de Harcourt to John de Chandos in accordance with article 23 of the treaty of Bretigny. Boulogne. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 110.
1360 Nov. 1.	Promise by John, King of France, to send seven hostages (<i>named</i>) to the King of England before Christmas, and to surrender the town and castle of Rochelle within one month. Saint Omer. <i>In bad condition</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 106.
1360 Nov. 1.	Acknowledgement by John, King of France, that Edward III. has allowed him to leave Calais and go to his own kingdom according to the treaty of Bretigny. Saint Omer. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 89.
1360 Nov. 2.	Confirmation of the above by Charles the Dauphin. Saint Omer. <i>Seal</i> . [R.] P.R.O. Mus. Case D. No. 5	Dipl. Doct. 109.
1360 Nov. 2.	Confirmation of Dipl. Doct. 106 (1 Nov.) by Charles the Dauphin. Saint Omer. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 86.
1360 Nov. 8.	Certificate by Androuin, Abbot of Cluny, Papal Nuncio, that John, King of France, has taken the oath for performance of the treaty of Bretigny. Saint Omer. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 97.
1360 Dec. 10.	Undertaking by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, to pay to Edward III. the remainder of a sum of 200,000 <i>moutons d'or</i> which he had (by a bond of 10 March, 1360) agreed to pay on condition of his lands being secured from waste and pillage during the war. Dijon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 102.
1360 Dec. 10.	Undertaking by Otes de Granson and other Burgundian nobles to be sureties for the payment of the above. Dijon. 21 <i>seals</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 123.
[1360.]	Promise by John, son of the King of France, to be a loyal hostage to the King of England.	Dipl. Doct. 121.
[1360.]	Similar promise by Philip, Duke of Orleans, Louis, Count of Anjou, and John, Count of Poitou.	Dipl. Doct. 157A.
[c. 1360.]	<i>Memorandum</i> of the answer of John Guicard, seneschal of Toulouse, to the complaint of John de Larrunt that he should have waited for a full representation of the clergy and laity in the province before proceeding to surrender it to the King of England in accordance with the King of France's command.	Dipl. Doct. 1335.
1361 Feb. 20.	Notarial instrument whereby Louis, Duke of Bourbon, and 19 other French nobles pledge themselves to be loyal hostages with the King of England. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 181.
1361 April 15.	Notarial declaration by Otes de Granson that he has leased the castle of Belmont in Vaud, in the diocese of Lausanne, from Edward III., to hold of him in fee, mesne fee, demesne and homage. Westminster. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 182.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1361 May 23.	Acknowledgement by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, of the receipt of three documents from Edward III. :—(1) relating to a truce concluded with the said King, dated 10 March, 1360 ; (2) an obligation for the payment of 200,000 <i>moutons d'or</i> to Edward III., dated 11 March, 1360 ; and (3) a similar obligation for the same sum sealed by 22 Burgundian nobles. Boulogne.	Dipl. Doct. 1496.
[1361 May.]	Promise by John, Duke of Berri, to return to England as a hostage by 15 August next under penalty of 40,000 francs.	Dipl. Doct. 282.
1361 July 27.	Notification by John, King of France, to the inhabitants of Gaure, that he has surrendered the said territory to the King of England in accordance with the terms of the treaty of Bretigny: Bois de Vincennes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 188.
1361 July 27.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Rouergue. Bois de Vincennes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 241.
1361 July 27.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Agenais. Bois de Vincennes. <i>In bad condition. Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 244.
1361 July 27.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Périgord. Bois de Vincennes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 248.
1361 July 27.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Angoumois. Bois de Vincennes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 253.
1361 July 27.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Saintonge. Bois de Vincennes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 250.
1361 July 27.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Poitou, Belleville, and Thouars. Bois de Vincennes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 251.
1361 July 27.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Quercy. Bois de Vincennes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 183.
1361 July 27.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Bigorre. Bois de Vincennes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 249.
[1361 July 27.]	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Tarbes and Bigorre. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 179A.
1361 Oct. 18.	Notarial declaration by Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury, of the solemnization by papal dispensation, on October 10 last, of the marriage between Edward, Prince of Wales, and Joan, Countess of Kent. London. [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doc. 180.
1361 Oct. 18.	Duplicate of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 185.
1361 Oct. 18.	Triplicate of the above. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1497.
1361 Nov. 22.	Undertaking by Guy de Frolois, John, lord of Montmartin, and John de Blaisy, hostages with the King of England, on account of the non-payment of the sum due from Philip, Duke of Burgundy, to the said King, to return as hostages from Burgundy by the second Sunday in Lent next if they fail to obtain certain acquittances &c. connected with the said debt. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 187.
1361 Dec. 14.	Similar undertakings by Otes de Granson and other Burgundian hostages. Calais. [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 104.
1362 Jan. 13.	Instructions to Thomas de Brantyngham, treasurer of Calais, and two others, as to the method to be employed in obtaining the remaining payments of the Bishop of Noyon's ransom. Westminster. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1352.
1362 Feb. 21.	Notarial attestation by the Council of Bigorre that Adam de Houghton, knight, appointed to take over the country ceded by the King of France, had done all that could be done in that respect. Tarbes.	Dipl. Doct. 1621.
1362 Feb. 21.	Acknowledgement by John, King of France, that Edward III. has fulfilled his part of the bond (recited) between himself and Philip, late Duke of Burgundy, dated 10 March, 1360. Paris. [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 184 (2).
1362 Feb. 21.	Undertaking by the same to fulfil his part of the said deed, he having come into possession of the Duchy of Burgundy on the death of the said Philip. Paris. [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 184 (1).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1362 Feb. 27.	Undertaking by Otes de Granson and two others (proctors for 17 other Burgundian nobles), to secure the fulfilment of the said deed. Paris.	Dipl. Doct. 186.
1361 July-- 1362 March.	Notarial recital of the proceedings relative to the cession to Edward III. of the territories of Tarbes, Bigorre, the castle of Lourdes and other places; including exemplifications of warrants &c. by the King of France, a narrative of the actual cession, and lists of names of those who took the oaths of fealty and allegiance to Edward III. <i>Roll of 20 ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1277.
1362 June 6.	Acquittance by John le Meingre, <i>dit</i> Boucicault, Marshal of France, and Guichard d'Angle, lord of Plain Martin, proctors of John de Melun, Count of Tancarville, for 4,500 <i>royaux</i> due from Edward III. to the Count, and deducted from the ransom of William, Archbishop of Sens, his brother. London.	Dipl. Doct. 1622.
1362 June 22.	Notarial declaration of a perpetual alliance between Peter, King of Castile, and Edward III., against all persons except the Pope, the Emperor of the Romans, and the King of France. St. Paul's Cathedral. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 191.
1362 June 22.	Duplicate of the above. 2 <i>seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 192.
1362 July 7.	Powers by John, Duke of Brittany, to the Bishops of Winchester and Ely, and two others, to prolong the truce between himself and Charles of Blois for a year. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 197.
1362 July 7.	Promise by the same to submit his claim to the Duchy of Brittany to Edward III. if Charles of Blois will submit his to the King of France. Westminster, 7 July, 1362. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 193.
1362 July 7.	Promise by the same not to marry without the consent of Edward III. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 196.
1362 July 7.	Notarial declaration by the same of a treaty of perpetual alliance between himself and Edward III. against all persons except the King of France. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 194.
1362 July 10.	Acquittance by Peter de Maslac, proctor of Raymond William, lord of Caupenne, and R. Dossatge, for two sums of 1,000 <i>l.</i> received from Edward III., part of the ransom money due to them on account of the Counts of Tancarville and Vendôme, taken prisoners at Poitiers. London. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1510.
1362 July 19.	Letters patent of Edward III. conferring on Edward, Prince of Wales, the title of Prince of Aquitaine with the principality of Aquitaine and Gascony. Westminster. <i>Illuminated.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1105. [Museum, Frame Q.]
1362 July 19.	Homage done by the Prince of Wales to Edward III. for the principality of Aquitaine. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1106.
1362 July 19.	Duplicate of the above. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1107.
1362 Oct. 1.	Letters patent of John, Duke of Brittany, releasing Edward III. from all claims against him in respect of the profits and revenues of the Duchy received by him during the Duke's minority. Bécherel. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 195.
[1362.]	Arguments alleged by the same on behalf of his claim to the Duchy of Brittany against Charles of Blois. <i>In bad condition.</i> 2 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1062.
[1363] Jan. 26.	Letter from the King of France to Edward III. thanking him for the release of the Duke of Orleans and others, and proposing certain alterations in the list of those to be released. Villeneuve-les-Avignon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 429.
1363 Feb. 1.	Ratification by Edward III. of Dipl. Doct. 191 (22 June last). Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 198.
1363 March 1.	Second ratification of the same in General Council. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 199.
1363 March 16.	Acceptance by the King of France of the treaty for the release of the Dukes of Orleans, Anjou, Berri and Bourbon, without the alterations he had proposed, to which the King of England would not agree. Villeneuve-les-Avignon. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 682.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1363 March 16.	Notification by the same to the Dukes of Orleans, Anjou, Berri and Bourbon that he has accepted the treaty for their release without the alterations he proposed. Villeneuve-les-Avignon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 283.
1363 March 16.	Similar notification to the Count of Brenne, the lord of Hangest, James le Riche and John de Vernon. Villeneuve-les-Avignon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1715.
1363 March 18.	Notarial attestation of the appointment by Raymond William, lord of Caupenne, and another, of Peter de Crotta, merchant of Dax, as their proctor to receive from Edward III. the sums remaining due to them on account of the ransoms of the Counts of Tancarville and Vendôme. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1684.
1363 May 15.	Renewal by Peter d'Alençon, Guy de Blois, and 10 others, of their promise to be loyal hostages with the King of England. Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 200.
1363 May 15.	Promise by the Duke of Orleans, Anjou, Berri and Bourbon, to return to England as hostages if the terms of the treaty of Bretigny are not carried into execution by All Saints' day next. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 201.
1363 Aug. 5.	Bond, notarially attested, of John de Fricaut, knight, William de Vervill and William de Argulles, esquires, for the repayment of 2,100 gold crowns and 20 silver marks (Utrecht weight) to Edward III., and for their surrender as prisoners in default of payment. London, St. Mary Outwich. 3 <i>small seals</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1682.
1364 March 16.	<i>Vidimus</i> by Henry, abbot of Werdin, of letters patent of Edward III., dated 15 October, 26 Edw. III., granting to Engelbert, Count of La Marck, and his heirs, 400 florins (each worth 3s. sterling) at the Exchequer. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1741.
1364 April 11.	Mandate by Edward III. to the Regent and Council of France to pay 253 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> out of the finance of Burgundy to William de Granson, knight, in payment of two years' arrears of certain annuities granted him. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> <i>Annexed:</i> Acquittance by William de Granson for the said sum. June 12, 1364.	Dipl. Doct. 1425.
1364 April 18.	Indenture between Edward III. and Dakyn de Heton as to the ransom of Robert de Fiennes, Constable of France. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1499.
1364 June 2.	Confirmation by Charles, King of France, of letters patent of John, late King of France, dated at Germignac-sur-Marne, 6 September, 1363, creating his fourth son Philip Duke of Burgundy. Louvre, near Paris. 2 <i>pp.</i> <i>Copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1063.
1364 Sept 7.	Indenture between the English and Flemish commissioners reciting the claims of both parties with reference to the proposed marriage between Edmund, Earl of Cambridge, and Margaret, Duchess of Burgundy. Bruges.	Dipl. Doct. 208.
1364 Sept. 28.	Ratification by Peter, King of Castile, of Dipl. Doct. 191 (22 June, 1362). Calatayud.	Dipl. Doct. 207.
1364 Oct. 19.	Treaty of marriage between Edmund, Earl of Cambridge, and Margaret, Duchess of Burgundy. Dover Castle. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 202.
1364 Oct. 19.	Duplicate of the above. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1221.
1364 Nov. 11.	<i>Vidimus</i> by the keeper of the <i>prévôté</i> of Paris of letters patent of Charles, King of France, dated 3 November, 1364, respiting the homage of John, Duke of Brittany. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1494.
1364 Dec. 27.	Grant by Philip, Duke of Orleans, to Thomas of Woodstock, son of Edward III., of the castles and lordships of Chissay, Melle, Civrai, and Villeneuve, and of his other castles and lordships in Poitou and Saintonge. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 203.
1364 Dec. 28.	Notification by the same, of the said grant, to the inhabitants of the said lordships. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 204.
1364 Dec. 28.	Warrant by the same to the Count of Tancarville and others, his seneschals in Poitou and Saintonge, to carry out the terms of the said grant. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 206.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1364 Dec. 31.	Proclamation by Louis, Count of Flanders, of the postponement of the marriage between Edmund, Earl of Cambridge, and Margaret, Duchess of Burgundy, until 6 May next. Ghent.	Dipl. Doct. 205.
1363-1364.	Register of the acts of homage done to Edward, Prince of Aquitaine, by the nobles of Guienne.	T.R. Misc. Book 189.
1363-1364.	Another copy of the above. <i>Imperfect, and in bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1666.
1363-1364.	A similar register, somewhat differently arranged.	T.R. Misc. Book 188. <i>pp. 89-140.</i>
[1363- 1364.]	Instructions to John Delves and John Bacon, envoys to the Prince of Wales in Guienne from his council in England. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1647.
[1364.]	Bills of complaint brought before Henry le Scrope, Governor of Calais, and his colleagues, appointed justices to hear appeals from the Mayor and Aldermen; with a roll of the grievances of the ancient burgesses of Calais against the said Mayor and Aldermen. Complainants:—Adam Lonnesdale; Thomas de Wythel; Thomas Longspie; Nicolas Wodhull, merchant of Salisbury; John Payebren and Peter Denys; Avice Baietryee; John son and heir of Nicholas Shirlok; John Philippot; Thomas del More; Richard de Stanhope; Agnes de Colton; John Morterman; John Maynok. <i>File of 18 ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1541.
1365 Feb. 20.	Ratification by Edward, Prince of Wales, of Dipl. Doct. 202 (19 Oct. 1364). <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	T. R. Scots Doct. 26.
1365 April 1.	Notification by John Chandos, knight, to Edward III. that, in accordance with Dipl. Docts. 203 and 204 (Dec. 27 and 28, 1364), he has taken possession of the castles and lordships therein mentioned in the name of Thomas of Woodstock. Melle. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1509.
1365 May 23.	Warrant by Edward III. to Edward, Prince of Aquitaine, to take cognizance of all appeals in the principality of Aquitaine and to appoint judges to hear the same. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 211.
1365 June 20.	Ratification by John, Duke of Brittany, of the alliance between himself and Edward, Prince of Aquitaine. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 213.
1365 June 30.	Acknowledgment by Philip, Duke of Orleans, that he has been honourably treated by Edward III. while a hostage in his realm. Boulogne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 212.
1365 July 20.	Acquittance by Engelbert, Count of La Marck, for 3,600 florins received from Edward III. in payment of nine years' arrears of his annual fee of 400 florins. Wetteren. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1222.
1365 July 27.	Notarial acknowledgement by Enguerrand, lord of Couci, that he has been honourably treated by Edward III. while a hostage in his realm. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 210.
1365 July 28.	Notarial attestation of the promise by John, Count of Harcourt, to return as a hostage to England within a year after 15 August next. Windsor Castle. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 176.
1365 July 28.	Undertaking by Louis de Harcourt, Viscount of Châtellerault, to be surety for his nephew, the above-mentioned John, Count of Harcourt. Windsor Castle. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 209.
1365 Sept. 17.	Powers by Wenceslas, Duke of Luxembourg, Lorraine and Brabant, to Gerard delle Heide, lord of Boutershem, and two others, to treat with Edward III. concerning the homage paid to him by the Duke, and other matters. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1355.
1366 Jan. 20.	Undertaking by Charles, King of France, to appoint two commissioners to meet a like number appointed by Edward III. to determine whether lands claimed by Edward III. as belonging to Belleville, which was ceded to him by the treaty of Bretigny, do so belong; and promise to abide by their decision as final. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 120.
1366 Jan. [22].	Promise by Louis, Duke of Bourbon, to return as a hostage to England within a year from 2 February next, unless exchanged or essoined in the meantime. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 216.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1366 Jan. 22.	Undertaking by John, Duke of Berri, to be surety for the return of the above, and of Béraud, Dauphin of Auvergne. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 215.
1366 Jan. 22.	Similar undertaking by the same. London.	Dipl. Doct. 233.
1366 Jan. 22.	Promise by Peter, Count of Alençon, to return as a hostage to England if the dispute between the Kings of France and England with regard to the cession of Belleville is not settled within the agreed time. The White Chamber at Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 220.
1366 Fea. 21.	Promise by Guy, Count of St. Pol, to return as a hostage to England within a year from 1 March next, his sons Waleran and Robert remaining as hostages for his return. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 238.
1366 June 15.	Declaration by William, Duke of Juliers, that he has done homage to Edward III. London. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 227.
1366 June 15.	Release by the same to Edward III. of all outstanding debts due to his father William, late Marquis of Juliers, saving only the bonds lately executed in London, (1) for 1,000 marks yearly for the homage done by him to the said Edward, (2) for 9,000 marks as a composition for the above-mentioned debts due to his father, and (3) for 1,400 <i>l.</i> yearly for the profits of Virson and Liry in France. London. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1433.
1366 July 6.	Powers by Engelbert, Count of La Marck, to John called Hetvelt to receive from Edward III. his annual pension of 400 florins. Wetteren.	Dipl. Doct. 1415.
1366 Sept. 23.	Treaty between Peter, King of Castile, Charles, King of Navarre, and Edward, Prince of Aquitaine, against Henry, Count of Trastamare. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 230.
1366 Sept. 23.	Grant by Peter, King of Castile, to Edward, Prince of Aquitaine, of the castles, lands, &c., of Bermeo, Bilbao, Lequeitio, Biscay, and Castro Urdiales (<i>de Ordialibus</i>). Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 218.
1366 Sept. 23.	Similar grant of the above territories. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 224.
1366 Sept. 23.	Oath by Peter, King of Castile, to observe the above grant. Libourne. <i>In bad condition.</i> Fragments.	Dipl. Doct. 1255.
1366 Sept. 23.	Promise by the same to secure the peaceful performance of the above grant. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 219.
1366 Sept. 23.	Notification by the same to the inhabitants of the above-mentioned territories that they are in future to do homage to Edward, Prince of Aquitaine, as their liege lord. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 221.
1366 Sept. 23.	Duplicate of the above. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 229.
1366 Sept. 23.	Warrant by the same to John Chandos, knight, constable of Aquitaine, and 5 others, to put Edward, Prince of Aquitaine, in possession of the above-mentioned territories. Libourne. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 214.
1366 Sept. 23.	Duplicate of the above. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 232.
1366 Sept. 23.	Triplicate of the above. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 235.
1366 Sept. 23.	Grant by the same to the King of England, Edward Prince of Aquitaine, and their successors, of the right of fighting in the van of the battle against the infidels; also a grant of freedom from taxation to all subjects of the King of England living in Spain. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 237.
1366 Sept. 23.	Notarial obligation by the same to pay 550,000 gold florins within two years from 10 January next for the wages of the troops to be brought to his assistance by Edward, Prince of Aquitaine; his three daughters to remain as hostages for the said payment. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. . 225.
1366 Sept. 23.	Notarial undertaking by the same to repay by 24 June next the 56,000 gold florins which Edward, Prince of Aquitaine, has paid on his behalf to the King of Navarre. Libourne. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 228.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1366 Oct. 16.	Acquittance by Engelbert Count of La Marck, for 800 gold florins received from Edward III. in payment for two years of his yearly fee of 400 gold florins. Wetteren, St. Gall's day, 1366. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1375.
1367 Jan. 18.	Promise by Louis, Duke of Bourbon, to return as a hostage to England within a year from next Easter, his leave of absence having been extended until that date. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 226.
1367 Jan. 18.	Undertaking by John, Duke of Berri, to be surety for the return of the above. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 223.
1367 Jan. 19.	Notarial exemplification of Dipl. Doct. 226 (18 Jan.). Louvre, near Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 234.
1367 Jan. 19.	Notarial exemplification of Dipl. Doct. 223 (18 Jan.). Louvre, near Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 236.
1367 Jan. 19.	Powers by Galeazzo Visconti of Milan to Peter de Mandelo and Sperone de Concorezio to act as his proctors in negotiating a marriage between his daughter Violanta and Lionel, Duke of Clarence, second son of Edward III.; and statement of the dowry he will give with his daughter in the event of the said marriage taking place. Pavia. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 240.
1367 Jan. 23.	Undertaking by Béraud, Dauphin of Auvergne, to be surety for the return to England of Louis, Duke of Bourbon, his leave of absence having been extended until next Easter year. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 222.
1367 Feb. 20.	Obligation by Peter, King of Castile, to repay 5,000 florins lent him by Edward, Prince of Aquitaine. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 231.
1367 May 2.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 237 (23 Sept. 1366). Burgos. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 252.
1367 May 2.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 225 (23 Sept. 1366). Burgos. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 254.
1367 May 2.	Ratification by the same of an obligation, dated 23 September, 1366, to pay the troops supplied by Edward, Prince of Aquitaine; and of a treaty with the said Edward. Burgos. <i>Fragments, in bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1259.
1367 May 6.	Obligation by the same to pay 1,000,000 gold florins to Edward, Prince of Aquitaine. [Burgos.] <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Leaden Bulla.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1084.
1367 May 6.	Obligation by the same to pay 1,109,000 gold florins and other sums to Edward, Prince of Aquitaine. Burgos. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1085.
1367 [May].	Descriptive inventory of all the above grants, bonds, &c. between Peter, King of Castile, and Edward, Prince of Aquitaine.	Dipl. Doct. 1225.
1367 May 15.	Articles of agreement relating to the proposed marriage between Lionel, Duke of Clarence, and Violanta, daughter of Galeazzo Visconti of Milan. Westminster. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 247.
1367 May 26.	Promise by Louis, Count of Flanders, to observe loyally the terms of the alliance between himself and Edward III.	Dipl. Doct. 243.
1367 May 29.	Powers by the same to the lord of Coolscamp and Roger Boetelin to swear on his behalf to observe the treaty of alliance with Edward III., and to receive the like oath from the King or his representatives. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 239.
1367 July 15.	Undertaking by Louis, Duke of Bourbon, to be surety for the return as a hostage to England of Matthew, Lord of Roze, within a year from 1 August next. London.	Dipl. Doct. 242.
1368 Feb. 6.	Promise by William le Mercier to be a loyal hostage with the King of England in place of Peter Quoquerel, a hostage from the town of Amiens, lately deceased. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 245.
1368 Feb. 11.	Promise by Reynold, lord of Maulévrier, to return as a hostage to England by Candlemas next, his son William and his nephew, Bochart de Lisle, remaining as hostages for his return. Westminster, "in the Chapel near the Récept." [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 246.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1368 Oct. 1.	Acquittance by William, Duke of Juliers, for 2,293 marks 8s. 8d. received from Edward III. in payment of arrears of his yearly fee of 1,000 marks and of certain sums due to his father, the late Duke. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1223.
1369 Feb. 24.	Reply of the King's Council to the requests of the ambassador of Peter, King of Castile. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1553.
1369 July 4.	Undertaking by Louis, Duke of Bourbon, to be surety for the payment by Béraud, Dauphin of Auvergne, of 12,000 gold nobles for his release from captivity. Soubigny. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 257.
1369 July 18.	Minute of the complaints of Peter Lopez, John Martinez, and John Gonsalez, envoys of the master-merchants and mariners of Castile and Biscay, of the seizure of six Spanish vessels at Sandwich; and of the answer of the King's Council thereto. London.	Dipl. Doct. 255.
1369 [July].	Acquittance by William, Duke of Juliers, for 1,000 <i>l.</i> received from Edward III. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1324 (2).
1369 Dec. 1.	Indenture between John, Duke of Lancaster, and John, lord of Gommegnies, whereby the latter is appointed captain of the town of Ardres, with a specified garrison at fixed wages. Calais. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 256.
1370 June 17.	Release by Florimond, lord of Lesparre, to Edward III. of the 1,000 <i>l.</i> due to his late father, in consideration of the King having assigned to him the person of Hugh de Roucy and all his rights in the said Hugh. London. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 258.
1370 June 17.	Acknowledgement by the same of a debt of 1,000 <i>l.</i> due to Edward III. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 258.
1370 Oct. 10.	Powers by Charles, King of Navarre, to John de Tilly, Peter de Tertre and Sanchez Lopez, to conclude a treaty of alliance with Edward III., temporarily delayed by consent of both parties. Gavray. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 260.
1370 Dec. 6.	Request by Dominic de Campofregoso, Doge of Genoa, for the restitution of two ships belonging to citizens of Genoa seized by English sailors on the high seas. Genoa. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 261.
1370 Dec. 7.	Powers by the same to Pasqualotus Ususmaris to treat for the restitution of the said ships. Genoa. Certificate by Andrew, Archbishop of Genoa, authenticating the above instrument. The Archbishop's Palace of St. Laurence, Genoa. <i>In bad condition.</i> 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 259.
[1370 Dec.]	Document relating to the mission of the above-mentioned Pasqualotus Ususmaris. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1240.
1371 Feb. 1.	Treaty between Genoa and England renewing and confirming the treaty of 5 July, 1347. Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1086.
1371 Feb. 3.	Ratification of the above by Edward III. Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i> 1 m. missing.	Dipl. Doct. 256A.
[1371 March].	Similar ratification by Dominic de Campofregoso, Doge of Genoa. <i>In bad condition.</i> 2 ms.	Dipl. Doct. 1064.
1371 April 27.	Ratification by Louis, Count of Flanders, of the treaty, dated 24 June, 1370, between himself and the chief towns of Flanders, and Edward III. Ghent. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 267.
1371 Sept. 17.	Powers by Dominic de Campofregoso, Doge of Genoa, to Conrad Catanei to require from Edward III. the performance of the terms of Dipl. Doct. 1086 (1 February, 1371). Genoa. Certificate by Andrew, Archbishop of Genoa, authenticating the above instrument. The Archbishop's Palace of St. Laurence, Genoa. <i>In bad condition.</i> 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 268.
1371 Dec. 18.	Notarial certificate of an agreement between Jacothus Provano of Carignano, agent of Edward III., and Antonio de Flischo and Marco de Grimaldis, whereby the latter agree to provide 8 or 10 vessels for the service of the King on certain specified conditions. Florence.	Dipl. Doct. 264.
1372 Jan. 30.	Notarial acquittance by Conrad Catanei, ambassador from Genoa, for 2,000 marks received from Edward III. as compensation for the capture by certain of his subjects of the Genoese ships <i>Magdalen</i> and <i>Beyard</i> . Suburb of London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 272.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1372 Feb. 21.	Promise by John, Duke of Brittany, to maintain his alliance with Edward III., including freedom of commerce and a common currency in Brittany and Guienne. Vannes. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 262.
1372 Feb. 25.	Powers by the same to Thomas de Melburn to treat with Edward III. concerning the cession of the county of Richmond and the marches between Brittany and Poitou to the Duke. Auray. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 265.
1372 Feb. 25.	Letters of credence on behalf of the said Thomas de Melburn. Auray. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 263.
1372 March 20.	Treaty between England and Flanders, stipulating for the release of all prisoners on either side and arranging for further meetings of the English and Flemish commissioners to settle further matters of dispute. Marek. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 266.
1372 April 5.	Ratification of the above by Louis, Count of Flanders. Ghent. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 274.
1372 May 31.	Notarial acknowledgement by Lambert de Weston and Jaquelin le Clerc, agents of Henry de Esturmy, of the receipt of 1,250 nobles from Jacothus de Carignano, which they promise to repay at Michaelmas next and therewith to fit out two vessels of 19 banks of oars for the service of the King of England. Nice.	Dipl.Doct. 1224.
[1372 June.]	Instructions to John, Lord Nevill, as to the treaty he is to negotiate with the Duke of Brittany. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 280.
[1372 Sept. 17.]	Notarial certificate of the confirmation by Dominic de Campofregoso, Doge, and the commonalty of Genoa, of the treaties between England and Genoa for freedom of commerce between the two states. Genoa. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 273.
1372 Nov. 22.	Proclamation by John, Duke of Brittany, of the terms of his alliance with Edward III. Brest. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 269.
1372 Nov. 27.	Powers by Ferdinand, King of Portugal, to John Ferdinandi de Audeiro and Velasco Dominici to conclude a treaty with Edward III. and the Prince of Aquitaine. Ubuar. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 271.
[1372.]	File of petitions &c. relating to damage done to English shipping by the Flemings since 1343. The petitions are from the following places :—Shaftesbury, Cerne, Bristol, Sherringham Scheld (haven of Blakeney), Newcastle-on-Tyne, Hartlepool, Whitby, Sandwich, Saltfleet, Lynn, Scarborough, Kingston-on-Hull, Bridgewater, Weymouth and Melcombe, Southampton, Fowey, Plymouth, Dartmouth, Shoreham. 4 <i>small seals.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1271.
[1372.]	Similar file of petitions relating to damage done to vessels and merchandise of Calais by the Flemings. 8 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1635.
[1372.]	File of petitions to the Count of Flanders from Flemish merchants complaining of damage done to their shipping by the English at Calais and elsewhere. The petitions are from the following places :—Ypres, Bergues, Furnes, Damme, Heyst, Watten, Bourbourg, Bruges. 13 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1226.
[1372.]	Enrolment of similar complaints by merchants of Bruges. 3 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1275.
[1372.]	Enrolment of similar complaints by merchants of Mardyck.	Dipl.Doct. 1276.
[1372.]	Enrolment of similar complaints by merchants of Dunkirk. 3 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1665.
[1372.]	Enrolment of similar complaints by merchants of Nieuport and Lombaerdzyde. 2 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1618.
[1362– 1372]	<i>Memorandum</i> of matters to be referred to the Prince of Wales by his subjects of Guienne, with the replies of the Prince thereto. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1274.
1373 June 16.	Treaty of perpetual alliance between England and Portugal. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 275.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1373 Nov. 10.	Surrender to Edward III. by Elizabeth Chandos, sister and heir of the late John Chandos, knight, of the barony of St. Sauveur and the other possessions in France which Godfrey de Harcourt once held, the King having granted them to the said John Chandos on the death of the said Godfrey. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 270.
1374 March 17.	Powers by Louis, Duke of Anjou, to John de St. Cervin and others to treat with the Count of Foix for a postponement of the expedition fixed for the Morrow of Easter next. Toulouse. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1491.
1374 May 26.	Notification by Gerard de Rassynghen, lord of Basseroll, and five other Flemish envoys, that Edward III. has surrendered to them certain Flemish ships wrongfully seized at Sandwich on the ground that they were trading with Normandy; and promise by the same that if the King will sue before the Count of Flanders, he shall receive satisfaction. London. 4 <i>seals</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 277.
1374 Aug. 12.	Powers by Dominic de Campofregoso, Doge of Genoa, to Eberto Gentilis and Raffo Griffoto to demand from Edward III. compensation for injuries done to Genoese ships in Flanders. Genoa. Certificate by Andrew, Archbishop of Genoa, authenticating the above instrument. The Archbishop's Palace of St. Silvester, Genoa. <i>In bad condition</i> . 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 276.
1374 Oct.	Copy of the will of Charles V., King of France. Melun Castle. Compared with the original by Simon Henton and Hugh de Guingant, 23 January, 1390.	Dipl. Doct. 278.
a → 1376 Jan. 4.	Ratification and renewal by Edward III. of the truce with France concluded at Bruges, 27 June, 1365; and of certain additional articles relating (1) to the Duke of Brittany's participation in the said truce, and (2) to the siege of St. Sauveur. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 279.
1376 Sept. 1.	Notarial obligation by Reymond de Mounthaut, lord of Mussidan, and Bernard de l'Esparre, lord of Labarde, for the repayment of 200 <i>l</i> . to Edward III. London, Bishop of Exeter's Inn, outside Temple Bar. <i>Seal</i> . <i>Another lost</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1683.
1377 July 10.	Powers by Richard II. to John de Nevill, knight, on his appointment as Lieutenant of Aquitaine, to pardon rebels, levy war, coin money and in every way represent the King in the said Duchy. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 284.
[1377] Aug. 26.	Renunciation of fealty by the Sire de Coucy on the outbreak of war. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1745. [Museum, Pedestal 6.]
[1378 April 5.]	Articles of agreement between John, Duke of Brittany, and Richard II. for the cession of Brest Castle by the Duke during the continuance of the war with France. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1620.
1378 April 5.	Promise by John, Duke of Brittany, to observe the above. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 286.
1378 April 5.	Letters patent of the same supplementing the above-mentioned articles of agreement. Cheshunt. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 285.
1378 May 10.	Renewed confirmation by Louis, Count of Flanders, of the treaty of 24 June, 1370, between Flanders and England. Bruges.	Dipl. Doct. 287.
1378 May 16.	Mandate by Richard II. to William Walworth and John Philipot, receivers for the war, to pay to 50 miners who are going to sea on the King's service, 6 <i>s</i> . 8 <i>d</i> . each. <i>Privy Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1742.
1379 July 17.	Treaty by indenture for the release of Waleran de Luxembourg, Count of St. Pol, at a ransom of 100,000 francs. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1686.
1379 Aug. 15.	Notarial obligation by the same to repay 8,000 francs advanced to him by William Scrope, the Chancellor, and William Beauchamp, the Chamberlain, out of the first instalment of his ransom. Calais. [Loose seal F. 58.]	Dipl. Doct. 1278 (1).
1379 Aug. 15.	Fragment of a duplicate of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1278 (2).
[1379 Aug. 15.]	Another similar obligation by the same.	Dipl. Doct. 1239.
1379 Aug. 17.	Obligation by the same to pay the second instalment of his ransom in equal portions of 25,000 francs by 24 June next. Calais.	Dipl. Doct. 1513.

a

1375
Aug. 25 Bill of Privy Seal (not addressed) directing one of the ambassadors employed in negotiating the truce of Bruges, (27 Jan. 1365) to attend a meeting of the Council on 27 Sept. and to proceed to Bruges by 6 Oct. to treat for peace with France. Blatherwick. Traces of seal.

D. D
1748

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1379 Aug. 22.	Notarial confirmation by the same of the above obligations. Bruges. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 290.
1380 Jan. 10.	Letters of credence of John, Duke of Brittany, on behalf of John, lord of Beaumanoir, and seven others, sent to England to negociate a treaty with Richard II. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 289.
1380 March 1.	Articles of a treaty of alliance, offensive and defensive, between Richard II. and John, Duke of Brittany. Westminster. 4 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 288.
1380 March 1.	Draft of the above articles. <i>Paper.</i> 6 <i>pp.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 289A.
1380 May 29.	Release by Tuderik van Dale, in consideration of the sum of 500 marks, of all claims he might have against the King of England in respect of an annuity of 100 <i>l.</i> granted him by Edward III. and confirmed by Richard II. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1347.
1380 July 15.	Promise by Ferdinand and Leonora, King and Queen of Portugal, to assist Edmund, Earl of Cambridge, on his arrival in Portugal, to make war in Castile on behalf of John, Duke of Lancaster, and to marry the Infanta Beatrice to the Earl's son, to whom they will grant the reversion of their kingdom. Estremoz, 15 July, 1418 [according to the Spanish era]. <i>Portuguese.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1282.
1380 July 15.	Confirmation by the same of all treaties concluded between England and Portugal during the reign of Edward III. Estremoz, 15 July, 1418 [according to the Spanish era]. <i>Portuguese.</i> [Loose seal H. 59.]	Dipl. Doct. 398A.
1380 July 15.	Similar confirmation by the same of all treaties concluded by them with John, King of Castile and Leon. Estremoz, 15 July, 1418 [according to the Spanish era]. <i>Portuguese.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1283.
1380 Sept. 26.	Notarial attestation of the appointment by Thomas Halton of John Gedeney and Thomas Pygoun as his proctors to receive a pension of 100 <i>l.</i> granted him by Edward, late Prince of Wales, and payable at the Ombrière, Bordeaux. Southwark.	Dipl. Doct. 1687.
1381 Jan. 23.	Letters of credence of Anne of Bohemia on behalf of Przemislaus, Duke of Teschen, and two others sent to England to treat concerning her marriage with Richard II. Bürglitz. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 292.
1381 Jan. 30.	Similar letters on behalf of the same commissioners by Elizabeth, Empress of the Romans, mother of the said Anne. Prague. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 293.
1381 Feb. 1.	Powers by Wenceslaus, King of the Romans and of Bohemia, to the same commissioners to conclude an alliance with Richard II. Nuremberg. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 294.
1381 May 2.	Obligation by the same for the repayment of 20,000 florins lent him by Richard II. Nuremberg. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 291.
1381 May 5.	Similar bond by the above-mentioned commissioners. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 298.
[1381.]	Letter from Antonio Venier, Doge of Venice, to Richard II. <i>Fragments, in bad condition.</i> 3 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1263.
1382 April 7.	Request by the same to Richard II. for protection for two ships sent to England by Hermolaus Lambard and Andrew Cane, citizens of Venice. Venice. <i>Leaden Bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 297.
1382 Oct. 14.	Powers by the towns of Ghent, Bruges and Ypres, to William de Condenbergh and four others to treat with Richard II. <i>Seal.</i> 2 <i>lost.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1606.
1383 May 12.	Notarial certificate of the acknowledgement by Bertrucatus d'Albret, the Soudan de Latrave, John de Vindario and Gaillard de Sauveterre of a debt of 10,909 gold francs due to Nicholas Brembere within fifteen days after Michaelmas next. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 301.
1383 May 15.	Notarial certificate of a similar acknowledgement by Guy de Port and James Maulyn, merchants of Lucca, of a debt of 729 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> due to Sir Nicholas Brembere at Christmas next. Parish of St. Michael of Paternosterchurch in the Royal, London.	Dipl. Doct. 1361.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1383 May 31.	Notarial certificate of a similar acknowledgement by Bertrucatus d'Albret and Gilbert de l'Eglise of a debt of 631½ francs due to Sir Nicholas Brembere at Michaelmas next. Parish of St. Michael of Paternosterchurch in the Royal, London.	Dipl. Doct. 1364.
1383 May 31.	Notarial certificate of a similar acknowledgement by Bertrucatus d'Albret and Guy de Portrico, merchant of Lucca, of a debt of 537 gold francs due to Sir Nicholas Brembere by Michaelmas next. London. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 302.
1383 June 12.	Notarial certificate of a similar acknowledgement by the Soudan de Latrave, Peter de Landnau, Raymond Bernard, lord of Ca[stelnau], Bernard de Lesparre, lord of Labarde, and Gaillard de Sauveterre of a debt of 1,960 francs due to Sir Nicholas Brembere and Henry Vannere, vintner, by Michaelmas next. In the chapel of the Augustinian Friars, London. 5 <i>seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1346.
1383 July 12.	Notarial certificate of a similar acknowledgement by Florimond, Lord of Lesparre, of a debt of 3,500 marks due to William le Scrope, seneschal of Gascony, by 8 September next, to be by him distributed among the barons of Guienne for carrying on the King's wars. Star Chamber, Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 304.
1383 Sept. 12.	Notarial certificate of a similar acknowledgement by the same of a debt of 1,800 marks due to John, Lord Cobham, and five others by 2 February next. St. Martin Vintry, London.	Dipl. Doct. 303.
1383 Dec. 22.	Notarial acquittance by John Shakel for his share in the ransom of the Count of Denia, captured at Najera. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1504.
1384 April 19.	Notarial certificate of an acknowledgement by the Soudan de Latrave of a debt of 12,869 gold francs due to Sir Nicholas Brembere within a year from Whitsuntide next. London, in the chapel of the Augustinian Friars.	Dipl. Doct. 305.
1384 April 19.	Notarial certificate of a similar acknowledgement by Florimond, Lord of Lesparre, John d'Aspremont and Pons, lord of Castillon, of the same debt. London, in the Chapel of the Augustinian Friars.	Dipl. Doct. 306.
1384 Oct. 19.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of a truce dated at Boulogne, 14 September, 1384, between Richard II. and the Kings of France, Castile and Scotland. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1706.
1385 Feb. 16.	Notarial certificate of an acknowledgement by Florimond, Lord of Lesparre, John d'Aspremont, Viscount of Orthe, and Pons, lord of Castillon, of a debt of 5,526 francs due to Sir Nicholas Brembere and payable within three weeks of the arrival of the said Florimond in Guienne. London, the Chapel of the Augustinian Friars. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 303A.
1385 April 15.	Powers by John, King of Portugal, to Ferdinand, Master of the military order of St. James, and Laurence John Fogata, to conclude an alliance with Richard II. and John, Duke of Lancaster, and to raise loans in England for payment of the Portuguese troops. Coimbra. <i>Leaden Bulla.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 307.
1386 Feb. 10.	Notarial instrument whereby Alfonso de Denia, of Aragon, and Pons, lord of Castillon, acknowledge a debt of 50 <i>l.</i> sterling due to Sir Nicholas Brembere by Michaelmas next. London, in the parish of St. Thomas the Apostle.	Dipl. Doct. 307A.
1386 Feb. 11.	Notarial instrument whereby (1) Alfonso de Denia, of Aragon, and Raymond Bernard, lord of Castelnau, acknowledge a debt of 100 marks due to Sir Nicholas Brembere by 24 June next, and (2) the said Raymond Bernard acknowledges a similar debt of 1,960 gold francs. London, in the parish of St. Michael Paternoster.	Dipl. Doct. 308.
1386 April 16.	Notarial obligation by the Portuguese commissioners in England to repay a loan of 1,000 <i>l.</i> advanced by Sir Thomas Moreaux, Sir Henry Grene and other merchants of London, to the King of Portugal. London, in the Chapel of the Augustinian Friars. 2 <i>seals.</i> (<i>fragmentary.</i>)	Dipl. Doct. 1279.
[1386 April 28.]	Treaty of perpetual alliance between Richard II. and John, Duke of Lancaster, King of Castile and Leon. Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i> 3 <i>ms.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1087.
1386 May 9.	Treaty of perpetual alliance between Richard II. and John, King of Portugal. Windsor. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 310.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1386 May 9.	Notarial undertaking by the Portuguese commissioners, on behalf of John, King of Portugal, to supply 10 vessels during the coming summer for the use of Richard II. Windsor. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 309.
1386 June 20.	Ratification by John, Duke of Lancaster, King of Castile and Leon, of Dipl. Doct. 1087 (28 April). Plympton Priory. <i>Fragments, in bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1254.
[1386 June.]	Oath by the said Duke to observe the same. Plymouth. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1256.
1387 Aug. 12.	Ratification by John, King of Portugal, of Dipl. Doct. 310 (9 May, 1386). Coimbra. Seal. [R.] <i>Leaden Bulla.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 311.
1387 Aug. 22.	Request by Antonio Venier, Doge of Venice, to Richard II. for the restitution to Ugolino Gerard of Bologna of 23 pearls and a ruby, wrongly seized in London for non-payment of custom. Venice. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 299.
[1388] April 21.	Complaint by the Grand Master of the Teutonic Order to Richard II. of the conduct of Walter Sibillis, the King's ambassador in Prussia. Soldau. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1638.
1388 Aug. 18.	Truce between John, Duke of Lancaster, King of Castile and Leon, and the King of France, to last from 26 August until 16 March next. Blaye. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 312.
1389 April 6.	Indenture between John, Duke of Lancaster, lieutenant of Aquitaine, and Gaston, Count of Foix, for mutual assistance against the Count of Armagnac and the Lord of Albret. Orthez. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 314.
1389 April 8.	Grant by John, Duke of Lancaster, lieutenant of Aquitaine, to Gaston, Count of Foix, of 30,000 gold francs in consideration of his services to the King of England. Orthez. Seal of Gaston de Foix.	Dipl. Doct. 1356.
1389 April 9.	Acquittance by the above-mentioned Gaston, Count of Foix, for the first instalment (10,000 francs) of the above grant. Orthez.	Dipl. Doct. 1238.
[1389 April.]	Articles to be secured in the next peace with France; chiefly relating to the regulation of appeals to the Court of France. 6 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1629 (1).
[1389 April.]	Duplicate of part of the above. 2 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1629 (2).
[1389 April.]	Replies of the French ambassadors to the above articles. 4 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1583.
[1389 April.]	Duplicate of the above. 4 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1615.
1389 June 27.	Indenture, notarially attested, between William de Forthe, a Baron of the Exchequer, and others, and Alfonso Furtado, captain of the Portuguese galleys lately in the service of the King of England, whereby the said Alfonso acknowledges the receipt from John de Thorp, collector of customs at Southampton, of wages, victuals &c. during the period from 1 Nov. 1388 to 2 April, 1389. Southampton.	Dipl. Doct. 1690.
1389 June 27.	Similar acknowledgement by the same of wages, victuals &c. received from Hugh Sprotte, collector of customs in the Port of London. Southampton.	Dipl. Doct. 1691.
1389 Sept. 3.	Ratification by John, King of Castile, Leon and Portugal, of the truce made at Leulinghen between the Kings of England and France and their allies on 18 June last. Segovia. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 313.
1389 Dec. 21.	Ratification, notarially attested, by John, King of Portugal, of a treaty with Castile concluded at Monçao, 28 November last. Coimbra. <i>In bad condition.</i> 7 pp. Portuguese.	Dipl. Doct. 1589.
1390 April 17.	Report by the English ambassadors in Prussia as to the conduct of Walter Sibillis towards a representative of the Grand Master of the Teutonic Order.	Dipl. Doct. 1643.
1391 Oct. 28.	Acquittance by Borzewey de Swyner, knight, for 100 marks received from Richard II. in part payment of a yearly pension of 500 florins granted him for life.	Dipl. Doct. 1228.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1391 Nov. 13.	Notarial recital of the confirmation by Richard II., dated 20 May, 1381, of (1) letters patent of Edward III., dated 1 June, 1342, granting to the town of Bourg-sur-Mer the privilege of never being separated from the possessions of the Crown of England, and (2) other letters patent, dated 8 May, 1366, revoking a grant to Bérard d'Albret of certain places belonging to the said town, unintentionally included in the said grant contrary to the previous letters patent.	Dipl. Doct. 295.
1392 May 3.	Acquittance by Wynant de Slyden, proctor of John de Loen, for 200 marks received from Richard II. in part payment of an annuity of 100 <i>l.</i> granted him for life.	Dipl. Doct. 1230.
1392 May 5.	Bond by John Montagu, knight, and his sureties, and John Skorel, merchant of Norwich, for repayment of 57 <i>l.</i> borrowed from Peter Bixton of Dantzic. 3 <i>Seals</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1515.
1393 March 1.	Promise by Richard II. to Charles, King of Navarre, to restore to him the town and castle of Cherbourg within fifteen days after Michaelmas next, provided the 25,000 francs mentioned in a bond relating to the restoration of the said town and castle be paid by that time. Windsor.	Dipl. Doct. 316.
1393 March 20.	Acquittance by Hermann van Makeryn for 100 <i>l.</i> received on behalf of William, Duke of Gueldres in part payment of the yearly pension of 1,000 <i>l.</i> granted by the King of England to the said Duke. London.	Dipl. Doct. 1231.
1393 March 23.	Acquittance by William, Duke of Gueldres, for 500 <i>l.</i> received from Richard II. in payment of the portion of his annuity due at Easter next. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1229.
1394 Aug. 12.	Acquittance by Francis Mir, executor of the last will and testament of Lyon, King of Armenia, for 750 marks received from Richard II. in payment of the arrears of the yearly pension of 1,000 <i>l.</i> granted to the late King of Armenia. Westminster Palace.	Dipl. Doct. 1295.
1395 March 21.	Notarial recital of events in Aquitaine from the grant of the Duchy to John, Duke of Lancaster (2 March, 1390) until 21 March, 1395; with exemplifications of grants &c. [Bordeaux.] 8 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1232.
1395 July 5.	Powers to Robert, Archbishop of Dublin, and others, to treat for peace with the commissioners of the King of France. Westminster. <i>Great Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 320.
1395 July 8.	Instructions to the same to treat for a marriage between Richard II. and Isabel, eldest daughter of the King of France, and between the Earl of Rutland and her younger sister. Leeds Castle. <i>Privy Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 317.
1395 Sept. 22.	Acquittance by John de Los, lord of Heinsberg and Lowenberg, for 300 nobles received from Richard II. in part payment of his yearly pension. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1358.
1395 Sept. 30.	Similar acquittance by Walter, lord of Steenderen, for 50 marks received from Richard II. The morrow of Michaelmas, 1395.	Dipl. Doct. 1514.
1395 Oct. 22.	Similar acquittance by William, Duke of Juliers, for 500 <i>l.</i> received from Richard II.	Dipl. Doct. 1233.
1395 Nov. 6.	Notarial certificate by John de Crespy that John, Lord Nevill, made oath to the Mayor and Jurats of Bordeaux in the form commonly used by the King of England's lieutenants in Aquitaine, on what day he does not remember; and that John, Duke of Lancaster, made oath in the same form on 25 November, 1388, which oath is preserved in the registers of the city. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 318.
1395 Nov. 6.	Similar certificate as to John, Lord Nevill, by Peter de Maderan. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 325.
1395 Nov. 6.	Notarial certificate by John de Crespy that Peter de Maderan, on examination by the English commissioners, testified as to the difference between the oaths made to the Mayor and Jurats of Bordeaux by the lieutenants and seneschals of Aquitaine respectively. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 323.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1395 Nov. 8.	Notarial certificate of the answer of the three estates and the city of Bordeaux to the assertion of William le Scrope, knight, that he is the seneschal of Aquitaine for John, Duke of Lancaster and Aquitaine; protesting that they cannot recognise him as such until the said Duke has taken the usual oath of the Dukes of Aquitaine. Bordeaux Castle.	Dipl. Doct. 1234.
1395 Nov. 8.	Notarial recital by James de St. Christophe, lieutenant of the Seneschal of Aquitaine, and Bernard de Asta, of (1) a charter of 36 Henry III., (2) letters patent of Edward II. (<i>Gascon Roll</i> , 9 <i>Edw. II. m. 7.</i>), (3) letters patent of Edward III. (<i>Gascon Roll</i> , 16 <i>Edw. III. m. 5.</i>), (4) letters patent of Richard II. (<i>Gascon Roll</i> , 5 <i>Ric. II. m. 11.</i>), and (5) a notarial instrument of Francis, Archbishop of Bordeaux,—all relating to the right of Gascony and Bordeaux not to be alienated from the Crown of England. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 324.
1396 Jan. 1.	Instructions to Edward, Earl of Rutland, and the other ambassadors to France, in answer to articles proposed by the King of France concerning the marriage of his daughter Isabel to Richard II. Chiltern Langley. 2 <i>seals</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 319.
1396 Jan. 26.	Further instructions to the same. Coveptry. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	T.R. Scots Doct. 43.
1396 March 11.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of the extension of the present truce with England till Michaelmas 1426. Paris. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 321.
1396 March 11.	Ratification by the same of the treaty of marriage between his daughter Isabel and Richard II. Paris. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 322.
1396 June 15.	Instructions to William le Scrope, chamberlain, going into France to conclude arrangements for the marriage of Richard II. with Isabel, the King of France's daughter. Havering. 2 <i>seals</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 326.
1397 Feb. 22.	Letter of credence by William, Duke of Gueldres, on behalf of Hermann Udouson de Makere, whom he has appointed his proctor to receive from Richard II. the sum of 500 <i>l.</i> in part payment of his annuity of 1,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1235.
1397 Feb. 27.	Instructions to Edward, Earl of Rutland, and two others, going to France to treat concerning the infringement of the truce by the Scots, and the proposed marriages of the Earl of Derby with the King of Navarre's daughter, and of the Earl of Rutland with a daughter of the King of France. Windsor. [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 327.
1397 May 30.	Notarial certificate that Rupert the elder, Count Palatine of the Rhine, and Duke of Bavaria, has done homage to the accredited representatives of Richard II., in return for which the King has granted him an annuity of 1,000 <i>l.</i> Oppenheim. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 335.
1397 June 16.	Undertaking by Thomas, Bishop of Carlisle, and two others, that Richard II. will pay a yearly pension of 1,000 <i>l.</i> to Rupert the younger, Count Palatine of the Rhine, who has done homage to the King. Bacharach. 3 <i>seals</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 333.
1397 July 7.	Homage by Frederick, Count of Mörs, to Richard II., in consideration of a yearly pension of 300 gold nobles. Mörs.	Dipl. Doct. 1508.
1397 July 7.	Homage by Hugh de Hernorst, Archdeacon of Cologne, in consideration of a yearly pension of 100 <i>l.</i> Eltham. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 1236.
1397 July 7.	Homage by Frederic, Archbishop of Cologne, in consideration of a yearly pension of 1,000 <i>l.</i> Gudensberg. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 328.
1397 Aug. 23.	Homage by Rupert the younger, Count Palatine of the Rhine. Heidelberg. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1088.
1397 Oct. 16.	Acquittance by the same for 500 marks received from Richard II. in payment of his yearly pension. <i>In bad condition.</i> [Loose seal F. 59.]	Dipl. Doct. 1328.
1397 Oct. 28.	Homage by Nicholas Burgman of Stongonere to Richard II., in consideration of an annuity of 50 marks. London. [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 329.
1397 Oct. 28.	Homage by John de Hurtzhoren, in consideration of an annuity of 100 marks. London. [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 330.
1397 Oct. 28.	Homage by John Camerarius of Dalburg, in consideration of an annuity of 50 <i>l.</i> London. [<i>R.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 331.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1397 Oct. 28.	Homage by Thapin Knebil, in consideration of an annuity of 50l. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal destroyed.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 337.
1397 Oct. 28.	Homage by Frederic de Mitra, in consideration of an annuity of 20 marks. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1237.
1398 April 23.	Release by John, Duke of Brittany, to Richard II. of all arrears and issues due to him out of the county of Richmond. Windsor. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 332.
[1393– 1399.]	Certificate by William, eldest son of the Duke of Juliers, to Richard II., that the salt fish seized by the English about 2 February last belonged to Warner Henrixsoen and Nicholas Valken of Elburg; with request that compensation may be paid to them for the same and that his subjects trading to England may be under the King's protection. <i>Paper.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1302.
[1382– 1399.] Feb. 15.	Request by Antonio Venier, Doge of Venice, for restitution of certain goods belonging to Venetian merchants seized by the English. <i>In bad condition. Leaden Bulla.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1227.
13... Dec. ...	Complaint as to the capture of certain galleys. . . . Kal. Jan. 13... <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1593.
[1370– 1400.]	Powers by John, Duke of Brittany, to....., his Chamberlain, and Francis de to conclude a treaty of peace and mercantile intercourse with the King of England. <i>Fragments, in bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1260.
1400 Jan. 14.	Inquisition before Thomas de Percy, Earl of Worcester, and other commissioners appointed to hear the complaints of the people of Calais against the King's ministers there. Calais. <i>Annexed</i> : (1) Commission to hear the said complaints. Westminster, November, 1 Hen. IV. (2) Petition of the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of Calais. 4 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1611.
1400 Jan. 29.	Promise by Charles, King of France, to continue his observance of the truce made with Richard, late King of England, in 1396. Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 338.
1400 Feb. 10.	Inquisition before W. Bishop of Durham and other commissioners appointed to hear the complaints of the inhabitants of the seven parishes of Marcke against the King's officers there. Calais. <i>Annexed</i> : (1) Commission to hear the said complaints. Westminster, 1 December, 1 Hen. IV. (2) Petition of the inhabitants of the seven parishes. (3) Answers of the King's officers of the said petition. 4 <i>ms.</i> <i>Fragments of 3 seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1616.
1400 May 31.	Renewal of Dipl. Doct. 338 (29 Jan.). Paris. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 339A.
1400 Sept. 14.	Inquisition taken before the Lieutenant of Calais and other commissioners as to concealed lands belonging to the lordship of Sangatte. Calais. <i>Annexed</i> : Commission to Peter de Courtenay, Captain of Calais, and others, to take the said inquisition. 2 <i>ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1614.
1401 Jan. 9.	Powers by Rupert, King of the Romans, and Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, his son, to John Camerarius of Dalburg and two others, to treat for a marriage between the said Louis and the eldest unmarried daughter of Henry IV. Cologne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 341.
1401 May 19.	Promise by the assembly of the clergy and nobles of Oostergoo and Westergoo in Friesland to observe the treaty of alliance with England; and request that the King will forbid the captain of Calais, who has in his pay the pirates called "Likedelers," to injure them. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1241.
1401 May 27.	Indenture between the French and English ambassadors at Leulinghen relating to the return of Queen Isabel to France. Leulinghen. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 344.
1401 June 3.	Powers by Charles, King of France, to Queen Isabel to make oath that, on reaching the age of twelve, she will give letters of acquittance to the heirs and successors of her late husband Richard II. of all claims against them except the claim for 200,000 francs. Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 343.
1401 June 9.	Promise by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, to secure the observance of the letters of acquittance of Charles VI. to the heirs and successors of Richard II. of all claims against them except the claim for 200,000 francs. Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 345.

Date.	Description	Reference.
1401 June 9.	Similar promise by Louis, Duke of Bourbon. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 352.
1401 June 9.	Similar promise by John, Duke of Berri. Paris. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 348.
1401 July 2.	Undertaking by Stephen, Duke of Bavaria, and 11 others, to be responsible for the provision of a dowry for Blanche, daughter of Henry IV., on her marriage with Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine. Mayence. [R.] [Loose seals C. 61-67 ; F. 53, 54.]	Dipl. Doct. 346.
1401 Aug. 1.	Promise by Queen Isabel in pursuance of the powers granted her in Dipl. Doct. 343 (3 June). Boulogne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 350.
1401 Aug. 1.	Notarial exemplification of the above. Boulogne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 349.
1401 Aug. 1.	Ratification by Rupert, King of the Romans, of the treaty of marriage between his son Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, and Blanche, eldest daughter of Henry IV. Heidelberg. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 347.
1401 Aug. 1.	Promise by the same to perform the above-mentioned treaty. Heidelberg. [R.] [Loose seal I. 66.]	Dipl. Doct. 356.
1401 Aug. 5.	Powers by the same and Louis, his son, to Nicholas Burgman and Tielman de Smalburg to treat with the representatives of Henry IV. as to the place of payment of the last two portions of the dowry of Blanche, the King's daughter, on her marriage with the said Louis. Heidelberg. [R.] [Loose seal I. 65.]	Dipl. Doct. 351.
1401 Aug. 16.	Agreement between the above-mentioned ambassadors and the representatives of Henry IV. that the said payments shall be made at Cologne on the dates specified. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 340.
1401 No. 22.	Instructions for the Bishop of Rochester, the Earl of Somerset, and their colleagues going to Calais to meet the French commissioners. Westminster. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 342.
1401 Dec. 31.	Assignment of dower by Rupert, King of the Romans, to Blanche, eldest daughter of Henry IV., on her marriage with his son Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine. <i>In bad condition</i> . [Loose seal N. 58.]	Dipl. Doct. 354.
1402 Jan. 13.	Powers by the same to his son Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, and four others, to deliver her dower to Blanche, daughter of Henry IV., on her marriage with the said Louis ; the dower to include the castle of Germersheim. Venice. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 354.
1402 March 31.	Notification by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to the inhabitants of Neuenburg and Hagenbach, that the said towns have been assigned to Blanche, daughter of the King of England, as part of her dower, and that they are to do fealty to her, or her deputy John Kinton. Heidelberg, Friday in Easter Week, 1042. <i>German</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1360.
1402 April 3.	Similar notification to the inhabitants of Germersheim. <i>German</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 350A.
1402 May 8.	Powers by Henry, Prince of Wales, to William, Lord Bouchier, Richard Derham, the King's chaplain, and John Peraunt, serjeant-at-arms, to arrange a marriage between himself and Katharine, sister of Eric, King of Denmark, Sweden and Norway. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 353.
1402 May 14.	Powers to the same by Philippa, daughter of Henry IV., to contract a marriage between herself and the said Eric, King of Denmark, Sweden and Norway. Berkhamstead. <i>In bad condition</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1090
1402 Aug. 14.	Indenture between the English and French commissioners at Leulinghen providing for the preservation of the truce of 1395, and for the punishment of the late infractions thereof. Leulinghen. 5 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 355.
1402. Sept. 2.	Certificate by the burgomaster and <i>échevins</i> of Bruges of certain supplementary complaints by the Flemish of injuries inflicted on their shipping by the English. Bruges.	Dipl. Doct. 1628.
1402 Sept. —	Assignment by Rupert, King of the Romans, of the castle of Germersheim to Blanche, daughter of Henry IV., as part of her dower. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 354.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1403 April 28.	Powers by Henry IV. to Henry, Bishop of Bath and Wells, and five others, to demand the residue of the ransom of John, late King of France, yet unpaid. Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1089.
1403 June 27.	Notarial recital of the debate between the English and French commissioners at Leulinghen as to the challenge sent by the Duke of Orleans to Henry IV., alleged to be an infraction of the truce between the two countries. Leulinghen. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 361.
1403 June 27.	Indenture between the English and French commissioners at Leulinghen providing for redress of infractions of the truce of 1395, release of prisoners on either side by 1 September next, and punishment of all disturbers of the truce. Leulinghen. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 362.
1403 July 20.	Notarial instrument setting for the proceedings at a meeting of the English and Flemish commissioners at Calais. The commissioners agree to accept as a basis of negociation a provisional agreement, dated 7 March, 1403, which provides (1) for the adjournment of the business from that date till 1 July, 1403, in order to collect evidence; (2) that the Flemish merchants are not to include French goods in any valuation for damages sent in by them; and (3) that meanwhile Flemish merchants may trade freely in England and <i>vice versa</i> . Calais, at the house of the Carmelites. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1336.
1403 July 21.	Notarial attestation of the adjournment by the English and French commissioners at Leulinghen, till next March, of the consideration of the claim by John de Hangest, Lord of Hugueville, for 200,000 francs and certain jewels on account of Isabel, late Queen of England, and of the counter-claim by the English commissioners for 1,500,000 francs on account of the ransom of John, late King of France. Leulinghen. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 357.
1403 Aug. 29.	Indenture between the English and Flemish commissioners at Calais providing for the preservation of the truce of 1395, and for the punishment of the late infractions thereof. Calais. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 358.
1403 Sept. 13.	Indenture between the English and French commissioners at Leulinghen providing that the negotiations for the liberation of prisoners seized by both sides in contravention of the truce of 1395 shall be adjourned until 20 November next. Leulinghen. <i>Seal illegible.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 360.
1403 Oct. 3.	Indenture between the representatives of Henry IV. and those of the Master General of the Teutonic Order providing for free intercourse between Prussia and England for the merchants of both countries till Easter next, pending the completion of a general treaty. St. Paul's, London.	Dipl. Doct. 1242.
[1403.]	Petitions to the French commissioners at Leulinghen from John le Gressien, burgess of Etaples, and other French merchants, praying redress and restitution for their ships and goods seized by the English. <i>In bad condition. Fragments.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1268.
[1403.]	Enrolment of injuries inflicted on Flemish shipping by the English between the years 1398 and 1403. <i>Two large files of 6 and 10 ms. respectively.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1280 and 1281.
1404 Feb. 25.	Notarial exemplification, dated Calais, 6 June, 1404, of (1) a letter from Henry IV. to Charles, King of France, protesting against the challenges received by him from the Duke of Orleans and the Count of St. Pol, and against the threatened blockade of Bordeaux by the French fleet; (2) a similar letter from the Lords Spiritual of England to those of France; and (3) a similar letter from the Lords Temporal of England to those of France. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 363.
1404 March 13.	Notarial recital of proceedings in the Seneschal's court at Bordeaux, transmitted for the purpose of an appeal. <i>In bad condition.</i> 2 ms.	Dipl. Doct. 1270.
1404 Oct. 4.	Warrant by Gaillard Durfort, Lord of Duras, Seneschal of Aquitaine, to John Mitford, deputy of William Farindon, Constable of Bordeaux, for payments to be made to certain messengers. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1518.
1406 Sept. 17.	Acknowledgment by Rupert, King of the Romans, of the receipt from Henry IV. of 4,000 nobles, part of the dowry of 40,000 nobles to be given with his daughter Blanche. Heidelberg.	Dipl. Doct. 364.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1406 Sept. 17.	Similar acknowledgment by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine. Heidelberg.	Dipl. Doct. 1592.
1407 June 26.	Order to John Elyngham, serjeant-at-arms, to make proclamation of the truce with John, Duke of Burgundy, Count of Flanders, to last for three years from 15 June last. Westminster. <i>Annexed</i> : Extracts of the said truce. 4 ms.	Dipl. Doct. 1580.
1407 July 11.	Promise by John, Duke of Brittany, to observe the truce with Henry IV. for one year from the date of these presents. Abbey of St. Sulpice. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 366.
1407 Oct. 25.	Truce between England and France in Picardy and West Flanders, to last until 31 March next. <i>Fragment.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1251.
1407 Dec. 7.	Truce between England and France in Guienne, to last from 15 January to 15 April next. Gloucester. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 511 B.
1408 April 15.	Prolongation until 30 September next of the truce in Guienne. Pontefract, Easter Day, 1408. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 370.
1408 April 30.	Similar prolongation of the truce in Picardy and West Flanders. Pontefract. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 373.
1408 May 11.	Grant by Rupert, King of the Romans, to Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, of a moiety of the castles and towns of Ortenberg, Offenbourg, Gengenbach, Zell and Selz, in return for a portion of the Count's inheritance given as a pledge for the payment of the dowry of 40,000. promised with Elizabeth of Bavaria, Rupert's daughter, on her marriage with Frederick, Duke of Austria. Heidelberg. <i>Paper copy. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1065 (3).
1408 June 11.	Powers by Henry IV. to Sir Richard Aston, Governor of Calais, and 5 others, to treat with the representatives of the Duke of Burgundy at Calais for a final treaty of freedom of commerce between England, France and Flanders. Westminster. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 367.
1408 Aug. 19.	Treaty concluded in pursuance of the above-mentioned powers. Bruges. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 371 A.
1408 Oct. 5.	Ratification of the above by Charles VI., King of France. Paris. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 371.
1408 Oct. 6.	Petition of the commonalty of Hamburg to Henry IV. concerning the payment of certain sums of money as compensation for damages inflicted by the English on subjects of the Master General of the Teutonic Order in Prussia and Livonia. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1091.
[1408.]	Answer of Henry IV. to the above. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1093.
1408 Oct. 12.	Notarial recital of letters patent of Henry IV. dated 2 October, 1408, granting a pardon to three captains of ships lying in the port of London and to seven Venetian merchants for non-payment of customs, on payment of a fine of 2,000 marks and forfeiture of goods to the value of 1,000 marks. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 368.
1408 Nov. 12.	Notarial certificate of the proceedings in the Council of Bordeaux relating to a dispute between John de Bordili and John Mitford, the in-coming and out-going lieutenants of the Constable of Bordeaux; with decision of the Council thereupon. Bordeaux Exchequer.	Dipl. Doct. 369.
1408 Nov. 12.	Notarial certificate of further proceedings in the Council of Bordeaux relating to the same dispute. Bordeaux Exchequer.	Dipl. Doct. 372.
[1408 Dec.]	<i>Memorandum</i> as to the propriety of extending to the duchy of Aquitaine the ordinances made as to the collection of Papal dues during the Schism, and as to the sending of representatives to the Council of Pisa.	Dipl. Doct. 1663.
1409 April 17.	Request by Henry IV. to [William, Duke of Bavaria and Count of Holland] that he will enforce payment by Pelegrin Florenson and Dederic Jacobson, his subjects, of certain debts due from them to English merchants; otherwise he will be obliged to issue letters of marque to the creditors. Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1092.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1410 March 14.	Notarial certificate of the appeal by Bernard de Podio Retro, on behalf of the commonalty of Bayonne, before P. Bishop of Bayonne, against the grant by Henry IV. to Charles de Beaumont, Lord of Curton, of pedage on all goods passing through the weir at Guiche on the river Adour. Bayonne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 374.
1410 March 18.	Notarial certificate that the above appeal was read in the presence of Bernard de Carcasio, captain of Guiche castle. On the island of Mirepeix.	Dipl. Doct. 374 A.
1410 April 26.	Notarial certificate of a similar appeal by Bernard de Podio Retro, reciting the letters patent, dated 22 August, 10 Hen. IV., whereby the said pedage was granted to Charles de Beaumont. Bayonne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 375.
1411 Jan. 4.	Truce between England and Castile for one year from 8 February next. Fuenterrabia. <i>Fragments, in bad condition.</i> [R. viii. 617.]	Dipl. Doct. 1257.
1411 Dec. 20.	Certificate by Gaillard Durfort, Lord of Duras, Seneschal, and the Council of Guienne, at the request of Thomas Swynbourne, mayor of Bordeaux and captain of Fronsac, as to the duration of certain truces in Guienne during the years 1408-1410. Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1521 (16).
1412 Jan. 24.	Powers by the Dukes of Berri, Orleans and Bourbon, and the Count of Alençon, to Falconet Dacre and five others to conclude a treaty with Henry IV. for the surrender to him of the duchy of Aquitaine. Bourges. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 376.
1412 Jan. 28.	Powers by Bernard, Count of Armagnac, to John de Lopiaco to accompany the above-mentioned ambassadors as his representative on the same mission. Ruthen. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1330.
1412 May 18.	Treaty, negotiated by the above-mentioned ambassadors, for the surrender of the Duchy of Aquitaine to Henry IV. in return for his assistance to the Dukes of Berri, Orleans and Bourbon, and the Count of Alençon, against the Duke of Burgundy. Bourges. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 377.
1412 May 18.	Certificate by the same ambassadors that they have sworn on behalf of the above Dukes and Counts to observe the said treaty. London. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 378.
1412 May 20.	Promise by the four eldest sons of Henry IV. to observe the above treaty and not to enter into confederacy with the Duke of Burgundy. London. 5 seals, a sixth lost. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1429.
1413 June 21.	Letters of credence by John, King of Portugal, on behalf of John Valasci di Almadama and John Alvares, Dean of Vizéu, appointed to treat with Henry V. for confirmation of the treaties between Richard II. and Henry IV. and Portugal. Santarem. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 381.
1413 July 27.	Request by Henry V. to the conservators of the truce between England and Flanders to make instant restitution of the goods of John FitzRichard and other merchants seized at Sluys on Good Friday, 1402. Westminster. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1245.
1413 Sept. 18.	Account by Charles, King of France, addressed to Henry V., of the late disturbances in Paris, with demand for the arrest of certain persons, of whom a list is enclosed. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 382.
1414 Jan. 3.	Truce between John, Duke of Brittany, and Henry V., to last for ten years from the present date. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 380 A.
1414 Jan. 4.	Agreement by indenture between the representatives of Henry V. and of John, Duke of Brittany, providing for redress of the infractions of the truce between England and Brittany, dated 21 December, 13 Hen. IV., and of the truce concluded 3 January last. London. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 379.
1414 Jan. 24.	Truce between England and France and their allies for one year from 2 February next. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 380.
1414 Jan. 28.	Truce between England and Castile for one year from 2 February next. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 387.
1414 May 15.	Indenture witnessing the receipt by the Archbishop of York of 1,193 <i>l.</i> , a tally and some bonds from the Treasurer in payment of 4,000 <i>l.</i> for the satisfaction of the late King's debts.	Dipl. Doct. 384.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1414 June 1.	Ratification of Dipl. Doct. 387 (28 Jan.) by John, King of Castile. Salamanca. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 386.
1414 June 2.	Powers by the same to Fernando Petri de Ayala, Gonsalvo Mauri and John Velasco de Cuellar, to treat for a new truce with England or for the prolongation of the existing one. Salamanca. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 388.
1414 June 25.	Report of the proceedings of the English and Burgundian commissioners at Leicester; with doubtful points raised by the English, and the Burgundian answers thereto. Also instructions to Henry, Lord le Scrope, and others, for treating with the Duke of Burgundy. Pontefract. <i>Seal, others lost</i> . 3 <i>ms</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1531.
1414 Nov. 5.	Treaty between England and Castile prolonging the existing truce between the two countries. <i>In bad condition</i> . 2 <i>seals</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 385.
1414 Nov. 8.	Confirmation by Sigismund, King of the Romans, to Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, of all rights and privileges granted to his predecessors. Aix la Chapelle. <i>Paper copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1065 (3).
1414 Nov. 8.	Similar confirmation to the same of the right of electing future Kings of the Romans as chief elector and 'Archidapifer' of the Empire. Aix la Chapelle. <i>Paper copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1065 (1).
1414 Nov. 27.	Acknowledgment by Fernando Petri de Ayala and Gonsalvo Mauri, commissioners of John, King of Castile, of the receipt from Sir John Blount and the other English ambassadors of two documents:—(1) the powers of the said English ambassadors, and (2) a confirmation of the existing truce between the two kingdoms. Bayonne. 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 383.
1415 Jan. 24.	Prolongation of the truce between England and France until 1 May next. Paris. 2 <i>ms</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1575.
[1415] May 30.	Report of the decrees made at the twelfth session of the Council of Constance. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1662.
1415 June 10.	Prolongation of the truce between England and France until 15 July next. Calais. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 389.
1415 July 10.	Notarial exemplification of Dipl. Doct. 377 (18 May, 1412). Titchfield.	Dipl. Doct. 1695.
1415 Sept. 10.	<i>Vidimus</i> of letters of John, Duke of Burgundy, relating to the payment of troops. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1597.
1415 Nov. 6.	Notarial attestation of the appointment by Joan d'Armagnac, widow of William-Amanieu de Madaillan, Lord of Lesparre, of Viel de Saltu as her proctor for contracting a marriage for her daughter Agnes de Madaillan. Lesparre.	Dipl. Doct. 1694.
1416 Jan. 12.	Notarial exemplification of the demands put forward by the English commissioners at Paris on 14 March, 1415, and of the French replies thereto. London.	Dipl. Doct. 1603.
1416 May 18.	Acquittance by Henry de Erpil and others, proctors of the Archbishop of Cologne, for 500 nobles received from Henry V. in part payment of the yearly pension granted to the Archbishop. London. <i>In bad condition</i> . 3 <i>seals</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1421.
1416 Oct. 3.	Truce between England and France from 9 October next until 2 February, 1417. Calais. <i>In bad condition</i> . 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 390.
1416 Oct. 19.	Confirmation in Parliament of the treaty, dated 15 August last, between Henry V. and Sigismund, King of the Romans. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 391.
[1416 Oct.]	Promises to be made by the Duke of Burgundy to recognise the right of Henry V. to the crown of France, and to do homage to him. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1609 (1).
[1416] Oct.	Draft letters patent of John, Duke of Burgundy, in accordance with the above. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1609 (2).
[1416] Oct.	Another draft of the same. 2 <i>pp</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1068.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1416 Oct.]	Another draft of the same.	Dipl. Doct. 1273.
1416 Dec. 2.	Powers by Henry V. to Nicholas, Bishop of Bath and Wells, and five others, to treat with the princes of Almain and electors of the Empire for an alliance. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 393 A.
1417 Jan. 18.	Undertaking by the Dukes of Orleans and Bourbon to stand surety in 4,000 gold crowns for the return to England by 31 March next of Ralph de Gaucourt, going to France to arrange for the ransom of himself and the two Dukes. Pontefract. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 392.
1417 Jan. 18.	Promise by the said Dukes and two other prisoners to be responsible for the said Ralph's return to England by 31 March next. Pontefract. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 393.
1417 Jan. 18.	Indenture between Joan d'Armagnac, Lady of Lesparre, and Sir William Clifford, whereby the said Joan agrees to surrender to Henry V. her rights and interest in the castles and domains of Lesparre, Lesparrois, Breuil, Carcans, Rauzan, Pujols, Cancon and Basiliac in return for 15 000 francs. Lesparre. 2 ms. Paper copy.	Dipl. Doct. 1353.
1417 May 21.	Surrender by Bernard de Lesparre, Lord of Labarde, to Henry V. of the castle and domain of Lesparre and Lesparrois and the castle of Breuil. London. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 394.
1417 May 24.	Indenture between Henry V. and Bernard de Lesparre Lord of Lebarde, witnessing that the above surrender has been made in consideration of the sum of 5 000 gold crowns, and on condition that, on being put in peaceful possession of the said lands, the King shall pay a further sum of 7 000 gold crowns and grant the parishes of Carcans and Civrac to the said Bernard for life. London.	Dipl. Doct. 395.
1417 June 12.	Acquittance by Bernard de Lesparre, Lord of Labarde, for the above-mentioned sum of 5,000 gold crowns received from Henry V. Southampton.	Dipl. Doct. 396.
1417 June 12.	Acquittance by Theodoric, Archbishop of Cologne, for 1,000 nobles received from Henry V. by the hands of John Tiptoft, Seneschal of Aquitaine, and Hartmann de Clux. Fritzstrom, Saturday after the Feast of the Sacrament, 1417. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 397.
1418 Jan. 7.	Mandate by Sigismund, King of the Romans, to Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to deliver Balthasar Cossa, late Pope John XXIII., into the hands of the Pope or his deputy. Constance. Paper copy. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1066 (1).
1418 Jan. 9.	Mandate by Pope Martin V. to Henry, Boshop of Winchester, to receive the said Balthasar from Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, and to re-transfer him into the Count's custody on suitable terms. Constance. Paper copy. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1065 (2).
1418 July 18.	Summons by Sigismund, King of the Romans, to Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to attend a diet of the Electors at Treves, and to answer any accusations that may be made against him there. Hagenau. Paper copy. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1065 (3).
1418 Aug. 2.	Notification by the same to the Electors, of the occupation of Selz by the Elector Palatine and of his refusal to admit an imperial embassy there. The question will be considered at the diet to be held at Treves. Baden. Paper copy. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1066 (2).
1418 Sept.	Ordinance of the Household of Charles VI., King of France. Paris. 25 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1652.
1418 Dec. 26.	Promise by Sigismund, King of the Romans, that Hagenau and certain other towns in Alsace shall not be alienated from the Empire. Hagenau. Paper copy. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1065 (3).
[1418.]	Request by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to Sigismund, King of the Romans, that a diet may be convened in order that he may reply to the charges made against him. Paper copy. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1065 (4).
[1418.]	Complaint by the same to Henry V. of the treatment he has received from Sigismund, King of the Romans. Paper copy. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1066 (3).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1418.]	Reasons submitted to the consideration of the Council for the meditated alliance between Henry V. and the Dauphin of France against the Duke of Burgundy. <i>English. 3 pp. (1 missing). [Acts of Privy Council, Vol. II. pp. 353-358.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1067.
1419 Jan. 14.	Notarial exemplification of Dipl. Doct. 1429 (20 May, 1412). Oldford. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 399.
1419 April 30.	Notarial obligation by Arthur of Brittany to return as a prisoner to England after his absence in France, whither he is going to make arrangements for his ransom. Windsor. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 403.
1419 April 30.	Similar notarial obligation by Charles d'Artois, Count of Eu. Windsor. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 403 A.
1419 May 14.	Notarial recital of the negotiations between the commissioners of Wladislav, King of Poland, and Alexander, Grand Duke of Lithuania, on the one hand, and those of Michael Kuchmeister, Master General of the Teutonic Order, on the other, with regard to certain lands of the Order claimed by the King and Duke. Sthum Castle, in Pomerania.	Dipl. Doct. 1243.
1419 June 1.	Instructions to Sir William Bardolf and others, appointed to treat for a prolongation of the treaty of commercial intercourse with Flanders. Westminster. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1625.
1419 June 19.	Powers by John, Duke of Burgundy, to the Provost of St. Donatien, Bruges, and others, to treat for a prolongation of the treaty of commercial intercourse between Flanders and England. Pontoise. <i>Copy. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1069 (1).
1419 July 14.	Indenture between the commissioners of England and Flanders witnessing that consideration of the treaty of commercial intercourse between the two countries is postponed till 1 November next to give time to ascertain the wishes of Henry V. and the Duke of Burgundy as to certain new articles proposed by the English ambassadors, of which report is to be made on 15 October next. Calais. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 404.
1419 [Oct.]	(1) The above-mentioned new articles proposed by the English commissioners. (2) Replies thereto on the part of the Duke of Burgundy. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1069 (2).
1419 Dec. 2.	Undertaking by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, to support the terms of peace proposed by Henry V. viz. (1) a marriage between himself and Katharine, the French King's daughter, (2) the reversion of the crown of France, and (3) the Regency of France during the French King's life. Arras. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 402.
1419 Dec. 7.	Indenture between Nicholas Montgomery, "le filz," knight, and Robert Waterton, esquire, witnessing that by the King's order they have exchanged the prisoners in their charge, Montgomery giving up the Duke of Bourbon to Waterton and receiving from him the Duke of Orleans. Nottingham.	Dipl. Doct. 398.
1419 Dec. 21-25.	Letters from the Dauphin to the Queen of France, and of others of his party to those of the Queen. <i>Copies.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1746 (1).
1419 Dec. 26.	Treaty between Philip, Duke of Burgundy, and Henry V. for mutual assistance against the Dauphin and the other murderers of John, Duke of Burgundy. Rouen. <i>Fragments of seals. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 400.
[1419 Dec. .]	Address by the Bishop of Paris to the people of Paris as to the need for union. <i>Copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1746 (2).
[Dec. .]	Remarks on the terms of alliance offered to Henry V. by Philip, Duke of Burgundy. <i>Fragment.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1746 (3).
1420 Jan. 5.	Ratification of Dipl. Doct. 400 by Philip, Duke of Burgundy. Arras. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 401.
1420 April 9.	Acceptance by Charles, King of France, of certain preliminary articles for a lasting peace between England and France including an agreement for a meeting between the two kings near Troyes for the final execution of the treaty. Troyes. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 408.
1420 April 9.	Similar acceptance by Isabella, Queen of France, and Philip, Duke of Burgundy. Troyes.	Dipl. Doct. 409.
1420 May 21.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of the treaty of Troyes. Troyes. <i>Seal, in fragments. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 411.
1420 May 21.	Latin copy of the above. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1094.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1420 May 21.	French copy of the above. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1426.
1420 July 1.	Grant by Charles, King of France, to Matthew de Foix, Count of Comminges, of all the lands &c. of the Viscount of Narbonne in Languedoc, which have become forfeit by reason of his complicity in the murder of John, late Duke of Burgundy. Montereau. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. <i>Annexed</i> : Warrant to the mayors of Toulouse and other places in Languedoc to allow the said Matthew to peaceably hold the said lands. Paris, 27 February, 1420. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 405.
1420 Aug. 8.	Notification by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to Charles the Dauphin, that at the request of Henry V., his brother-in-law, he is proceeding to give the said Henry what assistance he can. St. Seine.	Dipl. Doct. 1071.
1420 Sept. 25.	Proxy by Charles, Lord of Albret, and Francis d'Albret, Lord of Ste. Bazaille, to John Ferriot, knight, and another, to do homage in their name to Henry V. as Duke of Aquitaine. Casteljaloux. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1095.
1420 Dec. 23.	Declaration by Charles, King of France, on the petition of Philip, Duke of Burgundy, and others, that the persons concerned in the murder of John, late Duke of Burgundy, are guilty of high treason and their persons and property forfeited thereby. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 407.
[1420.]	Private memoranda of Henry V. as to the completion of the treaty of Troyes.	Dipl. Doct. 1619.
[1420.]	Promise by Arthur of Brittany, Earl of Richmond, to observe the terms of the treaty of 22 July, 1420, whereby Henry V. released him for the term of two years. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1645.
1421 Jan. 16.	Agreement between Charles, Lord of Albret, and Francis d'Albret, Lord of Ste. Bazaille, and Henry V., whereby the said Charles and Francis renounce the appeal to the French court by Arnaud Amanieu, late Lord of Albret, and undertake to do homage to the King. Rouen. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 410.
1421 Feb. 4.	Writ of the Burgomaster of Dunkirk relative to the dues to be levied on the goods named when imported into certain towns. Dunkirk. <i>Dutch.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 406.
1421 March 26.	Notification by the King's Accountants, Treasurers and Receivers at Paris, to the Seneschal and Receiver of Toulouse, that Henry V. has granted half the town of Tournai to John, Count of Foix. Paris.	Dipl. Doct. 1501.
1421 April 3.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to John Ladbaum, Canon of Worms, to receive from Henry V. his pension of 500 marks due at Easter last. Heidelberg. Seal. <i>Annexed</i> : Receipt by John Ladbaum for the said sum. London, 3 June, 1421. Seal <i>illegible.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1414.
1421 May 24.	Letter in French, illegible.	Dipl. Doct. 1385.
1421 Aug. 10.	Certificate by the magistrates and citizens of Langres that, in accordance with letters of Charles VI., dated 10 January, 1420-1, they have taken the oath to observe the treaty of Troyes.	Dipl. Doct. 1634.
1421 Nov. 21.	<i>Vidimus</i> by the provost of the Ombrière of letters of Henry V., dated 10 April, 1416, granting the bailiwicks of Mias, Mixte &c. to Gaston de Foix, Captal de Buch. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1641.
1422 Jan. 27.	Promise by Henry V. to secure the obedience of France to the present Pope, or in default thereof to restore all the money lent him by the said Pope. St. Faron les Meaux. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1345.
1422 Jan. 28.	Notarial exemplification of Dipl. Doct. 311 (12 August, 1387). The Council Chamber, Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1692.
1422 Feb. 14.	Powers by William, abbot, and the convent of Autun, to John Hue and others to take the oath on their behalf to observe the treaty of Troyes. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1639.
1422 March 3.	Certificate by Bertrand de Domasain and two others that they have sworn on behalf of John, Count of Foix, to observe the treaty of Troyes, whereupon the King of France has appointed the said Count governor of Languedoc by his letters herein recited. St. Faron les Meaux. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.] Schedule attached, dated 23 March, 1421.	Dipl. Doct. 412.
1422 March 3.	The above-mentioned appointment by Charles, King of France, of John, Count of Foix, as governor of Languedoc. St. Faron les Meaux. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 415.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1422 March 4.	Commission by the same to the said John, Count of Foix, to act as governor of Languedoc. St. Faron les Meaux. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 419.
1422 March 8.	The like, <i>cum clausula</i> "during the pleasure of Henry, heir of France." [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 418.
1422 March 4.	Similar commission to the same to act as governor of Bigorre. St. Faron les Meaux. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 422.
1422 March 8.	The like, <i>cum clausula.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 421.
1422 March 8.	Commission by the same to Gaston de Foix, Captal de Buch, to receive the oath of the Count of Foix to observe the treaty of Troyes. St. Faron les Meaux. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 420.
1422 March 8.	Similar commission to Gaston de Foix, Sir John Radelyf, constable of Bordeaux, and William Barraut, chief secretary. St. Faron les Meaux. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 423.
1422 March 9.	Commission by the same to John, Count of Foix, to receive from his brother Matthew de Foix, Count of Comminges, and from the other prelates and nobles of Languedoc and Bigorre, the oath herein recited to observe the treaty of Troyes. St. Faron les Meaux. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 416.
1422 March 8.	Mandate to the same to make war on the <i>soi-disant</i> Dauphin and to reduce to obedience all rebels against himself and Henry, heir and regent of France. St. Faron les Meaux.	Dipl. Doct. 1431.
1422 March 8.	Warrant by the same to his Treasurers to pay the wages (specified) of 2,000 men retained to serve the Count of Foix, Governor of Languedoc. St. Faron les Meaux. <i>Annexed</i> : Writ of the said Treasurers authorising the payment of the said wages by the Treasurer for War. Paris, 26 March, 1421. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 417.
1422 March 8.	Similar warrant to the same to pay the wages (specified) of 120 men-at-arms and 50 archers retained to serve the Count of Foix. St. Faron les Meaux. <i>Annexed</i> : Writ as above.	Dipl. Doct. 1359.
1422 March 15.	Mandate by Henry V. to the seneschals and other officers of Guienne to assist the Count of Foix in procuring men-at-arms and archers for the reduction of Languedoc and Bigorre. Meaux. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1435.
1422 March 16.	Certificate by Bertrand de Domasain and two others, envoys of John, Count of Foix, that the Kings of England and France have agreed to pay 12,750 gold crowns for the wages of the troops to be employed in the reduction of Languedoc. Meaux. <i>In bad condition.</i> 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 414.
1422 April 21.	Notarial acquittance by the same for the receipt of 6,954 nobles and one crown from Henry V. Southampton. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 424.
1422 May 5.	Acquittance by Theodoric, Archbishop of Cologne, for 1,000 gold nobles received from Henry V. Bonn.	Dipl. Doct. 428.
1422 July 22.	Modifications proposed by John, Count of Foix, in the agreement between himself and the Kings of France and England as to the date of commencing the war in Languedoc. Orthez. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 426.
1423 April 11.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to Bernard Cresser and Otto de Lapide to receive on his behalf from Henry VI. two sums of 500 marks, due at Michaelmas and Easter last. Heidelberg. Seal. <i>Annexed</i> : Acquittance by the said proctors for the said sums. 17 May, 1423. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 428 A.
1423 April 18.	<i>Vidimus</i> by Robert le Josne, Lord of Forest, bailiff of Amiens, of the triple alliance between John, Duke of Bedford, Regent of France, Philip, Duke of Burgundy, and John, Duke of Brittany, dated at Amiens, 17 April, 1423. Amiens. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1329.
1423 Oct. 18.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to John Pott and two others, citizens of Cologne, to receive on his behalf from Henry VI. the sum of 500 marks due at Michaelmas last. Heidelberg Castle. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1584.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1425 Jan. 16.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by Benedict de Spina, keeper of the royal seal at Bordeaux, of a charter dated 24 July, 24 Edward III., granting that henceforth no baron of the duchy of Aquitaine shall be appointed keeper of the castle of St. Macaire. Bordeaux. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 430.
1425 Jan. 23.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by the same of a charter dated 1 June, 16 Edward III., confirming to the town of St. Macaire the privilege granted them by Edward II. of never being separated from the crown of England. Bordeaux.	Dipl.Doct. 431.
1425 Jan. 23.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by the same of a charter dated 1 June, 16 Edward III., confirming to the town of St. Macaire the liberties and free customs granted by the King's predecessors. Bordeaux.	Dipl.Doct. 432.
1425 May 12.	Indenture of fealty of Bernard McMahon, captain of his nation, and his brothers Rory and Mahon, to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormonde, Lieutenant in Ireland. Ardee.	Dipl.Doct. 1558.
1425 July 23.	Similar indenture of fealty of Eugene O'Neyll of Ulster and his adherents. Dundalk. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1573.
1425 Dec. 6.	Similar indenture of fealty of Donagh O'Bryn, captain of his nation. Dublin. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1572.
1426 Jan 14.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to Frederick de Mitra to receive on his behalf from Henry VI. the sum of 2,000 marks in payment of his pension for the years 1424 and 1425. Heidelberg Castle. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct 1246 (2).
1426 June 25.	Acquittance by Frederick de Mitra for the said sum received from Walter, Lord Hungerford, Treasurer of England. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1246 (1).
1426 Aug. 29.	Acquittance by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, for the same sum received from Frederick de Mitra. Heidelberg Castle. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1247.
1427 Sept. 8.	Notarial recital of the oaths taken by John, Duke of Brittany, his sons, Francis and Richard, and the nobility and commons of Brittany, to observe the terms of the treaty of Troyes. <i>In bad condition</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 434.
1427 Oct. 6.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to Otto de Lapide and Frederick de Mitra to receive on his behalf from Henry VI. the sum of 2,000 marks in payment of his pension for the years 1426 and 1427. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1248 (2).
1427 Nov. 25.	Acquittance by the above Otto and Frederick for the said sum received from Walter, Lord Hungerford, Treasurer of England. 2 <i>Seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1248 (1).
1427 Nov. 26.	Notarial attestation of the above. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1248 (3).
1428 Oct. 8.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine to Frederick de Mitra to receive on his behalf from Henry VI. the sum of 1,000 marks in payment of his yearly pension for 1428. Heidelberg.	Dipl.Doct. 1372.
1429 Feb. 18.	Acquittance notari ally attested, by the said Frederick de Mitra for the said sum received from Walter, Lord Hungerford, Treasurer of England. In the church of St. Thomas the Martyr of Acon, against the Great Conduit in Westchepe, London.	Dipl.Doct. 1411.
1430 March 24.	Acquittance by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, for 25,000 nobles received from Henry [Beaufort], Cardinal of England, as wages for 3,000 men. Lille. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 435.
1430 June 14.	Powers by John, King of Castile, to Sancho, Bishop of Astorga, and two others, to treat for a truce with Henry VI. to include Charles, King of France. Osma. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 436.
1430 Nov. 6.	Truce between England and Castile for a year from 1 May next. London. 5 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 438.
1430 Nov. 20.	Confirmation of the above-by Henry VI. London. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 439.
1432 Sept. 4.	Certificate by Gilbert de la Bare, commissary of the bailiwick of Dieppe for the Bishop of Rouen, of the evidence given by Peter l'Abbé, <i>curé</i> of Tôtes, Colin le Maître, William Cossete of Tôtes, Gloucester Herald, and Segret le Poursuivant, poursuivant of Sir John Fife, relating to the seizure of the said herald and poursuivant by brigands between Rouen and Dieppe. Dieppe. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1350.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1433 Aug. 14.	Promise by Charles, Duke of Orleans, to negotiate a peace between Henry VI. and the Dauphin on condition of being set free from his imprisonment within a year after the conclusion of the said peace; and in case of failure to secure a peace, to obtain a recognition from his own subjects and certain foreign potentates of the right of Henry to the crown of France. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 441.
1434 Feb. 2.	Acquittance by Louis de Luxembourg, Chancellor of France, for 8,400 nobles received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, Treasurer of England, part of 16,000 nobles granted by Henry VI. for payment of the garrisons in France and repayment of loans contracted during the siege of Lagny. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 443 (1).
1434 June 24.	Indenture witnessing the receipt by the Duke of Bedford from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, of 2,000 marks to be paid to the Chancellor of France. London. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 443 (2).
1434 July 4.	The like for 500 marks. London. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 443 (3).
1434 Sept. 8.	Acquittance by Louis de Luxembourg, Chancellor of France, for 4,000 marks received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, for the payment of the troops of the Duke of Bedford in France. Rouen.	Dipl. Doct. 1599.
1434 Sept. 29.	Certificate by Guy de Villeta, Viscount of Rouen, that John Sat and James Bernardini, burgesses of Rouen, have appointed the factors of the galliass 'Bouronier' as their proctors to receive money due to them from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, Treasurer of England. Rouen. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1503.
1434 Sept. 30.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to Otto de Lapide and Frederick de Mitra to receive on his behalf from Henry VI. the sum of 1,000 marks in payment of his pension for 1434. Heidelberg. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1427.
1435 Jan. 7.	Promise by the magistrates and burgesses of Lubeck to observe the truce with England for eight years. Lubeck. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 442.
1435 Feb. 12.	Acquittance by Benedict Bouromey for 833 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, on the warrant of Louis de Luxembourg, Chancellor of France. London. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 443 (4).
1435 March 3.	Acquittance by John de Luxembourg, Count of Ligny, for 500 nobles received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, part of 2,000 nobles granted him for his services in the French war. Guise Castle. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 443 (5).
1435 March 7.	Acquittance by Louis de Luxembourg, Chancellor of France, for 8,158 nobles and 2 <i>s.</i> received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, for the pay of 800 men employed in the defence of Paris.	Dipl. Doct. 443 (6).
1435 May 27.	Another acquittance for the same sum. Calais.	Dipl. Doct. 437.
1435 May 27.	Acquittance by the same for 1,500 nobles towards repayment of loans raised for the defence of Paris.	Dipl. Doct. 443 (7).
1435 June 16.	Acquittance by the same for bows and arrows, bowstrings, &c. to the value of 3,000 nobles. London.	Dipl. Doct. 443 (8).
1435 July 31.	Instructions to John, Archbishop of York, and others sent to treat for peace with France at Arras. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1517.
1435 Sept. 9.	Acquittance by Louis de Luxembourg, Chancellor of France, for 2,704 nobles 2 <i>s.</i> received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, towards the pay of 800 men for half a year.	Dipl. Doct. 443 (9).
1435 Nov. 12.	<i>Inspeimus</i> by Henry VI. of a bull of Pope Eugenius IV., dated 16 July last, assuring the King that no French prince or noble has sought or obtained from the Pope a release from his oath to the King's father or himself. Westminster. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1249.
1435 Nov. 25.	Promise by Edward, King of Portugal, to observe the treaties with England made by his father. Santarem. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 433.
1435 Dec. 27.	Acquittance by Louis de Luxembourg, Chancellor of France, for 16,612½ nobles received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, towards the pay of 800 men for half a year and other charges.	Dipl. Doct. 443 (10).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1436 June 6.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to John Stockede and four others to receive from Henry VI. the sum of 1,200 marks due to him in respect of a yearly pension granted him by Henry V., and of certain arrears of the dowry given by Henry IV. with Blanche, late wife of the Count. Heidelberg. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 445.
1436 Aug. 8.	Letters patent of Edward, King of Portugal, forbidding his subjects to exercise the right of search on English vessels carrying letters certifying that they do not contain goods or merchandise belonging to the enemies of Portugal. Cintra. <i>Leaden Bulla. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 446.
1436 Nov. 21.	Acquittance by John Stockede and the other representatives of Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, for the receipt of 1,200 marks from Henry VI. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 447.
1437 Jan. 18.	<i>Vidimus</i> by the provost of Bordeaux of letters patent, dated 15 April, 1413, whereby Henry V. confirms the grant by Richard II. of the <i>prévôté</i> of Bayonne to Gaillard Durfort, Lord of Duras, and to his first heir for the term of his life. Bordeaux. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1430.
[1437 March 22.]	Transcript of clause 7 (relating to the payment of 19,074 nobles 3s. 4d.) of the treaty between Henry VI. and the Hanse towns. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1617.
1437 May 10.	Exemplification by the provost of the Ombrière of a confirmation by Henry VI., dated 17 May, 2 Hen. VI., of letters patent of Edward III., dated 1 December, 28 Edw. III., granting certain privileges to the moneyers of Bordeaux. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1623.
1437 July 9.	Acquittance by Louis de Luxembourg, Chancellor of France, for 250 marks received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, as payment for one quarter.	Dipl. Doct. 443 (11).
1437 July 9.	Acquittance by the same for 588 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, in part payment of his yearly pension of 1,000 marks. <i>In bad condition. Signet.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 443 (12).
1437 Nov. 30.	Acquittance by Gervase de Vulre, on behalf of the same, for 500 <i>l.</i> received from Ralph, Lord Cromwell, in part payment of a yearly grant of 1,000 marks out of the English Exchequer and another grant of 1,000 <i>l.</i> yearly out of the revenues of Normandy. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 443 (13).
1438 April 27.	Powers by Henry, Bishop of Münster, to Ysbrand de Merwyk and John Doweler to negotiate an alliance with Henry VI., doing homage to the said Henry and receiving from him an annuity on behalf of the Bishop. Cologne. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 449.
1438 April 27.	Similar powers to the same by Gérard de' Cleves, Count of la Mark. Cologne. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1070.
1438 Nov. 5.	Release by the King's Council at Bordeaux to Walter Colles, Constable of Bordeaux, and Bernard Angevin, for 1,000 <i>l.</i> expended by them in the King's service for the defence of Aquitaine. [Loose seals C. 68, F. 55.] <i>Annexed</i> : Schedule of the above-mentioned expenses.	Dipl. Doct. 440.
1439 Feb. 8.	Truce for two months between Henry Beaufort, Cardinal of England, and Isabel, Duchess of Burgundy, on behalf of her husband the Duke. Bourbourg.	Dipl. Doct. 448.
1439 Feb. 11.	Copy of the above. Bourbourg.	Dipl. Doct. 1072.
1439 Sept. 11.	Confirmation by Leonora, the Queen Mother, and Peter the Infant, acting in the name of Alfonso, King of Portugal, of the treaties existing between England and Portugal. Sacavem. <i>Leaden Bulla. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 450.
1439 Dec. 12.	Treaty by indenture between Henry, Bishop of Münster, and Henry VI., whereby the former promises to do homage to the King and to serve him with 100 men in return for an annuity of 400 nobles. Stipulation for freedom of commerce between the dominions of both parties. London. <i>[R.]</i> Endorsed with the oath of fealty taken by the representative of the Bishop.	Dipl. Doct. 1337.
1439 { Dec. 12.	Similar treaty between Gerard de Cleves, Count of la Mark, and Henry VI. London. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 451.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1440 April 12.	Letters patent of Charles, King of France, authorising the Archbishop of Rheims, his Chancellor, to draw up letters patent approving of the terms which may be agreed upon for the release of the Duke of Orleans and the conclusion of a peace with England. St. Maixent. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 462.
1440 May 26.	Surrender by Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, to Henry VI., of the territories of Castillon, Lamarque, Monton, Saussac, Castlenau, Médoc, and other lands held by Pons, late Lord of Castillon, and of the territories of Cussac, Listrac, Montignac and other lands held by Bernard, late Lord of Lesparre, which had been granted him by the King by letters patent dated 12 February, 11 Hen. VI. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 405A.
1440 June 9.	<i>Vidimus</i> by Michael le Poullétier, keeper of the seal of the <i>vicomté</i> of Rouen, of letters patent of Henry VI., dated 5 May, 18 Hen. VI., granting St. Sauveur Lendelin to John de Beaufort, Earl of Somerset. Rouen.	Dipl. Doct. 1640.
1440 July 2.	Treaty by indenture between Charles, Duke of Orleans, and Henry VI. for the release of the former on condition of his paying 40,000 nobles before his release and giving security for the payment of 80,000 nobles within six months. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 456.
1440 July 8.	Powers by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, to his Duchess, to engage to deliver to Henry VI. the Dauphin's obligation for 30,000 crowns towards the ransom of the Duke of Orleans. Hesdin. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 460.
[1440 c. July 8.]	Engagement by Philippa, Duchess of Burgundy, in accordance with the above powers. <i>In bad condition. Fragment of seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1267.
1440 July 23.	Undertaking by Louis the Dauphin to be surety for the payment of 30,000 out of the 120,000 crowns due to Henry VI. for the ransom of the Duke of Orleans. Perreux. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 454.
1440 July 24.	Similar undertaking by John, Duke of Alençon, for 20,000 crowns. Château Gontier. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 458.
1440 July 25.	Similar undertaking by John, Duke of Brittany, for 20,000 crowns. Rennes. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 469.
1440 July 27.	Similar undertaking by Andrew de Laval, Lord of Lohéac, Marshal of France, for 4,000 crowns. Laval. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 457.
1440 July 28.	Similar undertaking by Bernard d'Armagnac, Count of La Marche, for 10,000 crowns. Carlat. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1511.
1440 July 30.	Similar undertaking by John de Bourbon, Duke of Vendôme, for 10,000 crowns. Vendôme. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 455.
1440 Aug. 1.	Similar undertaking by Hardouin, Lord of Maillé, for 4,000 crowns. Tours. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 472.
1440 Aug. 16.	Similar undertaking by John de Harcourt, Archbishop of Narbonne, for 6,000 crowns. St. Omer. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 461.
1440 Aug. 16.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 456 (2 July). St. Omer. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 459.
1440 Sept. 1.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to Nicholas de Wachenheim and two others, to receive from Henry VI. four sums of 1,200 marks due at Easter 1437, 1438, 1439 and 1440, in respect of a yearly pension granted him by Henry V., and of certain arrears of the dowry given by Henry IV. with Blanche, late wife of the Count. Heidelberg Castle. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 476.
1440 Oct. 16.	Undertaking by Charles, Duke of Orleans, to pay within six months of his return to France the sum of 6,000 crowns, part of 120,000 crowns due to Henry VI. for his ransom. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 452.
1440 Oct. 16.	Similar undertaking by the same for the payment of 3,000 crowns. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 473.
1440 Oct. 16.	Similar undertaking by the same for the payment of 15,000 crowns. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 466.
1440 Oct. 16.	Similar undertaking by the same for the payment of 6,000 crowns. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 468.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1440 Nov. 2.	Similar undertaking by the same for the payment of 60,000 nobles. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 470.
1440 Nov. 2.	Similar undertaking by the same for the payment of 20,000 nobles. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 474.
1440 Nov. 3.	Indenture between Henry VI. and Charles, Duke of Orleans, whereby the latter is released for one year, on condition that he shall return within six months if the sums due within that time be not paid. Westminster. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 475.
1440 Nov. 4.	Acknowledgement by Charles, Duke of Orleans, of his release by Henry VI. on the above conditions. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1596.
1440 Nov. 12.	Similar acknowledgement by the same. Gravelines. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 463.
1440 Nov. 12.	Renewal by the same of his oath to observe his engagements with Henry VI. Gravelines. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 464.
1440 Nov. 12.	Notarial certificate of the receipt of the above two documents by William, Bishop of Rochester, and the other English commissioners. Gravelines. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 453.
1440 Nov. 12.	Duplicate of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1284.
[1440 Oct. or Nov.]	Ordinances by John, Duke of Brittany, for preventing the perpetration of outrages on English ships and merchants within the Duchy. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 467.
1440 Dec. 5.	Acquittance by Nicholas de Wachenheim and two others for the sum due to Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, at Easter, 1437. London. 3 <i>seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 465 (2).
1440 Dec. 5.	Similar acquittance for the sum due at Easter, 1438. London.	Dipl. Doct. 471.
1440 Dec. 5.	Similar acquittance for the sum due at Easter, 1439. London.	Dipl. Doct. 1413.
1440 Dec. 5.	Similar acquittance for the sum due at Easter, 1440. London. 3 <i>seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 465 (1).
1440 Dec. 22.	Ratification by Henry VI. of a treaty by indenture, dated August, 1440, with Theodoric, Archbishop of Cologne, whereby the latter promises to do homage to the King to and serve him with 300 men in return for a yearly pension of 600 marks. Stipulation for freedom of commerce between the dominions of both parties. Windsor. <i>Book of 11 pp. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1490.
[1441.]	Enrolment of general grievances and particular injuries inflicted on English merchants by the men of Prussia, Dantzic and the Hanse towns between the years 1436 and 1441. <i>Roll of 7 ms.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1288.
1442 Feb. 5.	Declaratory letter of the commonalty of Haarlem in Holland, complaining of injuries inflicted on their merchants in Ireland, Hull, London, Queenborough and elsewhere since 1420; and appointing proctors to receive wages due to some of their number for services rendered to the King of England during his stay at Caen and elsewhere in France. Haarlem.	Dipl. Doct. 477.
1442 July 27.	Notarial instrument whereby Adam Moleyns, Dean of Salisbury, commissioned by letters patent, dated 28 November, 20 Hen. VI., to go to Rome, and engage someone of eminence to represent Henry VI. at that court, testifies that Francis, Cardinal Priest of St. Clement, Vice-Chancellor of the Papal Court, has undertaken to act as the King's representative for an annuity of 100 marks. Florence. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 425.
1442 Aug. 1.	Acquittance by the above-mentioned Francis for 50 marks received from Adam Moleyns as a first instalment of the above pension. Florence.	Dipl. Doct. 1285.
1442 Aug. 3.	Notarial instrument whereby Adam Moleyns (as in Dipl. Doct. 425 above) certifies that Cardinal Bishop Branda has undertaken to act as the King of England's representative at the Papal Court for an annuity of 100 marks. Florence. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1436.
1442 Dec. 8.	Declaratory letter of the magistrates of Rotterdam complaining of injuries inflicted on their merchants at sea and in the ports of Sandwich, Queensborough, Calais, Hull &c. Rotterdam.	Dipl. Doct. 427.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1443 Jan. 18.	Similar declaratory letter of the magistrates of Amsterdam complaining of injuries inflicted on their merchants in the ports of Plymouth, Yarmouth, Hull, &c., and appointing proctors to prosecute on behalf of the said merchants. Amsterdam.	Dipl. Doct. 1286.
1444 Jan. 22.	Notarial declaration by merchants of Hoorn in West Friesland of injuries inflicted on them in the ports of Newcastle, Blakeney, Gravesend, &c., and of the appointment of proctors to prosecute on their behalf. Hoorn.	Dipl. Doct. 1287.
1444 March 3.	Powers by Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, to Nicholas de Wachenheim and two others to receive from Henry VI. two sums of 1,200 marks and one of 1,100 marks due at Easter, 1441, 1442 and 1443 respectively, in respect of an annuity due to him, and of certain arrears of the dowry given by Henry IV. with Blanche, the wife of his father, the late Count. Heidelberg Castle. <i>In bad condition.</i> 2 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 482.
1444 March 3.	Acquittance by the same for certain sums received from Henry VI. Heidelberg Castle. <i>In bad condition.</i> [See Dipl. Doct. 479, 14 July, 1444.]	Dipl. Doct. 481.
1444 July 12.	Acquittance by the above commissioners for 100 marks received in part payment of a larger sum due to Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine. London.	Dipl. Doct. 480.
1444 July 14.	Writ for payment to Louis, Count Palatine of the Rhine, of 2,200 <i>l.</i> in London on 2 February next. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 478.
1444 July 14.	Tripartite indenture between Ralph, Lord Sudeley, Treasurer, Robert Rolleston, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, the above-mentioned commissioners of Louis, Count Palatine, and Henry de Hay, witnessing that as soon as the Treasurer or Rolleston shall have caused 3,300 marks to be delivered to the said Henry, he will give them an acquittance for 3,500 marks sealed with Louis' seal, according to the form herein recited. [See Dipl. Doct. 481 above.]	Dipl. Doct. 479.
1444 July 14.	Second part of the above indenture.	Dipl. Doct. 483.
1444 July 14.	Third part of the above indenture.	Dipl. Doct. 1657.
1444 Aug. 14.	Transcript by Charles Soutult, canon of Laon, of a treaty (dated 8 February, 1424) between Thomas, Earl of Salisbury, and Alardin de Mousay, whereby the latter was left in command of the fortress of La Fère en Tardenois on condition that he refrained from engaging in warfare on behalf of either party.	Dipl. Doct. 1244.
1445 April 28.	Memorandum of the terms of a treaty between England and Holland, Zealand and Friesland, for free commercial intercourse. Bruges, 10 April, 1445.	Dipl. Doct. 498.
	<i>Underwritten:</i> Ratification of the above treaty by Philip, Duke of Burgundy. The Hague. [Copy.]	
1445 June 9.	Powers by Charles, King of France, to the Count of Vendôme, the Archbishop of Rheims, and five others, to treat for the prolongation of the existing truce with England, and for the conclusion of a final peace. Sarry les Châlons. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 488.
1445 June 11.	Powers to the same to treat for a personal interview between the Kings of England and France. Sarry les Châlons. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 495.
1445 Aug. 13.	Prolongation of the existing truce between England and France from 1 April until 1 November. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 493.
1445 Sept. 28.	Ratification of the above by Charles, King of France. Montils les Tours. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 492.
1445 Oct. 17.	Powers by Charles, King of France, to William Cousinot and John Havart to treat for a further prolongation of the existing truce with England. Montils les Tours. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 489.
1445 Dec. 22.	Promise by the above ambassadors that the King of France will meet Henry VI. at Paris, Chartres, or in the marches of France or the Chartrain before 1 November next to hold a convention to treat for a final peace. London.	Dipl. Doct. 487.
1445 Dec. 22.	Certificate by the same that they have received a ratification of Dipl. Doct. 493 (13 Aug. 1445) from Henry VI. London.	Dipl. Doct. 484.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1445 Dec. 22.	Prolongation of the existing truce between England and France until 1 April, 1447. London. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 499.
[? 1445]	Memorandum of ordinances agreed on between England and [France ?] for securing safety at sea.	Dipl. Doct. 499A.
1446 Feb. 20.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 499 (22 Dec. 1445). Chinon. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 491.
1446 Feb. 20.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 487 (22 Dec. 1445). Chinon. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 490.
1446 Feb. 20.	Powers by the same to the Archbishop of Rheims and William Cousinot to deliver the above two documents to Henry VI., and to receive similar ratifications from him. Chinon. <i>In bad condition</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 497.
1446 Feb. 28.	Acquittance by William Cousinot for two similar ratifications by Henry VI. received from Garter King of Arms. Chinon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 496.
1446 March 16.	Powers by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, to his Duchess Isabel to treat for the continuation of the mercantile intercourse between England and Flanders, and for the redress of injuries inflicted contrary to the existing treaty. Lille. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 486.
1446 March 16.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1072 (5).
1446 March 20.	Powers by Isabel, Duchess of Burgundy, to Henry Utenhove and two others to treat with Henry VI. in the above-mentioned matters. Bruges. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 485.
1446 March 20.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1072 (6).
1446 May 7.	Powers by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, to his Duchess Isabel to treat for an amplification of the existing truce with England, or for a new treaty. Arras. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 500.
1446 May 7.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1072 (2).
1446 July 12.	Renewal by Isabel, Duchess of Burgundy, of the truce between England and Burgundy for one year. Brussels. <i>In bad condition</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 504.
1446 July 12.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1072 (3).
1446 July 12.	Promise by Isabel, Duchess of Burgundy, that the above truce shall be loyally kept by the subjects of the Duke of Burgundy. Brussels. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 506.
1446 July 12.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1072 (4).
1446 Aug. 4.	Renewal by Henry Utenhove and the other representatives of the Duchess of Burgundy of the existing treaty of maritime intercourse with England until 1 November, 1459. Calais. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 494.
	<i>Annexed</i> : Letter of the Commonalties of Ghent, Bruges, Ypres and Flemish Flanders, undertaking to observe the above treaty.	
1446 Aug. 4.	Copy of the above treaty. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1072 (7).
1446 Nov. 18.	Indenture of fealty of Calvarius O'Conchur, captain of his nation of the Irish of Offaly, to John, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lieutenant in Ireland. Le Naas. <i>Seal, defaced</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1569.
1446 Nov. 20.	Similar indenture of fealty of Donagh McMurghe, captain of his nation. Le Naas. <i>Seal, defaced</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1570.
1446 Nov. 22.	Similar indenture of fealty of Tollagh O'Tothyll, captain of his nation. Le Naas. <i>Seal, defaced</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1571.
1446 Nov. 23.	Similar indenture of fealty of Charles O'Dymsey, captain of his nation. Le Naas. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1743.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1446 Dec. 6.	Similar indenture of fealty of Arthur O'Nolan, captain of his nation. Le Naas.	Dipl. Doct. 1566.
1446 Dec. 18.	Memorandum of ordinances agreed on by the French and English commissioners as to (1) the appointment by ecclesiastics of either nation of proctors to collect their revenues, &c., arising in the other's territory ; (2) the restoration of goods wrongfully seized at sea, and (3) the inclusion of the King of Portugal in the treaty. London. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 501.
1446 Dec. 20.	Indenture of fealty of Eugene <i>alias</i> Odo O'Neyle, son of Eugene O'Neyle, captain of his nation, to John, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lieutenant in Ireland. Dundalk. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1567.
1446. Dec. 27.	Similar indenture of fealty of Thomas McCall O'Ferrall, captain of his nation. Trim. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1561.
1447 Jan. 25.	Similar indenture of fealty of Phelim O'Rayly and his adherents. Trim. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1568.
1447 Feb. 7.	Similar indenture of fealty of Eugene O'Rayly, captain of his nation. Trim. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1560.
1447 Feb. 15.	Similar indenture of fealty of Patrick O'Moore, captain of his nation. Le Naas. <i>Seal, fragment only</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1559.
1447 Feb. 17.	Powers by Charles, King of France, to John, Bastard of Orleans, Count of Dunois, and four others to treat for a prolongation of the existing truce with England, or for a final peace. Montils les Tours. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 503.
1447 Feb. 22.	Prolongation of the existing truce between England and France from 1 April next until 1 January, 1448. Tours. 5 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 505.
1447 Feb. 25.	Promise by the above-mentioned French ambassadors that the King of France will meet Henry VI. at Paris, Chartres, or the marches of France or the Chartrain before 1 November next to hold a convention to treat for a final peace between the two kingdoms. Tours. 4 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 507.
1447 March 12.	Certificate by Inigo d'Arceo, proctor of the King of Castile, that he has exhibited to the Bishop of Chichester and Lord Dudley, ambassadors of Henry VI., in the presence of the French commissioners, a list of Spanish vessels, &c., seized by the English ; for some of which the said ambassadors promise prompt reparation, referring the rest to be determined by an assembly to be held next September in the marches of Saintonge and Bordeaux.	Dipl. Doct. 502.
1447 April 14.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 507 (25 Feb.). Mehun sur Yèvre. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 509.
1447 April 14.	Powers by the same to John, Bastard of Orleans, Count of Dunois, and four others, to treat for a peace and a personal interview with Henry VI. Mehun sur Yèvre. <i>In bad condition</i> . <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 513.
1447 May 14.	Powers by Philip, Duke of Burgundy, to his Duchess Isabel to renew the existing truce with England or to negotiate a new one. Bruges.	Dipl. Doct. 515.
1447 May 14.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. (1072) 8.
1447 May 14.	Powers by Isabel, Duchess of Burgundy, to John, Bastard of St. Pol, and Roland Pippe, her secretary, to treat with Henry VI. in the above-mentioned matters. Bruges. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 512.
1447 May 14.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1072 (9).
1447 May 14.	Promise by the same that her husband, Philip, Duke of Burgundy, will continue to observe the truce with England, concluded by her at Brussels on 12 June last, for four years from the present date. Bruges. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 510.
1447 May 14.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1072 (10).
1447 July 27.	Agreement for a personal interview between the Kings of England and France, the King of England to visit France before May next and to meet the King of France at Paris, Chartres, or the marches of France or the Chartrain. London. 4 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 518.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1447 July 28.	Treaty between England and France providing for the enjoyment by ecclesiastics of either party of their revenues, &c., arising in the other's territory. London. 4 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 514.
[1448 Jan. 30.]	Instructions to the Bishop of Chichester and others, appointed to treat for a peace with France. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1644.
1448 March 11.	Powers by Charles, King of France, to the Archbishop of Rheims, John, Bastard of Orleans, Count of Dunois, and three others, to treat for a prolongation of the existing truce with England, and to arrange for a meeting between the two Kings. Lavardin. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 519.
1448 March 11.	Prolongation of the truce between England and France for two years from April next. Lavardin. 5 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 516.
1448 March 11.	Promise by the above-mentioned French ambassadors that the King of France will ratify the above before 1 June next. Lavardin. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 511 A.
1448 March 11.	Promise by the same that, in compensation for the surrender to France of the county of Maine, the King of France will pay Henry VI. 24,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> and will transfer to him for three years the contributions usually levied on English subjects resident in the said county. Lavardin. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 517.
1448 March 15.	Notarial recital of the protestation of Matthew Gough and Fulk Eyton that the cession of Maine is only in consideration of a secure peace; that the King of England does not resign the sovereignty thereof; and that in case of a rupture of the truce he will resume full possession. Le Mans. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 508.
1448 March.	Notarial <i>vidimus</i> of certain letters of the said Matthew and Fulk, dated Le Mans, 16 March, 1448, certifying that they have handed over certain castles in Maine to Peter de Brezé and other French commissioners. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1637.
1448 April 30.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 516 (11 March). Montbasson. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1292.
1448 June 17.	<i>Vidimus</i> by the Keeper of the Royal Seal for contracts at Tours of letters patent of Charles, King of France, dated 12 June, 1448, approving of the choice of Pont de l'Arche by Henry VI. as the place to which he will send his commissioners next September to treat for peace, and promising to send his own commissioners to Louviers. Tours. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1423.
1448 Oct. 30.	Answers by the King in Council to certain articles brought over by Garter King of Arms from the Duke of Somerset and the other ambassadors in France. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1600.
1449 Jan. 19.	Promise by Isabel, Duchess of Burgundy, to send commissioners to meet the English commissioners at Calais on May 4 to continue the negotiations for redress of the infractions of the truce between England and Flanders. Bruges. <i>Paper copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1072.
[c. 1449]	Petition of Beatrice Bredfote, wife of John Warwick, to William Orewell, seneschal of Marck, as to lands wrongfully detained from her by the captains of Marck and their officers.	Dipl. Doct. 1627.
[c. 1449]	Petition of Michael, William and Catherine le Long, to the same, to be admitted to some property in the lordship of Marck. <i>Annexed</i> : Schedule of the said property.	Dipl. Doct. 1591.
1464 Aug. 31.	Notification by the magistrates of Cologne to Edward IV. of the circumstances which led to the abandonment of the Diet between the English commissioners and the Hanse towns which was to have been held on 24 June last; viz. (1) a plague at Hamburg; (2) dissensions between Dantzic and Livonia and the Master of the Teutonic order; and (3) a rebellion in Sweden. Included as evidence of the above facts are letters from Hamburg and Lübeck to the magistrates of Cologne and minutes of a consultation held at Wesel.	Dipl. Doct. 1381.
1464 Nov. 1.	Letters patent certifying the publication in Brittany of the truce with England for one year from 1 October last. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 521.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1467 July 15.	Renewal by Charles, Duke of Burgundy, of his promise (dated 23 October, 1466), to assist Edward IV. against his enemies. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 527.
1467 Sept. 10.	Ratification by Henry, King of Castile, of the treaty of perpetual alliance with England, dated 6 July, 1467. Medina del Campo. <i>Leaden Bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 528.
1467 Nov. 24.	Treaty of mercantile intercourse between Charles, Duke of Burgundy, and Edward IV. Brussels. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1608 (4).
[1468 Jan. 5.]	Ratification of the above by Edward IV.; confirming clause only remaining. <i>Paper copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (1).
[1468 Jan. 5.]	Promise by the same to send ambassadors to Bruges on 20 March next to discuss with the commissioners of Isabel, Duchess of Burgundy, certain difficulties which have arisen in relation to the treaty of commercial intercourse between England and Flanders. <i>Paper copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (2).
[1468 Jan. 5.]	Powers by the same to Richard, Bishop of Salisbury, and three others, to treat for a perpetual peace and alliance with Charles, Duke of Burgundy. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (3)
[1468 Jan. 5.]	Powers to the same to treat for a marriage between Charles, Duke of Burgundy, and Margaret, sister of Edward IV. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (4).
1468 [Jan.]	Precedent of the form to be used in confirming alliances with Brittany. Underwritten: <i>Hec forma amicitie facta est cum duce Britannie.</i> <i>Paper.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1074.
1468 Feb. 1.	Declaration by Francis, Duke of Brittany, that he has entered into an alliance with Edward IV. Rennes. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 524.
1468 Feb. 12.	Prolongation of the truce between England and Brittany from 1 March to 1 July next. Rennes. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 530.
1468 Feb. 20.	Ratification by Charles, Duke of Burgundy, of Dipl. Doct. 1608 (4), (24 November, 1467). Brussels. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 522.
1468 Feb. 20.	Promise by the same to send commissioners to Bruges on 20 March next to negotiate with the commissioners of Edward IV. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 526.
1468 Feb. 24.	Promise by the same to defend Edward IV. and his subjects against all his enemies. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 525.
1468 May 2.	Treaty of commercial intercourse between England and Brittany for thirty years. Nantes. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 533.
1468 May 2.	Notification by Francis, Duke of Brittany, of the conclusion of the above treaty. Nantes. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 523.
1468 May 2.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 524 (1 Feb.). Nantes. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 532.
1468 May 20.	Prorogation of the Diet to be held at Bruges, fixed for 20 March last and then prorogued to 10 May, until 28 June next. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (6).
1468 June 12.	Powers by Edward IV. to Richard, Bishop of Salisbury, and ten others to act as his commissioners at the above-mentioned Diet on the 28th inst. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (5).
1468 July 8.	Renewal by Francis, Duke of Brittany, of his alliance with Edward IV. Nantes. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 531.
1468 Aug. 15.	Agreement between Francis, Duke of Brittany, and Edward IV. whereby the latter promises to help the Duke against the King of France, the Duke in return promising to restore to the King of England any places taken from the King of France which were held by any of the Kings of England previous to Edward II. Rennes. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 534.
1468 Sept. 7.	Protestation by Casimir, King of Poland, that neither he nor his subjects had any part in the detention of English ships by the King of Denmark, there being in the said ships property of his subjects of great value. Dantzic. (<i>Civitas Edanensis.</i>)	Dipl. Doct. 529.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1468 Oct. 20.	Renewal by John, King of Aragon, of the ancient treaties of alliance with England. Saragossa. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 535.
1469 May 6.	Powers by Edward IV. to John, Lord Wenlock, Sir John Scot, John Prout, mayor of the Staple at Calais, and three others, to carry on negotiations with the Burgundian commissioners at the Diet to be held at Bruges on 12 May next, in case of the non-arrival of Thomas, Bishop of Rochester, and the other English commissioners. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (9).
1469 May 12.	Powers by the same to Thomas, Bishop of Rochester, and others to attend the said Diet. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1608 (2).
1469 May 15.	Powers by the same to Thomas, Bishop of Rochester, Sir John Scot, John, Lord Wenlock, and five others, to attend the said Diet, now adjourned to 1 June next. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (10).
[1469 May 15.]	Another copy of the above. <i>Paper.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1608 (7).
1469 May 15.	Similar powers to John Prout, John Middleton, and 16 other merchants. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (8).
1469 May 23.	Similar powers to John Prout, William Caxton, and 13 other merchants. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (7).
1469 May 24.	Powers by the representatives of the Hanse towns to John Duercoop and others to attend the same Diet on 1 June next. Lübeck. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1608 (5).
[1469.]	Instructions to the English commissioners appointed to attend the same Diet. <i>Paper copy. English.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1608 (1).
[1469.]	Declaration of the grievances of Burgundian merchants trading to England ; with answers to the same. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1608 (3).
1470 Feb. 4.	Acknowledgment by Charles, Duke of Burgundy, of the receipt of the Order of the Garter from Gaillard, Lord of Duras, and others, commissioners of Edward IV. Ghent. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 536.
1470 March 14.	Grant of privileges of Edward IV. to the merchants of Cologne. Waltham. <i>Incomplete paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (1).
1470 Nov. 13.	Powers by Louis, King of France, to Louis de Harcourt, Patriarch of Jerusalem and Bishop of Bayeux, Tannegui de Châtel, Viscount of la Bellière, and four others, to treat with Henry VI. Montils les Tours. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 537.
1470 Nov. 19.	Commission to Hugh Courtenay, knight, to enquire touching goods of a Spanish merchant seized by men of Fowey. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 537 A.
1470 Dec. 20.	Notarial certificate of depositions by Sancho de Uribarri, Inigo Martini and other Spanish merchants, concerning the seizure of their ships and goods by English subjects. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 540 A.
1470 Dec. 20.	Letters patent for the restoration of the said goods.	Dipl. Doct. 540 B.
1471 Feb. 16.	Truce between England and France for ten years, revocable after that time only on five years' notice being given by either party ; a day to be appointed within three years to treat for a final peace. London. Loose seal I. 68-72. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 540.
1471 Feb. 16.	Declaration by Louis de Harcourt and the other French ambassadors that, although there is no mention of names in the above truce, it was their intention that the Duke of Guienne should be included therein. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 538.
1471 Feb. 16.	Latin version of the above [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 539.
1471 June 15.	Proclamation by Francis, Duke of Brittany, that (1) the muster of nobles and men-at-arms, which had been ordered for 25 June next, has been postponed owing to the success of Edward IV. in reducing England to his obedience ; and that (2) the truce and commercial intercourse which existed before the late troubles in England are to be renewed, except in the case of the inhabitants of Favry who are regarded as rebels of the King of England. Nantes. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 541.
1471 July 25.	Similar proclamation of the inclusion of the inhabitants of Favry in the said truce and commercial intercourse, they having returned to their obedience. Nantes. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 541.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1471 Aug. 23.	Renewal and ratification by Francis, Duke of Brittany, of Dipl. Docts. 532 and 533 (2 May, 1468). Nantes. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 542.
1471 Nov. 15.	Ratification by the same of a convention between England and Brittany providing that ships or goods taken by either nation shall only be restored if captured subsequently to 15 June. Brossay. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 543.
[1471]	Drafts of the above convention; two in English and one in French. <i>Paper</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 536 A.
[c 1471]	Considerations in justification of a penalty imposed on the Hanse towns by Edward IV. for injuries inflicted on English subjects in contravention of the treaties of peace. <i>Paper copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1608 (6).
1472 Feb. 29.	Powers by Edward IV. to Thomas, Bishop of Rochester, William, Lord Hastings, William Hatclif and John Russell, to treat with the commissioners of Charles, Duke of Burgundy, for a perpetual peace and alliance. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (11).
1472 March 4.	Powers by the same to John Scot, knight, Marshal of Calais, William Hatclif, John Russell and six others, to treat with the governors of the Hanse towns for a perpetual peace and alliance, and for mercantile intercourse. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (12).
1472 March 4.	Powers to the same to treat with the commissioners of Charles, Duke of Burgundy, for a final settlement of mercantile grievances. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (13).
1472 June 18.	Mandate to William, Lord Hastings, and ten others, to survey and determine the boundaries of Picardy with the commissioners of Charles, Duke of Burgundy. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (14).
1472 Aug. 30.	Renewal and ratification by Alfonso, King of Portugal, of previous treaties between England and Portugal, especially the treaty dated 4 February, 1388. Coimbra. <i>Leaden Bulla</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 546.
1472 Aug. 31.	Powers by the same to John de Elbis, Portuguese ambassador in England, to demand from Edward IV. restitution of Portuguese ships and goods seized by Thomas Neville, the Bastard of Fauconberge. Coimbra. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 547.
1472 Oct. 4.	Powers by Francis, Duke of Brittany, to Michael de Partenay, his chamberlain, and James de la Vileon, Master of Requests, to receive from Edward IV. the ratification of the peace between England and Brittany, and to sign a similar ratification in his behalf. <i>In bad condition</i> . <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 544.
1472 Dec. 10.	Powers by Edward IV. to Lewis de Bruges, Earl of Winchester, and four others, to treat with commissioners of the Hanse towns for a final peace and settlement of differences. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (2).
1472 Dec. 11.	Powers by the same to William Hatclif to treat for a perpetual peace with Charles, Duke of Burgundy, and for combined action against Louis, King of France. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (15).
1473 Feb. 26.	Acknowledgment by John de Elbis, Portuguese ambassador in England, of the restitution of the Portuguese ships taken by Thomas Neville, the Bastard of Fauconberge, and other subjects of the King of England. Westminster. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 545.
1473 March 7.	Powers by Edward IV. to Lewis de Bruges, Earl of Winchester, and two others, to treat with the commissioners of the Hanse towns for peace and freedom of mercantile intercourse. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (3).
1473 April 20.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by the Official of Cambrai and the commonalty of Brussels, of the truce (dated 4 April, 1473) between Louis, King of France, and Charles, Duke of Burgundy, with inclusion of Edward IV. and Francis, Duke of Brittany, allies of the Duke of Burgundy. Brussels. [R. xi. 750.]	Dipl. Doct. 520.
1473 May 7.	Proclamation by Edward IV. of a truce with the Hanse towns from 10 June next until 1 October. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (6).
1473 May 20.	Powers by the same to John Scot, knight, Marshal of Calais, and seven others, to treat with the commissioners of the Hanse towns at the Diet to be held 1 July next. Westminster. <i>Paper copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (5).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1473 May 21.	Proclamation by the same of a truce with the Hanse towns from 25 June next until 1 October. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (4).
1473 June 4.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by the mayor and aldermen of Calais of letters of the town of Lübeck, dated 10 May, 1473, consenting to send deputies to the Diet to be held at Utrecht on 1 July next, and agreeing to the truce between England and the Hanse towns from 25 June until 1 October. Calais. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 548.
1473 Sept. 19.	Treaty between Edward IV. and the Hanse towns. Utrecht. <i>Book of</i> 12 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1604.
1473 Dec. 6.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by Edward IV. of an Act passed in the Parliament of 6 October, 13 Edw. IV., releasing the merchants of the Hanse towns from any liabilities, fines, sentences of court, &c., incurred by them during the late war from 21 Nov. 7 Edw. IV. to 19 Sept. 13 Edw. IV., and confirming to them all their ancient rights and privileges in England. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (7).
1473 Dec. 22.	Powers by the same to John Scot, knight, Marshal of Calais, and three others to treat with the commissioners of the Hanse towns at the adjourned Diet to be held on 15 January next. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (8).
1474 April 8.	Confirmation by the same to the merchants of Cologne trading to England of their ancient privileges from Easter next until the last day of July, provided that at the end of that period they cease to occupy the Steelyard and the 'Guildhall of the Teutons.' Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (9).
[1474 June.]	Powers by the same to William, Lord Hastings, and three others, to treat with Charles, Duke of Burgundy, for a perpetual peace and for an offensive alliance against Louis, King of France. <i>Imperfect paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1073 (16).
1474 July 20.	Ratification by the same of a treaty of peace, (dated 28 February, 1474), between England and the Hanse towns. Westminster. <i>Imperfect paper copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (11).
1474 July 25.	Proclamation by Charles, Duke of Burgundy, of the terms of a treaty of perpetual friendship between himself and Edward IV. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 553.
1474 July 25.	Proclamation by the same of an offensive alliance between himself and Edward IV. against the King of France. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 550.
1474 July 26.	Proclamation by the same of a supplementary article explaining and determining the terms of the above offensive alliance. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 549.
1474 July 27.	Proclamation by the same of a convention between himself and Edward IV. as to the payment of the troops to be employed in the attack on France. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 551.
1474 July 27.	Declaration by the same that he will allow Edward IV. to be crowned King of France at Rheims, notwithstanding it is in Champagne, which the King has ceded to him. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 552.
1474 July 28.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by Edward IV. of an <i>inspeximus</i> by Richard II. (6 Nov. 1 Ric. II.), of (1) a charter of Edward I., dated Windsor, 1 February, 31 Edw. I., granting rights and privileges to foreign merchants trading to England, and (2) an <i>inspeximus</i> by Edward III. (14 Mar. 1 Edw. III.), of a charter of Edward II., dated Windsor, 7 September, 11 Edw. II., granting liberties to merchants of Almain trading to England. Westminster. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1605 (10).
1474 Aug. 13.	Letters of procuration of the Estates of Biscay. 2 pp. <i>Spanish. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1661 (1).
1474 Sept. 9.	Letters of protection by the Estates of Guipuscoa for English merchants. Motrico. <i>Spanish. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1661 (2).
1475 Jan. 3.	Notarial recital of certain proceedings relating to a dispute between Alexander Leigh, the King of England's chaplain, and John Duerkoep, proctor of the Hanse towns, concerning the signing and sealing of certain letters of ratification by Edward IV. and the commonalty of Lübeck of a treaty between England and the Hanse towns. Bruges, the convent of the Friars of Mount Carmel.	Dipl. Doct. 1424.
1475 July 19.	Record, notarially attested, of the proceedings before the Court of Admiralty in a case of piracy, between William Herbert and Robert ap Henry, of Pembroke, and Matthew Dotal, master, and the crew of the <i>Magdalen</i> of St. Gildas in Brittany. Pembroke.	Dipl. Doct. 1697.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1475 Sept. 4.	Notarial certificate that the commissioners of Edward IV. and the Hanse towns have exchanged ratifications of the treaty concluded at Utrecht on 28 February, 1474. Bruges.	Dipl. Doct. 554.
1476 Jan. 22.	Renewed ratification by Francis, Duke of Brittany, of Dipl. Docts. 532 and 533 (2 May, 1468). Nantes. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 556.
1476 April 13.	Powers by Christian, King of Denmark, to John Peters, canon of the cathedral of Róiskelda, and two others, to demand reparation for damages done to Danish ships, &c., in Iceland by merchants of Hull. Copenhagen Castle. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1096 (2).
1476 April 13.	Powers to the same to treat for a perpetual peace with Edward IV. Copenhagen Castle. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1096 (3).
1476 April 13.	Powers to the same to treat for a settlement of all differences between his subjects and those of Edward IV., especially the citizens of Hull. Copenhagen. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1096 (4).
1476 April 13.	Powers to the same to treat for free commercial intercourse between England and Denmark. Copenhagen Castle. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1096 (5).
1476 April 15.	Safe conduct on behalf of the above ambassadors on their journey to Scotland, England, and other countries. Copenhagen Castle. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1096 (1).
1476 Oct. 3.	Promise by Francis, Duke of Brittany, to observe the terms of the treaty of alliance between himself and Edward IV. Nantes. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 558.
1476 Nov. 26.	Notification by the proconsuls and consuls of Lübeck to Edward IV. that the city of Cologne has been reconciled to, and reinstated as a member of, the Teutonic Hanse. Lübeck. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1342.
1476 Dec. 24.	Certificate by the same that Hermann Dersschouw, Marquard de Reyne, and two other citizens of Lübeck, have appointed Bertold Folkerdingk of Hamburg as their agent to obtain restitution of a ship and merchandise seized by Lord Lumley and his 'subjects,' the inhabitants of Hartlepool. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 557.
1476 Dec. 31.	Certificate by the burgomaster and consuls of Hamburg that John de Forsten, and five other citizens of Hamburg, have appointed the said Bertold as their agent in the above-mentioned matter.	Dipl. Doct. 560.
[c. 1476.]	Report to the King on the possibility of increasing the revenue from Calais. 2 ms.	Dipl. Doct. 1590.
1477 Aug. 3.	Promise by Ferdinand, King of Castile, that his subjects shall not molest English traders at sea. [Medina] del Campo. <i>In bad condition. Ladeen Bulla of Ferdinand and Isabel.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 559.
1478 March 5.	Notification by Edward IV. to the inhabitants of Friesland of his renewal and ratification of the old treaties of peace and commercial intercourse between England and Friesland. Westminster. <i>Fragment. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1290.
1478 [April 10.]	Appointment by Peter Ibanus de Samaripa of John Sancii de Ariz as his proctor to prosecute his claim for 230 <i>l.</i> as compensation for the seizure by three English caracels of his ship called 'St. John the Baptist.' Bilbao. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1416.
1478 May.	Notarial certificate of a similar appointment by other merchants of Bilbao of the said John Sancii de Ariz as their proctor for the same purpose. Bilbao.	Dipl. Doct. 1693.
1478 June 1.	Notification by the proconsuls and community of Lübeck and other Hanse towns to the King of England that the city of Colberg has separated itself from the Hanse League. Lübeck. <i>Loose seal H. 60. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 564.
1478 July 1.	Acquittance by Lopes, Lord of Barraonda, envoy of the King of Castile, for 100 <i>l.</i> received from Edward IV, as the price of a ship called the 'Carygon' bought by the King from John Alos, a subject of the King of Castile. London. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1339.
1478 July 4.	Powers by Maximilian and Mary, Duke and Duchess of Austria, Burgundy, &c., to Thomas de Plana, Governor of the Chancery of Burgundy, and Justus Baldinus, Master of Requests, to conclude a treaty of mercantile intercourse with England. Pont à Vendin (<i>Pons Wendinum.</i>) <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 562.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1478 July 12.	Treaty of mercantile intercourse between England and Burgundy. Lille. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 561.
1478 July 12.	Certificate by the English and Burgundian commissioners at Lille of the ordinances agreed on as to the complaints of Burgundian merchants of the wool staple at Calais, and <i>vice versa</i> . Lille. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 568.
1478 July 13.	Powers by Louis, King of France, to Charles de Martigny, Bishop of Elne, to treat with the ambassadors of Edward IV. for a prolongation of the existing truce; and to renew in his name the obligation to pay the said King 50,000 crowns yearly until 100 years after the death of the King who shall die first. Arras. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 563.
[1478 Oct. 10.]	Ratification by Maximilian and Mary, Duke and Duchess of Austria, Burgundy, &c., of Dipl. Doct. 561 (12 July). <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1097.
1478 Oct. 10.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 568 (12 July). Brussels. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 566.
1479 Feb. 14.	Renewal by Charles de Martigny, Bishop of Elne, of the obligation of Louis, King of France, to pay Edward IV. 50,000 crowns yearly. London. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 565.
1479 Feb. 15.	Prolongation of the truce between England and France for 100 years after the death of the King who dies first. London. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 567.
1479 April 20.	Grant by Louis de Bruges, Earl of Winchester, Lord of Gruthuyse, to the customers of Hull and other English merchants, of free entry and exit of the ports in his dominions in Zeeland. Bruges. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1720.
1480 June 9.	<i>Inspeximus</i> by James d'Estouteville, Lord of Beine, of the ratification by Francis, Duke of Brittany (5 November, 1475), of a treaty between himself and Louis, King of France. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 572.
1480 July 17.	Notarial certificate of the agreement between John Coke and John Fox, commissioners of Edward IV., and John Sancier de Ariz, procurator of the county of Biscay and town of Bilbao, as to the conditions, &c., on which the King of England will pay 9,600 crowns as compensation for depredations committed by the English on the subjects of Ferdinand and Isabella, of Castile and Leon. In the cloister commonly called 'Pardonchirchawe,' near St. Paul's Cathedral. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1383.
1480 July 19.	Notarial certificate of a supplementary agreement between the same parties providing (1) that the King of England shall have a moiety of all sums recovered from his subjects on account of the above-mentioned depredations; (2) that the examination of persons alleged to have committed such depredations shall be before the King in Council; and (3) that, in case of acquittal of any so examined, the said John Sancier shall pay the King all costs of the examination, and shall give letters of acquittance to the persons so acquitted. Convent of the Friars Minors.	Dipl. Doct. 1291.
1480 Aug. 1.	Ratification by Maximilian and Mary, Duke and Duchess of Austria, Burgundy, &c., of the treaty of alliance concluded in 1474 between Charles, late Duke of Burgundy, and Edward IV. Brussels. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 574.
1480 Aug. 4.	Promise by the same to indemnify Edward IV. for the loss of his yearly pension of 50,000 crowns from the King of France, which pension he is likely to lose in consequence of his having aided the said Maximilian and Mary against the King of France. Brussels. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 584.
1480 Aug. 5.	Treaty of marriage between Philip, Count of Charolais, son of Maximilian and Mary, Duke and Duchess of Austria, Burgundy, &c., and Anne, daughter of Edward IV. Brussels. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 569.
1480 Aug. 7.	Supplementary article of the above treaty, providing that Maximilian and Mary shall settle lands to the annual value of 8,000 <i>l.</i> <i>d'Artois</i> on the Lady Mary as her dower, and that Edward IV. shall pay the said Philip, 4,000 <i>l.</i> <i>d'Artois</i> if his daughter refuse the marriage. Namur. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 571.
1480 Aug. 20.	Letters patent of Maximilian and Mary, Duke and Duchess of Austria, Burgundy, &c., releasing Edward IV. from payment of the 100,000 crowns promised as dowry with his daughter Anne. Namur. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 573.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1480 Dec. 16.	Notarial certificate that Maximilian and Mary have taken the oath to observe the terms of the treaty of marriage between their son Philip, Count of Charolais, and Anne, daughter of Edward IV. Bruges. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 570.
1481 Feb. 3.	Certificate by the magistrates and commonwealth of Bilbao that Peter Ibanus de Samaripa and other merchants of Bilbao have appointed John Sancii de Ariz their proctor to obtain the redress promised them by Henry VI. for the capture of their ships and goods by English subjects. Bilbao. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 576.
1481 Feb. 3.	Copy of the above, certified as compared with the original and found correct.	Dipl. Doct. 577.
[1481 Feb.]	Notarial certificate of a similar appointment by other merchants of Bilbao of the said John Sancii de Ariz as their proctor in the same matter. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1410.
1481 May 2.	General procuration of the whole province of Biscay [on behalf of the said John Sancii de Ariz]. <i>Fragment, in bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1417.
1481 June 22.	Ratification by Francis, Duke of Brittany, of a treaty for the marriage of his eldest daughter Anne, or in the event of her death one of his other daughters, with Edward, Prince of Wales; and for a defensive alliance between the said Francis and Edward IV. against the King of France. Nantes. <i>In bad condition. Loose seal I. 87. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1293.
1481 July 12.	Notarial certificate that John Sancii de Ariz, proctor of certain merchants of Bilbao, has acknowledged that he has been completely satisfied by Edward IV. for all injuries inflicted on the said merchants by English subjects and for everything due to them in this respect under a bond of Henry VI., late King of England. The Old Temple in Holborn, near London.	Dipl. Doct. 1698.
1481 July 12.	Abbreviated copy of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1357.
1482 Feb. 8.	Ratification by John, King of Portugal, of the treaties concluded between his predecessor John, and Richard and Henry, Kings of England. Montemayor. <i>Leaden Bulla. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 578.
1482 March 9.	Treaty of mercantile intercourse, terminable upon six months' notice, between England and the province of Guipuscoa. London. <i>2 seals. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 575.
1482 July 9.	Revocation by the Emperor Frederick of his former grant to Gunther, Count of Möttingen, Lord of Barby, and Count Johansen, his son, of the right of carrying corn, rye, malt, wheat, wine and beer, up and down the Elbe past Hamburg. Vienna. <i>English translation in a 17th century hand.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1388.
1482 July 14.	Confirmation by the same of the privilege, ancient custom and practice of the city of Hamburg, that no corn, rye, malt, wheat, wine or beer, shall be carried up or down the Elbe past the said city, but that it shall be brought into the city and sold there. Vienna. <i>English translation in a 17th century hand.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1387.
1483 Dec. 23.	Petitions from William le Doyen, John Bourgneuf, and other Breton merchants, for restitution of ships and goods seized by English ships from Dartmouth and Fowey. <i>Annexed</i> : Notarial acquittances by the said merchants for sums of money received as compensation for the above-mentioned losses. London.	Dipl. Doct. 580.
1484 Feb. 8.	Promise by Volker, Lord of the islands of Terschelling, Griend, &c., to observe the treaty of perpetual peace and friendship concluded between himself and Richard III. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 579.
1484 April 24.	Promise by Francis, Duke of Brittany, to keep for one year the truce and commercial agreement concluded between himself and Edward, late King of England. Nantes. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 582.
1484 Sept. 25.	Agreement between the commissioners of Richard III. and Philip, Archduke of Austria, Count of Flanders, &c., for the observance of the treaty of commercial intercourse between England and Flanders, and for holding a Diet for the redress of all injuries complained of on either side. Antwerp. <i>Paper copy. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1655.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1484 Oct. 6.	Agreement for holding the above-mentioned Diet at London on 20 January next; notice of all complaints to be given in by 1 December next. Ghent. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 583.
1484 Dec. 20.	Powers by Francis, Duke of Brittany, to the Bishop of St. Pol de Léon to treat for the prolongation of the truce with England which will expire on 24 April next. Rennes. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 581.
1485 Feb. 20.	Prolongation of the above-mentioned truce from 24 April till Michaelmas, 1492. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 581 A.
1485 April 9.	Promise by Francis, Duke of Brittany, to observe the above. Nantes. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 586.
[1485.]	Promise by the Earl of Kildare, Lord Deputy of Ireland, in accordance with the King's command, to allow an Act of restitution to be passed in the Irish parliament of all lands resumed from Thomas, Earl of Ormonde, in the last parliament. <i>Incomplete.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1669.
1486 Jan. 17.	Proclamation by Charles, King of France, of the conclusion of a truce for three years with Henry, King of England. Melun. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 585.
1486 June 5.	Powers by Francis, Duke of Brittany, [to John le Bouteillier, Lord of Maupertuis, and three others], to treat for a peace or prolongation of the existing truce with England. <i>Fragment.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1294.
1486 July 22.	Truce between Francis, Duke of Brittany, and Henry VII. to last till the death of either party; and commercial agreement between the two countries to last for a year after the death of either party. London. 1 m. <i>missing.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 588.
1486 Sept. 7.	Ratification of the above by Francis, Duke of Brittany. Nantes. <i>Loose seals</i> I. 73-74. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 590.
1486 Sept. 7.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 589.
1487 Jan. 2.	Renewal by Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Philip, Archduke of Austria, on the one part, and Henry VII. on the other, of Dipl. Doct. 561 (12 July, 1478), until the feast of the Purification next ensuing. Calais. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 591.
1487 Jan. 26.	Ratification of the above by Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Philip, Archduke of Austria. Brussels. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 592.
1487 Jan. 26.	Copy of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1394.
1488 Dec. 11.	Powers by the same to Henry de Berghes, Bishop of Cambrai, to treat with Henry VII. for a treaty of peace and alliance, and of mercantile intercourse. Antwerp.	Dipl. Doct. 594.
1489 Feb. 14.	Treaty of peace and alliance between Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Philip, Archduke of Austria, on the one part, and Henry VII. on the other. Dordrecht. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 593.
1489 March 15.	Ratification by Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Philip, Archduke of Austria, of a treaty of commercial intercourse concluded with Henry VII. at Mechlin, 28 February last. Mechlin. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 595.
1489 Aug. 18.	Ratification, notarially attested, by Henry VII., of a treaty of peace between England and Portugal, dated 24 February, 1387. Windsor. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1696.
1489 Dec. 8.	<i>Inspecimus</i> of a similar ratification of the same treaty by John, King of Portugal. Evora. <i>Leaden Bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 597.
148-	Fragment of a diplomatic document.	Dipl. Doct. 1250.
1490 Jan. 20.	Treaty of peace and mercantile intercourse between England and Denmark. Copenhagen. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1098.
1490 Feb. 15.	Powers by Anne, Duchess of Brittany, to Philip de Montaubon, Lord of Sens, her Chancellor, and five others, to treat for the conclusion of a fresh treaty with Henry VII. Rennes. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 596.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1490 May 1.	Notarial exemplification of a commercial treaty between England and Florence concluded at Sheen, 15 April, 1490, relating to the export of English wools by Florentine merchants and the establishment of a guild of English merchants at Pisa. London. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 604.
1490 May 22.	Powers by Maximilian, King of the Romans, to Ladron de Ghevara, his Chamberlain, and James de Gandebault, Secretary of Ordnance and War, to treat for an alliance with Henry VII. Ulm. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 601.
1490 July 26.	Undertaking by Philip de Montauban, and the other ambassadors of Anne, Duchess of Brittany, that the said Duchess will repay all sums spent by Henry VII. on the expedition made by him in her defence against the King of France; the castles and towns of Morlaix and Concarneau to remain in the hands of Henry VII. as pledges for the said payment. London. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 598.
1490 July 26.	Supplementary undertaking by the same that the Duchess of Brittany will pay Henry VII. 6,000 gold crowns a year in consideration of his allowing her to receive the rents of Morlaix during his occupation thereof. London. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 602.
1490 Sept. 11.	Treaty between Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Henry VII., providing for perpetual peace between the two Kings and for joint action against Charles, King of France, in case of his invading the territories of Philip, Archduke of Austria, or Anne, Duchess of Brittany. Woking. 4 seals. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 606.
1490 Sept. 12.	Supplementary agreement specifying the date and conditions of such joint action. Woking. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 600.
1490 Sept. 13.	Further supplementary agreement modifying the above-mentioned conditions and providing that, after two years of such joint action, either King may retire from the war without the consent of the other. Woking. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 603.
1490 Oct. 4.	Promise by John Galeazzo Maria Sforza, Doge of Milan, to observe the terms of a treaty of perpetual peace and mercantile intercourse concluded with Henry VII. Somma. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 607.
1491 April 6.	Promise by Maximilian, King of the Romans, to observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 606 (11 Sept. 1490). Innsbruck. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 605 (2).
1491 April 6.	Similar promise by the same to observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 600 (12 Sept. 1490). Innsbruck. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 599.
1491 April 6.	Similar promise by the same to observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 603 (13 Sept. 1490). Innsbruck. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 605 (1).
1491 May 23.	Powers by Maximilian and Anne, King and Queen of the Romans, and Duke and Duchess of Brittany, to John le Bouteilleur, Lord of Maupertuis, and Peter Cojallu, <i>procureur</i> of Rennes, to request the aid of Henry VII. against the King of France, and to promise repayment of his expenses. Rennes. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 608.
1492 Nov. 1.	Opinion of the Earls of Dorset, Oxford and Shrewsbury, and twenty-two others of the King's Council, concerning the terms of peace offered by the Lord des Querdes, Marshal of France, and his colleagues, on behalf of the King of France, which they desire the King to accept. The camp near Boulogne. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 612.
1492 Nov. 6.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of the treaty with Henry VII., dated Etaples, 3 November, 1492. Montils les Tours. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 616.
1492 Dec. 6.	Ratification by the same of a supplementary agreement, dated Etaples, 3 November, 1492, whereby he is to pay Henry VII. 745,000 gold crowns in satisfaction of (1) the sums owed by Anne of Brittany, Queen of France, to Henry VII., and (2) the sums owed by Louis, late King of France, to Edward IV. Montils les Tours. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 609.
1492 Dec. 13.	Notarial certificate that Charles, King of France, has undertaken to pay the above-mentioned sum at certain terms, under pain of excommunication. Amboise. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 613.
1492 Dec. 13.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of a supplementary article of the treaty of Etaples providing that neither King assist rebels against the other. Amboise. Seal. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 610.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1492 Dec. 13.	Consent by the same to an extension of the time within which the Parliaments of England and France are to ratify the treaty of Etaples from one to three years. Amboise. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 614.
1493 March 8.	Treaty between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella, King and Queen of Castile, &c., for peace between the two kingdoms and for the marriage of Arthur, Prince of Wales, with Katharine, youngest daughter of the said King and Queen. Westminster. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 615.
1493 May 19.	Acknowledgment by Alfonso of Aragon, Duke of Calabria, of the receipt from Christopher Urswyk, Dean of York, of the insignia of the Order of the Garter. Suessa. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 617.
1493 June 13.	Notarial attestation of the request made to Pope Alexander VI. by Christopher Urswyk, Dean of York, and John de Gyls, Archdeacon of Gloucester, on behalf of Henry VII., that in accordance with an article in the treaty of Etaples he would excommunicate whichever party should first violate the said treaty; to which the Pope replied that he would wait for a similar request from the French King. St. Peter's at Rome. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 618.
1493 July 13.	Exemplification by Henry VII. of an obligation of Louis XI., late King of France, dated 29 August, 1475, to pay Edward IV. a yearly pension of 50,000 gold crowns during the life of either King. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 555.
1494 March 18.	Oath of Maurice, Earl of Desmond, to be a faithful subject to Henry VII. and to send his son as hostage to the Earl of Kildare.	Dipl. Doct. 1563.
1494 May 14.	Indenture between Henry VII. and Gerald, Earl of Kildare, whereby the latter promises to send the son of the Earl of Desmond to Henry VII. if his father break certain specified articles. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1562.
1494 Dec. 1.	Statutes of the Parliament of Drogheda. Monday after St. Andrew's Day, 10 Henry VII. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1548.
1495 June 10.	Ratification of the treaty of Etaples by the three estates of Ponthieu. Abbeville. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 626.
1495 Dec. 14.	Powers by Philip, Archduke of Austria and Duke of Burgundy, to the Lord of Beures, lieutenant governor of Artois, and six others, to treat with Henry VII. for the preservation of the alliance between them. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 622.
1496 Feb. 24.	Treaty of peace and mercantile intercourse between Philip, Archduke of Austria, and Henry VII. London. 5 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 624.
1496 March 3.	Ratification of the treaty of Etaples by the three estates of Languedoc. Montpellier. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 631.
1496 March 5.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Normandy. Rouen. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 627.
1496 March 6.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Rouergue. Rodez. 2 <i>ms. and paper book of 6 pp.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 630.
1496 March 10.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Quercy. Cahors. 2 <i>ms. and paper book of 7 pp.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 625.
1496 March 14.	Promise by the mayor and commons of Youghal to be faithful subjects to Henry VII. and to compel Maurice, Earl of Desmond, to be so. Youghal. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1565.
1496 March 15.	Oath of Maurice, Earl of Desmond, to be a faithful subject to Henry VII. Youghal.	Dipl. Doct. 1667.
1496 March 16.	Ratification of the treaty of Etaples by the three estates of Agenais and Gascony. Agen. 2 <i>ms. and paper book of 10 pp.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 621.
1496 March 28.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Poitou. Poitiers. 2 <i>ms. and paper book of 10 pp.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 629.
1496. April 7.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Périgord. 2 <i>ms. and paper book of 8 pp.</i> <i>Impressed seal.</i> 2 <i>impressions.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 666.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1496 April 8.	Promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Dordrecht, at the request of Philip, Archduke of Austria and Duke of Burgundy, to secure the due execution by the said Archduke of the treaty of friendship and mercantile intercourse concluded between himself and the King of England at London, 24 February, 1496. Dordrecht. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 667.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by Philip de Cleves. Brussels.	Dipl. Doct. 637.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Leyden. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 638.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by John, Lord of Berghes. Brussels.	Dipl. Doct. 639.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by Engelbert, Count of Nassau. Brussels. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 648.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Mechlin. Mechlin.	Dipl. Doct. 649.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Delft. Delft. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 651.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by Charles de Croy, Count of Chimay. Brussels.	Dipl. Doct. 661.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by William de Croy, Lord of Chièvres. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 663.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the magistrates and commonalty of Bruges. Bruges. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 664.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by John, Count of Egmont, Governor of Holland and Zeeland, &c. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1419.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Ziericzee. Ziericzee.	Dipl. Doct. 1428.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by Philip of Burgundy, Lord of Beures. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1434.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Bergen op Zoom. Bergen op Zoom. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1412.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Ghent. Ghent. [Loose seal F. 60.]	Dipl. Doct. 1331.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Antwerp. Antwerp. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1332.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the magistrates and commonalty of Ypres. Ypres. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1333.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by Anthony Rollin, Lord of Aimeries. Brussels. <i>Fragment of seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1409.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by Baldwin de Lannoy, Lord of Molembaix. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1341.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by Francis de Busleyden, provost of the churches of Liège and S. Donatien, Bruges. Brussels, 8 April, 1496. <i>Underwritten.</i> 'Et ob carentiam proprii sigilli appendit reverendus pater dominus Johannes de Eynaten, prepositus Sancti Servati Trajectensis, proprium ejus sigillum precibus meis intervenientibus quatinus propria manu contestor. Ita est, Busleiden manu propria.' <i>Endorsed,</i> 'Monsr. le Prevost de Liège.' <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1344.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Nieupoort. Nieupoort. <i>Seal lost.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1349.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by John de Duitebille, captain of Bruges. Brussels. <i>Seal lost.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1351.
1496 April 8.	The like promise by the burgomasters and commonalty of Middelburg. Middelburg. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1408.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1496 April 8.]	The like promise by Henry de Berghes, Bishop of Cambrai, and Charles de Croy, Lord of Chimay. <i>Paper copy, in Sir J. Williamson's handwriting.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1389.
1496 April 14.	Certificate of the appointment by the inhabitants of Montereau of proctors to ratify on their behalf the treaty of Etaples. Montereau. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1528.
1496 April 15.	Ratification of the treaty of Etaples by the three estates of Amiens. Amiens. 2 ms. and paper book of 8 pp. 4 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 628.
1496 April 15.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Anjou. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 643.
1496 April 15.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Touraine. Tours. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 653.
1496 April 16.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Orleans, Montargis, &c. Orleans. 3 ms. and paper book of 10 pp. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 623.
1496 April 16.	Certificate of the appointment by William de Moutonier and other nobles of Jouy-le-Châtel of proctors to ratify on their behalf the treaty of Etaples.	Dipl. Doct. 650.
1496 April 16.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the inhabitants of Coullomiers.	Dipl. Doct. 669 (2).
1496 April 17.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the curé of Amillis and other clergy.	Dipl. Doct. 669 (3).
1496 April 17.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the inhabitants of la Ferté, Chamigny, and other places. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 669 (1).
1496 April 17.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the nobles of la Ferté.	Dipl. Doct. 668.
1496 April 17.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the inhabitants of Lagny-sur-Marne.	Dipl. Doct. 662.
1496 April 17.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the curé of la Ferté and other clergy.	Dipl. Doct. 635.
1496 April 18.	Certificate of a similar appointment by Joan Christien, abbess of the church and convent of Nôtre Dame of Faremoutiers.	Dipl. Doct. 634.
1496 April 18.	Certificate of a similar appointment by representatives of the towns and parishes of Jouarre.	Dipl. Doct. 632.
1496 April 18.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the inhabitants of Provins, Bray-sur-Seine, and Jouy-le-Châtel. Provins. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 645.
1496 April 18.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the nobles of Provins. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 657.
1496 April 18.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the clergy of the district of Torcy-en-Brie.	Dipl. Doct. 658.
1496 April 18.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the clergy of Provins.	Dipl. Doct. 640.
1496 April 19.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the nobles of Torcy-en-Brie.	Dipl. Doct. 641.
1496 April 19.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the inhabitants of Crécy-en-Brie.	Dipl. Doct. 652.
1496 April 19.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the canons and chaplains of Jouarre.	Dipl. Doct. 633.
1496 April 19.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the inhabitants of Rebais.	Dipl. Doct. 656.
1496 April 19.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the clergy of Rebais.	Dipl. Doct. 665.
1496 April 19.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the clergy of Crécy-en-Brie.	Dipl. Doct. 659.
1496 April 20.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the inhabitants of Faremoutiers. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 660.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1496 April 20.	Certificate of a similar appointment by the treasurers of the church of St. Nicholas, Chessy-en-Brie, and of other churches in the district.	Dipl. Doct. 636.
1496 April 21.	Ratification of the treaty of Etaples by the three estates of the bailiwick of Meaux. Meaux. 16 pp. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 646.
1496 April 26.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Berri. 8 pp. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 647.
1496 May 2.	Similar ratification by the three estates of the bailiwick of Amiens. Montreuil. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 654.
1496 May 18.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Saintonge. 1 m. and book of 8 pp. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 642.
1496 May 30.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Boulogne. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 644.
1496 Aug. 11.	Similar ratification by the three estates of Paris. Paris. 2 ms. and book of 10 pp. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 620.
1496 Oct. 2.	Form of the oath of fealty to Henry VII. taken by John Oraylie; and of the indenture between Gerald, Earl of Kildare, and Bernard MacMahonne by which the latter promises fealty to Henry VII. <i>Paper copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1542.
[1496.]	Protest of the English ambassador at Rome against the French King's war with the Pope. <i>Copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1651.
1497 Feb. 26.	Powers by Philip, Archduke of Austria, to John Pieters and John de Courteville to confer with the representatives of Henry VII. for securing the observance of the treaty concluded at London, 24 February, 1496. Brussels.	Dipl. Doct. 670 (1).
1497 July 7.	Additional articles for securing the observance of the treaty between Philip, Archduke of Austria, and Henry VII., concluded at London, 24 February, 1496. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 670 (2).
1497 [July 18.]	Ratification by Henry VII. of the treaty of marriage between Arthur, Prince of Wales, and Katharine, daughter of Ferdinand and Isabella, King and Queen of Castile, &c. <i>In bad condition.</i> 6 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1099.
1498 Jan. 1.	Ratification of the same by the said Ferdinand and Isabella. Burgos. Book of 10 pp. <i>In bad condition.</i> Leaden bulla.	Dipl. Doct. 655.
1498 Jan. 1.	Last membrane of a similar ratification. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1100.
1498 July 14.	Ratification by Louis, King of France, of the treaty of Etaples. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 676.
1498 July 14.	Notarial attestation of the oath taken by Louis, King of France, to observe the terms of the treaty of Etaples. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 675.
1498 July 14.	Ratification by Louis, King of France, of a treaty between Charles, late King of France, and Henry VII. for the suppression and redress of piracies. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 674.
1498 July 14.	Copy of the above. 4 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1393.
1498 July 18.	Ratification by the same of an article supplementary to the treaty of Etaples whereby both Kings undertake to deliver up rebels found in their territory. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 673.
1498 Aug. 24.	Ratification by Henry VII., as in Dipl. Doct. 674 (14 July). Westminster. 6 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1650 (1).
1498 Aug. 24.	Ratification by the same, as in Dipl. Doct. 673 (18 July). Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1650 (2).
1498 Oct. 15.	Oath of allegiance to Henry VII. taken by the citizens of Cork and Kinsale before Gerald, Earl of Kildare, Deputy Lieutenant of Ireland. Cork. 19 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 1564.
1499 Jan. 15.	Ratification of the treaty of Etaples by the three estates of France. Nantes. 36 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 672.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1499 April 25.	Treaty between Philip, Archduke of Austria, and Henry VII., as to the staple at Calais, and commerce between England and Flanders. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 678.
1499 May 18.	Ratification of the above by Henry VII. Westminster. 12 pp. <i>Copy.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1648.
1499 June 20.	Ratification and acceptance by Frederick, King of Sicily and Jerusalem, of Henry VII.'s nomination of him as an ally for comprehension in the treaty with France. Naples. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 679.
[1499 July 10.]	Treaty between Ferdinand, King of 'Aragon, and Henry VII. for perpetual peace and commercial intercourse between England and Spain. 14 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1390.
1499 Oct. 19.	Mandate of Louis, King of France, to the Seneschal of Boulonnois to assist James Tyrel, captain of Guînes, in recovering his debt from Walrand Dynast, bailiff of Hesdin, in accordance with the mandate of Charles, late King of France, hereto annexed. Lyons. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 671.
1499 Dec. 20.	Confirmation by Ferdinand and Isabella, King and Queen of Castile, &c., of the ratification by their daughter Katharine of her marriage with Arthur, Prince of Wales, which was performed by her proctor Roderic Gonsalvo de Puebla at the Prince's manor near Bewdley, 19 May, 1499. Seville. <i>In bad condition. Book of 6 pp. Seal in box. Another lost.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 677.
1500 Jan. 20.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 1390 (10 July, 1499). Seville. <i>Leaden bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 684. [Museum, F. 65.]
1500 Oct. 2.	Promise by the same to send their daughter Katharine to England by 24 June, 1501, they having failed to send her by 21 September last as they had undertaken. <i>In bad condition.</i> 4 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 683.
[? 1450- 1500] Feb. 15.	Offer of fealty and loyal service by the Count of Périgord to the King of England. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 680.
[1501 Nov. 14.]	Assignment of dower by Arthur, Prince of Wales, to Katharine of Aragon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1298.
1501 Nov. 20.	<i>Inspeximus</i> and ratification of the above by Henry VII. Westminster. <i>Illuminated.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 922A.
1502 Jan. 12.	Treaty of alliance between John de Horn, Bishop of Liège, and Henry VII. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 693.
1502 Jan. 12.	Copy of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1395.
1502 April 24.	Powers by Maximilian, King of the Romans, to Cornelius de Berghes and two others to conclude a treaty of peace and commercial intercourse with Henry VII. Kaufbeuren. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 685.
1502 June 19.	Treaty of commercial intercourse between Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Henry VII. Antwerp. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 686.
1502 June 20.	Treaty of alliance and mutual assistance between the same parties. Antwerp. 3 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 689.
1502 June 20.	Treaty between the same parties whereby Maximilian undertakes not to harbour or assist any rebels against Henry VII. Antwerp. <i>In bad condition.</i> 3 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 692.
1502 June 20.	Undertaking by the English ambassadors that Henry VII. will pay Maximilian 10,000 <i>l.</i> to aid him in resisting the Turks. Antwerp. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 691.
1502 June 20.	Copy of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1391.
1502 July 28.	Acquittance by Maximilian, King of the Romans, for the above-mentioned sum of 10,000 <i>l.</i> Augsburg. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 690.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1502 July 28.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 686 (19 June). Augsburg. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 687.
1502 July 28.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 692 (20 June). Augsburg. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 688.
1502 July 28.	Abstract of the terms of Dipl. Doct. 686 (19 June).	Dipl. Doct. 1405 (1).
1502 [Nov.].	Agreement between Henry VII. and the commissioners of the Emperor Maximilian supplementing the terms of the treaty of 20 June last (Dipl. Doct. 689): (1) the Emperor is relieved from the necessity of again taking the oath to observe the statutes of the Order of the Garter; and (2) special arrangements are made for the publication of the above-mentioned treaty in the cities of the Empire, more particularly in Aix-la-Chapelle, where rebels against the King of England are now living with the sanction of the Emperor. 4 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1396.
1503 Jan. 24.	Refusal by Maximilian, King of the Romans, of the Duke of Suffolk's request to be authorised to punish those plotting against him throughout the Empire. Innsbruck.	Dipl. Doct. 1386.
1503 June 23.	Treaty between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella, King and Queen of Castile, &c. whereby exemption is granted to English ships from the edict forbidding the export of merchandise from Spain in foreign vessels so long as any Spanish vessel is willing to carry the same. Richmond. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1101.
1503 Sept. 30.	Ratification by Ferdinand and Isabella, King and Queen of Castile, &c., of the treaty of marriage (dated 23 June, 1503) between Henry, Prince of Wales, and Katharine, their daughter. Signed by Ferdinand at Barcelona, 24 September, and by Isabella at Segovia, 30 September, 1503. <i>In bad condition. Book of 14 pp. Leaden Bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 694.
1503 Sept. 30.	Notarial attestation of the above. <i>In bad condition. Book of 14 pp.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 587.
1503 Oct. 3.	Proclamation by Isabella, Queen of Castile, regulating the commerce between England and Castile. Segovia. <i>Paper. Spanish.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1252.
1505 Oct. 12.	Treaty of alliance between Ferdinand, King of Aragon, and Louis, King of France. Blois. <i>Annexed</i> : Copy of the oath to be taken by the King of France. 9 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1392.
1505 Dec. 26.	Powers by George, Prince of Saxony, to William Trugeses and Bernard Buck to treat with Henry VII. Dresden. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 698.
1505 Dec. 30.	Ratification by the same of a treaty of peace and mercantile intercourse with Henry VII. Dresden. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 697.
[1505 Dec.].	Ratification of the same by Henry VII.	Dipl. Doct. 1398.
[1505.]	Instructions by Henry VII. to Francis Marsyn, James Braybroke, and John Stile as to the enquiries they are to make about the young Queen of Naples. The answers are in most cases annexed. <i>Book of 20 pp. Paper.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1301.
1506 Feb. 9.	Promise by Henry VII. to observe the treaty of alliance with Philip, King of Castile. Windsor. <i>Paper book of 6 pp.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 699.
1506 Feb. 9.	Copy of the above. <i>Book of 6 pp.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1721.
1506 Feb. 9.	Another copy of the above. <i>Book of 4 pp.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1722.
1506 Feb. 9.	Similar promise by Philip, King of Castile. Windsor. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 701.
1506 Feb. 9.	Copy of the above. <i>Book of 7 pp.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1723.
1506 Feb. 12.	Undertaking by Joan, Queen of Castile, to observe the above treaty. Windsor. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1082.
1506 March 20.	Abstract, in English, of the treaty of marriage between Henry VII. and Margaret of Savoy. 2 pp. <i>Modern hand.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1406.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1506 May 1.	Licence by Henry VII. to the merchants of Venice for five years from 17 June next to buy tin or wools immediately after the feast of the Assumption and to export the same to any part beyond the Straits of Morocco, notwithstanding the Acts of Parliament of 3 and 4 Hen. VII. to the contrary. Westminster. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 696.
1506 May 15.	Ratification by Henry VII. of the treaty of marriage, dated 20 March last, between himself and Margaret of Savoy. Westminster. 28 pp. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1399.
1506 May 15.	Ratification by the same of a treaty, dated 30 April, 1506, of commercial intercourse between his subjects and those of Philip, King of Castile. Westminster. 20 pp. <i>Copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1724.
1506 May 15.	Duplicate of the above. 9 pp. <i>Incomplete</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1725.
1506 May 27.	Letters of Aimeri d'Amboise, Master, and the convent of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem at Rhodes, to Henry VII. appointing him protector of the Order. Rhodes.	Dipl. Doct. 1613.
1506 May 29.	Notarial certificate of the oath taken by William le Croy, Lord of Chièvres, Thomas de Plaine, Lord of Maigny, Michael de Croy, Lord of Sempy, John le Savage, Lord of Schaubeke, and Jeronimus Leuweryn, Lord of Watreuliet, to secure the execution of the treaty of marriage between Henry VII. and Margaret of Savoy. Mechlin. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1296.
[? 1506 May.]	Powers by the Emperor Maximilian to certain commissioners of his son Philip, King of Castile, to treat in his name and that of his daughter, Margaret of Savoy, for the marriage of the said Margaret with Henry VII., and to ratify the treaties for such marriage and make oath in his name for their observance. 4 pp. <i>Draft</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1397.
1506 June 8.	Notarial attestation of the oath taken by John, Count of Egmont, lieutenant of Holland, to secure the observance of the treaty of marriage between Henry VII. and Margaret of Savoy. The Hague. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 703.
1506 June 14.	Notarial attestation of the like oath taken by Charles de Croy, Count of Chimay. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 702.
1506 June 16.	Notarial attestation of the like oath taken by James de Luxembourg, Lord of Fiennes. Brussels. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 704.
1506 July 13.	Oath by Henry, Count of Nassau, Lord of Breda, to procure, so far as in him lies, the observance of the treaty of marriage between Margaret of Savoy and Henry VII. Valladolid. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (3).
1506 July 13.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. Valladolid. <i>Copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (4).
1506 July 13.	Notarial certificate of the taking of a similar oath by John de Luxembourg, Lord of Ville. Valladolid. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (5).
1506 July 13.	Similar oath by Florence de Egmont, Lord of Ysselstein. Valladolid. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (6).
1506 July 13.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. Valladolid. <i>Copy</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (7).
1506 July 13.	Similar oath by Philibert, Lord of Veirey. Valladolid. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (8).
1506 July 13.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. Valladolid. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (9).
1506 July 16.	Acknowledgment by Philip, King of Castile, that he owes the King of England the sum of 300,000 gold crowns as the dowry of his sister, Margaret of Savoy; and also the sum of 30,850 gold crowns to be paid yearly as long as the marriage between Henry VII. and his sister lasts. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (2).
1506 July 16.	Notarial certificate of the above acknowledgment. Valladolid. 10 pp. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1401.
1506 July 16.	Notarial certificate of the sentence of excommunication pronounced against Philip, King of Castile, at his own request, by James, Bishop of Cabana, in the event of his not fulfilling the above obligation. Valladolid. <i>Copy</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1400 (1).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1506 July.]	Acknowledgment by Philip, King of Castile, of his obligation to pay the King of England the sum of 300,000 gold crowns as the dowry of his sister, Margaret of Savoy. 6 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1403.
[1506 July.]	Acknowledgment by the same of his obligation to pay the King of England a yearly sum of 32,000 [mistake for 30,850] gold crowns in lieu of the income due to Margaret of Savoy from her jointure lands in Spain and Savoy. 4 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1402.
1507 June 5.	Provisional treaty of mercantile intercourse between Maximilian, King of the Romans, Charles, Prince of Spain, and Henry VII. Bruges. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 708.
1507 June 5.	Copy of the above. 5 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1649.
[1507 June 5.]	Draft of the above. 5 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1630.
1507 Dec. 21.	Treaty of marriage between Charles, Prince of Spain, and Mary, daughter of Henry VII. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> 3 ms.	Dipl. Doct. 705.
1507 Dec. 21.	Copy of the above. 23 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1726.
1507 Dec. 21.	Treaty of alliance between Charles, Prince of Spain, and Henry VII. Calais. <i>In bad condition.</i> 3 ms.	Dipl. Doct. 706.
[1507 Dec. 21.]	Copy of the above. 14 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1646.
1508 Jan.	Obligation of Henry VII. for the payment of 250,000 crowns as the dowry of his daughter Mary on her marriage with Charles, Prince of Spain. 4 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1740.
1508 [Jan.]	Similar obligation for the payment of a penalty of 250,000 crowns in case the said marriage should be prevented by any difficulty arising on his side. 5 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1729.
1508 [Jan.]	Undertaking by Henry, Prince of Wales, to be security for the payment of the above penalty. 6 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1730.
1508 [Jan.]	Fair copy of the above. 10 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1731.
[1508 Jan.]	Similar undertaking by Thomas, Earl of Arundel, and John, Earl of Oxford. 5 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1732.
[1508 Jan.]	Similar undertaking by the Mayors, Aldermen, &c., of London, York, Norwich, Worcester, Chester, Exeter, Coventry, Bristol, Southampton, Boston, Hull and Newcastle. 6 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1734.
[1508 Jan.]	Similar undertaking by the Earls of Arundel and Oxford, and the Mayors, &c., as above, with a proviso for the restitution of the above undertaking in case any hindrance to the marriage should arise on the part of the Prince of Spain. 6 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1733.
[1508 Jan.]	Undertaking by the Mayor of the Staple of Calais, and the merchants of the Staple to be security for the payment of the dowry of the Princess Mary. 6 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1728.
1508 Feb. 22.	Ratification by Maximilian, King of the Romans, of Dipl. Doct. 705 (21 Dec. 1507). Brixen. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 719.
[1508 Feb. 22.]	Abbreviated copy of the above. 10 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1727.
1508 Feb. 22.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 706 (21 Dec. 1507). Brixen. 3 ms. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 718.
1508 March 26.	Joint ratification by Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Charles, Prince of Spain, of Dipl. Doct. 705 (21 Dec. 1507). Mechlin. 4 ms.	Dipl. Doct. 707.
1508 March 26.	Joint ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 706 (21 Dec. 1507). Mechlin. 2 ms. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 709.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1508 May 4.	Obligation by Charles de Croy, Prince of Chimay, and 14 others, and the burgomasters and commonalties of Brussels, Antwerp, Bruges, Ypres and eight other towns in the Netherlands, for the payment of a penalty of 50,000 gold crowns in case the marriage between Charles, Prince of Spain, and the Princess Mary should be prevented by any difficulty arising on the side of the Prince. 27 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 716.
1508 Oct. 1.	Similar obligation in 250,000 gold crowns by Margaret of Austria, Duchess of Savoy. Mechlin. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 715.
[1508 Oct. 1.]	Draft of the above. 8 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1737.
1508 Oct. 1.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 705 (21 Dec. 1507). Mechlin. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 714.
1508 Oct. 11.	Powers by Maximilian, King of the Romans, to John, Lord of Berghes, and six others, to exchange with Henry VII. ratifications of Dipl. Doct. 705 (21 Dec. 1507). Schoonhoven. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1297.
1508 Oct. 11.	Obligation (as in Dipl. Doct. 716 above) in 250,000 gold crowns by Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Charles, Prince of Spain. Schoonhoven. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 721.
1508 Oct. 11.	Similar obligation in 250,000 gold crowns by Maximilian, King of the Romans. Schoonhoven. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 710.
1508 Oct. 11.	Draft of the above. 8 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1735.
1508 Oct. 12.	Similar obligation in 50,000 gold crowns by William de Croy, Lord of Chièvres. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 712.
1508 Oct. 27.	Powers by Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Charles, Prince of Spain, to John, Lord of Berghes, to celebrate the espousals with Princess Mary as representative of the said Charles. Breda. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 720.
1508 Nov. 27.	Powers by the same to Thomas Isaac, called 'Toison d'Or,' to pawn the jewel called <i>la riche fleur de lys</i> to Henry VII. for 50,000 gold crowns. Lierre. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 717.
[1508 Nov.]	Joint obligation by Maximilian, King of the Romans, and Charles, Prince of Spain, to repay the loan of 100,000 gold crowns which Henry VII. has promised to pay the Prince. 7 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1736.
[1508 Nov.]	Undertaking by Margaret, Duchess of Savoy, to be security for the repayment of the above loan. 6 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1738.
[1508 Nov.]	Similar undertaking by William de Croy, Lord of Chièvres, and other nobles, and the burgomasters and commonalties of Antwerp, Brussels and other towns in Burgundy, Brabant and Flanders. 4 pp. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1739.
1508 Dec. 21.	Certificate by Thomas Isaac, called 'Toison d'Or,' that he has pawned to Henry VII. the jewel called <i>la riche fleur de lys</i> for 50,000 gold crowns. Richmond. 2 ms. Seal illegible. [R.] [a]	Dipl. Doct. 713.
[1508 Dec. 21.]	<i>Annexed</i> : description and weight of the said jewel. Draft of the above. 2 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1404.
[? temp. Hen. VII.]	[b] Petition of the Bishop of Down and others for protection against the Scots of the out Isles and others. 8 seals. 4 others lost.	Dipl. Doct. 1744.
1509 May 11.	Powers by Ferdinand, King of Aragon, to Guter Gomez de Fuensalida, to promise that the dowry promised and paid with Katharine, his daughter, shall not be redemanded; and to ratify certain points agreed upon between the Emperor Maximilian and Margaret of Savoy, Regent of the Netherlands, as to the marriage between the Princess Mary and Charles, Prince of Spain. Valladolid. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 726.
1509 May 11.	The like powers by Joanna, Queen of Castile. Valladolid. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 723.
1509 June 9.	Renunciation by Guter Gomez de Fuensalida of all claims on the part of Ferdinand, King of Aragon, to the dowry of 200,000 gold crowns promised and paid with his daughter Katharine. Greenwich. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 725.

[a] The Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. 1262 duplicates the schedule of description.

[b] Printed, *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, Vol. V* p. 132

Date.	Description	Reference.
1509 June 9.	Similar renunciation of all claims on the part of Joanna, Queen of Castile. Greenwich. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 727.
1509 Oct. 26.	Lease by Henry VIII. to Sir Nicholas Vaux of the county of Guînes for twenty years.	Dipl. Doct. 1442.
1510 Jan. 6.	Powers by Ferdinand, King of Aragon, to Louis Carroz de Villaragud to conclude a treaty of peace with Henry VIII. Valladolid. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 730.
1510 March 23.	Oath taken by Anthony Bochier, abbot of Fécamp, and two other commissioners of the King of France that the said King will observe the treaty with England this day concluded. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 722.
1510 May 24.	Treaty of peace between Ferdinand, King of Aragon, Joanna, Queen of Castile, and Henry VIII. London. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 732.
1510 [June 20].	Oath of Louis, King of France, to observe the treaty of peace between England and France concluded 23 March last. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 724.
1510 June 21.	Ratification by Ferdinand, King of Aragon, of Dipl. Doct. 732 (24 May, 1510). Monção. 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 728.
1510 July 23.	Notarial attestation of the acknowledgment by Louis, King of France, that he owes Henry VIII. 745,000 gold crowns for arrears, which are to be paid in half-yearly instalments of 25,000 gold crowns. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 729.
1511 March 2.	Letter from Leonard Lauredano, Doge of Venice, to Henry VIII. expressing the gratitude of the Republic for the King's good offices in their behalf with the Pope and the Emperor. The Ducal Palace. <i>Leaden Bulla</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 731.
1511 March 29.	Powers by George, Duke of Saxony, to Siffrid de Luttischau and Simon de Ryschach to renew and extend the league with England. Dresden, 4 Kal. Apr., 1511. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 735.
1511 April 24.	Notarially attested letter from the tenants of the lordship of Rush and Fingall to the Earl of Ormonde as to the state of the weir at Rush. Dublin.	Dipl. Doct. 1704.
1511 June 9.	Ratification by George, Duke of Saxony, of the extension of his league with England. Greenwich. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 737.
1511 Nov. 17.	Treaty between Ferdinand, King of Aragon, Joanna, Queen of Castile, and Henry VIII. to defend the Pope and attack the King of France. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 733.
1511 Dec. 9.	Tripartite indenture witnessing that Richard Carew, lieutenant of Calais, and others, have received from the King of France a half-year's instalment of 13,793 gold crowns in part payment of his acknowledged debt to Henry VIII. Calais. <i>Seal illegible</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 734.
1511 Dec. 20.	Ratification by Ferdinand, King of Aragon, of Dipl. Doct. 733 (17 Nov. 1511). Burgos. <i>Book of 12 pp.</i> 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 736.
1512 July 20.	Powers by the same to Louis Carroz de Villaragud to treat with the Pope, the Emperor, Henry VIII. and the Republic of Venice for a league against France. Burgos. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 739.
1513 Jan. 22.	Certificate by the mayor and <i>échevins</i> of Aire of the depositions of certain inhabitants of the district, that James Connée, now a prisoner in England, has lived in the neighbourhood for several years, and that during those years he has never been in the service of the King of France. Aire. <i>Fragments of seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1466.
1513 March 16.	Additional article to the treaty of 17 November, 1511, between England and Aragon, providing for an augmentation of the allied forces in Guienne at the expense of the King of England. <i>Seal defaced</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 738.
1513 April 5.	Imperial counterpart (signed by Margaret of Savoy in the name of the Emperor), of the league between Henry VIII., the Pope, the Emperor Maximilian, and Ferdinand, King of Aragon, against France in defence of the Church. Mechlin. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 741.
1513 [April 5].	Abstract of the terms of the above league.	Dipl. Doct. 1405.
1513 April 18.	Spanish counterpart of the same. Baynard Castle. <i>Seal</i> , [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 744.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1513 April 24.	Oath by Louis Carroz de Villaragud that Ferdinand, King of Aragon, will observe the above-mentioned league. St. Paul's Cathedral. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 743.
1513 May 27.	Acquittance by Anthony, Count of Fauquemberg, Baron de Ligne, for 3,000 crowns received from Henry VIII. to raise a force for the taking of Bosjean Castle, in Burgundy. Belleille in Hainault. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 745.
1513 Aug. 5.	Acquittance by Simon de Ferreto, ambassador of the Emperor, and Baptista de Taxis, his Master of the Posts, for 15,000 gold crowns received from Henry VIII. The camp near Théroutanne. <i>Seal and part of another</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 1487.
1513 Sept. 4.	Acquittance by the Emperor Maximilian for 100,000 gold crowns received from Henry VIII. in accordance with the treaty lately concluded between them. Aire. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 746.
1513 Oct. 16.	Treaty between Margaret of Savoy and Henry VIII. providing for the prosecution of the war against France and the celebration of the marriage between Charles, Prince of Spain, and Mary, sister of Henry VIII. Lille. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 747.
1513 Nov. 15.	Ratification of the above by Maximilian, King of the Romans. Augsburg. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 740.
[1513 Nov.]	Similar ratification by Henry VIII. <i>Remains of Great Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 742.
1513 Dec. 2.	Notarial certificate of the sale to Sir John Daunce on behalf of Henry VIII. by John de Villa Nova of Medina del Campo, proctor of Diego de Vera, Captain General of the Artillery of the King of Aragon, of an armed vessel called the <i>Mawdalen</i> with all her guns and tackle. London, 2 December, 1513. 1 m. in Latin, and book of 3 pp. in Spanish.	Dipl. Doct. 1699.
1514 July 29.	Powers by Louis, King of France, to Louis d'Orleans, Duke of Longueville, and two others, to treat for a peace with Henry VIII. St. Germain en Laye. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 768.
1514 July 29.	Powers to the same to treat for a marriage between Louis XII. and Mary, sister of Henry VIII. St. Germain en Laye. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 763.
1514 July 29.	Powers to the same to promise, on the King of France's behalf, payment of 100,000 gold crowns annually to Henry VIII. until the sum amounts to a million, in fulfilment of certain outstanding obligations. St. Germain en Laye. <i>In bad condition</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 843.
1514 Aug. 7.	Treaty of peace between France and England. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 766.
1514. Aug. 7.	Treaty of marriage between Louis XII. and Mary, sister of the King of England. London. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 751.
1514 Aug. 7.	Promise by the King of France's ambassadors under their powers contained in Dipl. Doct. 843 (29 July). London. 3 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 764.
1514 Aug. 8.	Powers by Louis XII. to Louis d'Orleans, Duke of Longueville, to be his proxy in solemnising his marriage with the Princess Mary. St. Germain en Laye. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 753.
1514. Aug. 13.	Notarial instrument reciting the proceedings at Greenwich in the marriage by proxy of the King of France with the Princess Mary. Greenwich. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 767.
[1514 Aug. 13.]	<i>Verba sponsalia</i> used by Louis d'Orleans, Duke of Longueville, in the above-mentioned ceremony. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 757.
1514 Sept. 14.	Notarial instrument reciting the proceedings in the Church of the Celestines at Paris in the marriage by proxy of the King of France with the Princess Mary. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 752.
1514 Sept. 14.	Ratification by Louis, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 766 (7 Aug.). Paris. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 749.
[1514 Sept. 14.]	Oath by the said Louis to perform the same. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 761.
1514 Sept. 14.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 748.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1514 Sept. 14.	Ratification by Louis, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 751 (7 Aug.). Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 760.
1514 Sept. 14.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 764 (7 Aug.). Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 759.
1514 Sept. 15.	Notarial certificate of the above ratification. Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 750.
1514 Oct. 8.	Grant by Louis XII. to his consort Mary of the towns of Saintonge, Pézenas, Rochemaure, &c. as her dower. Abbeville. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 758.
1514 Oct. 13.	Acquittance by Louis XII. for 200,000 gold crowns, the portion of the dowry of 400,000 gold crowns promised by Henry VIII. with his sister Mary, now Queen of France, that was due to be paid in 1514. Abbeville. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 845.
1514 Oct. 24.	Certificate of the depositions of John Mervault, Lord of le Pont, and two mariners, concerning the vessel <i>la Rochellaise</i> , abandoned and going to pieces in the harbour of St. Martin, Ile de Rhé. La Rochelle. <i>Seal, broken.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 756.
1515 March 14.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to John de Selve and Peter de la Guiche to treat for a renewal of the treaty with Henry VIII. concluded 7 August last. Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 754.
1515 March 14.	Powers to the same to arrange for the payment of the million gold crowns promised by Louis, late King of France, to Henry VIII. Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 762.
1515 April 5.	Treaty of friendship between Francis, King of France, and Henry VIII. negotiated by the above-mentioned ambassadors. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 927.
1515 April 5.	Promise by the same ambassadors that Francis, King of France, will pay at certain fixed terms the arrears of the million gold crowns due from his predecessor, Louis, King of France, to Henry VIII. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 789.
1515 May 2.	Powers by Ferdinand, King of Aragon, to Bernard de Mesa, Bishop of 'Trinopolis,' to conclude a treaty of perpetual friendship with England in the name of himself and his daughter Joanna, Queen of Castile. La Ventosilla. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 770.
1515 May 8.	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 927 (5 April). Montargis. <i>Loose seal F. 56.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 778.
1515 May 8.	Oath by the said Francis to observe the same. Montargis. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 782.
1515 May 8.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. Montargis. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 775.
1515 May 8.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 789 (5 April). Montargis. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 774.
1515 May 8.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the oath by Francis, King of France, to observe the same. Montargis. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 788.
1515 May 15.	Acceptance by James, King of Scotland, addressed to Francis, King of France, of the comprehension of Scotland in the treaty of 5 April last. Edinburgh. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 784 (3).
1515 May 22.	Notification by John, Duke of Albany, Regent and Protector of Scotland, of his approval of and consent to, the above. Glasgow. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 784 (2).
1515 June 16.	Notification by Francis, King of France, to Henry VIII. of the acceptance by Scotland of its comprehension in the treaty of 5 April last. Amboise. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 784 (1).
1515 Oct. 19.	Treaty of peace between Ferdinand, King of Aragon, and Henry VIII. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 787.
1515 Oct. 26.	Letter from Leonard Lauredano, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Cardinal of York, thanking him for his courteous reception of the Venetian ambassadors, and congratulating him on his advancement to the cardinalate. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Leaden Bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 771.
1515 Oct. 27.	Oath by Bernard de Mesa, Bishop of 'Trinopolis,' on behalf of Ferdinand, King of Aragon, and Joanna, Queen of Castile, that they will observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 787 (19 Oct.). Greenwich.	Dipl. Doct. 779 (1).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1515 Oct. 27.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. Greenwich.	Dipl. Doct. 779 (2).
1515 Dec. 9.	Powers by Charles, Prince of Spain, to William de Croy, Lord of Chièvres, and five others, to conclude a treaty of perpetual peace with Henry VIII. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 773.
1515 Dec. 9.	Powers to the same to examine into and settle the disputes and complaints of his subjects touching the infraction of the treaty of commerce concluded between his father Philip and Henry VII. Brussels. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 769.
1515 Dec. 11.	Ratification by Ferdinand, King of Aragon, of Dipl. Doct. 787 (19 Oct.). 'In loco Abbatie.' <i>Loose seal I. 75. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 786.
1515 Dec. 11.	Oath by the same, on behalf of himself and his daughter Joanna, Queen of Castile, to observe the same. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 781.
1515 Dec. 11.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. 'In loco Abbatie.'	Dipl. Doct. 780.
1516 Jan. 24.	Treaty of perpetual peace between Charles, Prince of Spain, and Henry VIII. Brussels. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 772.
1516 Jan. 24.	Treaty of commercial intercourse between Charles, Prince of Spain, and Henry VIII. Brussels. <i>2 seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 783.
1516 Jan. 27.	Notarial certificate of the oaths taken by Charles, Prince of Spain, and Cuthbert Tunstall and William Knight, on behalf of Henry VIII., to observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 772 (24 Jan.). Brussels.	Dipl. Doct. 777.
1516 Feb. 13.	Ratification by Charles, Prince of Spain, of Dipl. Doct. 772 (24 Jan.). Brussels. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 785.
1516 Feb. 13.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 783 (24 Jan.). Brussels. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 776.
1516 Feb. 20.	Powers by the Emperor Maximilian to Bartholomew Titionus to conclude an alliance with the Pope, Henry VIII., Charles, King of Spain, and the Swiss. Landeck. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 800.
1516 April 16.	Powers by Charles, King of Spain, to William de Croy, Lord of Chièvres, and two others, to amplify and emend the existing treaty between himself and Henry VIII., or to ratify in his name the treaty concluded between Ferdinand, late King of Aragon, and Henry VIII. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 790.
1516 April 19.	Treaty of peace between Charles, King of Spain, and Henry VIII. Brussels. <i>3 seals misplaced.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 791.
1516 April 23.	Notarial attestation of the oath taken by Charles, King of Spain, to observe the above. Brussels.	Dipl. Doct. 805.
1516 June 24.	Powers by Charles and Joanna, King and Queen of Spain, to Bernard de Mesa, Bishop of Elne, to treat for an alliance with the commissioners of the Pope, the Emperor, and Henry VIII. Brussels. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 798.
1516 Sept. 3.	Letters patent of Francis, King of France, naming Henry VIII. as his ally for comprehension in the treaty of Noyon, on condition of his notifying his acceptance of the said comprehension within eight months. Amboise. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 794.
1516 Sept. 25.	Powers by the Emperor Maximilian to Matthew, Cardinal Sion, to treat with the Pope, Henry VIII., and Charles, King of Spain. Augsburg. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 792.
1516 Oct. 29.	English counterpart of the league between Henry VIII., the Emperor Maximilian, and Charles, King of Spain; with provision for the comprehension of the Pope and the Swiss. London. <i>3 seals. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 799.
1516 Oct. 29.	Imperial counterpart of the above. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 801.
1516 Oct. 29.	Spanish counterpart of the same. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 803.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1516 Nov. 7.	Explanation on the part of the Imperial ambassadors of the article in the above league relating to the comprehension therein of the Swiss, specifying the amount of the subsidy to be paid by each of the allies for retaining the Swiss mercenaries. London. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 797.
1516 Nov. 7.	Similar explanation on the part of the Spanish ambassador. London. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 793.
1516 Dec. 8.	Oath of the Emperor Maximilian to observe the treaty concluded at London, 29 October last. Hagenau. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 802.
1516 Dec. 8.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. Hagenau.	Dipl. Doct. 804.
1517 May 11.	Notarial attestation of the taking of a similar oath by Charles, King of Spain. Brussels. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 809.
1517 May 11.	Letters indented of the English commissioners at Brussels agreeing to the removal of the words <i>emolumentorum et proventuum</i> from the second article of the league of 29 October last but reserving to Henry VIII. the choice as to how the alteration shall be made. Brussels. Seal. 2 lost.	Dipl. Doct. 812.
1517 May 11.	Letters patent of Charles, King of Spain, consenting to the above arrangement. Brussels.	Dipl. Doct. 811.
1517 May 11.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 803 (29 Oct. 1516). Brussels. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 813.
1517 May 11.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 793 (7 Nov. 1516). Brussels. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 796.
1517 June 8.	Warrant by the same to his treasurers to pay Thomas, Archbishop of York, a yearly pension of 3,000 livres Flemish money in consideration of his labour in concluding the league of 29 October last. Ghent. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 810 A.
1517 June 16.	Powers by the same to James de Luxembourg, Lord of Aussy, and three others, to receive from Henry VIII. his oath to observe the league of 29 October last; and to receive from him new letters original of the said league with certain words omitted. Ghent. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 807.
1517 July 5.	Notarial attestation that Henry VIII., in the presence of the above commissioners, elected that new letters original of the said league should be drawn up with the specified words omitted, and that the old letters should be exchanged by both parties for the new. Greenwich.	Dipl. Doct. 795.
1517 July 10.	Letters patent of the provost and commonalty of Tournai, setting forth the process that was adopted in prosecuting appeals from that city when the final appeal lay to the Parlement at Paris. Tournai. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 810.
1517 Aug. 12.	Bond by John le Sauvaige, Chancellor of Brabant and Burgundy, for the repayment of 100,000 gold florins lent by Henry VIII. to Charles, King of Spain. 'Sancto Euparchio de Ilice.' Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 808.
1518 July 31.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to William Gouffier, Lord of Bonnavet, and three others, to treat for a marriage between the Dauphin and the Princess Mary of England. Angers. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 823.
1518 July 31.	Powers to the same to treat with Henry VIII. for the surrender to the French King of Tournai, the abbey of St. Amand, and the castle or city of Montaigne. Angers. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 827.
1518 July 31.	Powers to the same to arrange for an interview between Henry VIII. and the King of France. Angers. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 835.
1518 July 31.	Powers to the same to treat with the Pope, Henry VIII., and other Princes for a league for mutual defence. Angers. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 818.
1518 July 31.	Powers to William Gouffier, Lord of Bonnavet, to contract a marriage in the name of the Dauphin with the Princess Mary of England. Angers. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 830.
1518 July 31.	Powers to the same by Claude, Queen of France, to demand the Princess Mary in marriage for her son Francis, the Dauphin. Plessiz de Ver, 5 October, 1518. <i>In bad condition.</i> 2 seals illegible.	Dipl. Doct. 828.
	<i>Annexed:</i> Powers by Francis, King of France, to his consort, the Queen of France, to appoint ambassadors as above. Angers. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1518 July 31.	Grant by Francis, King of France, to Thomas, Archbishop of York, of a yearly pension of 12,000 <i>livres</i> as compensation for surrendering the Bishopric of Tournai. Angers. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 824.
1518 Oct. 2.	Treaty of peace between the Pope, the Emperor, and the Kings of France and England. London. 4 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 831.
1518 Oct. 2.	Supplementary article of the above treaty explaining that the comprehension of Scotland therein will be annulled in the event of an invasion of England by the King of Scotland after 25 December next. London. 4 <i>seals lost.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 833.
1518 Oct. 4.	Treaty between France and England for suppressing and redressing depredations at sea. London. <i>Seal.</i> 3 <i>others lost.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 826.
1518 Oct. 4.	Treaty of marriage between the Dauphin of France and the Princess Mary. London. 4 <i>seals lost.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 817.
1518 Oct. 4.	Treaty for the surrender by Henry VIII. of Tournai, Mortaigne, and St. Amand, to Francis, King of France, in consideration of the sum of 600,000 gold crowns to be paid by instalments as herein specified. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1102.
1518 Oct. 8.	Treaty for a personal interview between the Kings of England and France at Sandringfield, near Calais. London. <i>Seal.</i> 3 <i>others lost.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 834.
1518 Dec. 12.	Oath of Francis, King of France, to observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 831 (2 Oct.). <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 814.
1518 Dec. 12.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 814.
1518 Dec. 14.	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 831 (2 Oct.). Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 829.
1518 Dec. 16.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 817 (4 Oct.). Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 822.
1518 Dec. 16.	Notarial attestation that Francis, King of France, and Claude, his consort, received and espoused the Princess Mary, in the person of the Earl of Worcester, as wife of Francis the Dauphin; and that the Earl received and espoused the Dauphin, in the persons of Francis and Claude, as husband of the said Princess. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 837.
1518 Dec. 21.	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 826 (4 Oct.). Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 819.
1518 Dec. 21.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 833 (4 Oct.). Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	T. R. Scots Doct. 66.
1518 Dec. 21.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 834 (8 Oct.). Paris. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 832.
1518 Dec. 21.	Oath by the same to observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 817 (4 Oct.). <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 821.
1518 Dec. 21.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 821.
1518 Dec. 21.	Oath by the same to observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 1102 (4 Oct.). <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 825.
1518 Dec. 21.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 825.
1518 Dec. 21.	Notarial attestation of the oath taken by the same to observe the terms of Dipl. Doct. 826 (4 Oct.). <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1322.
1518 Dec. 21.	Ratification of Dipl. Doct. 831 (2 Oct.) by Charles, King of Spain. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 839.
1518 [Dec.].	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 1102 (4 Oct.). <i>In fragmentary condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1321.
1518 [Dec.].	Notarial certificate by Bernard, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu, Papal Legate, that the King of France has acknowledged his obligation to pay Henry VIII. 600,000 gold crowns in return for the surrender by the latter of the city of Tournai. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1314.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1519 Jan. 13.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to Gaspard de Coligny, Lord of Chatillon, to receive possession of Tournai, Mortaigne, and St. Amand from the English commissioners, and to make the payments promised upon the surrender of the said places. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 838.
1519 Feb. 8.	Surrender by Anthony, Count of Faulconberg, of Tournai, Mortaigne and St. Amand to John de Hesdin, who is to surrender them to the French. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 815.
1519 Feb. 10.	Mandate by Gaspard de Coligny, Lord of Chatillon, to Louis de Proisy, bailiff of Tournai, to receive possession of Mortaigne from the English. Tournai. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 820.
1519 April 15.	Letters patent of Leonard Lauredano, Doge of Venice, to Sebastian Giustinian and Antonio Suriano, the Venetian ambassadors in England, expressing the gratification of the Seignory at being comprehended in the league between England and France. The Ducal Palace. <i>Leaden Bulla</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 842.
1519 June 20.	Certificate by James de Gaure, Lord of Fresin, that the losses sustained by Charles de Croy, Prince of Chimay, through a fire that occurred in the town of Avesnes during the wars between England and France in 1513, amounted to 50,000 gold florins. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 840.
1520 Jan. 10.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to Thomas, Archbishop of York, to arrange for the interview between himself and Henry VIII., as proposed in the treaty of 8 October, 1518. <i>Lézignac</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 846.
1520 Feb. 23.	Similar powers to the same, for the same purpose. <i>Cognac</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 844.
1520 Feb. 25.	Powers by Charles V., Emperor of the Romans and King of Spain, to John, Lord of Berghes, and five others, to arrange for his landing in England on his way from Spain to Germany, and to treat for an amplification of the alliance with England. <i>Burgos</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 852.
1520 March 26.	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of the arrangements made by Thomas, Archbishop of York, for the meeting between himself and Henry VIII. <i>Châtellerault</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 847.
1520 [March.]	List of the princes and nobles who are to be with the King of France when he meets the King of England. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1049.
1520 April 11.	Treaty arranging for the Emperor's landing in England, and fixing the time, place, and manner of his meeting with the King of England. <i>London</i> . 4 <i>seals</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 855.
1520 April 11.	Treaty of commercial intercourse between Charles V. and Henry VIII., to remain in force pending the decision of controversies that have arisen as to the commercial treaty of 1506. <i>London</i> . 3 <i>seals</i> . 1 <i>lost</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 856.
1520 April 12.	Oath of the Imperial ambassadors in England that Charles V. will observe the above treaties of 11 April. <i>Greenwich</i> . <i>In bad condition</i> . <i>Annexed</i> : Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath, and of a similar oath taken by the English commissioners on behalf of Henry VIII. <i>Greenwich</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 857.
1520 April 28.	Ratification of Dipl. Doct. 855 (11 April) by Charles V. <i>Corunna</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 848.
1520 April 28.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 856 (11 April). <i>Corunna</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 851.
1520 May 5.	Letter from Leonard Lauredano, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Archbishop of York, thanking him for his promise to consider the interests of Venice at the coming interview between the Kings of England and France. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition</i> . <i>Leaden Bulla</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 850.
1520 June 6.	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of the treaty concluded with Henry VIII. providing for the payment of a yearly pension of 100,000 francs to Henry VIII. from the date of the last payment under the bond of 8 May, 1515, until the marriage of the Dauphin and the Princess Mary, and for a settlement of the controversies between England and Scotland to be arranged by the Archbishop of York and the Duchess of Angoulême. <i>Ardres</i> . [R.] <i>Annexed</i> : Oath by the same to observe the said treaty.	Dipl. Doct. 849.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1520 July 6.	Letter from Leonard Lauredano, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Archbishop of York, congratulating him on the meeting of the Kings of England and France, and the Emperor's visit. Venice. <i>Leaden Bulla</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1443.
1520 July 15.	Ratification by Charles V., King of Spain, of the treaty concluded with Henry VIII. at Calais, 14 July last, arranging for better communication between the two Kings, and pledging both parties not to contract any closer matrimonial alliance with the King of France than already exists for the next two years. Gravelines. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 854.
1520 Oct. 11.	Letter of recommendation from Leonard Lauredano, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Archbishop of York, on behalf of Jerome Molini. Venice. <i>Leaden Bulla</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1437.
1521 Feb. 4.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to John de Sains, Lord of Marigny, to arrange for the exchange of four out of the eight hostages surrendered to Henry VIII. in accordance with the treaty of 8 October, 1518, four having been already released. Romorantin. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 853.
1521 July 1.	Promise by the same to submit the differences between himself and Charles V., King of Spain, to the arbitration of Henry VIII., if Charles V. will do the same. Argillac. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 861.
1521 July 15.	Promise by Charles V. not to make any treaty with Francis, King of France, without the express consent of the Pope and Henry VIII., until the stricter alliance with England, for which Wolsey is proceeding to Calais, be concluded, or the congress dissolved. Antwerp. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 869.
1521 July 29.	Powers by Henry VIII. to Cardinal Wolsey to settle the differences between Charles V. and Francis, King of France. London. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 860 A.
1521 July 29.	Powers to the same to conclude a defensive league with the Pope, Charles V., Francis, King of France, and other Christian princes and States. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 862.
1521 July 29.	Powers to the same to treat for a closer alliance with Francis, King of France. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1438.
1521 Aug. 16.	Powers by Charles V. to Margaret of Savoy and John, Lord of Berghes, to treat with Henry VIII. for a marriage between himself and the Princess Mary, for a closer alliance with Henry VIII., and for an offensive alliance against Francis, King of France. Bruges. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 863.
1521 Sept. 14.	Ratification by Charles V. of a treaty concluded by the above-mentioned ambassadors at Calais, 25 August, 1521, for a marriage between himself and the Princess Mary, and for a closer alliance with Henry VIII.; also of a supplementary clause, dated 26 August, providing for an increase in the dowry to be given with the Princess Mary in case of a son being born to Henry VIII. Brussels. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 868.
[1521 Sept. 14.]	Oath by the same to observe the above-mentioned treaty for a closer alliance with Henry VIII.	Dipl. Doct. 867.
1521 Sept. 14.	Declaration by Mercurius de Gattinara and two others, ambassadors of Charles V., that the treaty concluded between Francis, King of France, and Charles V., for securing freedom of transit in the narrow seas, is not to prejudice the former treaty between Charles V. and Henry VIII., concluded 25 August last. Calais. 2 seals. <i>A third lost</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 859.
1521 Oct. 7.	Transumpt on behalf of Spain of the above-mentioned treaty for securing freedom of transit in the narrow seas. Calais. <i>Seal of the Emperor</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 860.
1521 Oct. 11.	Transumpt of the same on behalf of France. Calais. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 871.
1521 Nov. 24.	Treaty between Charles V. and Henry VIII. against France and the enemies of the Church; war to be declared in March, 1523. Calais. <i>In bad condition</i> . <i>Book of 8 pp.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 866.
1521 Dec. 6.	Powers by Charles V. to Bernard de Mesa to continue negotiations for a treaty of peace with France, the congress at Calais having failed. Oudenarde. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 864.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1521 Dec. 6.	Letter from Charles V. to Henry VIII. setting forth the aggressions of Francis, King of France, and his responsibility for the failure of the congress held at Calais; and requiring Henry to join with him in making war against the French King. Oudenarde.	Dipl. Doct. 865.
1522 Feb. 23.	Similar letter from Francis, King of France, to Henry VIII., requiring him to join in making war against Charles V. in accordance with the treaty of London, 2 October, 1518. St. Germain en Laye. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 870.
1522 June 8.	Grant by Charles V. to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, of a yearly pension of 9,000 gold crowns, being the amount of the yearly pension the Cardinal received from the King of France as compensation for his surrender of the Bishopric of Tournai. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1439.
1522 June 16.	Ratification by Charles V. of the treaty made at Windsor with Henry VIII. against the King of France and the enemies of the Church. Windsor Castle. <i>Book of 8 pp. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 880.
1522 June 19.	Notarial attestation of the ratification of the above treaty by Charles V. and Henry VIII. Windsor Castle.	Dipl. Doct. 883.
1522 June 19.	Ratification by Charles V. of the treaty of marriage between himself and the Princess Mary. Windsor Castle. <i>Book of 11 pp. Seal.</i>	Dip. Doct. 873.
1522 June 19.	Promise by the same that the 600,000 gold crowns of dowry which is, according to the above treaty, to be added to the Princess Mary's dowry in case of the birth of a son to Henry VIII., shall in no case be demanded by him. Windsor Castle, 20 [? mistake for 19] June, 1522.	Dipl. Doct. 874.
1522 June 19.	Notarial attestation of the delivery of the above to Henry VIII. by Charles V. Windsor Castle.	Dipl. Doct. 1440.
1522 June 20.	Letters testimonial of Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, attested by two public notaries, testifying the submission of Charles V. and Henry VIII. to ecclesiastical censures if they fail to observe the treaty for a closer union and war against the King of France, dated 19 June, 1522. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 875.
1522 June 20.	Similar letters testimonial of the submission of Charles V. to ecclesiastical censures if he fails to observe the treaty of indemnity and obligation concluded with Henry VIII. at Windsor Castle, 19 June, 1522. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 876.
1522 June 20.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 876.
1522 June 20.	Another copy of the above, the attestation of one notary being omitted.	Dipl. Doct. 881.
[1522 June 20.]	Oath by Charles V. to observe the above treaty of indemnity and obligation.	Dipl. Doct. 882.
1522 June 20.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath.	Dipl. Doct. 885.
1522 July 3.	Promise by Charles V. to make good to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, the yearly pension of 2,500 ducats which was assigned him by Leo X. at the Emperor's request out of the revenues of the see of Badajoz, and was afterwards withdrawn and withheld. Bishop's Waltham Castle. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1441.
1522 Oct. 24.	Powers by the same to George de Theimseke, provost of Cassel, and two others, to consult with the merchants of the Staple at Calais as to remedying the defects of the Imperial coinage, great loss being thereby caused to the English wool merchants. Mechlin. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 877.
1523 Jan. 17.	Treaty concluded by the above ambassadors with those of Henry VIII. regulating the Imperial coinage and the wool staple at Calais. Calais.	Dipl. Doct. 878.
1523 March 9.	Letter from Antonio Grimani, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, thanking him for his efforts to obtain the release of a galley and ship unjustly detained in Spain, and requesting him to continue those efforts as he promised the Venetian ambassador. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 884.
1523 March 10.	Ratification by Charles V. of Dipl. Doct. 878 (17 Jan.). Mechlin. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 879.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1523 March 17.	Letter from Antonio Grimani, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, congratulating him on the title of Defender of the Faith conferred on Henry VIII. through his means. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 872.
1523 June 30.	Renewal and confirmation by Christian, King of Denmark, of the treaty concluded between John, late King of Denmark, and Henry VII. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 888.
1523 July 31.	Letter from Andrea Gritti, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, informing him that after much delay, of which he will have been apprised by Richard Pace, the Republic has at length concluded a treaty with the Emperor. The Ducal Palace. <i>Leaden Bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 889.
1523 Aug. 12.	Letters Patent of Francis, King of France, appointing Louise of Savoy Regent of France during his absence at the wars. Gien sur Loire. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 886.
1524 March 22.	Powers by Charles V. to Louis, Lord of Praet, to treat with Henry VIII. for an invasion of France by the Duke of Bourbon, and for a joint invasion by the King and Emperor at a future date. Burgos. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 891.
1524 May 28.	Treaty between Charles V. and Henry VIII. for an invasion of France by the Duke of Bourbon, with arrangements as to the supply and payment of troops therefor. London. <i>Book of 6 pp. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 890.
1525 Feb. 22.	Certified copy of the ratification by Henry VIII. of Dipl. Doct. 1102 (4 Oct. 1518). Paris. <i>Book of 12 pp.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 841.
1525 March 31.	Letter of credence by Andrea Gritti, Doge of Venice, to Henry VIII., on behalf of Lorenzo Orio whom he is sending to England as resident ambassador. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition. Leaden Bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 892.
1525 March 31.	Similar letter of credence addressed to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition. Leaden Bulla.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1444.
1525 June 9.	Powers by Louise, Queen Mother and Regent of France, to John Brinon, Lord of Villaines, and another, to treat for peace and alliance with Henry VIII. Lyons. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 894.
1525 Aug. 16.	Powers to the same to agree to the payment of 2,000,000 gold crowns to Henry VIII. in satisfaction of the arrears due to him in accordance with the treaty of London, 7 August, 1518, and of certain other arrears. Tours. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct., 909.
1525 Aug. 30.	Treaty of peace and friendship between England and France. More. <i>Seal. Another lost.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 923.
1525 Aug. 30.	Oath of the French ambassadors in England that Francis, King of France, will observe the above. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 899.
1525 Aug. 30.	Supplementary article of the above treaty relating to the inclusion of Scotland therein. More. 2 seals. [R.]	T. R. Scots. Doct. 73.
1525 Aug. 30.	Another supplementary article whereby the King of France undertakes not to aid the Duke of Albany to enter Scotland during the minority of James V. More. 2 seals. [R.]	T. R. Scots. Doct. 92 (11).
1525 Aug. 30.	Treaty for the payment by the King of France, in fixed instalments, of 2,000,000 gold crowns in satisfaction of certain arrears due to Henry VIII. More. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 904.
1525 Aug. 30.	Treaty for the payment by the King of France of the arrears of the dowry of Mary, Dowager Queen of France. More. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 905.
1525 Aug. 30.	Treaty between England and France for settling disputes as to compensation, &c., for depredations committed during the late war. More. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 908.
1525 Sept. 17.	Promise by Louis of Orleans, Duke of Longueville, to observe the treaty with England concluded 30 August last, and to secure its observance by the King of France. Condrieu. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 929.
1525 Sept. 25.	Ratification by Louise, Queen Mother and Regent of France, of Dipl. Doct. 923 (30 Aug.). Lyons. <i>Book of 6 pp. Loose seals I. 79.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 922.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1525 Sept. 25.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 904 (30 Aug.). Lyons. <i>Book of 8 pp.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 913.
1525 Sept. 25.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 905 (30 Aug.). Lyons. <i>Loose seal I. 78.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 903.
1525 Sept. 25.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 908 (30 Aug.). Lyons. <i>Book of 4 pp.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 914.
1525 Sept. 25.	Ratification by the same of Scots Doct. 73 (30 Aug.). Lyons. <i>Loose seals H. 61.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 921.
1525 Sept. 25.	Ratification by the same of Scots Doct. 92 (11) (30 Aug.). Lyons. <i>Loose seal I. 71.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 893.
1525 Sept. 25.	Promise by the same to secure the ratification of Dipl. Doct. 923 (30 Aug.) by Francis, King of France. Lyons. <i>Loose seal I. 77.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 896.
1525 Sept. 25.	Promise by the same to secure a similar ratification of Dipl. Doct. 904 (30 Aug.). Lyons. <i>Loose seal H. 62.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 925.
1525 Sept. 26.	Promise by Cardinal Louis de Bourbon to observe the treaty with England concluded 30 August last, and to secure its observance by the King of France. Lyons. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 910.
1525 Sept. 26.	Similar promise by William de Montmorency, First Baron of France. Castle of Essons. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 901.
1525 Sept. 28.	Similar promise by Odet, Count of Foix. Lyons. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 900.
1525 Sept. 29.	Similar promise by Charles, Duke of Vendôme. Lyons. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 917.
1525 Sept. 29.	Similar promise by Francis, Count of St. Pol. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 907.
1525 Oct. 1.	Similar promise by Louis de Brezé, Count of Maulevrier. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 920.
1525 Oct. 1.	Similar promise by Charles de Luxembourg, Count of Brienne. Montreuil. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 895.
1525 Oct. 1.	Letter from Andrea Gritti, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, urging the recall of Richard Pace, English ambassador at Venice, on account of his ill health. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition. Leaden Bulla.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 897.
1525 Oct. 3.	Promise by the magistrates of Toulouse to observe the treaty with England concluded 30 August last, and to secure its observance by the King of France. Toulouse. <i>Illuminated Initial. Seal lost.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 919.
1525 Oct. 20.	Similar promise by the magistrates of Lyons. Hôtel de Ville, Lyons. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 912.
1525 Nov. 3.	Similar promise by the magistrates of Amiens. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 918.
1525 Nov. 18.	Promise by Louise, Queen Mother and Regent of France, to secure the payment to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, of certain arrears due to him, amounting in all to 121,898 gold crowns, within seven years. St. Just, near Lyons. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 906.
1525 Nov. 20.	Promise by the magistrates of Rheims to observe the treaty with England concluded 30 August last, and to secure its observance by the King of France. Rheims. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 916.
1525 Nov. 27.	Similar promise by Louise, Queen Mother and Regent of France. Lyons. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 915.
1525 Nov. 28.	Notarial attestation of (1) a certificate of the acknowledgment by Louise, Queen Mother and Regent of France, of a debt of 2,000,000 gold crowns due to the King of England in accordance with the treaty concluded 30 August last; (2) a copy of the sentence of excommunication to be pronounced against her in case of default of payment of the above debt; (3) questions put to the said Louise as to her willingness to submit to the above sentence, and (4) oath of the said Louise to observe the above treaty. St. Just, near Lyons. <i>Book of 19 pp. Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 924.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1525 Dec. 27.	Promise by Francis, King of France, to ratify all the treaties and obligations concluded at More. <i>Holograph. 2 pp. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 911.
1526 Jan. 24.	Promise by the magistrates of Paris to observe the treaty with England concluded 30 August last, and to secure its observance by the King of France. Hôtel de Ville, Paris. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1445.
1526 March 3.	Similar promise by the magistrates of Orleans. Hôtel de Ville, Orleans. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 926.
1526 March 7.	Similar promise by the magistrates of Tours. Hôtel de Ville, Tours. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 898 (1).
1526 March 7.	Similar promise by the magistrates of Rouen. Hôtel de Ville, Rouen. <i>3 seals. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 898 (2).
1526 March 7.	Similar promise by the magistrates of Bordeaux. Hôtel de Ville, Bordeaux. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 898 (3).
1526 March 17.	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 904 (30 Aug. 1525). Bayonne. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 902.
1526 April 2.	Powers by the same to John Brinon, Lord of Villaines, and another, to deliver the above ratification to Henry VIII., and to receive from him a similar ratification. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 935.
1526 April 15.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 923 (30 Aug. 1525). Bordeaux. <i>Book of 14 pp. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 943.
1526 April 15.	Ratification by the same, similar to Dipl. Doct. 921 (25 Sept. 1525). Bordeaux. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 934.
1526 April 15.	Ratification by the same, similar to Dipl. Doct. 893 (25 Sept. 1525). Bordeaux. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 930.
1526 April 15.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 905 (30 Aug. 1525). Bordeaux. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 933.
1526 April 15.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 908 (30 Aug. 1525). Bordeaux. <i>Book of 5 pp. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 940.
1526 April 15.	Draft minutes of Dipl. Doct. 908 (30 Aug. 1525).	Dipl. Doct. 1050.
1526 May 10.	Oath by Francis, King of France, to observe the treaty of peace concluded 30 August, 1525, with all the supplementary articles thereof. Cognac. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 942.
1526 May 10.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. Cognac. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 932.
1526 June 20.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to John Joachim de Passano, Lord of Vaux, to conclude a treaty of mutual obligation with Henry VIII. Angoulême. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 931.
1526 July 28.	Letter of credence from Andrea Gritti, Doge of Venice, to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, on behalf of Marc' Antonio Venier, sent to England as ambassador. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition. Leaden Bulla.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 936.
1526 July 28.	Similar letter of credence addressed to Queen Katharine. The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition. Leaden Bulla. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 939.
1526 Aug. 8.	Treaty of mutual obligation between Francis, King of France, and Henry VIII., whereby both parties undertake to do nothing prejudicial to the other in their dealings with the Emperor. Hampton Court. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 937.
1526 Aug. 20.	Ratification of the above by Francis, King of France. Amboise. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 941.
1526 Nov. 24.	Notarial certificate that on November 24, 1526, John Hacket, agent of the King of England, and Ambrose Hochstetter entered into an agreement for the exchange of 25,000 ducats by the latter, and for the delivery of the said sum by the said Hochstetter to Sir John Wallop, English ambassador to the King of Hungary, at Augsburg, Nuremburg or Vienna. Antwerp.	Dipl. Doct. 938.
1526	Indenture between Henry VIII., of the one part, and Mary, his sister, with her husband Charles, Duke of Suffolk, of the other, for the payment of their debts to the King. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1446.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1527 April 23.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to Gabriel, Bishop of Tarbes, and three others, to treat with Henry VIII. for (1) a perpetual peace, (2) a matrimonial alliance, (3) a defensive alliance, (4) an offensive league with the Pope and Venice against the Emperor, and (5) a meeting between the Kings of England and France. Nemours. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 947.
1527 April 30.	Declaration by the above ambassadors of the conclusion of three treaties with Henry VIII., viz. (1) a treaty for closer alliance, (2) a treaty for perpetual peace, and (3) an offensive alliance against the Emperor in the event of his refusing to release the French King's sons and to pay his debts to Henry VIII. Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1312.
1527 April 30.	Treaty of perpetual peace between England and France. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1468.
1527 April 30.	Treaty for an offensive alliance between England and France against the Emperor. <i>Fragments.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1325.
1527 May 19.	Supplementary articles prescribing the shares to be taken by England and France respectively in the projected expedition into Italy. Westminster.	Dipl. Doct. 1319.
1527 June 8.	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of the treaty of closer alliance with England concluded 30 April last. Paris. <i>Fragments.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1323.
1527 June 8.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 1312 (30 April). Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1313.
1527 [June 9].	Oath by the same to observe the terms of the treaty of closer alliance with England, and of Dipl. Doct. 1312 (30 April). <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1309.
1527 June 9.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1311.
1527 June 18.	Powers by Henry VIII. to Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, to negotiate with the Pope, the King of France, and the Doge of Venice, for an offensive league to restore the Papacy and check the growth of the Imperial power. London. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 951.
1527 June 18.	Powers to the same to negotiate for a defensive league between the above-mentioned parties, the said league to include the Emperor Charles. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 958.
1527 July.	Letters patent of Francis, King of France, empowering Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, in the towns through which he travels, to pardon and set at liberty such prisoners as he shall please, except in cases of treason, murder, rape, forgery, and similar crimes. St. Denis. <i>Loose seal I. 80. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 955.
1527 Aug. 18.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 1468 (30 April). Amiens. <i>Illuminated. Golden seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1109.
1527 Aug. 18.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Illuminated. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1110.
1527 Aug. 18.	Triplicate of the above. <i>Illuminated.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1111.
1527 Aug. 18.	Ratification by the same of a treaty (negotiated by Cardinal Wolsey), relating to a matrimonial alliance, the proposed meeting between the two Kings, and the conduct of the war in Italy. Amiens. <i>Illuminated. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1112.
1527 Aug. 18.	Ratification by the same of a treaty with England relating to Italian affairs and the privileges of English merchants in France. Amiens. <i>Illuminated. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1113.
1527 Aug. 18.	Ratification by the same of a treaty with England relating to ecclesiastical affairs. Amiens. <i>Illuminated. Seal [R.]</i> [These six documents are in P.R.O. Museum, F. 56-60 and 61A.]	Dipl. Doct. 1114.
1527 Aug. 18.	Oath by the same to observe the treaties with England dated 30 April last, and also the supplementary treaties concluded between himself and Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, at Amiens, 18 August, 1527. Amiens. <i>Illuminated Initial with Columbines [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 954.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1527 Aug. 18.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath, and of a similar oath by Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, on behalf of Henry VIII. Amiens. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 956.
1527 Sept. 15.	Notification by Francis, King of France, of the election of Henry VIII. as a member of the Order of St. Michael. Compiègne. <i>Seal of the Order.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1448.
1527 Sept. 15.	Powers by the same to Anne de Montmorency, Count of Beaumont, Marshal and Grand Master of France, to take the <i>insignia</i> and statutes of the said Order to Henry VIII. Compiègne. <i>Seal of the Order.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1447.
1527 Sept. 16.	Letter from Cardinals Wolsey, Bourbon, Salviati, of Lorraine, and of Sens, to Clement VII., expressing their concern at his imprisonment and intimating their intention of holding invalid any acts extorted from the Pope while in captivity by the Emperor.	Dipl. Doct. 1449.
1527 Sept. 16.	Notarial exemplification of the above. Compiègne.	Dipl. Doct. 1450.
1527 Sept. 17.	Acquittance and release by Francis, King of France, at the instance of Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, of Anthony and John Cavallarii and others from all liability under a bond in 60,000 <i>l.</i> in which they were bound to the King. Compiègne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 957.
1527 Sept. 25.	Powers by the same to Anne de Montmorency, Count of Beaumont, Marshal and Grand Master of France, to settle the question of the immunities and privileges to be granted to English merchants in France. Compiègne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 948.
1527 Sept. 25.	Powers to the same to receive the oath of Henry VIII. to observe the treaty of perpetual peace and the other treaties concluded at Amiens, 18 August last. Compiègne. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 950.
1527 Nov. 10.	Acknowledgment by Francis, King of France, of the receipt of the <i>insignia</i> and statutes of the Order of the Garter. Paris. <i>Seal of the Order of St. Michael.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1451.
1527 Dec. 1.	Acquittance by the same for 64,444 gold crowns promised by Henry VIII. for his share of the war in Italy for the months of November and December, certain specified sums having been deducted from the said sum on account of a payment due to Henry VIII. and a pension due to the Cardinal of York. Paris. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 949.
1528 Feb. 14.	Powers by Francis Sforza, Doge of Milan, to Augustine Scarpinelli to conclude a treaty of peace with the Emperor, the Kings of France and England, the Doge of Venice and the Republic of Florence. Cremona. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 952.
1528 March 10.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to John du Bellay, Bishop of Bayonne, and another, to settle the question of the immunities and privileges to be granted to English merchants in France. St. Germain en Laye. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 953.
1528 March 10.	Powers to the same to arrange with the Emperor for the recovery by both parties of merchandise seized during the war. St. Germain en Laye. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 945.
1528 March 10.	Powers to the same to arrange with the representatives of Henry VIII. as to carrying on the war against the Emperor. St. Germain en Laye. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 946.
1528 May 12.	Powers by Margaret of Savoy, on behalf of Charles V., to Don Inigo de Mendoza, Bishop Elect of Burgos, and two others, to treat for a truce with England and France. Malines. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 960.
1528 May 19.	Powers by Henry VIII. to Cuthbert, Bishop of London, and Brian Tuke, to treat for a truce with Margaret of Savoy, as representative of Charles V., in conjunction with the Ambassadors of the King of France. Greenwich. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 959.
1528 June 15.	Counterpart on the part of Margaret of Savoy of a truce for eight months negotiated by her, in the name of Charles V., with England and France. Hampton Court. 2 <i>seals</i> , a 3rd <i>lost</i> .	Dipl. Doct. 962.
1528 June 15.	French counterpart of the above. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 966.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1528 June 15.	Oath by Don Inigo de Mendoza and the other ambassadors of Margaret of Savoy that the said Margaret and the Emperor Charles will observe the above truce.	Dipl. Doct. 961.
1528 June 15.	Promise by William des Barres and John de la Sauch, ambassadors of Margaret of Savoy, that all English ships and merchandise seized during the war shall be released and restored.	Dipl. Doct. 965.
1528 June 17.	Notarial exemplification of powers by Francis, King of France, to John du Bellay, Bishop of Bayonne, dated 19 May, 1528, to treat for a truce with Margaret of Savoy, as representative of Charles V., in conjunction with the ambassadors of Henry VIII.	Dipl. Doct. 944.
1528 June 24.	Ratification by Margaret of Savoy of Dipl. Doct. 962 (15 June). <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 968.
1528 June 24.	Ratification of the same by Francis, King of France. Paris. <i>In bad condition. Book of 10 pp. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 970.
1528 Aug. 8.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to John du Bellay, Bishop of Bayonne, to receive from Henry VIII. the sums promised by him for carrying on the war in Italy, and to give him acquittances therefor. Fontainebleau. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 964.
1528 Aug. 27.	Ratification by Charles V. of Dipl. Doct. 962 (15 June). Madrid. <i>Book of 4 pp. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 967.
1528 Dec. 22.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to John du Bellay, Bishop of Bayonne, to receive from Henry VIII. further instalments of the sums promised by him for carrying on the war in Italy. St. Germain en Laye. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 969.
1528 Dec. 22.	Ratification by the same of the acquittance given to Henry VIII. by John du Bellay, Bishop of Bayonne, in accordance with his powers of 8 August last. St. Germain en Laye. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 963.
1529 April 5.	Opinion of the University of Orleans that marriage with a deceased brother's widow is contrary to Divine law and illegal, any papal indulgence to the contrary notwithstanding. Orleans. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 985.
1529 May 30.	Licence by Henry VIII. to Cardinals Wolsey and Campeggio to proceed in the cause touching the validity of his marriage according to the commission from Pope Clement dated Viterbo, 6 Id. Jun. 1528. Windsor. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1453.
1529 May 30.	Signed bill of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 971.
1529 May 31.	Notarial attestation of the receipt by the said Cardinals of papal letters authorising them to try the validity of the King's marriage. London.	Dipl. Doct. 1700.
1529 May 31.	Notarial attestation by two papal clerks that the Dominical year in papal briefs is computed from the Nativity of Our Lord, and in papal bulls from the Incarnation. Rome. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 986.
1529 May 31.	Certificate by Augustine, Cardinal of St. Cyriac, that only two briefs relating to the marriage of Henry VIII. are registered in the register of briefs of Julius II. Rome. <i>Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1454.
1529 June 26.	Citation of Queen Katharine to appear before Cardinals Wolsey and Campeggio, the Papal Legates, 26 June, 1529. <i>Endorsed</i> : Certificate of the Bishop of Bath and Wells that he delivered the above citation to the Queen in the Queen's dining chamber at Greenwich on 26 June. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 994.
1529 June 30.	Powers by Charles V. to Margaret of Savoy to conclude a perpetual peace and alliance with Henry VIII. in his name. Barcelona.	Dipl. Doct. 990.
1529 July 1.	Certificate by William, Archbishop of Canterbury, and other bishops, that Henry VIII. had consulted them on his scruples of conscience as to his marriage. <i>7 seals; 2 others lost. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1471.
1529 July 1.	Duplicate of the above. <i>8 seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1472 (2).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1529 July 8.	Clement VII. to Henry VIII. Rome. <i>Illegible.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1455.
1529 July 16.	Notarial certificate of deposition by Mary, wife of Richard (<i>sic</i>) Bourchier, Earl of Essex, and Agnes, relict of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, concerning the marriage of Prince Arthur and Katharine of Aragon. Taken at Stanstead and Thetford Priory.	Dipl. Doct. 1456.
1529 Aug. 4.	Exemplification by the magistrates of Cambrai of powers by Charles V., dated 8 April last, to Margaret of Savoy, to treat in his name with Louise, Queen Mother and Regent of France, for a peace with France.	Dipl. Doct. 975.
1529 Aug. 5.	Confirmation by Margaret of Savoy of the treaty of Cambrai. Cambrai. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 983.
1529 Aug. 5.	Notarial attestation of the oaths to observe the treaty of Cambrai taken by Margaret of Savoy on behalf of Charles V., and by Cuthbert, Bishop of London, Sir Thomas More, and John Hacket, on behalf of Henry VIII. Cambrai.	Dipl. Doct. 972.
1529 Aug. 16.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to John du Bellay, Bishop of Bayonne, and William du Bellay, his brother, to treat for the redemption of certain jewels left in pawn with the King of England by Charles V., the said Francis, having undertaken by the treaty of Cambrai to pay off the debts of the Emperor to the King of England. St. Quentin. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 984.
1529 ? Aug. 18.	Document similar to Dipl. Doct. 986 (31 May). <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 993.
1529 ? Aug. 20.	Similar document. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 995.
1529 ? Aug. 20.	Similar document. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 996.
1529 ? Aug. 21.	Similar document. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 997.
1529 ? Aug. 21.	Similar document. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 998.
1529 ? Aug. 29.	Similar document. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1457.
1529 Aug. 29.	Powers by Charles V. to Peter, Lord of Rosimbos, and three others, to receive from Henry VIII. his ratification of the treaty of Cambrai. Genoa. [<i>Loose seal</i> I. 82.]	Dipl. Doct. 992.
1529 Oct. 5.	Notarial attestation of a brief of Clement VII. dated 29 August, 1529, suspending the divorce proceedings of Henry VIII. until Christmas next. London. St. Paul's. <i>Seal of Archbishop Warham.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1486.
1529 Oct. 22.	Indenture between Henry VIII. and Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of York, whereby the latter admits that he has incurred the penalties of <i>Premunire</i> , and surrenders to the King his ecclesiastical temporalities together with all pensions due to him.	Dipl. Doct. 1458.
1529 Nov. 5.	Warrant by Francis, King of France, to the chief usher of Parliament to cause immediate payment to be made to George F . . . of all debts due to him. Rouen.	Dipl. Doct. 989.
1529 Dec. 5.	Notarial attestation of the deposition of Thomas Pighinutius de Petra Sancta as to the method of dating papal briefs. Bologna. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1459.
1529 Dec. 8.	Ratification by Charles V. of the treaty of Cambrai. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Book of 7 pp.</i> [<i>Loose seal</i> I. 81.]	Dipl. Doct. 981.
1529 Dec. 8.	Oath by the same to observe the said treaty. Bologna. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 991.
1529 Dec. 8.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. Bologna. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 982.
[1529.]	Additional article put in by the advocates of Henry VIII. relative to the protest made by the King, when he attained to manhood, against his marriage with Queen Katharine, in the presence of Richard, late Bishop of Winchester.	Dipl. Doct. 999.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1530 Jan. 21.	Powers by Henry VIII. to Thomas Earl of Wiltshire and Ormond, and three others, to treat with the Pope, the Emperor, the Kings of France, Hungary, Poland, Portugal, Denmark and Scotland, the Doge of Venice, and the Dukes of Milan and Ferrara, for a general league for resisting the Turk. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 987.
1530 Jan. 21.	Powers to the same to treat with the Emperor on certain matters. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 980.
1530 Jan. 25.	Notarial exemplification of letters testimonial of the Official of Liège stating the method of dating papal briefs. The Temple. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1460.
1530 Jan. 29.	Obligation of Francis, King of France, to pay certain sums of money advanced by Henry VIII. towards the ransom demanded by the Emperor for the liberation of the French King's children. Dijon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 973.
1530 Jan. 29.	Powers by the same to William du Bellay and John Joachim de Passano, Lord of Vaux to treat with Henry VIII. for the temporary remission of the pension due to him from the King of France in order that the money may be applied towards the ransom of the French King's children. Dijon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 976.
1530 Jan. 29.	Powers to the same to promise on oath to Henry VIII. that the annual quantity of salt due to him by a former treaty shall be regularly paid and that the arrears hitherto unpaid shall be made up. Dijon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 979.
1530 Jan. 29.	Powers to the same to enter into an obligation with Henry VIII. for the restoration to him of the jewel <i>fleur de lys</i> (which the King of England has lent to the King of France to form part of the ransom demanded by the Emperor for the liberation of the French King's children), in the event of the said liberation not taking place. Dijon. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 977.
1530 Feb. 18.	Promise by the above-mentioned ambassadors in accordance with their powers in Dipl. Doct. 979 (29 Jan.). London. <i>Seal of Cardinal Campeggi (wrongly attached?)</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 974.
1530 Feb. 18.	Obligation by the same in accordance with their powers in Dipl. Doct. 977 (29 Jan.). London. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 978.
1530 Feb. 18.	Obligation by the same that Francis, King of France, will return the sum of 47,368 gold crowns 16s. lent him by Henry VIII. for the ransom of his children, in the event of the Emperor refusing to liberate them within a specified time. London. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 988.
1530 May 7.	Opinion of the University of Angers that marriage with a deceased brother's widow is illegal and contrary to Divine law, any papal dispensation to the contrary notwithstanding. Angers. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1002.
1530 May 21.	Notarial exemplification, at the instance of Henry VIII., of an extract from a book entitled <i>Jacobus de Lausanna super quartum sententiarum</i> relating to the nullity of papal dispensations to marry a deceased brother's widow. Near Charing Cross. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1001.
1530 May 23.	Opinion of the faculty of Decrees of the University of Paris as in Dipl. Doct. 1002 (7 May). Paris. [<i>Loose seal F. 57.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 1006.
1530 June 10.	Similar opinion of the University of Bologna. Bologna. <i>Seal.</i> [R.] <i>Annexed:</i> contemporary copy of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1003.
1530 June 10.	Similar opinion of the University of Bourges. Bourges. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1005.
1530 July 1.	Similar opinion of the theological faculty of the University of Padua. Padua. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1461.
1530 July 2.	Similar opinion of the theological faculty of the University of Paris. Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1010.
1530 July 2.	Contemporary copy of the above. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1009.
1530 July 6.	Notarial exemplification of the above. Paris. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1007.
[1530 July 13.]	Letter of the Spiritual and Temporal Lords of England to Pope Clement VII. praying him to consent to the King's desires, and pointing out the evils which arise from delaying the divorce. 83 <i>signatures.</i> <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1012 A.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1503 Sept. 1.	Notarial attestation, apparently of transumps of papal instruments required by Henry VIII. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1462.
1530 Sept. 3.	Notarial attestation at the request of Edward Carne proctor of Henry VIII., of two papal bulls of Pope Innocent III. relating to matrimonial dispensations. Rome. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1012.
1530 Sept. 12.	Notarial attestation of the oaths taken by the theologians of Bologna that none of them made known to the Governor of Bologna the sentence of their University concerning the nullity of a marriage with a deceased brother's widow. Bologna. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1004.
1530 Sept. 12.	Notarial attestation of similar oaths taken by the public notaries of Bologna. Bologna. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1016.
1530 Sept. 17.	Opinion of the University of Toulouse as in Dipl. Doct. 1002 (7 May). Toulouse, 15 Kal. Oct., 1530. <i>Fragments of Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1463.
1530 Sept. 22.	Notarial attestation of Dipl. Doct. 1461 (1 July). Padua. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1008.
1530 Sept. 22.	Copy of the above. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1013.
1530 Sept. 24.	Opinion of the theological faculty of the University of Ferrara as in Dipl. Doct. 1002 (7 May). Ferrara. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1015.
1530 [Sept.] 25.	Letters patent of Andrea Gritti, Doge of Venice, affirming the authenticity of Dipl. Doct. 1008 (22 Sept.). The Ducal Palace. <i>In bad condition. Leaden Bulla</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1011.
1530 Oct. 1.	Notarial exemplification of an extract from an old book of papal registers containing bulls, chiefly of Innocent III., touching the validity of marriage with a deceased brother's widow. Venice. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1014.
1531 June 22.	Opinion pronounced by the Doctors in Law of the University of Orleans on two questions; (1) whether the King of England is bound to appear at Rome when cited, and (2) whether a subject of the King should be admitted on the day of citation to plead excusatory exceptions on his behalf. Orleans. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1464.
1531 June 23.	Notarial exemplification, certified by John Cocks, LL.D. of the opinion of the Doctors and Advocates of Paris on two similar questions. St. Paul's Cathedral. <i>Seal of Archbishop Warham.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1018.
1531 Sept. 12.	Notarial exemplification, certified by the Bishop of London, of the opinion of the faculty of Decrees of the University of Paris on two similar questions. Chelsea. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1017.
[1531.]	Oath of Dr. Edward Lee, Archbishop Elect of York, renouncing the Pope's supremacy and acknowledging that he holds the said archbishopric immediately and only from the King. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1019.
1532 May 31.	Notarial attestation of the protest entered by William Knight and the other English ambassadors against the unreasonable conduct of the Imperial commissioners at the Diet summoned by the Emperor for the redress of grievances in accordance with a provision in the treaty of Cambrai. Dunkirk.	Dipl. Doct. 1020.
1533 Feb. 12.	Notarial exemplification of the ratification by Ferdinand and Isabella, King and Queen of Castile, of the treaty of marriage between their daughter Katharine and Henry, Prince of Wales, dated 24 and 30 September, 1503. <i>Book of 12 pp. Seal.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 695.
1533 Feb. 12.	Copy of the above. <i>In bad condition. Book of 12 pp.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1103.
1533 Feb. 26.	Notarial exemplification of Dipl. Doct. 1464 (22 June, 1531). The Temple.	Dipl. Doct. 1465.
1533 April 5.	Notarial attestation of the decision of the Convocation of Canterbury on two points submitted to them concerning the King's divorce. The Chapter House, St. Paul's Cathedral. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1023.
1533 April 5.	Duplicate of the above. [The attestation of one notary wanting.]	Dipl. Doct. 1021.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1533 May 23.	Notification of the sentence of divorce between Henry VIII. and Queen Katharine pronounced by Archbishop Cranmer. Dunstable. <i>Seal of Cranmer.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1025.
1533 May 23.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal of Cranmer.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1024.
1533 June 14.	Notarial attestation of the decision of the Convocation of York on two points submitted to them concerning the King's divorce. Stockwell. <i>In bad condition. Seal of Cranmer.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1022.
1533 June 29.	Notarial instrument, certified by the Archbishop of York, declaring the King's intention to appeal to a future General Council if he is excommunicated by the Pope for his divorce from Queen Katharine. Greenwich. <i>Seal of Archbishop Lee.</i> [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1026.
1533 June 29.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal of Archbishop Lee.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1027.
1533 Sept. 15.	Certificate by the burgomasters and commonalty of Antwerp that Andrew Macambro, merchant and citizen of Antwerp, has made oath before them that his ship, the <i>Galloon</i> of Flushing, was attacked by the English as it returned from trading to Scotland, and the cargo taken to the value of 16 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> Antwerp. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1028.
1534 May 31.	Letters of credence by the Consuls and Senate of Lübeck on behalf of Otho Adam Pacaeus, and two others, sent to England as their proctors to offer the King their confession of faith and to treat for an alliance against the Pope. Lübeck. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1467.
1535 Oct. 30.	Notarial attestation of the depositions of Arnold Richardi and others as to the sale of some wheat by Yvo Botegauf of Brittany at Middelburg.	Dipl.Doct. 1489.
1536 May 19.	Dispensation by Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, for the marriage of Henry VIII. with Jane Seymour. Lambeth.	Dipl.Doct. 1472 (1).
1538 Feb. 16.	Powers by Henry VIII. to Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, and six others, to treat with the ambassadors of Charles V. for a general peace and for a closer alliance between the King and Emperor by marriage or otherwise. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1029.
1538 Dec. 31.	Letter of Roderick, Bishop of Derry, to Pope Paul III., complaining of the conduct of the Deputy of Henry VIII. in Ireland towards the Catholics, and praying an indulgence to remove schismatic bishops and priests. Commends to him the bearer, Roger Orpelan, an honest monk. Derry, the last day but one of the octaves of the Nativity, 1538. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1407.
1539 Aug. 4.	Acknowledgment by William Salubery, knight of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, of a debt of 12 gold crowns due to George de Vanzelles, knight of the same Order. Lyry. <i>Seal (illegible).</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1030.
1540 July 7.	Representations by the delegates of the Hanse towns to Henry VIII. that the restrictions of which English merchants complain at Dantzic are according to ancient custom. Lübeck.	Dipl.Doct. 1469.
1540 July 9.	(1) Judgment, notarially attested, of the united Convocations of Canterbury and York, declaring the nullity of the King's marriage with Anne of Cleves. Westminster. <i>Signed by the Archbishops, Bishops, and other clergy. Seals of the two Archbishops. Bound in red velvet.</i> (2) Modern copy of Anne's letter to her brother. [21 July,] 1540. <i>Paper. 2 pp. Volume of 12 pp. Bound in red velvet.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1470.
1540 July 11.	Notarial attestation before the Duke of Suffolk and others of the consent of Anne of Cleves to her divorce from Henry VIII. Richmond. 4 <i>seals.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1472 (4).
1540 July 29.	Notarial attestation of the depositions of the Duke of Suffolk and others as to their negotiations with Anne of Cleves from 11-24 July; including copies of (1) letter from Henry VIII. to Anne of Cleves, dated 12 July, (2) letter from Anne of Cleves to Henry VIII., dated 16 July, and (3) letter from Anne of Cleves to her brother, [21 July]. Hampton Court. <i>Book of 8 pp. 3 seals.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1472 (3).
1542 May 2.	Powers by Charles V. to Eustace Chapuys, his ambassador in England, to treat with Henry VIII. for a closer alliance, and for an offensive and defensive treaty. Valladolid. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1030 A.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1543 Feb. 11.	Treaty of friendship and alliance between Charles V. and Henry VIII. London. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1031.
1543 April 8.	Oath of Charles V. to observe the above. Molin del Rey.	Dipl. Doct. 1034.
1543 April 8.	Duplicate of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1037.
1543 April 8.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. Molin del Rey.	Dipl. Doct. 1038.
1543 April 12.	Powers by Charles V. to Eustace Chapuys to receive from Henry VIII. his ratification of the treaty of 11 February last. Barcelona. [<i>Loose Seal I. 83.</i>]	Dipl. Doct. 1033.
1543 July 10.	Licence by Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, for the marriage of Henry VIII. with Katharine Latymer <i>alias</i> Parr. Lambeth. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1472 (6).
1543 July 12.	Notarial attestation of the marriage of Henry VIII. with Katharine Latymer <i>alias</i> Parr. Hampton Court.	Dipl. Doct. 1472 (5).
1543 Nov. 26.	<i>Vidimus</i> by John de Hotot, Keeper of the seal of obligations of Rouen, of a licence of Francis I., dated 14 November, 1543, to Alexander Anthinory, Simon Pecori and Simon Sinonnet to trade with France, and of another document of the same date relating to the said licence.	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (1).
1543 Nov. 26.	Duplicate of the above.	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (2).
1543 Nov. 26.	Triplicate of the same.	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (3).
1543 Nov. 27.	<i>Vidimus</i> by Maximilian de Bourgoyne, Lord of Beures, of a safe-conduct and licence to import granted by Charles V. to Alexander Anthinory and John Sinonnet. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (4).
1543 Nov. 27.	Similar <i>vidimus</i> by the same. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (5).
1543 Nov. 27.	Similar <i>vidimus</i> by the same. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (6).
1543 Nov. 27.	Similar <i>vidimus</i> by the same. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (7).
1543 Nov. 27.	Similar <i>vidimus</i> by the same. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (8).
1543 Dec. 1.	<i>Vidimus</i> by the lieutenant of the Great Seneschal of Guienne of a licence of Francis I. as in Dipl. Doct. 1476 (1) (26 Nov.), and of a similar licence by Henry, King of Navarre.	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (10).
1543 Dec. 7.	Powers by Charles V. to Don Fernando de Gonzaga, Duke of Ariano, and Eustace Chapuys to make arrangements with Henry VIII. for a joint invasion of France. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1032.
1543 Dec. 22.	<i>Vidimus</i> by Maximilian de Bourgoyne, Lord of Beures, as in Dipl. Doct. 1476 (4) (27 Nov.). <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (9).
1543 Dec. 31.	Imperial counterpart of a treaty concluded for a joint invasion of France by Charles V. and Henry VIII. <i>In bad condition. 2 seals.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1035.
1543 Dec. 31.	English counterpart of the same.	Dipl. Doct. 1474.
1544 March 10.	Protection by Charles V. to English vessels trading to and from France under the King of England's safe-conduct during the present war with France. Ghent. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1036.
1544 June 10.	Mandate by the same to his naval and military officers to assist Viscount Lisle, the English Admiral in the Narrow Seas. Brussels. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (11).
1544 June 10.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1476 (12).
1544 Sept. 12.	Safe-conduct by Henry VIII. for two gentlemen sent by the Captain of Boulogne to negotiate a cessation of hostilities. The camp before Boulogne.	Dipl. Doct. 1480.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1544 Sept. 23.	Indenture between the Duke of Suffolk and James de Couci, Lord of Vervins, Captain of Boulogne, for the surrender of the town. The camp before Boulogne.	Dipl.Doct. 1481.
1544 Oct. 9.	Powers by Henry VIII. to Edward, Earl of Hertford, and others, to treat with Charles V. on certain matters. Otford.	Dipl.Doct. 1707.
1545 Jan. 26.	Notification by Henry VIII. of the employment of Godfrey de Bocholt to serve him in the wars, together with the conditions of service agreed upon. <i>Subscribed</i> : Promise by the said Godfrey to observe the above conditions. Greenwich.	Dipl.Doct. 1477.
1545 Jan. 26.	Similar notification of the employment of Idel Wolf van Goetenberch, with identical subscription. Greenwich.	Dipl.Doct. 1478.
1546 Jan. 16.	Supplementary treaty explaining and revising certain articles in the treaty concluded between Charles V. and Henry VIII. on 11 February, 1543. Utrecht.	Dipl.Doct. 1046.
1546 Jan. 31.	Ratification of the above by Charles V. Utrecht. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1047.
1546 March 12.	Certificate by the burgomasters and <i>échevins</i> of Antwerp of the shipment of 13 bales of madder belonging to Elias Corru. <i>Fragment of seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1479.
1546 March 13.	Blank licence to trade granted by Charles V. Brussels.	Dipl.Doct. 1483.
1546 April 21.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to Claude d'Annebault, Marshal and Admiral of France, and two others, to conclude a treaty of perpetual peace with Henry VIII. Ferrières. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1315.
1546 June 7.	Treaty of peace between France and England concluded by the above-mentioned ambassadors. Campagne, near Ardres. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1318.
1546 July 8.	Ratification of the above by Francis, King of France. Paris. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1326.
1546 July 8.	Powers by the same to Odet de Selve to exchange with Henry VIII. ratifications of the above treaty. Fontainebleau.	Dipl.Doct. 1316.
1546 July 8.	Powers to the same to receive the oath of Henry VIII. to observe the said treaty, and, if necessary, to prolong the time within which such oath must be taken. Fontainebleau. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1317.
1546 July 17.	Notification by Odet de Selve that he has received from Henry VIII. his ratification of the above treaty. London.	Dipl.Doct. 1310.
1546 July 17.	Agreement between Odet de Selve and John, Lord Russell, and other commissioners of Henry VIII., prolonging by 20 days the time within which either King must take the oath to observe the above treaty. London.	Dipl.Doct. 1320.
1546 [Aug. 1].	Oath of Francis, King of France, to observe the above treaty. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1041.
1546 Aug. 1.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1045.
1546 [Aug. 1].	Powers by Francis, King of France, to Claude d'Annebault, Marshal and Admiral of France, to receive from Henry VIII. his oath to observe the above treaty. Fontainebleau.	Dipl.Doct. 1327.
1546 Oct. 16.	Letters of the burgomasters and <i>échevins</i> of Campferis (Veere) desiring a safe-conduct and fair treatment for John Bruyn, a merchant of their city. Campferis. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1476 (16).
1547 Feb. 15.	Powers by Francis, King of France, to Antony Escalin des Aimars, Baron of la Garde, and Odet de Selve, to treat for a confirmation by Edward VI. of the treaty of 7 June last. La Muette. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1043.
1547 Feb. 15.	Powers to the same to treat with Edward VI. as to the boundaries and fortifications of Boulogne. La Muette. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1044.
1547 March 11.	Treaty between Francis, King of France, and Edward VI. confirming the treaty of 7 June last. London. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1042.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1547 March 11.	Treaty between the same parties defining the boundaries of Boulogne, and elucidating the provisions of the treaty of 7 June last as to the erection and completion of fortifications in Boulogne by either party. London. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1040.
1548 Jan. 31.	Powers by Charles V. to Francis Vander Delft, his ambassador in England, to treat with Edward VI. for a prolongation of the commercial treaty concluded with Henry VIII. on 17 January, 1522-3. Augsburg. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1048.
1548 April 10.	Treaty between Charles V. and Edward VI. confirming and prolonging for 10 years the commercial treaty concluded 17 January, 1522-3. London.	Dipl. Doct. 1052.
1549 April 25.	Letter of credence from Francis Donato, Doge of Venice, to Edward VI. on behalf of Daniel Barbaro, appointed Venetian ambassador in England in the place of Dominic Bollani. The Ducal Palace.	Dipl. Doct. 1104.
1550 Jan. 20.	Powers by Henry, King of France, to Francis de Montmorency, Lord of la Rochepot, and three others, to treat with Edward VI. for the surrender of Boulogne and the adjacent forts to France. Fontainebleau. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1053.
1550 March 24.	Treaty for the surrender of Boulogne to the French at a ransom of 400,000 gold crowns to be paid by the King of France; and for perpetual peace between England and France. Between Boulogne and Outreau. 2 seals, 2 others lost. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1054.
1550 March 24.	Declaration by the French ambassadors that on the delivery to the French of the ammunition and artillery stated by the English to have been found in Boulogne at its capture, they will give a full acquittance for the same. 4 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1056.
1550 March 31.	Powers by Henry, King of France, to the same ambassadors to receive from Edward VI. his ratification of Dipl. Doct. 1054 (24 March) and his oath to observe the same. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1055.
1550 April 25.	Acknowledgment by Francis de Montmorency, Lord of la Rochepot, and Gaspard de Coligny, Lord of Châtillon, that they have received the town of Boulogne with the adjacent forts from Edward, Lord Clinton, Sir Richard Cotton and Sir Leonard Beckwith, in accordance with the treaty of 24 March last. Boulogne. 2 seals. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1060.
1550 May 8.	Ratification by Henry, King of France of Dipl. Doct. 1054 (24 March). Amiens. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1058.
[1550 May 8.]	Oath by the same to observe the same. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1057.
1550 May 8.	Attestation by Claude de l'Aubespine, Lord of Hauterive, and another, of the taking of the above oath. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1059.
1551 May 4.	Acquittance by Lope de Carrion, a Spanish merchant, on behalf of himself and others, for the compensation granted by Edward VI. for cloths and other goods taken out of three French ships at the Isle of Wight by order of Henry VIII. in 1543. London. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1115.
1551 July 19.	Treaty for the marriage of Edward VI. with Elizabeth, elder daughter of the King of France. Angers. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1116.
1551 Dec. 2.	Acknowledgment by Claude de Laval, Lord of Boisdaphin and Theligny, French Ambassador in England, of the receipt from Edward VI. of his ratification of the above treaty. Westminster. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1117.
1554 April 28.	Ratification by Philip, Prince of Spain, of certain articles supplementary to the treaty of marriage between himself and Mary, Queen of England. Valladolid. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1708.
1554 June 25.	Ratification by the same of the treaty of marriage between himself and Mary, Queen of England, dated 12 January last. Santiago de Compostella. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1118.
1554 June 25.	Duplicate of Dipl. Doct. 1708 (28 April). Santiago de Compostella. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1119.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1559 Jan. 22.	Powers by Henry, King of France, to Charles, Cardinal of Lorraine, and five others to treat for peace and friendship with the Queen of England. Paris. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1120.
1559 April 2.	Treaty of peace and mercantile intercourse between France and England. Cateau Cambrésis. 5 <i>impressed seals</i> . [R.]	Dipl.Doct. 1123.
1559 April 18.	Notification by Francis, King of Scotland, and Dauphin of France, of his approval of the above treaty. Fontainebleau. <i>Seal of Henry II.</i>	Dipl.Doct. 1124.
1559 April.	Ratification of the said treaty by Henry, King of France. Fontainebleau. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1122.
1559 May 11.	Powers by the same to Francis de Montmorency and Francis de Scepeaux, Lord of Vieilleville, to receive the oath of Elizabeth, Queen of England, to observe the said treaty. Paris. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1125.
1559 May 12.	Similar powers to the same by Francis and Mary, King and Queen of Scotland. Paris. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1121.
[1559 May 25.]	Form of the oath to be taken by Queen Elizabeth to observe the said treaty; with draft certificate, (with insertions and alterations in Cecil's handwriting), of the taking of the said oath.	Dipl.Doct. 1126.
1559 May 27.	Oath taken by Frederic de Foix, Count of Candalle (Kendal), Louis de St. Maure, and Gaston de Foix, French hostages, not to leave England without the Queen's permission. Westminster.	Dipl.Doct. 1128.
1559 May 27.	Notarial certificate of the taking of the above oath. Westminster.	Dipl.Doct. 1127.
1559 May 28.	Oath of Henry, King of France, to observe the terms of the treaty of Cateau Cambrésis. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1129.
1559 May 28.	Certificate of the taking of the above oath.	Dipl.Doct. 1130.
1559 Oct. 19.	Articles between Queen Elizabeth and Wolrad, Count Mansfield, whereby the latter engages to serve the Queen in Germany in return for a yearly pension of 2,000 crowns. <i>Signet of the Count</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1709.
1560 Feb. 28.	Similar articles between Queen Elizabeth and Otto, Duke of Brunswick. Harburg. <i>Seal</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1710.
1560 April 5.	Oath taken by Louis de Luxembourg, Count of Roucy, and Charles de Quellenece, Baron of Pont, to do all that is required of them as French hostages by the treaty of Cateau Cambrésis. Westminster.	Dipl.Doct. 1134.
1560 April 9.	Similar oath by Francis d'Ailly, Vidame of Amiens. Westminster.	Dipl.Doct. 1131.
1560 May 20.	Similar oath by Claude, Count of Maure. Greenwich.	Dipl.Doct. 1132.
1560	Ratification by Francis, King of France, of [? the treaty of Cateau Cambrésis]. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1188.
1561 April 8.	Oath taken by Claude de la Tremoille, Count of Benon, to do all that is required of him as a French hostage by the treaty of Cateau Cambrésis. Westminster.	Dipl.Doct. 1137 (1).
1561 May 29.	Similar oath by Francis d'Avaugour, Count of Châteautilain. Greenwich. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1135.
1561 June 15.	Similar oath by Charles de Moy, Lord and Baron of Moy. Greenwich.	Dipl.Doct. 1136.
1562 March 26.	Similar oath by Esprit de Harville, Lord of Paloiseau. Westminster. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Dipl.Doct. 1137 (3).
1562 May 10.	Similar oath by Nicholas de Helenvillier, Baron of la Ferté-Frénel. Westminster.	Dipl.Doct. 1137 (2).
1562 Aug. 23.	Similar oath by Anthony du Prat, Lord of Nantouillet. Greenwich.	Dipl.Doct. 1138.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1562 Sept. 22.	Articles between Queen Elizabeth and Louis de Bourbon, Prince of Condé, providing for the occupation of Dieppe and Havre de Grâce by the English, and for help to be given to the Prince of Condé for the defence of Rouen. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1139.
1562 [Dec.]	Similar articles between Queen Elizabeth and Gaspard de Coligny, Admiral of France, upon the imprisonment of the Prince of Condé by his enemies. <i>In bad condition.</i> 6 seals. 2 others lost.	Dipl. Doct. 1151.
1563 March 15.	Schedule of the moneys supplied by Queen Elizabeth to Gaspard de Coligny, Admiral of France, with receipt for the same signed by Gaspard. Caen. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1189.
1564 April 11.	Treaty of alliance and mercantile intercourse between France and England. Troyes. 4 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 1140.
1564 April 12.	Treaty between France and England for the liberation of the French hostages in England upon payment of a ransom of 120,000 crowns by Charles, King of France. Troyes. <i>Annexed</i> : Supplementary arrangements for the testing and safe transport of the said sum. 10 pp. 4 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 1142.
1564 April 27.	Draft of the ratifications of the above two treaties by Queen Elizabeth. Richmond.	Dipl. Doct. 1150.
1564. May 1.	Ratification by Charles, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 1140 (11 April). Bar-le-duc. <i>In bad condition.</i> 8 pp. Loose seal I. 84. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1141.
1564 May 1.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 1142 (12 April). Bar-le-Duc. 6 pp. Loose seal I. 85. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1144.
1564 May 12.	Powers by Charles, King of France, to Arthur de Cossé, Lord of Gonnor, and Paul de Foix, to receive from Queen Elizabeth her oath to observe the treaty of 11 April last. Gondrecourt. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1145.
1564 May 22.	Powers by Queen Elizabeth to Sir Thomas Gresham and two others to receive from the King of France the sum of 120,000 crowns to be paid in accordance with the treaty of 12 April last. Richmond. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1146.
1564 April.	Draft of the above. Richmond.	Dipl. Doct. 1149.
1564 June 7.	Oath of Queen Elizabeth to observe the treaty of 11 April last.	Dipl. Doct. 1300.
1564 June 24.	Similar oath by Charles, King of France.	Dipl. Doct. 1147.
1564 June 24.	Certificate by Claude de l'Aubespine and James Bourdin of the taking of the above oath.	Dipl. Doct. 1148.
1564 [June.]	Draft form of acquittance for the second sum of 60,000 crowns to be paid to Queen Elizabeth in accordance with the treaty of 12 April last.	Dipl. Doct. 1143.
1565 May 24.	Articles between Queen Elizabeth and John, Count of East Friesland, whereby the latter engages to serve the Queen in return for a yearly pension of 600 <i>l.</i> Westminster. 2 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 1711.
1572 April 19.	Defensive alliance between Queen Elizabeth and Charles, King of France, including arrangements for the pacification of Scotland. Blois. <i>Annexed</i> : Schedule of the number, &c., of soldiers to be furnished by both parties, with their rates of pay. 12 pp. 6 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 1152.
1572 April 19.	French copy of the above. 10 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1153.
1572 April 25.	Powers by Charles, King of France, to Francis, Duke of Montmorency, and Bertrand de Salignac, Lord of la Mothe Fénelon, to receive from Queen Elizabeth her oath to observe the above alliance. Blois.	Dipl. Doct. 1154.
1572 June 15.	Oath by the same to observe the said alliance. Paris.	Dipl. Doct. 1155.
1572 June 15.	Certificate of the taking of the above oath.	Dipl. Doct. 1156.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1572 June 15.	Ratification by the same of the said alliance. Paris. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1157.
1579 Jan. 7.	Offensive and defensive alliance between England and the Low Countries. Brussels. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1158.
1579 Jan. 7.	Duplicate of the above. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1158.
1581 Oct. 13.	Undertaking by Francis, Duke of Anjou, to repay 100,000 gold crowns lent him by the Queen of England. St. Valéry. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1159.
1582 Aug. 19.	Powers by Frederick, King of Denmark, to Peregrine, Baron Willoughby, to act as his proctor in his installation as knight of the Garter. Kronborg. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1191.
1583 Aug. 4.	Commission by Charles de Croy, Prince of Chimay, to Sir J. de Fiennes to be captain of a company in the regiment of the Baron of Mortaigne, Governor of Ostend. Bruges. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1190.
1585 April 29.	Powers by the Estates of Utrecht to Paul Buys to declare to the Queen of England that they desire to be freed from the tyranny of the King of Spain and to put themselves under her protection. Utrecht. <i>Seal. Dutch. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1160.
1585 April 29.	Similar powers by the Estates of Flanders to Noel Caron. Sluys. <i>Seal. Dutch.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1161.
1585 May 11.	Similar powers by the Estates of Holland and West Friesland to John de Mervyn, John van Oldenbarnevelt, and Francis Maelson. The Hague. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1192.
1585 May 20.	Similar powers by the burgomasters of Sluys and other towns to Noel de Caron. <i>[R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1163.
1585 May 25.	Similar powers by the Estates of Guelders to Rutger van Harsolte, burgo-master of Harderwijk. Arnhem. <i>In bad condition. Dutch. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1162.
1585 May 31.	Similar powers by the Estates of Zealand to Jacob Valche. Middelburg. <i>Seal. Dutch.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1164.
1585 June 6.	Similar powers by the States General of the United Provinces to Rutger van Harsolte, Noel de Caron, and others. The Hague. <i>In bad condition. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1165.
[1589 Sept.]	Undertaking by John de la Fyn, Lord of Beauvoir le Nocle, ambassador of Henry, King of France, that his master will make good all expenses connected with the 1,500 men to be provided by Queen Elizabeth to serve Henry in Normandy. <i>Draft.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1551.
1593 Aug. 29.	Promise by Henry, King of France, to maintain friendship with Queen Elizabeth in consideration of the aid given by her against the King of Spain <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1264.
1596 May 14.	Treaty of alliance between England and France against the King of Spain. Greenwich. 5 pp. 8 seals.	Dipl. Doct. 1166.
1596 May 16.	Articles modifying the above. Greenwich. 2 pp.	Dipl. Doct. 1167.
1596 July 9.	Ratification by Henry, King of France, of Dipl. Doct. 1166 (14 May). Amiens. 4 pp. <i>Fragment of seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1168.
1596 July 9.	Ratification by the same of Dipl. Doct. 1167 (16 May). Amiens. 4 pp. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1169.
1596 July 9.	Powers by the same to Henry de la Tour d'Auvergne, Duke of Bouillon, to receive the oath of Queen Elizabeth to observe the treaty of 14 May last, together with the modifying articles of 16 May. Amiens. <i>In bad condition. [Loose seal H. 63.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1170.
1596 Oct. 19.	Oath by the same to observe the said treaty and modifying articles. Rouen. <i>Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1171.
1596 Oct. 19.	Certificate of the taking of the above oath. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1172.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1596 Oct. 20.	Acknowledgment by the same of the receipt of the mantle and <i>insignia</i> of the Order of the Garter at the hands of Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury. Rouen. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1193.
1596 Oct. 20.	Oath by the same to observe the statutes of the Order of the Garter. Rouen. <i>In bad condition. Illuminated. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1173.
1596 Oct. 31.	Acceptance by the States General of the United Provinces of the treaty of alliance between England and France against the King of Spain concluded 14 May last. The Hague. <i>In bad condition. 6 pp. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1175.
1598 [Jan.].	Propositions laid before the Diet at Ratisbon by the Emperor Rudolf II. for raising an army to withstand the Turks. <i>Copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1075 (1).
1598 April 6.	Proclamation by the Emperor Rudolf II. of the grant made by the Diet at Ratisbon towards the war against the Turks. Ratisbon. <i>Copy.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1075 (2).
1598 Sept. 20.	Ratification by the States General of the United Provinces of a treaty with the Queen of England, dated 16 August last, by which the Queen consents to continue the war against Spain and to allow English volunteers in the Netherlands to take the oath of allegiance to the States General, on condition that the States repay by instalments her loan to them, and undertake to send a force to England in case of a Spanish invasion thereof. The Hague. <i>In bad condition. 8 pp. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1174.
1604 April 12.	Powers by the Archdukes Albert and Isabella to the Count of Arenberg and two others to treat with James I., on behalf of themselves and the King of Spain, for a perpetual peace. Brussels. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1194.
1604 Nov. 12.	Ratification by the same of the treaty between England and Spain made at London 18-28 August last. Brussels. <i>In bad condition. 8 pp. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1176.
1605 June 15.	Ratification of the said treaty by Philip, King of Spain. Valladolid. <i>Illuminated. Seal. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1705. [Museum, S. 6.]
1606 May 26.	Ratification by Henry, King of France, of a treaty of commercial intercourse between England and France concluded at Paris, 24 February, 1606. Fontainebleau. <i>8 pp. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1177.
1608 July and August.	Ratification by representatives of the several States of the United Provinces of the defensive alliance with England concluded by the States General 26 June, 1608. <i>7 seals. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1178.
1608 July and August.	Similar ratification by the same representatives of treaty between England and the United Provinces, concluded 26 June, 1608, whereby the latter agree to pay their debt of 818,408 <i>l.</i> to the King of England in yearly instalments, and to continue to the Merchant Adventurers of England their accustomed privileges. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1195.
1609 May 17.	Powers by the States General of the United Provinces to Cornelius de Ghent, John Oldenbarnevelt, and seven others, to conclude a joint defensive alliance with France and England to last during the twelve years' truce with Spain. The Hague. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1196.
1609 July 16.	Ratification by the same of the joint defensive alliance with England and France concluded by the above-mentioned ambassadors, 17 June last. The Hague. <i>2 pp. Seal.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1179.
1610 [Aug.].	Ratification by Louis, King of France, of the treaty of defensive alliance with James I., dated London, 19 August, 1610. <i>Illegible fragments. [Loose seal I. 67.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 365.
1612 May 16.	Signed agreement between the English Privy Council and the ambassadors of John, Count Palatine of the Rhine, as to the dowry of the Princess Elizabeth. Whitehall. <i>In bad condition. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1197.
1612 Nov. 17.	Treaty of marriage between Frederick, Elector Palatine of the Rhine, and Elizabeth, daughter of James I. Schedule of the household to be maintained for the Princess. Westminster. <i>In bad condition. 7 pp. [R.]</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1180.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1612 Dec. 8 & 20	Ratification of the above by John, Count Palatine of the Rhine, and Louise Juliana, Electress Palatine, dated Heidelberg, 8 December, 1612; and by Frederick, Elector Palatine of the Rhine, dated London, 20 December. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1198.
1613 June 10.	Notification by Frederick, Elector Palatine of the Rhine, that he has received his wife, the Princess Elizabeth, from Louis, Duke of Lennox, and his colleagues. Heidelberg. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1181.
1613 June 24.	Promise by the same to carry out the stipulations as to dower settled in the treaty of marriage of 17 November last. Heidelberg. <i>In bad condition.</i> Six seals in wooden boxes. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1203.
1613 June 29.	Schedule, signed by the Elector Frederick, of the yearly value of the territories of Alzey, Neustadt, Germersheim and Oppenheim, which he has assigned as pledges for the payment of his wife's dower. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1182.
1613 July 6.	Notarial attestation of the delivery of the above-mentioned territories to commissioners appointed by James I., to hold the same as pledges for the payment of the dower of the Princess Elizabeth. Germersheim. <i>In bad condition.</i> 14 pp. Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1200.
1614 Feb. 3.	Acquittance by Frederick, Elector Palatine of the Rhine, for the second sum of 10,000 <i>l.</i> received from James I. as part of the dowry of the Princess Elizabeth. Heidelberg. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1199.
1615 Feb. 14.	Acquittance by the same for 40,000 <i>l.</i> received from James I. in full payment of the dowry of the Princess Elizabeth. Heidelberg. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1183.
1618	A Jesuit's account of certain events in Bohemia in 1617 and 1618.	Dipl. Doct. 1076.
1619 July 22.	Ratification by the States General of the United Provinces of a treaty with England securing peace between the companies of both countries trading to the East Indies. The Hague. 4 pp. Seal.	Dipl. Doct. 1184.
1621 July 20.	Ratification by Christian, King of Denmark, of a treaty of defensive alliance and mercantile intercourse with England, dated 29 April, 1621. Steinburg. <i>In bad condition.</i> 8 pp. Seal in silver-gilt box. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1185.
1622 June 11.	Acquittance by the same for 12,000 thalers received from James I. as interest for one year on 200,000 thalers lent by him to the said King. Kronborg. 3 impressed seals.	Dipl. Doct. 1186 (1).
1622 June 11.	Similar acquittance for 6,000 thalers, the interest on 100,000 thalers lent by Sophia, Queen Mother of Denmark. Kronborg. 3 impressed seals.	Dipl. Doct. 1186 (2).
1623 April 5.	Ratification by Isabella Clara Eugenia, Infanta of Spain, of the treaty with England concluded at London, 29 March, 1623, by which Frankenthal in the Lower Palatinate is placed in Spanish hands, to return under English occupation if within eighteen months the Elector Frederick has not made his peace with the Emperor. Brussels. <i>In bad condition.</i> 6 pp. Seal of Philip IV. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1201.
1623 May.	Ratification by the same of a treaty with England concluded at London, 1 May, 1623, to promote a cessation of hostilities throughout the Empire. <i>In bad condition.</i> 6 pp. [R.]	Dipl. Doct. 1204.
1624 April 5.	Acquittance by Christian, King of Denmark, for 18,000 thalers received from James I. as a year's interest on the joint loan of 300,000 thalers granted the King of England by himself and Sophia, Queen Mother of Denmark. Copenhagen.	Dipl. Doct. 1186 (3).
1624 Oct. 17.	Undertaking by the States General of the United Provinces to repay to James I. all sums expended by him in raising the 6,000 men to be sent to aid the Netherlands in the war against Spain. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Dipl. Doct. 1202
—	Fragment of a diplomatic document. [Loose seals. H. 64, 65.]	Dipl. Doct. 1299.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
—	Fragment of a diplomatic document.	Dipl. Doct. 1253.
—	Fragment of a diplomatic document.	Dipl. Doct. 1384.
—	Fragments of diplomatic documents.	Dipl. Doct. 1205.
—	Fragments of diplomatic documents.	Dipl. Doct. 1266.
—	Fragments of diplomatic documents.	Dipl. Doct. 1265.

SCOTTISH DOCUMENTS.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1065 June 5.	Forged acknowledgment by Malcolm, King of Scotland, and his son and heir, of the supremacy of Edward the Confessor. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 367.]	Scots.Doct. 87.
[1174 Dec. 8.]	Copy of the treaty of Falaise between William, King of Scotland, and Henry II. [<i>R.</i> ; <i>Palgrave</i> , p. 67].	Scots.Doct. 100 (115).
[1174 Dec. 8.]	Another copy of the same.	Scots.Doct. 100 (116).
1189 Dec. 5.	Restoration by Richard I. of the castles of Roxburgh and Berwick, &c. to William, King of Scotland. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 1 (19) [a]
1194 April 17.	Similar restoration to the same of the privileges enjoyed by his ancestors on visiting the English court. [<i>R.</i> ; <i>Palgrave</i> , pp. xxviii-xxix.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (19) [a]
1235 Jan. 4.	Bull of Pope Gregory IX. to Alexander, King of Scotland, urging him to observe the agreements made by his predecessor, William the Lion, and Henry II. and John, Kings of England. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>R.</i> i. 215.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (7).
1235 Jan. 4.	Bull in like terms, addressed to the Archbishop of York and Bishop of Carlisle. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>R.</i> i. 214.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (6)
1235	Fragments of a bull from the same addressed to Alexander, King of Scotland. <i>Leaden Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 100 (141, 142).
1278 Oct. 17.	Declaration by Edward I. that the postponement of the homage of Alexander III. shall not be to his prejudice. Cubberley. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 2.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (17).
1282 Sept. 29.	Inventory of bulls, charters, &c. in the Treasury at Edinburgh. [<i>R.</i> ; <i>Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. Pref. 107.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (57) [a]
1284 Feb. 5.	Acknowledgment by the magnates of Scotland of Margaret, princess of Norway, as heiress to the throne. Scone. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>R.</i> ; <i>Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. 82.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (56). [a]
1287 Dec. 8.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay David de Torthorald, knight, his fee. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 39.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (150). ✱
1287 Dec. 8.	Similar warrant for payment of his fee to Ingram de Umfravill, knight. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 40.]	Scots.Doct. ✱ 100 (144). ¹
1287	Account by Thomas de Normanville of the issues of the lands of Alexander III. in Northumberland and Cumberland. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 3-14.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (1).
1288 Jan. 28.	Receipt by Ingram de Umfravill for 20 marks received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Ayr. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 45.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (147). ✱
1288 June 1.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay Thomas de Clenhill, knight, his fee. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 50.]	Scots.Doct. ✱ 94 (5 [1]).
1288 June 27.	Receipt by David de Torthorald, knight, for 4 <i>l.</i> received as his fee. Dumfries. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 51.]	Scots.Doct. ✱ 100 (150).
1288 July 2.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay John de Haya, knight, his fee. Perth. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 51.]	Scots.Doct. ✱ 100 (151).
1288 Aug. 2.	Similar warrant for payment of 20 <i>l.</i> to John de Soulys, knight. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 53.]	Scots.Doct. ✱ 100 (143).
1288 Sept. 1.	Similar warrant for payment of 10 <i>l.</i> to Master John de Kethe. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 55.]	Scots.Doct. ✱ 100 (145).
1288 Sept. 6.	Similar warrant for payment of 20 marks to Alexander, son of the Earl of Dunbar. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 56.]	Scots.Doct. ✱ 94 (5 [3]).

(M 3086)Q

N 2

[a] Transferred to Edinburgh 1937**NOTE.** ✱ = Transferred to General Register House, Edinburgh. 7. Nov. 1949

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1288 Sept. 12.	Similar warrant for payment of 10 marks to William Cumyn of Kirkintilloch, knight. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 57.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [4]). ✕
1288 Sept. 21.	Receipt by Alexander, son of the Earl of Dunbar, for 12 marks received as from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 58.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [5]). ✕
1288 Nov.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay the said Alexander 10 marks as his fee. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 56.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [2]). ✕
1288 Nov. 16.	Receipt by Robert Biset, knight, for 20 marks received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [1]). ✕
1288 Nov. 17.	Receipt by William de Dunfres, clerk of the rolls of the royal chapel, for 20 <i>l.</i> Perth. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 62.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [6]). ✕
1288 Nov. 18.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay — his fee.	Scots.Doct. 100 (146). ✕
1288 Nov. 19.	Similar warrant for payment of his fee to Ingram de Umfravill, knight. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 62.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [7]). ✕
1288 [Nov.] 20.	Similar warrant for provision of the expenses of the royal chapel. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 64.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [8]). ✕
1288 Nov. 26.	Receipt by Alexander, son of the Earl of Dunbar, for 6 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> , received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Ednam. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 65.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [9]). ✕
1288 Dec. 3.	Receipt by William Comyn, Lord of Kirkintilloch, for 10 marks received by the hands of Sir Herbert de Maxwell. Roxburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 67.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [10]). ✕
1288-1291.	Tags and fragments of Scottish warrants and receipts. 14 <i>ms.</i>	Scots.Doct. 94 (9). ✕
[1289] Jan. 21.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay Thomas de Clenhyll, knight, his fee.	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [14]). ✕
1289 March 7.	Receipt by William Comyn of Kirkintilloch, knight, for 6 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Linlithgow. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 80.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [11]). ✕
1289 April 7.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay John de Haya, knight, his fee. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 86.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [12]). ✕
1289 April 29.	Similar warrant for payment of 20 marks to William de Haya of Lochorvire, of his attorney. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 87.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [13]). ✕
1289 May 8.	Receipt by the said William for 10 marks. Scone. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 90.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [14]). ✕
1289 May 8.	Similar receipt by the same for another 10 marks. Scone.	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [3]). ✕
1289 Aug. 1.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay Master John de Keth his fee of 10 <i>l.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 96.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (145). ✕
1289 Sept. 12.	Similar warrant for payment of 10 marks to Alexander, son of the Earl of Dunbar. Perth. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 103.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [15]). ✕
1289 Nov. 25.	Receipt by John de Haya, knight, for 10 marks received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as his fee. Perth. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 114.] <i>Annexed</i> : Warrant for payment of the above sum.	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [16]). ✕
1289	Receipt by Sir Richard Fraser for 20 marks. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [13]). ✕
1289	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay John de Soulys, knight, his fee.	Scots.Doct. 100 (143). ✕
1289	Receipt from — for 20 marks as his fee.	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [2]). ✕
1290 Jan. 22.	Similar warrant for payment of his fee to William de Haya of Lochorvire. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [5]). ✕
1290 Feb. 4.	Receipt by John de Soulys, knight, for a sum received from the Chamberlain of Scotland.	Scots.Doct. 100 (143). ✕
1290 Feb. 15.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay Thomas de Clenhill, knight, his fee of 10 marks. Haddington. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 119.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [17]). ✕

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1290 March 7.	Receipt by the said Thomas for 6 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. <i>In bad condition.</i> [Stevenson, i. 125.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [4]). ✱
1290 March 13(?)	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay Patrick de Graham, knight, his fee. Roxburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> [Stevenson, i. 128.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [18]). ✱
1290 March 17.	Similar warrant for payment of his fee to Robert Byset, knight. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 131.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (132 <i>a</i>). ✱
1290 March 17.	Similar warrant for payment of his fee to John de Haya, knight. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 132.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [19]). ✱
1290] April 3.	Receipt by William de Haya for his fee. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [6]). ✱
1290 May 31.	Receipt by Thomas de Carnoto, Chancellor of Scotland, for 40 <i>l.</i> received from the Constable of Forfar as his fee for keeping the seal. Scone. [Stevenson, i. 213.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (148). ✱
1290 Oct. 15.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay John de Kethe, clerk of the prebend, 10 <i>l.</i> as his fee. Edinburgh. [Stevenson, i. 201.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [20]). ✱
[1290]	Appeal by the seven Earls of Scotland and the commonalty of the realm against the Bishop of St. Andrews and Sir John Comyn. 2 <i>ms.</i> [Palgrave, pp. 14–21.]	Scots.Doct. 89.
1291 March 12.	Extracts from Chronicles concerning the relations between England and Scotland sent by the abbot of Evesham. [Palgrave, pp. 89–92.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (160).
1291 March 12.	French version of the above. [Palgrave, pp. 86–88.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (162).
1291 April 15.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay Master William de Dumfres, clerk of the rolls of the royal chapel, his fee. Edinburgh.	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [9]). ✱
1291 April 21.	Extracts from Chronicles concerning the relations between England and Scotland sent by the abbot and convent of Sawtry. [Palgrave, p. 123.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (165).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent by the prior and convent of Norwich. <i>In bad condition.</i> [Palgrave, pp. 119–120.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (46).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts from Chronicles found in the diocese of Salisbury. [Palgrave, p. 122.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (112).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from Worcester Cathedral. <i>Seal.</i> [Palgrave, pp. 129–134.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (139).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from Malmesbury Abbey. <i>Seal.</i> [Palgrave, pp. 111–115.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (140).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from Bridlington Priory. [Palgrave, pp. 60–67.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (152).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from Battle Abbey. [Palgrave, p. 59.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (153).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent by the prior and convent of ——. <i>Fragment.</i>	Scots.Doct. 100 (154).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from Reading Abbey. [Palgrave, pp. 120–121.]'	Scots.Doct. 100 (155).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent by the Archdeacon of Chester.	Scots.Doct. 100 (156).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts from the Chronicle of Marianus Scotus.	Scots.Doct. 100 (156a).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from Faversham Abbey. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 92-94.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (157).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from Tewkesbury Abbey. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 125-129.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (158).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from an unnamed religious house.	Scots.Doct. 100 (159).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts from religious houses in the diocese of London. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 105-110.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (164).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent by the prior and convent of Newburgh. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 115-119.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (164a).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from the abbey of St. Peter, Gloucester. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 94-98.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (167).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent by the prior and convent of Bath. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 56-58.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (169).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent by the canons of Huntingdon. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 98-104.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (170).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent from Croyland Abbey. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 77-84.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (171).
[1291 April or May.]	Similar extracts sent by the prior of Dover. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 85.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (179).
1291 May 20.	Similar extracts sent by the prior and convent of Carlisle. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 68-76.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (168).
[1291 May.]	Memoranda relating to the above extracts.	Scots.Doct. 100 (156b).
[1291 May.]	Similar memoranda.	Scots.Doct. 100 (161).
[1291 May.]	Similar memoranda.	Scots.Doct. 100 (166).
1291 May 10.	Notarial attestation of the reading of the above extracts in Parliament. 5 ms. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 15 (4).
1291 May 11.	Notarial attestation of the adjournment of further proceedings in Parliament relating to Scotland until 2 June. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 15 (5).
1291 May 24.	Receipt by William de Dunfres, rector of Kinross, for 80 <i>l.</i> received as from the Chamberlain of Scotland. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 265.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [10]). ✱
[1291 May.]	Argument, probably on behalf of the elder Bruce, that Richard I. could not lawfully release the homage of Scotland. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 21.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (16).
1291 June 2.	Notarial attestation of the acknowledgment by eight of the competitors of the King of England's supremacy. Norham. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 16 (17).
1291 June 2-3.	Notarial attestation of similar acknowledgments by nine of the competitors. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 16 (12).
1291 June 3.	Notarial attestation of the agreement by the competitors to receive judgment as to the throne of Scotland from Edward I. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 16 (11).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1291 June 4.	Notarial attestation of the execution by the competitors of a deed consenting to the delivery of seisin of the kingdom of Scotland to Edward pending his decision as to their claims. Norham.*	Scots.Doct. 16 (13).
1291 June 4.	Notarial instrument similar to the above.*	Scots.Doct. 16 (16).
1291 June 5.	Agreement by the competitors to receive judgment as to their claims from Edward I. Norham. 8 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 18. [Museum B. 24.]
1291 June 5.	Duplicate of the above. Norham. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 88 (2).
1291 June 5.	Notarial attestation of the delivery to John de Berwyk, Dean of Wimborne, of the names of the commissioners respectively chosen by the King and the competitors. Norham. [R.; <i>Palgrave</i> , pp. iv.-vi.]	Scots.Doct. 16 (3).
1291 June 6.	Notarial attestation as to the day on which the King will give final judgment as to the throne of Scotland. Norham Castle. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 16 (19).
1291 June 6.	Agreement by the competitors that seisin of the kingdom of Scotland shall be given to Edward I. pending his decision. Norham. 8 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 88 (1).
1291 June 11.	Notarial attestation of the delivery of seisin of the kingdom of Scotland to Edward I. by the regents of Scotland, and of his restoration thereof to them; and of the appointment of Alan, Bishop of Caithness, as Chancellor of Scotland, with Walter de Amundesham as his fellow. Norham Castle.	Scots.Doct. 16 (20).
1291 June 12.	Notarial attestation of the receipt of the seal of the regency of Scotland by Alan, Bishop of Caithness. [R.]*	Scots.Doct. 16 (14).
1291 June 12.	Indemnification to the keeper of the castles of Dundee and Forfar for delivering them to Edward I. Norham. 3 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 20.
1291 June 13.	Notarial attestation of the association of Brian Fitzalan as one of the Guardians of Scotland, the taking of oaths of office and fealty from the Guardians and others, and the adjournment of the proceedings until 2 August. Opposite Norham Castle. [R.]*	Scots.Doct. 16 (9)
1291 June 24- Aug. 7.	Notarial attestation of the taking of oaths of fealty from various persons. [R.]*	Scots.Doct. 16 (2).
1291 June 28.	Order from Edward I. for payment of fees to Alan, Bishop of Caithness, Chancellor of Scotland, and his fellow. Berwick-on-Tweed.	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [8]). ✱
1291 July 9.	Receipt by the said Chancellor and his fellow for 40 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as their fee for eight weeks. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 238.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [21]). ✱
1291 July 9.	Writ transmitting to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, for enrolment, transcripts of Scots. Docts. 18 & 88 (1), dated 5 & 6 June respectively. Westminster. Seal.	Scots.Doct. 19.
1291 July 9.	Similar writ to the prior and convent of Lewes. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 137-138.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (163).
1291 July 9.	Similar writ to the prior and convent of Ely.	Scots.Doct. 100 (111).
1291 July 9.	Similar writ to the dean and chapter of York. <i>Fragment</i> .	Scots.Doct. 100 (176).
[1291 July 9.]	Fragment, probably of the above.	Scots.Doct. 100 (178).
1291 July 12.	Notarial attestation of an ordinance made by Edward I. as to homage and fealty to be done to him by all persons who would have been bound to do them to a King of Scotland. Stirling Castle. [R.]*	Scots.Doct. 16 (18).
1291 July 15.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, and Roger Savage, clerks, for 56 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as their fee for two months. Perth. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 238.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [13]). ✱

* A Version of this document taken from the '*Magnus Rotulus Scotiæ*' [Miscellanea (Chancery) Bdle. 23, No. 1] is printed by the Bannatyne Club in *Instrumenta Publica*, etc. Edinburgh, 1834.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1291 Aug. 3.	Notarial attestation of the declaration by Edward I. of the power of Kings of England to decide the succession to the crown of Scotland. Berwick Castle. [R.]*	Scots.Doct. 16 (6).
1291 Aug. 3.	Notarial attestation of the presentation of the claims of the competitors, and of the adjournment of the proceedings until 2 June, 1292. Berwick-on-Tweed. [R.; <i>Palgrave</i> , pp. vii-xvi.]	Scots.Doct. 16 (8).
[1291 c. Aug. 12.]	Arguments advanced by Sir Robert de Brus in favour of his claim to the throne of Scotland. 4 ms. <i>In bad condition</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 23-30, 37-39, 30-34.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (10-13).
[1291 c. Aug. 12.]	Further arguments by Sir Robert de Brus against female succession. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 34.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (21).
1291 Aug. 12.	Account of the reading of the claims and arguments of the competitors, and of the adjournment of the proceedings until 2 June, 1292. Berwick Castle. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 35-36].	Scots.Doct. 4 (21).
1291 Aug. 12.	Another copy of the above.	Scots.Doct. 4 (24).
1291 Aug. 13.	Receipt by Ralph Basset of Drayton, knight, castellan of Edinburgh, for 40 marks received as his wages for 40 days. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 240.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [60]). ✱
[1291 Aug.] 13.	Order for the delivery of muniments at Edinburgh to William de Lincoln and others. <i>Fragment</i> .	Scots.Doct. 100 (181).
1291 Aug. 14.	Receipt by Roger le Sauvage, clerk, for 50s. received from the Chamberlain of Scotland for his expenses while he was in the office of the King's chamber. Berwick. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 241.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [12]). ✱
1291 Aug. 15.	Receipt by William de Boyvill, keeper of the castles of Dumfries, Wigton and Kirkcudbright, for 40 marks received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as his wages. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 241.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [7]). ✱
1291 Aug. 17.	Receipt by Norman de Arcy, constable of Stirling, for 2 marks received from William de Roxburgh, cellarer of Newbottle, for the wheat due to the King for Bothkennar. Newbottle. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 242.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [24]). ✱
1291 Aug. 18.	Receipt by the same for 26l. 13s. 4d. received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as his fee for 40 days. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 244.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187). [23]). ✱
[Edward I]		
1291 Aug. 18.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay Master Thomas de Carnoto, late Chancellor, a quarter's salary. Berwick. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 243.]	Scots.Doct.. 99 (52b). ✱
1291 Aug. 18.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay certain sums to Adam [de Botindon], adjoint of the Chancellor. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Scots.Doct.. 99 (53). ✱
1291 Aug. 19.	Receipt by Alan, Bishop of Caithness, Chancellor of Scotland, for 10l. received from the Chamberlain as his fee. Berwick. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 244.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [22]). ✱
1291 Aug. 23.	Indenture of muniments at Edinburgh to be transferred to Berwick. [<i>Acts of Parl. of Scotland</i> , i. Pref. 111.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (53).
1291 Aug. 23.	Duplicate of the above. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Scots.Doct. 3 (54).
[1291 c. Aug. 23.]	Fragment relating to the above.	Scots.Doct. 100 (182).
1291 Aug. 30.	Receipt by Adam de Botindon, associate of the Chancellor, for 10l. received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 245-6]	Scots.Doct. 100 (144). 2 ✱
1291 Sept. 3.	Memorandum of documents found in Edinburgh Castle and transferred to Berwick. Berwick Castle. <i>In bad condition</i> . [<i>Acts of Parl. of Scotland</i> , i. Pref. 112.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (58).
1291 Sept. 5.	Receipt by Richard de Swethope, constable of Aboyne, for 20 marks received as the farm of Aboyne from Andrew de Brenach, clerk, on behalf of the Earl of Mar. Tillyangus in Clatt. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 246.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [51]). ✱

* See note on p. 103.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1291 Sept. 8.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, for 20 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as his fee. Cavers. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 247.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [11]). ✱
1291 Sept. 10.	Receipt by Robert Gray, castellan of Banff, for 9 <i>l.</i> received from the bailiffs of Banff of the farm of that town. Banff. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [79]). ✱
1291 Sept. 15.	Receipt by Patrick Grant, castellan of Cluny, for 4 <i>l.</i> received from Hugh de Erth, bailiff of Sir John Comyn, as his wages for forty days. Cluny. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 248.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [69]). ✱
1291 Sept. 15.	Similar receipt by the same for another 4 <i>l.</i> as his wages for forty days following. Cluny. [<i>Stevenson</i> i. 247.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [70]). ✱
1291 Sept. 19.	Receipt by Norman de Arcy, knight, castellan of Stirling, for wheat and money of the farm of Bothkennar received from the abbot and convent of Newbottle. Stirling. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 275.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [26]). ✱
1291 [Oct. 18].	Receipt by Peter Burdet for 25 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as his wages for keeping Berwick Castle. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 249.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [47]). ✱
1291 Oct. 21.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan for 20 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Dundee, Forfar, Roxburgh and Jedburgh. Braid. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 250.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [18]). ✱
1291 Oct. 22.	Receipt by Adam de Bodington, associate of the Chancellor of Scotland, for 6 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain in part payment of his fee. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 250.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [23]). ✱
1291 Oct. 26.	Warrant from Edward I. to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay the said Adam his fee. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 251.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (5 [24]). ✱
1291 Nov. 4.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan for 112 <i>l.</i> received from Sir John Comyn in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Roxburgh and Jedburgh. Jedburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 251.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [17]). ✱
1291 Nov. 5.	Receipt by Alan, Bishop of Caithness, Chancellor of Scotland, for 20 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 253.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [25]). ✱
1291 Nov. 5.	Receipt by William de Boyvill, keeper of the castles of Dumfries, Kirkcudbright and Wigton, for 20 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain in part payment of his wages. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 252.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [6]). ✱
1291 Nov. 9.	Receipt by Richard de Swethope, keeper of Aboyne Castle, for 13 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> received from the Earl of Mar for the expenses of himself and his servants for 40 days. Aboyne. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 253.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [50]). ✱
1291 Nov. 11.	Receipt by Thomas de Braytoft, keeper of the castles of Nairn and Cromarty, for 6 marks received as his pay from the provost of Nairn out of the farms and arrears of the said burgh.	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [80]). ✱
1291 c. Nov. 11.	Receipt by Robert Gray, castellan of Banff, for 9 <i>l.</i> received from Alan, son of Reginald, clerk of the sheriff of Banff, for his expenses. Banff. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 255.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [39]). ✱
1291 c. Nov. 11.	Receipt by the same for 8 <i>l.</i> received from Aymer Comyn, viz. 4 <i>l.</i> for the thanage of Aberchirder and 4 <i>l.</i> for Conveth. Banff. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 255.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [38]). ✱
1291 Nov. 13.	Receipt by Norman de Arcy, castellan of Stirling, for 10 marks received from the abbot and convent of Newbottle for wheat due from the farms of Bothkennar. Newbottle. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 256.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [25]). ✱
1291 Nov. 25.	Receipt by William de Boyvill, keeper of the castles of Dumfries, Wigton and Kirkcudbright, for 8 <i>l.</i> received from the bailiffs of Dumfries for the sustenance of his household. Dumfries. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 258.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [5]). ✱
1291 Nov. 29.	Receipt by the same for 60 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland in part payment of his wages. Linlithgow. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 259.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [4]). ✱

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1291 Dec. 1.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, associate of the Chancellor, for 37 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain in part payment of his wages. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 261.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [43]). ✱
1291 Dec. 1.	Receipt by the same for 20 <i>l.</i> received as above. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 260.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [42]). ✱
1291 Dec. 1.	Receipt by Ralph Basset, castellan of Edinburgh, for 80 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain and his associate as his wages for 120 days. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 260.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [61]). ✱
1291 Dec. 6.	Receipt by Richard de Swethope, castellan of Aboyne, for 40 marks received from Alan de Walchop, chamberlain of the Earl of Mar, as his wages. Aboyne. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 262.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [49]). ✱
1291 Dec. 7.	Receipt by Patrick Grant, keeper of Cluny Castle, for 4 <i>l.</i> received from Hugh de Erth, bailiff of Sir J. Comyn, as his wages for forty days. Cluny. <i>Fragment of seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 262.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [63]). ✱
1291 Dec. 16.	Receipt by Peter Burdet, castellan of Berwick, for 43 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate in part payment of his wages. Melrose. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 263.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [46]). ✱
1291 Dec. 22.	Receipt by Patrick Grant, castellan at Cluny, for 4 <i>l.</i> received from Hugh de Erth, bailiff of Sir J. Comyn, as his wages for forty days. Cluny. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 263.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [62]). ✱
c. 1291.	Fragments of Vouchers of the Chamberlain of Scotland.	Scots.Doct. 94 (9). ✱
1292 Jan. 4.	Receipt by Peter Burdet, constable of Berwick, for 13 <i>l.</i> received in part payment of his wages. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 267.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [44]). ✱
1292 Jan. 30.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan for 60 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Roxburgh and Jedburgh. Jedburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 268.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [20]). ✱
[1292 Jan.]	Receipt by William de Braytoft, knight, castellan of Inverness and Dingwall, for 18 <i>l.</i> received from the provost of Inverness in part payment of his wages. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 265.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [95]). ✱
[1292 Jan.]	Receipt by the same for 109 marks received as his stipend from Sir Alan Durward (<i>Hostiar'</i>), appointed lieutenant of the sheriff of Inverness. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 245.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [96]). ✱
1292 Feb. 1.	Appointment by the same of his yeoman, Simon de Camera, as his attorney to receive payment of his wages. Inverness. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 268.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [99]). ✱
1292 Feb. 1.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, associate of the Chamberlain of Scotland for 11 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> received from the Chamberlain in part payment of his wages. Roxburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 269.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [41]). ✱
1292 Feb. 10.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan for 30 <i>l.</i> received from Laurence Leckatha in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Forfar and Dundee. Forfar. <i>Fragment of seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 272.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [73]). ✱
1292 Feb. 13.	Receipt by Ralph Basset, lord of Drayton, keeper of Edinburgh Castle, for 40 marks received from William de Kingorn, late constable of the said castle, as his wages for 40 days. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 274.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [45]). ✱
1292 Feb. 15.	Receipt by Patrick Grant, castellan at Cluny, for 4 <i>l.</i> received from Hugh de Erth, bailiff of Sir J. Comyn, as his wages for forty days. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 275.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [68]). ✱
1292 Feb. 22.	Receipt by Norman de Arcy, castellan of Stirling, for 106 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from Sir Patrick de Graham, sheriff of Stirling, out of the farms of Stirlingshire for his expenses from 4 September last. Stirling.	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [28]). ✱
1292 Feb. 27.	Receipt by Nicholas de Segrave, castellan of Ayr and Dumbarton, for 60 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland in part payment of his wages. Ayr. <i>Fragment of seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 277.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [57]). ✱

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1292 Feb. 28.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan for 50 <i>l.</i> received by the hand of Sir David de Betum, sheriff of Forfar, in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Forfar and Dundee. Stirling. [<i>Stevenson</i> i. 249.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188) ✱ [72]).
1292 Feb. 28.	Receipt by Simon de Camera, attorney of Sir William de Braytoft, castellan of Inverness and Dingwall, for 26 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate in part payment of Sir William's wages. Stirling. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 280.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189) ✱ [98]).
1292 Feb. 28.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay the expenses of the retiring keepers of the castles of Wigton, Kirkcudbright and Dumfries until the entry of the new keeper, Sir Walter de Curry, and to pay the latter 40 marks for his expenses. Stirling. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 278.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [36]).
1292 Feb. 28.	Similar warrant for payment to Master Robert Heron, rector of Ford, of 24 <i>s.</i> 5 <i>d.</i> which he has delivered to the said Sir Walter for his expenses at Dumfries and Wigton. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 279.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [33]).
1292 Feb. 29.	Receipt by the said Sir Walter, castellan of Dumfries, Wigton and Kirkcudbright, for 10 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate in part payment of his wages. Linlithgow. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 280.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [35]).
1292 March 1.	Receipt by Henry de Boyvill for 28 <i>l.</i> in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Dumfries, Wigton and Kirkcudbright. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 282.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [3]).
1292 March 1.	Certificate by Brian FitzAlan that he and the other Guardians have authorised payment to the said Henry and his companions of the wages due to them since the death of Sir William de Boyvill. Edinburgh. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 282.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [2]).
1292 March 1.	Receipt by the same for 23 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Roxburgh and Jedburgh. Linlithgow. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 281.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [21]).
1292 March 3.	Receipt by Peter Burdet, constable of Berwick, for 14 <i>l.</i> received from Philip de Lynton as his wages. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 283.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188) ✱ [77]).
1292 March 12.	Receipt by Henry de Boyvill for 17 marks received in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Dumfries, Wigton, and Kirkcudbright. Dumfries. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 284.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [1]).
1292 March 21.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, associate of the Chamberlain of Scotland, for 13 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain in part payment of his wages. Banff. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 285.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [16]).
1292 March 28.	Receipt by Patrick Grant, castellan at Cluny, for 4 <i>l.</i> received from Hugh de Erth, bailiff of Sir J. Comyn, in Stormont, as his wages for 40 days. Cluny. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 286.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188) ✱ [64]).
1292 April 1.	Receipt by Robert Gray, castellan of Banff, for 9 <i>l.</i> received from Malcolm de Ferindract, viz. 4 <i>l.</i> of the arrears of Conveth and 100 <i>s.</i> of the <i>waytinga</i> of Aberchirder. Banff. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 287.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [37]).
1292 April 8.	Receipt by Norman de Arcey, castellan of Stirling, for 26 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from Sir Patrick de Graham, sheriff of Stirling, for his expenses for forty days. Stirling. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 287.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [30]).
1292 April 11.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, associate of the Chamberlain of Scotland, for 20 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain in part payment of his wages. Perth. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 288.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187) ✱ [15]).
1292 April 11.	Receipt by John de Gildeford, castellan of Aberdeen and Kincardine, for 113 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i> received from the provosts of Aberdeen out of the farms of that town. Aberdeen. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 289.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189) ✱ [89]).
1292 April 11.	Receipt by the same for 33 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> received from Sir William de Meldrom, sheriff of Aberdeen. Aberdeen. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 289.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189) ✱ [91]).
1292 c. April 14.	Receipt by Adam de — for 26 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate in part payment of his wages. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 94 (8 [11]). ✱

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1292 April 16.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, associate of the Chamberlain of Scotland, for 25 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain in part payment of his wages. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 290.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [14]). ✱
1292 April 20.	Receipt by Patrick Grant, castellan at Cluny, for 4 <i>l.</i> received from Hugh de Erth, bailiff of Sir J. Comyn, as his wages for 40 days. Cluny. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 290.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [65]). ✱
1292 April 25.	Receipt by Peter Burdet, constable of Berwick Castle, for 27 <i>l.</i> received from Philip de Linton, constable of Berwick, in part payment of his wages. Berwick Castle. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 291.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [78]). ✱
1292 April 27.	Receipt by Nicholas de Segrave, castellan of Dumbarton, for 13 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> received from James the Steward of Scotland, sheriff of Dumbarton, of the farms of the said castle. Dumbarton. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 292.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [52]). ✱
1292 April 27.	Receipt by the same for 16 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from William Fleming, farmer of Dumbarton, of the farms of the said burgh. Dumbarton. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 293.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [54]). ✱
1292 May 5.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan, for 80 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Roxburgh and Jedburgh. Redhall. <i>Fragment of seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 294.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [19]). ✱
1292 c. May 6.	Receipt by Norman de Arcy, castellan of Stirling, for 26 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from Patrick de Graham, sheriff of Stirling. <i>Fragment.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 287, n. 2.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [29]). ✱
1292 May 11.	Receipt by William de Braytoft, knight, castellan of Inverness and Dingwall, for 41 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate in part payment of his wages. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 296.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [97]). ✱
1292 May 12.	Receipt by Nicholas de Segrave, castellan of Dumbarton and Ayr, for 40 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate in part payment of his wages. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 297.]	Scots.Doct. ✱ 100 (187 [55]).
1292 May 12.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan, castellan of Forfar and Dundee, for 53 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate in part payment of his wages. Edinburgh. <i>Fragment of seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 296.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [71]). ✱
1292 May 14.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, for 24 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland, which by command of the Guardians he paid to Sir Walter Curry, castellan of Dumfries and Wigton. Jedburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 298.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [32]). ✱
1292 May 16.	Receipt by Norman de Arcy for 16 marks received from Sir Patrick de Graham, sheriff of Stirling, as his expenses for 40 days. Stirling. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 299.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [27]). ✱
1292 May 22.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan for 12 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland in part payment of his wages for keeping the castles of Roxburgh and Jedburgh. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 301.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [22]). ✱
1292 May 22.	Receipt by the same, as castellan of Forfar and Dundee, for 36 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> received from the king's escheator south of Forth in part payment of his wages. Edinburgh. <i>Fragment of seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 299.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [74]). ✱
1292 May 22.	Receipt by the same for 40 <i>l.</i> received from the king's escheator north of Forth. Edinburgh. <i>Fragment of seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 300.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [75]). ✱
1292 May 22.	Receipt by Nicholas de Segrave, castellan of Dumbarton and Ayr, for 23 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate in part payment of his wages. Edinburgh. <i>Fragment of seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 301.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [58]). ✱
1292 May 25.	Receipt by the same for 40 <i>l.</i> received from Sir Ingram de Umframvyle, who was appointed by the Chamberlain of Scotland to make that payment. Dumbarton. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 302.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [53]). ✱
1292 June 1.	Receipt by John de Gildeford, castellan of Aberdeen, for 22 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i> received from Sir William de Meldrum, sheriff of Aberdeen, as his fee. Aberdeen. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 311.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [90]). ✱

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1292 June 1.	Receipt by the same for 12 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>d.</i> received from Sir Patrick de Berkelay, farmer of the thanage of Belhelvie, as his fee. Aberdeen. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 311.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189) ✱ [92].
1292 June 2.	Notarial attestation of the claim advanced by the proctors of Eric, King of Norway, to the kingdom of Scotland, and of the further adjournment of the whole matter. Berwick. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 16 (4).
1292 June 2.	Receipt by Patrick Grant, castellan at Cluny, for 3 marks received from Hugh de Erth, bailiff of Sir J. Comyn, as his wages for 20 days. Cluny. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 312.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [66]). ✱
1292 June 11.	Receipt by Richard de Swethope, castellan of Aboyne, for 40 marks received from Alan de Walchop, chamberlain of the Earl of Mar, as his wages. Aboyne. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 318.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [48]). ✱
1292 June 18.	Replication of Robert de Brus to an exception pleaded by John de Balliol. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 36-37.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (21).
1292 June 19.	Receipt by Peter Burdet, constable of Berwick castle, for 14 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i> received from Philip de Linton in part payment of his wages. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 322.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [87]). ✱
[1292 c. June 19.]	Arguments submitted by John de Balliol in support of his claim to the throne of Scotland. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 39-43.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (14).
[1292 June 19.]	Further arguments by the same. With memorandum of the close (June 25) of arguments on both sides. 3 <i>ms.</i> <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 43-51.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (22).
[1292 c. June 19.]	Further fragments relating to John de Balliol's claim. 2 <i>ms.</i> <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 51-52.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (23).
1292 June 21.	Warrant from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay Roger de Burton and Osbert de Spaldyngton, who have been appointed to hear complaints in Scotland, their wages of 5 <i>s.</i> a day for 22 weeks to 15 June. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 323.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [83]). ✱
1292 June 21.	Notification that Robert de Brus and John de Balliol have consented to judgment being given by Edward I. in the matter of the throne of Scotland. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 52-55.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (58).
1292 June 24.	Notification of the appointment of Alan de Dunfres as Chancellor of Scotland. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 324.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [26]). ✱
1292 June 25.	Receipt by Nicholas de Segrave, knight, for 38 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate as his wages for keeping the castles of Dumbarton and Ayr. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 325.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [56]). ✱
1292 June 25.	Receipt by Roger de Burton, knight, for 38 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> received from the same as his wages for staying in Scotland to hear complaints. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 326.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [81]). ✱
1292 June 25.	Similar receipt by Osbert de Spaldyngton, knight. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 326.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [82]). ✱
1292 June 26.	Receipt by Alan de Dunfres, Chancellor, for 10 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as his fee. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 328.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [27]). ✱
1292 June 27.	Receipt by Walter de Agmodesham, clerk, for 47 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland as arrears of his fee while associate of the late Chancellor. Berwick. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 328.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [28]). ✱
1292 June 28.	Receipt by Walter de Curry, castellan of Dumfries and Kirkcudbright, for 5 marks received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate as arrears of his wages. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 331.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [34]). ✱
1292 June 29.	Receipt by Peter Burdet, castellan of Berwick, for 13 <i>l.</i> received from the same in part payment of his wages. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 332.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [46*]). ✱
[1292 c. June.]	Document (illegible) endorsed: 'Contains the things which should be required by Edward I. and his council from the eighty persons of Scotland chosen to give advice as to the judgment to be made of the right to the succession, and other matters concerning John de Balliol and Robert de Brus.'	Scots.Doct. 99 (98).
1292 July 3.	Declaration by certain bishops and others that Edward I. may exercise in England his rights over Scotland if he so please. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 1 (9).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1292 July 4.	Order by Edward I. for payment of 2s. a day to Master Alan de Dunfres, Chancellor of Scotland and his clerk. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 14 (17). ✕
1292 July 7.	Oath by Alexander of Argyle, Lord of Lorne, to keep the peace of Scotland and the Isles. Berwick. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (12).
1292 July 7.	Similar oath by Angus, son of Donald of the Isles, and Alexander, his eldest son. Berwick. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (14).
1292 July 7.	Similar oath by the said Alexander. Berwick. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (15).
1292 July 19.	Order by Edward I. for payment of 5s. a day to Roger de Burton and Osbert de Spaldington, who have been appointed to hear complaints in Scotland. Chatton. [Stevenson, i. 335.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [86]). ✕
1292 July 27.	Receipt by Patrick Grant, castellan at Cluny, for 5 marks and 40 <i>d.</i> received from Hugh de Erth, bailiff of Sir J. Comyn, to whom he has delivered up the castle of Cluny. Cluny. [Stevenson, i. 335.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [67]). ✕
1292 Aug. 7.	Receipt by Alan de Dunfres, keeper of the seal of Scotland, and Adam de Aberbrothoc, rector of Machlin, for 25 <i>l.</i> received as their pay for staying at the 'Camera' during the voidance of the office of Chancellor of Scotland. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [Stevenson, i. 339.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (151 <i>a</i>). ✕
1292 Aug. 10.	Receipt by William de Braytoft, knight, castellan of Inverness and Dingwall, for 6 marks allowed to Thomas de Braytoft out of his pay. Nairn. [Stevenson, i. 340.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [100]). ✕
1292 Aug. 20.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, for 14 <i>l.</i> 10s. 1 <i>3</i> <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland in part payment of his wages. Berwick. <i>Seal.</i> [Stevenson, i. 345.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [10]). ✕
1292 Sept. 28.	Receipt by Peter Burdet, castellan of Berwick, for 42 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>d.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 346.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [40]). ✕
1292 Sept. 28.	Receipt by Norman de Arcy, castellan of Stirling, for 134 marks received from Sir Patrick de Graham, sheriff of Stirling. Stirling. [Stevenson, i. 347.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [31]). ✕
1292 Sept. 29.	Receipt by Robert Heron, rector of Ford, for 42 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 348.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [9]). ✕
1292 Sept. 30.	Receipt by the same for 18 <i>l.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [Stevenson, i. 348.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [8]). ✕
1292 Oct. 1.	Receipt by Alan de Dunfres, keeper of the seal of Scotland, for 40 <i>l.</i> received from the same. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [Stevenson, i. 349.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (5 [29]). ✕
1292 Oct. 9.	Receipt by Brian FitzAlan for 162 <i>l.</i> 5s. 8 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate as his wages for keeping the castles of Roxburgh, Jedburgh, Forfar and Dundee. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 350.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [18*]). ✕
1292 Oct. 9.	Receipt by Osbert de Spaldington, knight, for 9 <i>l.</i> 5s. received from the same as his wages staying in Scotland to hear complaints. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 351.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [84]). ✕
1292 Oct. 9.	Similar receipt by Roger de Burton. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 351.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (188 [85]). ✕
1292 Oct. 10.	Receipt by Ralph Basset, castellan of Edinburgh, for 13 <i>l.</i> 12s. 6 <i>d.</i> received from the same as his wages. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 352.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (187 [59]). ✕
1292 Oct. 11.	Receipt by William de Braytoft, castellan of Inverness and Dingwall for 40 <i>l.</i> received from the same as his wages. Roxburgh. [Stevenson, i. 353.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [94]). ✕
1292 Oct. 15.	Notarial instrument closing the arguments as to the crown of Scotland and appointing a day for the king's decision. [R. <i>Palgrave</i> , pp. xvii.-xxvii.]	Scots.Doct. 16 (10).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1292 Oct. 20.	Receipt by John de Gildeford, castellan of Aberdeen and Kincardine, for 73 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland and his associate. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 353.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [88]).
1292 Oct. 20.	Receipt by William de Braytoft, knight, castellan of Inverness and Dingwall, for 50 <i>l.</i> received from the same as his wages. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 354.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (189 [93]).
1292 Oct. 28.	Receipt by John de Keth, clerk of the king's rolls, for 40 <i>s.</i> received from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 355.]	Scots.Doct. ✕ 100 (149).
1292 Nov. 3.	Receipt by John de Gildeford, castellan of Aberdeen, for 25 marks received from the same. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 356.]	Scots.Doct. ✕ 100 (188 [76]).
1292 Nov. 6.	Instrument reciting the decision of Edward I. against the claim of Sir Robert de Brus. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 16 (1).
1292 [c. Nov. 6.]	Receipt by Thomas de Carnoto, late Chancellor of Scotland, for the balance of his salary received from the Chamberlain.	Scots.Doct. 99 (52 <i>a</i>). ✕
1292 Nov. 17.	Notarial attestation of the pronouncement by Edward I. of his decision in favour of John de Balliol. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 16 (5).
1292 Nov. 20.	Notarial attestation of the fealty of John de Balliol to Edward I. [<i>R.</i>]*	Scots.Doct. 16 (15).
1292 Dec. 24.	Letters patent of John de Balliol reciting his oath of fealty to Edward I. Newcastle-on-Tyne. <i>Seal</i> . [P.R.O. Museum, Case B. 25.]	Scots.Doct. 21.
1292 Dec. 26.	Notification by John de Balliol, King of Scotland, that he has done homage to Edward I. Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Scots.Doct. 3 (51).
1292 Dec. 26.	Similar notification by the same. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (52).
1292 Dec. 26.	Notarial attestation of the homage of John de Balliol. Newcastle-on-Tyne. <i>In bad condition</i> . [<i>R.</i>]*	Scots.Doct. 16 (7).
1292 —	Precept by the Guardians of Scotland as to the receipt of certain attorneys. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Scots.Doct. 1 (29).
[1287– 1292.]	Order from the Chamberlain of Scotland to Sir Reynold le Chen to pay — his fee. Roxburgh. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Scots.Doct. ✕ 94 (8 [7]).
1291–3.	The Great Roll of Scotland. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 15 (1).
1291–3.	Another copy of the same.	Scots.Doct. 15 (2).
1292 Jan. 2.	Letters patent of John de Balliol releasing Edward I. from all agreements, &c. made by him while the kingdom of Scotland was in his hands. Newcastle-on-Tyne. 9 <i>seals</i> . [<i>R.</i>]*	Scots.Doct. 29.
1293 Jan. 2.	Copy of the above.	Scots.Doct. 99 (90).
1293 Jan. 2.	Another copy of the same.	Scots.Doct. 4 (3 <i>b</i>).
1293 Jan. 16.	Indenture attesting the delivery to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer of documents relating to the fealty of John de Balliol. Westminster. <i>Seal</i> .	Scots.Doct. 95 (6).
1293 May 14.	Requests preferred to Edward I. by John de Balliol, with the answers thereto. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 138.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (122).
1293 Oct.	Notarial certificate of the proceedings at Westminster consequent on John Balliol's failure to do justice to Master Roger Bartholomew, burgess of Berwick, and Macduff, son of the late Earl of Fife.*	Scots.Doct. 2 (46).
[1295 Oct. 23.]	Recital by Philip, King of France, of the treaty for the marriage of his niece to Edward, eldest son of John de Balliol, and of the defensive and offensive alliance between him and John de Balliol. <i>In bad condition</i> . [<i>R.</i>]*	Scots.Doct. 91 (8).
[1296 Feb. 23.]	Ratification of the same treaty by John de Balliol. [Dumferline.] <i>Imperfect</i> . [<i>R. Acts of Parl. of Scotl.</i> i. 95.]*	Scots.Doct. 2 (41).

* A Version of this document taken from the 'Magnus Rotulus Scotiæ' [Miscellanea (Chancery) Bdle. 23, No. 1] is printed by the Bannatyne Club in *Instrumenta Publica*, etc. Edinburgh, 1834.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1296 March 14.	List of names of magnates and others of Scotland who did homage to Edward I. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 194–197.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (10).
[1296 April 5.]	Transcript of a letter of John de Balliol renouncing his homage to Edward I. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 2 (8).
1296 May 13.	Oath of fealty to Edward I. by James Steward of Scotland. Roxburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 152.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (9).
1296 May 15.	Similar oath by John, brother of the above. Roxburgh. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 151.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (8).
1296 [June] 4.	Similar oath by Thomas de Somerv[ill]. Roxburgh. <i>Fragment.*</i>	Scots.Doct. 3 (41).
1296 June 22.	Similar oath by Hugh de Urre. Perth. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 165.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (29).
1296 June 22.	Similar oath by Robert de Cambron of Balligernaghe, knight. Perth. <i>Seal.*</i>	Scots.Doct. 99 (35).
1296 June 25.	Similar oath by Robert de Cambron of Balnely, knight. Perth. <i>In bad condition.*</i>	Scots.Doct. 3 (44).
1296 June 25.	Similar oath by Alexander de Abernethy, knight. Perth. <i>Fragment. Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 166.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (31)
1296 June [27].	Fragment of a similar oath by Sir ———.	Scots.Doct. 3 (42).
1296 June 30.	Similar oath by Ralph de Lasceles, knight. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 161.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (16).
1296 July 2.	Similar oath by John de Stirling, knight. Cluny. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 162.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (33).
1296 July 2.	Surrender by John de Balliol of the kingdom and people of Scotland to Edward I. Kincardine. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 100 (133).
1296 July 3.	Declaration by William de Monte Alto of his submission to Edward I. Inverness. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 161.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (26).
1296 July 4.	Oath of fealty by William Franceys, knight. Forfar. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 163.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (15).
1296 July 4.	Similar oath by Peter de Chaumpayne, parson of Kinkell. Forfar. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 162.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (22).
1296 July 6.	Similar oath by Hugh Urry. Forfar. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 165.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (17).
1296 July 6.	Similar oath by Andrew de Beton. Forfar. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 164.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (20).
1296 July 6.	Similar oath by Hugh de Moray. Forfar. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 164.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (4).
1296 July 7.	Notarial certificate of the renunciation by John de Balliol of his treaty with the King of France. Stracathro. <i>In bad condition.*</i>	T.R. Dipl. Doct. 1258.
1296 July 7.	Oath of fealty by William Fraser. Farnell. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 165.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (23).
1296 July 10.	Similar oath by Nicholas de la Haye, knight. Montrose. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 168.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (7).
1296 July 10.	Similar oath by John Comyn of Scraesburgh. Montrose. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 167.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (10).
1296 July 10.	Similar oath by John le Mareschal of Tosketon, knight. Montrose. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 168.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (15).
1296 July 10.	Similar oath by John de Moray, knight. Montrose. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 169.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (23).

* Printed from the 'Ragman Rolls' in the Bannatyne Club's *Instrumenta Publica*. Edinburgh, 1834.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1296 July 10.	Similar oath by John de Seincler of Hirmaneston. Montrose. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 169.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (31).
1296 July 10.	Similar oath by Herbert de Maxwell, knight. Montrose. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 169.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (32 & 33).
1296 July 10.	Similar oath by John Comyn of Badenagh, knight. Montrose. <i>Fragment</i> .*	Scots.Doct. 3 (34).
1296 July 10.	Similar oath by Alexander de Balliol, knight. Montrose. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 166.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (27).
1296 July. 10	Similar oath by John Comyn, Earl of Buchan. <i>Fragment</i> .*	Scots.Doct. 100 (177).
1296 July 11.	Similar oath by Nicholas de Rotherford, knight. Montrose. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 173.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (14).
1296 July 11.	Similar oath by John le Botiller, knight. Montrose. <i>In bad condition</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 170.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (22).
1296 July 11.	Similar oath by Ralph de Egglinton and Thomas de Wyncestre. Montrose. 2 seals. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 171.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (2).
1296 July 11.	Similar oath by Godfrey de Ardrossan. Montrose. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 170.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (3).
1296 July 11.	Similar oath by Fergus le Mareschal. Montrose. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 172.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (5).
1296 July 11.	Similar oath by John de Elphinstone. Montrose. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 171.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (18).
1296 July 14.	Similar oath by Walter de Scherwynglawe, knight. Aberdeen. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 173.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (11).
1296 July 15.	Notarial attestation of the renunciation by William Comyn, provost of St. Andrews, and others, of the confederacy between Scotland and France. [<i>R.</i>]*	Scots.Doct. 4 (6f).
1296 July 16.	Oath of fealty by James de Malevill. Aberdeen. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 174.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (13).
1296 July 16.	Similar oath by Geoffrey de Venali. Aberdeen. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 174.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (16).
1296 July 17.	Similar oath by Reynold Chien. Aberdeen. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 175.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (28).
1296 July 17.	Similar oath by Hugh de la Haye, knight. Aberdeen. <i>In bad condition</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 176.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (38).
1296 July 17.	Similar oath by Robert le Faukener. Aberdeen. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 175.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (8).
1296 July 17.	Similar oath by Duncan de Ferndragh, knight. Aberdeen. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 176.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (9).
1296 July 17.	Similar oath by William de Innes. Aberdeen. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 177.]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (25).
1296 July [19].	Similar oath by William de Moray, knight. Aberdeen. <i>Seal</i> .*	Scots.Doct. 99 (32).
1296 July 21.	Similar oath by John de Malevill, knight. Lumphanan. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 177.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (21).
1296 July 22.	Similar oath by Thomas de Torthorald, knight. Banff. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 178.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (35).
1296 July 26.	Instrument reciting the renunciation by Robert, Bishop of Glasgow, of his league with the King of France. Elgin. [<i>R.</i>]* (With copy of a letter to the Pope. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 350.])*	Scots.Doct. 4 (6e).
1296 July 27.	Oath of fealty by Nicholas de Soules, knight. Elgin. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 179.]*	Scots.Doct. 3 (18).

* See note on p. 112.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1296 July 27.	Similar oath by William Wysman. Elgin. <i>Fragment.*</i>	Scots.Doct. 3 (27).
1296 July 27.	Similar oath by Gervase de Rate, knight. Elgin. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 179.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (30).
1296 July 27.	Similar oath by Alexander de Argyle, knight. Elgin. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 178.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (36).
1296 July 27.	Similar oath by Thomas de Soules, knight. Elgin. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 180.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (39).
1296 July 28.	Similar oath by Robert de Tremblay. Elgin. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 182.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (5).
1296 July 28.	Similar oath by Robert de Normanvill, knight. Elgin. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 181.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (19).
1296 July 28.	Similar oath by Alexander de Hateleye. Elgin. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 180.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (25).
1296 July 28.	Similar oath by John de Seynt Michel, knight. Elgin. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 182.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (26).
1296 July 28.	Similar oath by John de Montfort. Elgin. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 181.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (29).
1296 Aug. 2.	Similar oath by Randolf de Kelore. Kildrummy. <i>Fragment. Seal.*</i>	Scots.Doct. 99 (34).
[1296] Aug. 4.	Similar oath by Ralph de Kynnard. Kincardine. <i>Fragment. Seal.*</i>	Scots.Doct. 99 (24).
1296 [Aug.] 11.	Similar oath by John de Perth, burgess of Perth. Lindores. [<i>Palgrave, p. 172.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (37).
1296 Aug. 5.	Similar oath by John, Earl of Caithness. Murkle. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 183.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (24).
1296 Aug. 24.	Mainprise by John de Penkatelen and Henry Hert, burgesses of Lanark, on behalf of Ralph le Engleys. Bothwell.	Scots.Doct. 102 (33).
1296 Aug. 28.	Oath of fealty by John de Swyneburn and others. Berwick. [<i>Palgrave, p. 153.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (12).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by the burgh of Inverkeithing. Berwick. <i>In bad condition.*</i>	Scots.Doct. 3 (48).
1296 Aug. 28.	Duplicate of the above. Berwick. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 159.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (17).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by the burghs of Roxburgh and Edinburgh. Berwick.*	Scots.Doct. 93 (19).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by Adam de Hepe and others of the shires of Roxburgh and Perth. Berwick. <i>In bad condition. 90 seals.</i> [<i>Palgrave, pp. 183-185.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (1).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by the burgh of Stirling. Berwick. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 157.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (6).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by Philip de Fyndon of the shire of Kincardine and William de [Meister]ton of the county of Fife. Berwick. 2 seals. [<i>Palgrave, p. 155.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (30).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by the town of Perth. Berwick. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave, p. 160.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (11).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oaths by the abbots and convents of Jedworth, Dryburgh, Melrose and Kelso. Berwick. 3 seals. [<i>Palgrave, p. 156.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (7).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by Humphrey de Boys, knight, and others. Berwick. 27 seals.	Scots.Doct. 102 (14).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by Simon de Houston and others. Berwick. 12 seals.*	Scots.Doct. 102 (15).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by the burgh of Haddington. Berwick. <i>Seal.*</i>	Scots.Doct. 102 (16).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by Hugh de Penicok and others. <i>Illegible. 67 seals.</i> [<i>Bain, ii. 533.*</i>]	Scots.Doct. 102 (18).

* See note on p. 112.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1296 Aug. 28	Similar oath by Matthew le Naper and others. Berwick. 11 <i>seals</i> .*	Scots.Doct. 102 (19).
1296 Aug. 28.	Similar oath by Michael de Wymes and others. Berwick. <i>Seal</i> .*	Scots.Doct. 102 (20).
1296 Aug. 28.	Notarial attestation of the oath of fealty taken by William de Lambreton, Chancellor of Glasgow. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (49).
1296 Aug. —.	Oath of fealty by —. <i>Fragment</i> .	Scots.Doct. 3 (43).
1296 Aug.	Notarial instrument reciting the decision of Edward I. in favour of John de Balliol, the latter's career of treason and cruelty, his defeat, resignation, homage and submission, and the appointment of a governor of Scotland. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 141–151.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (76).
1296 Aug.	Notarial enrolment of the oaths of fealty taken by certain magnates of Scotland [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 59–77.]	Scots.Doct. 17 (4).
1296 Oct. 13.	Oath of fealty by Simon Fresel of Peebles. Kirkland. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 155.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (40).
1296	Roll of pleas of the English army in Scotland. 9 <i>ms</i> .	Scots.Doct. 93 (15).
[? 1296.]	Oath of fealty by —. <i>Fragment</i> .	Scots.Doct. 3 (45).
1297 May 28.	Oath by Simon Fraser, knight, to serve Edward I. against the French. Bramber. 2 <i>seals</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 191.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (20).
1297 May 30.	Similar oath by David de Breghyn. Mayfield. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 193.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (21).
[1297 c. May.]	Recommendations of the Council with regard to Scotland. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Scots.Doct. 99 (66).
1297 June 6.	Oath by Alexander Comyn of Buchan to serve Edward I. against the French. London. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 194.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (28).
1297 June 6.	Similar oath by John Comyn, Earl of Buchan. London.	Scots.Doct. 100 (174).
1297 June 10.	Similar oath by William Biset. Canterbury. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 188.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (6).
1297 June 10.	Similar oath by Richard Lovel. Canterbury. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 192.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (14).
1297 June 23.	Similar oath by Andrew Fraser. Westminster. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 190.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (10).
1297 June 23.	Similar oath by Donald, Earl of Mar. Westminster. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 187.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (12).
1297 July 9.	Submission of Robert de Brus, Earl of Carrick, James Steward of Scotland, Alexander de Lindseye, John, brother of the Steward, and William de Douglas. Irvine. 4 <i>seals</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 197.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (13).
1297 July 9.	Surety by the Bishop of Glasgow and others for the loyalty of Robert de Brus pending the delivery of his daughter Margery as a hostage. Irvine. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 200.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (6g).
1297 Aug. 9.	Oath by Edmund Comyn of Kilbride, knight, to serve Edward I. against the French. Brede. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 189.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (26).
1298 April 27.	Notarial enrolment of the oaths of fealty made in 1296 by certain magnates and others of Scotland. St. Albans. 8 <i>ms</i> .	Scots.Doct. 17 (2 & 9).
1298 June 6–15.	Notarial attestation of the objections offered by the envoys of Edward I. to the inclusion of the Scots by the King of France in his truce with England; and of the King of France's answer thereto. Coincy. 11 <i>ms</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 252–254.]	Scots.Doct. 17 (8).
1298 June 26.	Notification by Philip, King of France, of the truce between him and his allies and Edward I., the Scots to be regarded as his allies. Chaalis. <i>Seal</i> .	Scots.Doc 22.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1298 July 10.	French version of a bull of Boniface VIII. admonishing Edward I. to make peace with the King of France. (<i>See also p. 273.</i>) [<i>R.</i>]*	Scots.Doct. 99 (45).
(1298] Aug. 31.	Draft grant by Edward I. to Alexander de Lindeseye of the castle of . . . , which belonged to James, late Steward of Scotland. <i>Ayr.</i> [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 306.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (99).
1298 Sept. 25.	Grant by Edward I. to Guy, Earl of Warwick, of 1,000 marks of the lands in Scotland of Geoffrey de Moubray, John de Strivelyn and Andrew de Chartres. <i>Carlisle. Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 202-204.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (16).
1299 Jan. 7.	Oath of allegiance of the abbot, prior and others of the monastery of Holyrood. <i>Edinburgh. Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 99 (19).
1299 July 18.	Acknowledgment by Reynold, Bishop of Vicenza, of the receipt at Wissant from Sir Robert de Burgherssh, constable of Dover, of the person of John de Balliol, late King of Scotland. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 92 (36).
1299 July 18.	Latin version of the above. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 92 (37).
1299 Nov. 13.	Letter from the Guardians of Scotland to Edward I. offering to cease from hostilities at the mediation of the King of France. [<i>R. Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. 98.]*	Scots.Doct. 14 (14).
1299 Nov. 14.	Transcript of a bull of Boniface VIII. offering to arbitrate between Edward I. and the King of France. (<i>See p. 274.</i>) [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 99 (47).
1300 Jan.- April.	Eight writs to various sheriffs relative to the victualling, &c. of the army in Scotland; with endorsed returns. 8 <i>ms.</i>	Scots.Doct. 4 (12).
1300 Feb. 28	Return of the number of men-at-arms &c. in Edinburgh castle.	Scots.Doct. 93 (18).
1300 June- July.	List of offers of service for the army for Scotland. 4 <i>ms.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 209.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (1).
1300 Oct. 30.	Draft notification to Sir Robert Hastang, sheriff of Roxburgh, of the terms of the truce granted to the Scots by the mediation of the King of France.	Scots.Doct. 100 (135).
1300 Oct. 30.	The like notification to Simon Fraser, keeper of Selkirk forest.	Scots.Doct. 100 (136).
1300 Oct. 30.	The like to John Bourdon, sheriff of Berwick. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 247-249.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (137).
1300 Oct. 30.	The like to Robert de Mauleye, lord of Dirleton.	Scots.Doct. 100 (138).
1300 Nov. 7.	Notification of the said truce by the French envoys to the English and Scottish wardens of the Marches. <i>York. Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 92 (32).
c. 1300	Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Chester and Sir Otes de Grandison to the Pope. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 350.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (6e).
[1300.]	Draft ordinance for the punishment of persons selected to serve in Scotland who have defaulted or deserted. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 204.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (117).
[1300.]	Draft commission to John de Lisle and others to carry out the said ordinance in the county of York; with draft writ <i>de intendendo</i> for them directed to the sheriff of York. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 206.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (119).
[1300.]	Names of justices to be inserted in commissions for punishing deserters. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 208.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (180).
1301 Feb. 12.	Transcript of the letter from the Barons to the Pope. <i>Lincoln.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 1 (8).
1301 Feb. 12.	Another transcript of the same. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 99 (62).
[1301 Feb. 12.]	French translation of the above. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 231.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (118).
[1301 May 7.]	Reply of Edward I. to the bull of Boniface VIII. <i>Draft in French.</i> [Latin version in <i>Fœdera</i> .]	Scots.Doct. 1 (18) & 99 (48,50&51)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1301 Aug. 10.	Grant by Edward I. of the castle and barony of Bothwell and other lands in Scotland to Aymer de Valence and his heirs. Peebles. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 234-236.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (1).
[1301 Dec.]	Treaty of Asnières between Edward I. and Philip, King of France, granting a truce to the Scots. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 100 (127).
[1301 Dec.]	Draft of the above. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 241-247.]	Scots.Doct. 14 (9).
1301 Dec. 25.	Ratification of the same by Philip, King of France. St. Benoît sur Loire. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 92 (34).
1302 July 25.	Letters of credence from Philip, King of France, for two ambassadors whom he is sending to England to ask for a safe-conduct for two Scottish envoys going to France. St. Germain en Laye. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 261.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (2).
1302 Sept.	Names of those sworn at London and Odiham for the parliament to treat concerning Scotland. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 240.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (3).
1302-3.	Similar list of those sworn between 26 October and 7 April, 1303. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 236.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (113).
c. 1302	Ordinance for amending the Great Roll of Scotland in the place where the judgment was given. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 298.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (173).
[1302.]	Arguments to prove that Scotland is not included among the allies of the King of France in any truces between England and France. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 250.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (11).
1303 Jan. 2.	Inquisition as to the lands held by John de Barde. Lanark. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 345.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (8[12]).
1303 May 25.	Letter from the Scottish ambassadors in France urging the Guardian and commonalty of Scotland to offer a strenuous resistance to Edward I. if he refuses the truce asked for by the King of France. Paris. 6 seals. [<i>R. Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. 98.*]	Scots.Doct. 14 (16).
[? 1303.]	Indenture specifying the forces to be raised for the defence of Galloway. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 297.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (30).
[c. 1303-4.]	List of persons with the King at Dunfermline. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 262.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (42).
1304 Jan. 4.	Inquisition as to lands held by William Maleville in the county of Peebles. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 377.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (17).
[1304 Jan.]	Terms offered to those coming to the King's peace before Candlemas. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 278.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (123).
1304 [Feb.]	Conditions required by Sir John Comyn and his followers. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 286.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (114).
1304 Feb.]	Duplicate of the above.	Scots.Doct. 100 (124).
[1304 Feb.]	Directions by Edward I. to the Earl of Ulster and Hugh le Despenser, going to negotiate with Sir John Comyn. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 99 (61).
[1304 Feb. 6.	Letter of the said ambassadors to Edward I.; with certain memoranda. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 282-283.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (14).
[1304 Feb.]	Report of negotiations with Sir John Comyn enclosed in the above letter.	Scots.Doct. 100 (110).
[1304 Feb.]	Duplicate of the above. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 279.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (120).
[1304 Feb.]	Terms of surrender granted to the adherents of Sir John Comyn. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 279.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (31).
[1304 Feb.]	Directions by Edward I. as to the disposal of castles in Scotland, and as to the punishment to be meted out to the Bishop of Glasgow, William le Waleys, Sir David de Graham and Sir Alexander de Lyndeseye. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 283.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (25).
[1304 Feb.]	Duplicate of the above.	Scots.Doct. 100 (120)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1304 May 4.]	Docket and list of writs issued for the restitution of the possessions of the Bishop of St. Andrews. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 200–201.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (7).
[1304 May 4.]	Draft order to the sheriff of Edinburgh to restore to William, Bishop of St. Andrews, the temporalities of his see.	Scots.Doct. 99 (44).
[1304 May 4.]	Similar draft order to the sheriff of Fife.	Scots.Doct. 99 (100).
1304 May 4.]	Draft order to the sheriff of Perth to restore to Matthew, Bishop of Dunkeld, the temporalities of his see.	Scots.Doct. 99 (64).
[1304 May 4.]	Memorandum of lands and goods to be restored to the Bishop of Dunkeld, and other matters. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 398.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (132b).
[1304] May 4–14.	Memorandum of writs issued for the restoration of their lands to John Comyn, Earl of Buchan, and others. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 288–291.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (175).
1304 May 10.	Indented memorandum of delivery of rolls to Sir James de Dalilegh, receiver in Scotland. Stirling. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 277. <i>Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. Pref. 118.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (55).
1304 July 24.	Notarial attestation of the surrender of Stirling castle. Stirling. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 14 (11).
1304 July 25.	List of magnates and others at Stirling; with certain memoranda. <i>In bad condition.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 267–273.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (4a).
1304 Aug. 8.	List of Irish nobles engaged in Scotland at Stirling. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 273–277.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (4b).
c. 1304 Nov.	Memoranda of measures to be taken for the good government of Scotland. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 295.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (15).
c. 1304 Nov.	Duplicate of the above.	Scots.Doct. 99 (59).
1304 Aug.	Writ from Edward I. to John, Earl of Athol, warden of Scotland from Forth to Orkney, to enquire into the statement of Alexander. . . . <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 99 (63).
[1304–5.]	Directions from Edward I. to William de Bevercotes, Chancellor of Scotland, to suppress the importation of base money called ‘crocardz’ and ‘pollardz.’	Scots.Doct. 99 (46).
1305 April 5.	Notarial certificate of the reply of Edward I. to Hugh, Bishop of Byblis, with regard to a bull of pope Benedict requesting for him possession of the priory of Coldingham. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 2 (47).
[1305 Sept. 23.]	Oaths to be sworn by those appointed to deliberate in London to secure the peace of Scotland. [<i>Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. Pref. 17.]	Scots.Doct. 14 (10).
1305 Oct. 15.	Settlement by Edward I. of the fines to be paid by Sir John Comyn and his adherents. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 86.
1305 Oct. 28.	Submission of William Frier (<i>Frater</i>), Archdeacon of Lothian, to Edward I. Paris.	Scots.Doct. 2 (21).
[1305 end.]	Memorandum of the appointment of John de Bretayne as lieutenant in Scotland. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 292.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (172).
[1305 end.]	Memoranda of rewards to be given for the capture of William le Waleys, and of land to be granted to John de Mentethe. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 295.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (126).
1306 March 15.	Names of forty ladies and others of Scotland who have done homage. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 299–301.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (47).
[1306 April 10.]	Latin and French drafts of the grant by Edward I. to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth, his wife, the king’s daughter, of the castle of Lochmaben and the lands of Robert de Brus in Annandale. 2 <i>ms.</i>	Scots.Doct. 4 (13).
1306 April 15.	Commitment by William, Bishop of St. Andrews, to Master Andrew de Glasfrith and the Dean of Fife of the fruits of the church of Ceres and provostry of St. Mary’s, St. Andrews, until Master William Comyn come into the fealty of the King of Scotland. Inchemurthauc. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 326.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (24).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1306 June 9.	Declaration by the same to Sir Aymer de Valence of his innocence of the death of Sir John Comyn or his uncle. Scotland's Well. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 322.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (23).
1306 July 8.	Acknowledgement by the Bishop of Meath of the receipt of the bull of Clement V. [empowering him to absolve those who have incurred excommunication in fighting rebels] and the King's letters. Cashel.	Scots.Doct. 100 (101).
1306 Aug. 7.	Ordinance for conducting the Bishops of St. Andrews and Glasgow, and the abbot of Scone, from Newcastle to Nottingham.	Scots.Doct. 1 (6).
1306 Aug. 7.	Draft of the above. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 351.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (5).
1306 Aug. 9.	Notarial attestation of the confession and explanation by the Bishop of St. Andrews of his treason to Edward I. Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Scots.Doct. 4 (5).
1306 Aug. 9.	Notarial exemplification of an indenture between the Bishop of St. Andrews and Robert de Brus made at Cambuskenneth in the year 1304. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 323-325.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (6a).
1306 Aug. 18.	Notarial exemplification of Scots. Doct. 1 (24). Newbrough. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 326.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (6b).
1306 Aug. 25.	Mainprise by the Earl of Strathern and John de Inchemartyn for Andrew, son of the Steward of Scotland, and John, son of the Earl of Athol. Perth.	T.R. Dipl. Doct. 1659.
1306 Aug.	Charges against the Bishops of St. Andrews, Glasgow and Moray. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 328-330.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (6d).
1306 [Aug.]	Charges against the Bishop of St. Andrews to be laid before the Pope. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 331-340.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (49).
1306 [Aug.]	Charges against the Bishop of Glasgow to be laid before the Pope. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 340-350.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (2).
1306 Oct. 4.	Charter of Edward I. granting to Aymer de Valence and his heirs the castle and manor of Selkirk and other lands. Lanercost. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii, 493.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (9).
1306 Oct. 4.	Similar grant to the same of the forfeitures of those who held of the above castle and manor &c. Lanercost. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 359.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (8).
1306 Oct. 23.	Notarial attestation of the fealty of James the Steward of Scotland. Lanercost. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 3 (50).
[1306 Oct.]	Memoranda of matters relating to Scotland to be submitted to the King and Council. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 294.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (130).
1306 April-Oct.	List of requests for lands in Scotland, and of the grants made thereon. 5 ms. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 301-318.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (2).
1306 April-Oct.	Corrected copy of the above. 5 ms.	Scots.Doct. 1 (1).
[1306 Nov. 7].	Orders for the safe custody of Scottish prisoners. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 354.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (3).
1306 Nov. 7.	Similar orders. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 356-359.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (4).
1306 [Nov. 7.]	Similar orders. [<i>R.</i> ; <i>Palgrave</i> , p. 353.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (49).
[1306 c. Nov.]	Memorial of Malise, Earl of Stratherne, to the King and Council. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 319-321.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (6c).
[1306-7 Nov.- March.]	Ordinances by the King and Council for assuring the peace of Scotland. Lanercost. [<i>Palgrave</i> , pp. 361-363.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (14).
[1307 March.]	List of gifts and offices granted to Dougal Macdowall and others of Galloway. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 318.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (4).
1307.	Names of foot soldiers from Derbyshire and Lancashire for the war in Scotland.	Scots.Doct. 4 (3).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1307.]	List of men of Cartmel.	Scots. Doct. 100 (185).
[1307]	Memorandum excusing the Bishop of Salisbury and others from attending Parliament in person. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 360.]	Scots. Doct. 99 (43).
<i>temp.</i> Edw. I.	Fragments of deeds of homage.	Scots. Doct. 99 (97).
1307 Aug. 28.	Powers by Edward II. to Aymer de Valence, Guardian of Scotland, to admit rebels in Scotland to the King's peace. Cumnock. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 95 (10).
1308 Aug. 12.	Bond by William, Bishop of St. Andrews, to Edward II. in 6,000 marks. Northampton. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 96 (10).
1309 June 28.	Notarial exemplification of a bull of Pope Boniface (13 Aug., 1302), censuring Robert, Bishop of Glasgow, and of the numerous deeds of fealty to Edward I., sealed by the Bishop. Avignon.	Scots. Doct. 17 (5).
1316	List of abbots and priors from whom loans of carts and horses have been requested; with their replies.	Scots. Doct. 99 (89).
1325 April.	List of those summoned to come to Portsmouth who did not come.	Scots. Doct. 17 (6).
[a] → 1327 July 12.	Indenture between Robert, King of Scotland, and Henry de Maundevill, seneschal of Ulster, granting a truce to the inhabitants of Ulster. Glendun.	T.R. Dipl. Doct. 1536 (1).
1330 June 2.	Forged ratification by David, King of Scots, of a forged charter of Alexander I. confirming the liberties of his subjects, saving the superiority of the crown of England. Perth. [<i>Palgrave</i> p. 368.]	Scots. Doct. 2 (7).
1333 Nov. 1.	Forged letters patent purporting to be the homage of David, King of Scots, to Edward III. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 370.]	Scots. Doct. 96 (4).
1333 Nov. 1.	Forged acknowledgment by David, King of Scots, that the King of England is his superior lord. Edinburgh. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 369.]	Scots. Doct. 2 (5).
1334 Feb. 12.	Grant by Edward, King of Scots, to Edward III., of the town, castle and county of Berwick-on-Tweed. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R. Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i., 180.]	Scots. Doct. 7.
1334 Feb. 12.	Similar grant by the same. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 96 (1).
1334 Feb. 12.	Bond by the same to aid Edward III. and his successors in England, Wales and Ireland against all opponents. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R. Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i., 179.]	Scots. Doct. 8.
1334 Feb. 12.	Duplicate of the above. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 30.
1334 Feb. 12.	Triplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 96 (2).
1334 Feb. 12.	Ratification by the same of the acts of his ambassadors appointed to carry out the terms of the treaty with England of 23 November, 1332. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R. Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i., 179].	Scots. Doct. 9.
1334 Feb. 12.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 10.
1334 Feb. 12.	Triplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 13.
1334 Feb. 12.	Deed of homage of the same, and promise to marry Joan, sister of Edward III. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R. Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i., 177.]	Scots. Doct. 11.
1334 Feb. 12.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 12.
1334 Feb. 12.	Triplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 14 (12).
1334 Feb. 12.	Notarial attestation of the Acts of Parliament held by Edward, King of Scots, at Edinburgh, and of other documents. Edinburgh. 6 ms. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots. Doct. 15 (3).

[a] 1327 Jan. 31. Indenture attesting delivery to A. bishop of Hereford, treasurer, by his predecessor of the keys of the Treasuries at Westminster and the Tower, with the inventory of treasures [*Bain* III 901; cf. E 101/332/26] Scots Doct. 100 (125)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1334 June 12.	Grant by Edward, King of Scots, to Edward III., of 2,000 <i>l.</i> of land in the Marches of Scotland, and assignment of certain castles, &c. in part satisfaction thereof. Newcastle-on-Tyne. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (7).
1334 June 12.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (40).
1334 June 12.	Another duplicate of the above. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (48).
1334 June 12.	Another duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 31.
1347 Jan. 26.	Indenture whereby Sir Henry de Percy and Sir Ralph de Nevill undertake to serve in Scotland under the King of Scotland for one year with certain specified forces. London. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (14).
1350 Feb. 20.	Indenture whereby Duncan, Earl of Fife, undertakes to pay the King 1,000 <i>l.</i> for his ransom and to find hostages.	Scots.Doct. 14 (18).
1352 March 20.	Forged letters patent of David, King of Scots, declaring that he has done homage to Edward III. as superior lord of Scotland. Coldingham. <i>Seal.</i> [Palgrave, p. 372.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (5).
1352 March 28.	(1) Instructions to be given by Roger de Beauchamp to the Bishop of Durham and others as to the return of David de Brus into prison. (2) Secret supplementary instructions for the said Roger. [R.] 2 <i>ms.</i> 2 <i>seals.</i>	Scots.Doct. 17 (10b). Scots.Doct. 17 (10a).
1352 April 12.	Forged indenture purporting to be a truce between David, King of Scots, and Edward III. for fourteen years. London. <i>In bad condition.</i> [Palgrave, p. 373.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (10).
1352 July 17.	Indenture between Edward III. and Sir William Douglas on the release of the latter. London. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (5).
1354 July 13.	Agreement between English and Scottish commissioners as to the ransom of David de Brus. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (36).
1354 Nov. 12.	Indenture for the ransom of David, King of Scots. Berwick-on-Tweed. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (35).
1356 Jan. 20.	Cession by Edward, King of Scots, to Edward III. of his kingdom of Scotland. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 23.
1356 Jan. 20.	Another deed of cession by the same, in briefer terms. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (131).
1356 Jan. 20.	Cession by the same to Edward III. of his land of Galloway, the Isles and all his territory not annexed to the crown of Scotland. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 87.
1356 Jan. 20.	Indenture whereby Edward III. grants Edward de Balliol 2,000 <i>l.</i> yearly in return for his cession of Scotland. Bamburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (37).
1356 Jan. 25.	Resignation by Edward, King of Scots, in favour of Edward III. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 24 (a).
1356 Jan. 25.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 24 (b).
1356 Jan. 25.	Release by the same to Edward III. of all promises &c. made between them before 20 January. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 32.
1356 Jan. 27.	Renunciation by the same, in favour of Edward III. and his heirs, of all his rights in the kingdom of Scotland. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (7).
1356 April 18.	Declaration by William, Lord of Douglas, that in consideration of a truce granted by the Earl of Northampton he will not molest the English making forays, except in his bounds and those of the Earl of March. Roxburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (7).
1356 May 10.	Notarial exemplification of powers by Robert Steward of Scotland to the Bishop of St. Andrews and others to treat for the ransom of David, King of Scots, dated 17 January last. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (37).
[1357] May 8.	Indenture setting out the measures to be taken in case of non-payment of an instalment of the ransom of David, King of Scots. London.	Scots.Doct. 5 (6).
1357 Sept. 13.	Appointment by Alexander, Bishop of Aberdeen, of proctors to act for him in the matter of the ransom of David, King of Scots. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (57).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1357 Sept. 18.	Similar appointment by the chapter of Moray. Elgyn.	Scots.Doct. 5 (29).
1357 Sept. 18.	Similar appointment by the prior and chapter of St. Andrews. St. Andrews. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 92 (24).
1357 Sept. 18.	Similar appointment by the chapter of Ross. Rosemarkie. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 93 (8).
1387 Sept. 18.	Similar appointment by John, Bishop of Moray. Elgin. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 93 (9).
1357 Sept. 19.	Similar appointment by Martin, Bishop of Argyle. Ardhattan. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 92 (25).
1357 Sept. 20.	Similar appointment by the abbot and convent of Scone. Scone.	Scots.Doct. 5 (24).
1357 Sept. 21.	Similar appointment by William, Bishop of Glasgow, and the chapter of that place. Glasgow. 2 <i>seals.</i>	Scots.Doct. 92 (26).
1357 Sept. 26.	Similar appointment by seventeen burghs of Scotland. Edinburgh. 16 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 98.
1357 Sept. 26.	Similar appointment by seven bishops of Scotland and their chapters and the Clergy of Scotland. Edinburgh. 11 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 33.
1357 Sept. 26.	Powers by Robert Steward of Scotland to the Bishop of St. Andrews and others to make final arrangements for the ransom of David, King of Scots. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (36).
1357 Sept. 26.	Appointment by the same and other magnates of Scotland of plenipotentiaries to treat in the same matter. Edinburgh. 11 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 34.
1357 Sept. 27.	Appointment by Alexander, Bishop of Aberdeen, and the chapter of that place of proctors to act for them in the matter of the ransom of David, King of Scots. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 14 (15).
1357 Sept. 27.	Similar appointment by John, Bishop of Dunkeld, and the chapter of that place. Edinburgh. 2 <i>seals.</i>	Scots.Doct. 92 (27).
1357 Oct. 3.	Appointment by David, King of Scots, of an attorney to submit to ecclesiastical censures if the treaty for his ransom be not observed. Berwick-on-Tweed. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (38).
1357 Oct. 3.	Treaty for the ransom of David, King of Scots. Berwick-on-Tweed. 5 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 36.
1357 Oct. 5.	Ratification of the same by David, King of Scots. Berwick-on-Tweed. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 28.
1357 Oct. 5.	Duplicate of the above. <i>In bad condition.</i>	T.R. Dipl. Doct. 1220.
1357 Oct. 5.	Ratification of the same by the Earl of March and others. Berwick-on-Tweed. 5 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 14 (13).
1357 Oct. 5.	Bond by the commissioners of the Scottish burghs for payment of the ransom of David, King of Scots. Berwick-on-Tweed. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 25.
1357 Oct. 6.	Indenture attesting that the Bishops of St. Andrews, Caithness and Brechin, and their chapters, proctors for the other bishops and chapters of Scotland, bind themselves to pronounce ecclesiastical censures against persons infringing the treaty for the ransom of David, King of Scots. Berwick-on-Tweed. 5 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 6.
1357 Oct. 11.	Fragments of a notarial instrument. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 97 (7).
1357 Nov. 6.	Ratification by David, King of Scots, with the consent of the Council of his kingdom, of Scots. Doct. 36 (3 Oct.). Scone. <i>Seal.</i> [R. <i>Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. App. p. 158.]	Scots.Doct. 35.
1358 Sept. 19.	Notarial attestation of the promulgation of the bull of pope Innocent VI., dated 21 June last, refusing to allow the clergy of Scotland to be bound for their King's ransom. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (18).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1358 Oct. 4.	Oath by Sir William de Gledestanes that, in return for his freedom, he will not bear arms against Edward III. London. <i>Seal</i> .	Scots.Doct. 92 (6).
1358 Oct. 8.	Notarial attestation of the above oath.	Scots.Doct. 92 (6).
1359 Feb. 21.	Declaration, notarially attested, by David, King of Scots, that the respite granted him by Edward III. for the payment of his ransom shall not invalidate the latter's rights under the treaty. London. 3 <i>seals</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 96 (6).
1362 Dec. 13.	Letters patent of William, Earl of Sutherland, relative to his licence to go to Scotland for a time. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Scots.Doct. 1 (30).
1363 May 27.	Grant by Edward Balliol to Edward III. of the town of Hélicourt in Ponthieu. Wheatley by Doncaster. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 95 (9).
1363 May 27.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal</i> .	Scots.Doct. 100 (108).
1363 Nov. 27.	Treaty between Edward III. and David, King of Scots, providing for the succession to the throne of Scotland in default of male issue of the latter. Westminster. [<i>R. Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. <i>App. p.</i> 135.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (22).
[1363 c. Nov.]	Proposals at a conference between the Privy Council of England and David, King of Scots, preliminary to the above treaty. <i>In bad condition</i> . [<i>Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. <i>App. p.</i> 236.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (2).
[? 1363.]	Memorandum of suggestions for securing a firm peace between England and Scotland.	Scots.Doct. 2 (17).
1365 May 20.	Indenture setting out the negotiations for extending the truce between England and Scotland and making provision for the payment of the ransom of the King of Scots. London. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 4 (18).
1365 June 12.	Ratification of the above by David, King of Scots. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition</i> . <i>Seal</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 96 (22).
1367 Sept. 1-4.	Treaty between England and Scotland for the preservation of peace on the Marches. Roxburgh. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 4 (7c).
1369 June.	Truce between England and Scotland for fourteen years. London. 14 <i>seals</i> . [<i>See R.</i> (Aug. 24).]	Scots.Doct. 97 (5).
1369 June 18.	Promise by David, King of Scots, to observe the above. <i>Seal</i> .	Scots.Doct. 37.
1370 June 4.	Statement by the same that the respite granted him for the payment of his ransom shall not be to the prejudice of Edward III. London. [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 5 (7).
1371 May 29.	<i>Inspeximus</i> of the above by Edward III.	Scots.Doct. 99 (77).
1371 Oct. 31.	Forged ratification by Robert, King of Scots, of a (forged) charter of Alexander I. confirming the liberties of his subjects, saving the superiority of the crown of England. Perth. [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 374.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (20).
1371 Nov. 10.	Forged prohibition by the same to the Chamberlain and other officers of Scotland to distrain any of his subjects for reservation of homage to the King of England. <i>In bad condition</i> . [<i>Palgrave</i> , p. 376.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (3a).
1371 —	Forged <i>inspeximus</i> by the same of a truce between Alexander I. and Edward, King of England. <i>In bad condition</i> . <i>Seal</i> .	Scots.Doct. 97 (4).
1372 June 23.	Notarial attestation of an acknowledgment by Margaret, relict of David, King of Scots, of a loan of 500 marks from three London merchants. Avignon. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Scots.Doct. 95 (7).
1379 March 9.	Negotiations between English and Scottish commissioners for a peace between the two countries and a marriage between Richard II. and a daughter of the King of Scotland. Moorhouselaw.	T.R. Dipl. Doct. 1527.
[1380 Sept.]	Memorandum of copies of documents sent to John of Gaunt (<i>Monseigneur Despaigne</i>) and the other commissioners appointed to attend the March day to be held on 1 October next.	Scots.Doct. 99 (73).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1380 Sept.]	Memorandum of lands in Coldinghamshire and the Marches to be demanded from the Scotch. <i>Paper.</i>	Scots.Doct. 95 (4).
1380 Nov. 1.	Truce between England and Scotland until St. Andrew's day, 1381. Berwick. 3 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (13).
1383 July 12.	Indenture between the Duke of Lancaster and the Earl of Carrick, commissioners for England and Scotland, as to damages done to Wark castle by the Scots. Moorhouseslaw. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 102 (36).
1383 Dec. 6.	Indenture attesting the delivery out of the Exchequer to the Earl of Northumberland and Lord Nevill of certain documents relating to the ransom of David, late King of Scots. London. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 91 (10).
1390 July 16.	Ratification by Robert, King of Scots, of the truce concluded between England and France at Leulinghen. Perth. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (3).
[1396] Nov. 2.	Letter of Robert, King of Scots, to Richard II., in favour of Thomas de Ballon, who has been robbed by the English. Edinburgh.	T.R. Dipl. Docts. 1631.
1397 Oct. 1.	Powers by the same to Sir William Steward of Jedburgh and others to appoint a day for meeting the English commissioners on the Marches. Dunfermline. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (17).
[1397] Oct. 2.	Indenture between the above Scotch commissioners and those of Richard II. arranging for a meeting on 11 March next between the Duke of Lancaster and the Earl of Carrick. Dunfermline. 3 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (12).
[1397] Oct. 4.	Letter of Robert, King of Scots, to Richard II. assenting to the above, &c. Dunfermline.	Scots.Doct. 1 (25).
1398 March. 16.	Indenture between English and Scottish commissioners making provision for the observance of the truce arranged until Michaelmas next. Hadden Stank. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (1).
1398 Oct. 8.	Acceptance by Richard II. of the prorogation of the truce with Scotland agreed on by the Dukes of Lancaster and Rothesay. Westminster. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (5).
[1398 Oct. 8.]	Incomplete Scotch translation of the above.	Scots.Doct. 99 (81).
1398 Oct. 26.	Indenture between English and Scottish commissioners making provision for the return of prisoners and due observance of the truce. Hadden Stank. 3 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (2).
1398 Oct. 28.	Indenture between the same commissioners agreeing to the surrender of certain Scottish prisoners and redress for an attack on Roxburgh. Hadden Stank. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (11).
1398 Nov. 6.	Indenture between English and Scottish commissioners agreeing to additional articles for observance of the truce. Lochmaben Stone. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (3).
1399 March 22.	Powers by Richard II. to the Bishop of St. Asaph and others to treat for peace with Scotland. Westminster. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (27).
1399 April 4.	Instructions for the said ambassadors. Westminster. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 95 (12).
1399 April 5.	Powers to same to redress the infractions of the truce with Scotland. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (9).
1399 April 5.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 96 (16).
1399 May 4.	Powers by Robert, King of Scots, to the Duke of Rothesay and others to treat for peace with England. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 96 (8).
1399 May 14.	Indenture between the above-mentioned English and Scottish commissioners extending for one year the truce due to expire at Michaelmas next. Hadden Stank. 2 <i>seals.</i>	Scots.Doct. 9 (11).
[1403 June] 10.	Pardon by Robert, King of Scots, to George de Dunbar, Earl of March, for his adhesion to Richard II. Edinburgh. <i>Fragment.</i>	Scots.Doct. 102 (10).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1404 May 23.	Powers by the same to Sir David Flemyng and Sir William de Murehede, knights, to treat for the ransom of Murdoch Steward, son of the Duke of Albany, and Archibald, Earl of Douglas. Linlithgow. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (11).
1404 July 6.	Indenture between the above commissioners and those of Henry IV. providing for a truce until Easter next and a meeting at Hadden Stank on 8 October. Pontefract. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (1).
1404 Aug. 24.	Powers by Robert, King of Scots, to the Bishop of Glasgow and others to meet commissioners of Henry IV. on 8 October to treat for peace. Linlithgow. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (2).
1405 March 4.	Instructions for the Bishop of Bath and others, going to the Marches to treat with commissioners of the King of Scotland. Westminster. 3 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (3).
1405 March 5.	Powers for the same to treat for a peace or truce with Scotland. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (4).
1410 May 6.	Notification by Robert, Duke of Albany, to Henry IV. of his consent to the truce concluded at Hadden Stank on 21 April last. Falkland. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (5).
1411 Dec. 7.	Powers by the same to George de Dunbar, son and heir of the Earl of March, and John de Busby, canon of Moray, to treat for the ransom of his son, Murdoch Steward, knight. Falkland. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (6).
1413 Aug. 7.	Powers by the same to Patrick de Dunbar of Bele and others to treat for a truce with England. Doune Castle. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (41).
1415 Dec. 10.	Instructions for Sir Ralph de Yver and others appointed to treat with commissioners of the Duke of Albany for the exchange of Murdoch of Fife, his eldest son, for Henry de Percy.	T.R.Dipl. Doct. 1523.
1421 May 30.	Indenture of service between Henry V. and Archibald, Earl of Douglas. London. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (34).
1423 Jan. 12.	Indenture for the safe-keeping of Wark castle and the East March of Scotland by John de Montagu, Lord of Wark.	Scots.Doct. 1 (28).
1423 July 6.	Instructions for Thomas, Bishop of Durham, and the other commissioners of Henry VI. appointed to negotiate as to the ransom of the King of Scots. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (13).
1423 Aug. 19.	Powers by Murdoch, Duke of Albany, to William, Bishop of Glasgow, and others, to treat concerning the same matter. Inverkeithing. <i>Seal.</i> [R. <i>Acts of Parliament of Scotland</i> , i. App. 227.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (17).
1423 Sept. 10.	Treaty for the ransom of James, King of Scots. York. 6 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (11).
1423 Dec. 4.	Declaration by four Scottish commissioners of the conditions of the ransom of James, King of Scots. London. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (42).
1424 Feb. 16.	Bond by the burgh of Edinburgh for payment of the King of Scots' ransom. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 38 (4).
[1424 Feb. 16.]	Draft of the above.	Scots.Doct. 1 (20).
1424 Feb. 16.	Similar bond by the burgh of Aberdeen. Perth. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 38 (2).
1424 Feb. 20.	Similar bond by the burgh of Dundee. Dundee. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 38 (1).
1424 Feb. 20.	Similar bond by the burg of Perth. Perth. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 38 (3).
1424 March 24.	Undertaking by Sir John Lyon that Patrick, his son and heir, shall remain a hostage in England for payment of the ransom of James, King of Scots. Glamis. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (18).
1424 March 28.	Similar undertaking by Andrew Gray of Foulis with regard to Andrew, his son and heir. Foulis. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (35).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1424 March 28.	Similar undertaking by Walter Steuart, Earl of Athol and Caithness, with regard to David, his son and heir. Methuen. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (38).
1424 March 28.	Indenture between James, King of Scots, and the English commissioners, agreeing to a truce for seven years. Durham. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (19).
1424 March 28.	Bond by James, King of Scots, for the payment of 40,000 <i>l.</i> for his ransom. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (8).
[1424 March 28.]	Duplicate of the above.	Scots.Doct. 5 (23).
1424 March 28.	Indenture witnessing the delivery to the English commissioners of the hostages for payment of the ransom of the King of Scots. Durham. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (2).
1424 March 28.	Oath taken by the said hostages. Durham. 26 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (3).
1424 March 29.	Indenture witnessing the delivery of the said hostages by the English commissioners to the sheriff of York. Durham. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (93).
1424 March 31.	Undertaking by William de Hay, Lord of Errol, that Gilbert, his son and heir, shall remain a hostage in England for payment of the ransom of James, King of Scots. Dundee. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (25).
[1424 March.]	Similar undertaking by the father of another hostage. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 1 (27).
[1424 March.]	List of Scottish hostages.	Scots.Doct. 1 (31).
1424 April 5.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of the treaty for his ransom, Melrose. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 39.
1424 April 5.	Powers by the same to William Scot, master in arts, to exchange ratifications of the said treaty with the commissioners of Henry VI. Melrose. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (12).
1424 May 15.	Indenture testifying the delivery to the Treasurer of England of twenty documents relating to the ransom of the King of Scots. Westminster. 3 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (1).
1428 Dec. 2.	Receipt by Henry VI. for 1,000 marks received from James, King of Scots. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 92 (3).
1428 Dec. 2.	Similar receipt for 500 marks. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 40.
1429 July 12.	Agreement between English and Scottish commissioners to preserve order on the Marches. Hadden Stank. 8 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (13).
1429 July 12.	Further articles for the better preservation of the truce. Hadden Stank. 8 <i>seals.</i> [Bain, iv. 404.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (39).
1430 Dec. 11.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Bishop of Glasgow, and others to treat for a prorogation of the truce with England. Inverkeithing.	Scots.Doct. 4 (7a).
1430 Dec. 15.	Truce between England and Scotland for five years. Edinburgh. 4 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (20).
1433 Nov. 24.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to 'Snawdown' herald to renew and prorogue the truce with England. Edinburgh. [R. x. 599.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (69).
1435 March 10.	Forged safe-conduct from James, King of Scotland, for John Hardyng, squire of the Lord Umfreville. [Palgrave, p. 376.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (9).
1437 Nov. 30.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to Alexander, Lord Gordon, and others, to treat for a truce with England. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (31).
1437 March 31.	Truce between England and Scotland for nine years. London. 4 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 41.
1445 Dec. 15.	Indenture between Henry VI. and Henry Percy for the keeping of the town and castle of Berwick and the East March of Scotland.	Scots.Doct. 2 (33).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1449 May 10.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to Alexander, Lord Montgomery, and others, to treat for a peace or a prorogation of the existing truce with England. Stirling. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (4).
1449 July 10.	Truce between England and Scotland from 10 August to 20 September next. Winchester. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (15).
1449 Sept. 17.	Notarial attestation of the protest made on behalf of Henry VI. that nothing in the present treaty with Scotland is to prejudice his right to the superiority and homage of Scotland. Durham. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (3).
1449 Sept. 18.	Prorogation of the truce between England and Scotland until 19 November next. Durham. 3 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (17).
1449 Nov. 3.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Bishop of Brechin and others to treat for a truce with England. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (45).
1449 Nov. 14.	Notarial attestation of protests made by the English and Scottish commissioners as to the occupation of the debateable lands. Durham. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (85).
1449 Nov. 15.	Truce between England and Scotland. Durham. <i>In bad condition.</i> 4 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (21).
1450 June 9.	Ratification of the above by James, King of Scots. Stirling. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 42.
1451 July 27.	Powers by the same to Thomas, Bishop of Whitherne, and others, to treat for a truce with England. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 45.
1451 July 27.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (22).
1451 Aug. 13.	Notarial attestation of the pledge made by the English and Scottish commissioners as to the proclamation of the truce, the debateable lands, and other matters. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (40).
1451 [Aug. 13.]	Notarial attestation of a protest made on behalf of the English commissioners of the King of England's superiority in Scotland. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (7).
1451 Aug. 14.	Truce between England and Scotland for three years from 15 August. Newcastle-on-Tyne. <i>In bad condition.</i> 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (16).
1451 Aug. 28.	Ratification of the above by James, King of Scots. Perth. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 49.
1453 April 18.	Powers by the same to James, Earl of Douglas, and others, to treat for a truce with England. Stirling. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (23).
1453 May 23.	Truce between England and Scotland for four years. Westminster. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 46.
1453 May 23.	Notarial attestation of the pledge made by the English and Scottish commissioners as to the proclamation of the truce, the debateable lands and other matters. Westminster. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (83).
1453 July 5.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of Scots. Doct. 46 (23 Sept.). Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 47.
[1457 June 10.]	Truce between England and Scotland. Coventry. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (21).
1457 June 11.	Notarial attestation of the pledge made by the English and Scottish commissioners as to the proclamation of the truce, the debateable lands and other matters. Coventry. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (9).
1457 Aug. 6.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of Scots. Doct 5 (21). Stirling. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 48.
1457 Nov. 15.	Indenture between the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer and John Hardyng of Kyme attesting the delivery into the Treasury by the latter of certain documents relating to Scotland. <i>Seal.</i> [Palgrave, p. 377.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (3).
1457 Dec. 31.	Prorogation by James, King of Scots, of the current truce with Scotland for four years from 6 July, 1459. Stirling. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (80).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1464 April 11.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Bishop of Glasgow and others to treat for a truce with England. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (4).
1464 June 1.	Truce for fifteen years between England and Scotland. York. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 2 (25).
1465 Nov. 28.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Bishop of Glasgow and others to treat for a truce with England. Doune. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (3).
1465 Dec. 12.	Prorogation of the truce with Scotland from 31 October, 1479, to 31 October, 1519. Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 51.
1470 July 15.	Indenture between Edward IV. and Henry Percy providing for the keeping of the East and Middle Marches by the latter for five years. Westminster.	Scots.Doct. 99 (91).
1473 March 25.	Confirmation by James, King of Scots, at the request of the Duke of Burgundy, of the truce with England for two years. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 53.
1473 Sept. 10.	Powers by the same to the Bishop of Aberdeen and others to treat with England for redress of injuries. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (14).
1473 Sept. 28.	Indenture between English and Scottish commissioners making provision for the preservation of order on the Marches. Alnwick. 6 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 52.
1473 Nov. 6.	Receipt by Thomas Aldoch and John Gibson, attorneys for eight others, for 200 <i>l.</i> received from Edward IV. 2 <i>seals.</i> [Bain, iv. 407.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (21).
1474 Oct. 25.	Release by James, King of Scots, of all claims against Edward IV. for the plunder of <i>Le Salvator</i> , wrecked near Bamburgh. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (96).
1474 Oct. 26.	Notarial attestation of the <i>sponsalia</i> of James, son and heir of the King of Scots, to the Lady Cecily, daughter of Edward IV. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (13).
1474 Nov. 3.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of the treaty of marriage between his son, James, and the Lady Cecily. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 54.
1474 Nov. 5.	Bond by the same for the return of the dower of the Lady Cecily in case of the said marriage not taking effect. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 96 (19).
1474 Dec. 3.	Indenture providing for the conveyance of the dower of the Lady Cecily to Edinburgh, and for the settlement of disputes as to the 'fisshgaert' on the river Esk. Westminster. <i>Paper.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (27).
1474 Dec. 3.	Duplicate of the above. <i>Paper.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (88).
1475 Jan. 16.	Safe conduct by James, King of Scots, for the messengers bringing the Lady Cecily's dower to Scotland. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (20).
1475 Feb. 3.	Receipt by the same for the first instalment of the said dower. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (21).
1475 Feb. 3.	Receipt by Thomas, Bishop of Aberdeen, for 500 marks received as restitution for the plunder of <i>Le Salvator</i> . Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 1 (32).
1475 May 8.	Receipt by Sir John de Colquhone of that ilk, chamberlain to the King of Scots, for 100 marks received from Edward IV. as compensation for the capture of his ship and merchandise by Lord Gray of Codnor. Edinburgh. <i>Paper. Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 92 (33).
[1475] July 13.	Letter from James, King of Scots, to the Earl of Northumberland as to redress of breaches of the truce, the reception of the Earl of Oxford in Scotland, and other matters. Edinburgh. [Bain, iv. 408.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (22).
[1475 July.]	Reply by Thomas, Bishop of Aberdeen, to the complaint by the English of the reception of the Earl of Oxford in Scotland. <i>Paper.</i> [Bain, iv. 409.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (28).
[1476 Jan.]	Instructions to the English commissioners for payment of 2,000 marks of the Lady Cecily's dower. [Bain, iv. 410.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (23).
1476 Jan. 31.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Abbot of Holyrood and others to receive the said 2,000 marks. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [Bain, iv. 411.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (24).

Date.	Description.	Reference
1476 Feb. 3.	Receipt by the same for the said 2,000 marks. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 55.
1476 Feb. 16.	Order by the same to Alexander, Lord Hume, to bring the Master of Boltoun into his presence. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R. xiii. 53.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (26).
Between 23 Nov. 1479 & 12 May 1480	Instructions for Master Alexander Lye and others as to demanding delivery of the Prince of Scotland for his marriage, and other matters. [Bain, iv. 412.] <i>cf. Scofield, Edward IV., II p. 277</i>	Scots.Doct. 102 (25).
1477 Jan. 31.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Abbot of Holyrood, and others to receive 2,000 marks of the Lady Cecily's dower. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (27).
1477 Feb. 2.	Signification by the same to the bearers of the instalment of the said dower due at Candlemas that he has sent Alexander, Lord Hume, and others, to conduct them to Edinburgh. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (9).
1477 Feb. 3.	Receipt by the same for 2,000 marks, the third instalment of the said dower. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 56.
[1477] April 28.	Letter from the same to Edward IV. as to payment of instalments of the said dower. Edinburgh. [Bain, iv. 414.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (28).
1478 Jan. 31.	Powers by the same to William Scheves, Coadjutor of St. Andrews, and others, to receive from Edward IV. 1,000 marks as a further instalment of the said dower. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 96 (13).
1478 Feb. 3.	Receipt by the same for the said sum. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 60.
[1478] Feb. 19.	Signification by the same to Master Alexander de Lye, almoner of Edward IV., that Lord Hume will escort him to his presence from the Marches. Edinburgh. [R. xiii. 54.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (29).
1478 March 31.	Like signification to the same that the Abbot of Kelso and others will bring him from Berwick-on-Tweed to the King's presence. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 102 (30).
[1479] March 4.	Letter from James, King of Scots, to Edward IV., thanking him for a payment made by Alexander de Lye. Edinburgh. [Bain, iv. 414.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (31).
1482 June 10.	Promises made to Edward IV. by the Duke of Albany, styling himself Alexander, King of Scotland. Fotheringhay. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (17).
1482 June 11.	Treaty between Edward IV. and Alexander, Duke of Albany. Fotheringhay. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (38).
1482 Aug. 2.	Bond by the Bishop of St. Andrews and others to obtain the restoration of the Duke of Albany to his lands and offices if he will be faithful to King James. Edinburgh. 4 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (14).
1482 Aug. 4.	Bond by the Provost and commonalty of Edinburgh to repay to Edward IV. the sums paid by him for the marriage of the Lady Cecily to James, son of the King of Scots, if he does not choose to fulfil the marriage and gives due notice of his intention before All Hallows next. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (10).
1482 Oct. 11.	Notarially attested exemplification of the above. London. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 50.
1482 Oct. 12.	Declaration by Edward IV. of his refusal to fulfil the above marriage. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (104).
[1482] Oct. 27.]	Notification by Garter King of Arms to the Provost and commonalty of Edinburgh of the refusal of Edward IV. to fulfil the said marriage. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (20).
1482 Oct. 27.	Notarial attestation of the execution of the above. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (86).
1483 Jan. 12.	Powers by Alexander, Duke of Albany, to Archibald, Earl of Angus, and others, to treat with Edward IV. Dunbar. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 63 (1).
1483 Jan. 12.	Duplicate of the above.	Scots.Doct. 63 (2).
1483 Feb. 11.	Treaty between the Duke of Albany and Edward IV. against James, King of Scots. Westminster. 3 <i>seals.</i> [R.] <i>Schedule attached.</i>	Scots.Doct. 57.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1484 Aug. 30.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Earl of Argyle and others to negotiate a marriage between his eldest son James and Anne, niece of Richard III. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (29).
1484 Aug. 30.	Powers to the same to treat for a truce and alliance with Richard III. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (32).
1484 Sept. 21.	Treaty for a marriage between John, eldest son of the King of Scots, and Anne, niece of Richard III. Nottingham. 4 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (14).
1484 Sept. 21	Truce between England and Scotland until 29 September, 1487. Nottingham. 4 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (28).
1484 Sept. 22.	Indenture between English and Scottish commissioners making arrangements for meetings to settle affairs on the Marches. Nottingham. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (39).
1484 Sept. 22.	Copy of the above. <i>Paper.</i>	Scots.Doct. 96 (24).
1484 Oct. 21.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of the truce with England dated 21 September last. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (26).
1486 May 6.	Powers by the same to the Bishop of Aberdeen and others to conclude a truce with Henry VII. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (30).
1486 July 3.	Indenture between English and Scottish commissioners providing for a truce for three years and a marriage between James, Marquis of Ormond, and Katharine, daughter of Edward IV. London. 5 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (10).
1486 Oct. 24.	Ratification of the above by James, King of Scots. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (6).
1487 Nov. 28.	Prorogation of the truce between England and Scotland, and agreement for certain marriages between the royal families of those countries. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (2).
1491 April 17.	Promise by John, Lord Bothwell, and Sir Thomas Ford, to secure repayment of a loan made by Henry VII. to James, Earl of Buchan, and the aid Sir Thomas, of 266 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> in consideration of their delivering into his hand the King of Scotland and his brother. Greenwich. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (12).
[1491] Nov. 16.	Agreement between Sir John Cheyney and Sir William Tyler on behalf of Henry VII. and Archibald Douglas, Earl of Angus, and George, his son and heir, as to the castle of Hermitage and other matters. <i>Fragments of seals.</i> [Bain, iv. 416.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (103).
1492 March 18.	Ratification by James King of Scots, of the truce concluded with England until 20 November, 1492. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 64.
1492 Aug. 22.	Powers by Henry VII. to Richard, Bishop of St. Asaph, and others, to treat for a prorogation of the truce with Scotland. Westminster. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (37).
1492 Oct. 17.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to William, Bishop of Aberdeen, and others, to treat for a prorogation of the truce with England. Linlithgow. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (15).
1492 Nov. 3.	Truce between England and Scotland until 30 April, 1494. Coldstream. <i>Paper.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (78).
1493 July 20.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of the treaty concluded with England on 25 June last. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (72).
1493 July 29.	Receipt by Henry, Abbot of Cambuskenneth, treasurer of Scotland, for 50 <i>l.</i> received from Sir William Tyler, governor of Berwick. Wedderburn. [Bain, iv. 417.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (32).
1493 July 31.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Abbot of Cambuskenneth and others to receive 1,000 marks English from the envoys of Henry VII. Haddington. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (54).
1493 July 31.	Receipt by the same for the said sum in full satisfaction of all injuries done by the King of England's subjects. Haddington. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (71).
[1496] Dec. 1.	Letter to Oliver Toke of St. Probus and William Thom . . of Gerrans praying for a loan of 10 <i>l.</i> towards the expenses of the Scottish war. Westminster. <i>Sign Manual and Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 100 (128).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1498 Feb. 10.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of the treaty with England, concluded on 5 December last. St. Andrews. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (4).
1499 July 20.	Ratification by the same of the treaty of peace with England concluded at Stirling on the 12th inst. Stirling. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (22).
1501 Oct. 8.	Powers by the same to Robert, Archbishop of Glasgow, and others, to treat for a perpetual peace with Henry VII. Stirling. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (2).
1501 Oct. 8.	Powers to the same to contract a marriage in the name of the King of Scots with Princess Margaret. Stirling. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 27.
1502 Jan. 24.	Treaty of perpetual peace between England and Scotland. Richmond. 3 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (12).
1502 Jan. 24.	Treaty of marriage between the King of Scots and the Princess Margaret. Richmond. 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (18).
1502 Jan. 24.	Treaty for the preservation of order on the Marches. Richmond. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (12).
1502 Feb. 22.	Oath by James, King of Scots, to observe the terms of Scots. Doct. 92 (12). Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (67).
1502 Dec. 10.	Similar oath by the same, excluding the words 'of France' from the titles of the King of England. Glasgow. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (84).
1502 Dec. 10.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. Glasgow. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (8).
1502 Dec. 10.	Similar notarial attestation. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (13).
1502 Dec. 17.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of Scots. Doct. 92 (12). Edinburgh. <i>Illuminated. Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 59.
1502 Dec. 17.	Similar ratification of Scots. Doct. 92 (18). Edinburgh. <i>Illuminated. Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 81.
1502 Dec. 17.	Similar ratification of Scots. Doct. 93 (12). Edinburgh. <i>Illuminated. Seal</i> .	Scots.Doct. 58.
1502 Dec. 19.	Powers by the same to the Bishop of Moray and others to exchange ratifications with the English commissioners of the treaty of peace with England and the treaty for his marriage with the Princess Margaret. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (16).
1502 Dec. 20.	Notarial attestation of the exchange of ratifications of the said treaties. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (28).
1503 May 24.	Assignment of dower to Queen Margaret by James, King of Scots. Edinburgh. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 61.
1503 May 26.	Acceptance by James, King of Scots, of Thomas, Lord Dacre, and others, as attorneys of Queen Margaret. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (9).
1503 May 26.	Duplicate of the above. <i>In bad condition</i> .	Scots.Doct. 5 (28).
1503 May 26.	Order by the same to several sheriffs to deliver seisin of Queen Margaret's dower to her said attorneys. Edinburgh. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (40).
1503 May 29.	Notarial attestation of livery of seisin of the earldom of Dunbar and lordship of Cockburnspath to one of the said attorneys. Dunbar. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (60).
1503 May 29.	Similar attestation of livery of seisin of the lordship of Menteith and the lordship and castle and lordship of Doune. Castle of Menteith. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (15).
1503 May 29.	Similar attestation of livery of seisin of the lordship and palace of Methven. Methven. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (31).
1503 May 30.	Similar attestation of livery of seisin of the lordship of the county of Stirling and the castle of Stirling. Stirling. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (8).
1503 May 31.	Similar attestation of livery of seisin of the palace and lordship of Linlithgow. Linlithgow. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (15).
1503 June 1.	Similar attestation of livery of seisin of the lordship and forest of Ettrick and the tower of Newark. Galashiels. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (29).

Date.	Description.	Reference
1503 June 6.	Confirmation by James, King of Scots, of the dowry of Queen Margaret and the several instruments of livery of seisin thereof. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 79.
[1503] June 5.	Bull of Pope Alexander VI. confirming several treaties between England and Scotland. <i>In bad condition. Leaden bulla.</i>	Scots.Doct. 90.
[1503] July 12.	Promise by James, King of Scots, not to renew the league with France, and to pay suitable fees to Queen Margaret's English attendants. Edinburgh. <i>Paper. Seal.</i> [Bain, iv. 441.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (26).
1504 March 13.	Notarial attestation of the confirmation by the Scottish parliament of the dower settled on Queen Margaret. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (16).
1504 April 19.	Notarial attestation of livery of seisin of the lordship and castle of Kilmarnock to the attorney of Queen Margaret. Kilmarnock. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (17).
1507 April 2.	Powers by Henry VII. to Robert Rydon and Edward Ratelyf to treat with the Scottish commissioners as to all infractions of the peace with Scotland. <i>Seal.</i>	Scots.Doct. 76.
1509 July 19.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to Andrew, Bishop of Moray, to treat for a personal meeting with Henry VIII. and for the strict observance of the treaty of peace with Henry VII. dated 24 January, 1502. Edinburgh. [R., under date A.D. 1427.]	Scots.Doct. 102 (13).
1509 Aug. 29.	Oath by Andrew, Bishop of Moray, on behalf of James, King of Scots, to observe the said treaty. Hanworth. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (11).
1509 Aug. 29.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath, and of a similar oath by Henry VIII. Hanworth. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (19).
1509 Nov. 28.	Oath by James, King of Scots, to observe the above-mentioned treaty. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (82).
1509 Nov. 29.	Notarial attestation of the taking of the above oath. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (75).
1515 July 3.	Letter of James, King of Scots, to Pope Leo X. and the College of Cardinals notifying the appointment of the Duke of Albany as Guardian of Scotland and protesting against the assumption of that title by Henry VII. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 62.
1516 July 4.	Rejection by the prelates, barons and commons of Scotland of the advice given by Henry VIII. to remove the Duke of Albany from being Guardian. Edinburgh. 10 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (4).
1516 Dec. 31.	Ratification by Henry VIII. of the truce concluded with the Duke of Albany on 24 July last. Windsor. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 65.
1517 Jan. 8.	Ratification of the same by James, King of Scots. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (18).
1517 Jan. 20.	Approval of the same by the Estates of Scotland. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (56).
1517 Oct. 7.	Ratification by James, King of Scots, of a prolongation of the existing truce with England. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 66.
1517 Oct. 7.	Approval of the same by the Estates of Scotland. Edinburgh. 8 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 97 (6).
1518 Dec. 21.	Ratification of Francis I. of an article for the comprehension of the Scots in his treaty with Henry VIII. (Dipl. Doct. 833.) <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 67.
1521 Jan. 22.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to Thomas, Abbot of Kelso, and others, to treat for a prolongation of the truce with England. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition. Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (13).
1521 Jan. 30.	Truce between England and Scotland. Redden. 3 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (23).
1521 Apri 1.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to Thomas, Abbot of Kelso, and others, to treat for a prolongation of the truce with England. Edinburgh. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct 68.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1521 April 18.	Prolongation of the truce between England and Scotland. Carham. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (68).
1521 May 20.	Recital and acceptance by James, King of Scots, of a prolongation of the truce with England granted by Henry VIII. at the request of the King of France. Stirling. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 96 (11).
1521 May.	The said prolongation of the truce. Greenwich.	Scots.Doct. 99 (87).
1522 Jan. 5.	Certificate by James, King of Scots, that customs have been paid at Perth on goods of Scottish merchants in a ship of Andrew Balkwood bound for Veere. <i>Seal</i> .	Scots.Doct. 99 (39).
1522 Feb. 11.	Answer by the Chancellor and Estates of Scotland to a letter from Henry VIII. warning them against the Duke of Albany. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (55).
1524 Aug. 30.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Earl of Cassilis and others to treat for a peace with England. Edinburgh. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 69 (1).
1524 Sept. 4.	Truce with England concluded by the said commissioners. Berwick-on-Tweed. 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 69 (2).
1524 Sept. 5.	Undertaking by the said commissioners that at the expiration of the truce with England the King of Scotland will treat for a longer truce or perpetual peace. Berwick-on-Tweed. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (19).
1524 Nov. 18.	Powers by James, King of Scots to the Bishop of Dunkeld and others to treat for a marriage between himself and the Princess Mary. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (92).
1524 Nov. 23.	Delegation by Thomas Duke of Norfolk, to Thomas Dacre, knight, Warden of the Marches, of the powers granted him by Henry VIII. to make truces with the Scots. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (6).
1524 Nov. 29.	Truce between England and Scotland. 3 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 93 (5).
1525 Jan. 4.	Further truce between England and Scotland. London. 3 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 71.
1525 March 23.	Further truce between England and Scotland. London. 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (1).
1525 Aug. 30.	Articles for the inclusion of the Scots in the treaty between England and France of even date. The Moor. (T.R. Dipl. Doc. 923.) 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 53.
1525 Aug. 30.	Article excluding the duke of Albany during the minority of James V., King of Scotland. 2 <i>seals</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 92 (11).
1525 Sept. 28.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Archbishop of Glasgow and others to treat for a confirmation of the peace with England. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (79).
1526 Jan. 6.	Powers by the same to the said Archbishop and others to treat for a peace with England. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (95).
1526 Jan. 10.	Declaration by the Earl of Angus, one of the Scottish commissioners, as to the ratification of the peace with England concluded on 10 October last. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (94).
	<i>Annexed</i> : Notarial attestation of the above. Kirk-of-Field. [R.]	
1526 Jan. 15.	Treaty of peace between England and Scotland. Berwick. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (51).
1526 Feb. 12.	Ratification of the above by James, King of Scots. Edinburgh. <i>Seal</i> . [R.]	Scots.Doct. 72.
1526 March 7.	Powers by the same to the Abbot of Kelso and another to exchange ratifications of the said treaty with the commissioners of Henry VIII. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (70).
1528 Dec. 4.	Powers by the same to William Scott of Balwery, knight, and others, to treat for a truce with England. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (15).
1528 Dec. 12.	Truce between England and Scotland. Berwick. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (12).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1528 Dec. 14.	Peace between England and Scotland for five years. Berwick. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (11).
1529 Jan. 28.	Ratification of the above by James, King of Scots. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (24).
1529 Jan. 28.	Ratification of the same of the truce with England concluded on 12 December last. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 70.
1529 Jan. 28.	Powers by the same to George Ker, provost of Dunglass, to exchange ratifications of the treaty of 14 December last with the commissioner of Henry VIII. Edinburgh. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 82.
1533 June 19.	Powers by the same to James Colville of East Wemys and others to treat for a truce with England. Ayr. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 83.
1533 Oct. 1.	Truce between England and Scotland. Newcastle. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (1).
1534 Feb. 16.	Powers by James, King of Scots, to the Bishop of Aberdeen and another to treat for a peace with England. Edinburgh. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 74.
1534 May 11.	Treaty of peace between Scotland and England. London. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 5 (10).
1534 May 12.	Supplementary article providing for the surrender by the English of the castle of Edrington and for the maintenance in England of Archibald, Earl of Angus, and others. London. 2 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 75.
1534 June 30.	Ratification, by James, King of Scots, of Scots. Doct. 5 (10). Holyrood. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 77 (1).
1534 June 30.	Ratification by the same of Scots. Doct. 75. Holyrood. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 77 (2).
1534 July 6.	Commission by the same to the Abbot of Kinloss to make oath on his behalf to observe the said treaty and supplementary article. Stirling. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (16).
1543 March 21.	Certificate by Mary, Queen of Scots, that customs have been paid at Edinburgh for goods on board <i>Lie Trynate</i> , Hans Anderson, master. Edinburgh.	T.R. Dipl. a Doct. 1476 (13 & 14).
1543 May 4.	Powers by the same to the Earl of Glencairn and others to treat for a marriage between herself and Edward, son of Henry VIII. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (50).
1543 May 4.	Similar powers to the same to treat for a peace with England. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 78.
1543 July 1.	Treaty for the marriage of Edward, son of Henry VIII., with Mary, Queen of Scots. Greenwich. 4 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 44 (1).
1543 July 1.	Treaty of peace between England and Scotland. Greenwich. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (43).
1543 July 1.	Agreement between the English and Scottish commissioners for the ransom of certain prisoners. 5 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 85.
1543 July 7.	Notarial attestation of the appointment by Henry Scott of Edinburgh of William Scott and others as his proctors to recover a debt due to him from Gilbert Scott of Dieppe. Edinburgh.	T.R. Dipl. Doct. 1476 (15).
1543 Aug. 25.	Ratification by Mary, Queen of Scots, of Scots. Doct. 2 (43). Holyrood. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (23).
1543 Aug. 25.	Ratification by the same of Scots. Doct. 44 (1). Holyrood. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 44 (2).
1544 April 8.	Appointment by the Earls of Lennox and Glenciarne of proctors to treat with commissioners of Henry VIII. Dumbarton. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 94 (6).
1544 May 17.	Treaty between Henry VIII. and the Earls of Lennox and Glencairn. Carlisle. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (44).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1544 June 26.	Further treaty between Henry VIII. and the Earl of Lennox. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 84.
<i>temp.</i> Hen. VIII.	List of Scotchmen accused of murders on the East March.	Scots.Doct. 102 (34).
<i>temp.</i> Hen. VIII.	Roll of complaints presented to the Lords of the Marches by Lords and others of Scotland.	Scots.Doct. 102 (35).
1547 March 9.	Agreement between Edward VI. and the Master of Rothes and others as to the surrender of St. Andrew's castle to the Queen Dowager and the King's marriage to Mary, Queen of Scots. St. Andrew's Castle. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (2).
1547 March 15.	Undertaking by the Master of Rothes and others to do all in their power to secure the marriage of Edward VI. to Mary, Queen of Scots. St. Andrew's Castle. 4 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 80.
1550 April 18.	Notification by Mary, Queen of Scots, of her acceptance of, and inclusion in, the treaty between England and France. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i>	Scots.Doct. 2 (27).
1551 May 8.	Powers by the same to the Bishop of Orkney and others to treat for a peace with England and redress of grievances on the Marches. Edinburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (5).
1551 June 10.	Treaty between England and Scotland settling the boundaries between the two countries on the West Marches and the conditions of peace during the comprehension of Scotland in the treaty with France. Norham. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 97 (1).
1551 June 30.	Powers by Mary, Queen of Scots, to Robert Carnegy of Kinnaird to receive from the ambassadors of Edward VI. a ratification of the above treaty. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 101 (3).
1551 June -.	Ratification of Scots. Doct. 97 (1) by Edward VI. Westminster. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (4).
1551 Aug. 14.	Ratification of the same by Mary, Queen of Scots. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (20).
1552 July 1.	Powers by Mary, Queen of Scots, to James Douglas of Drumlangrig and Richard Maitland of Lethingtoun to treat with England as to the limits of the debateable land. Aberdeen. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 99 (74).
1552 Sep. 24.	Treaty between England and Scotland settling the limits of the debateable land. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 97 (2).
1552 Nov. 9.	Ratification of the above by Mary, Queen of Scots. Jedburgh. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 97 (3).
1552 Dec. 9.	Powers by Mary, Queen of Scots, to Sir John Maxwell and John Johnestoun to exchange ratifications of the above treaty. <i>In bad condition.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (2).
1552 Dec. 15.	Memorandum of the exchange of ratifications of the above treaty. 2 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (105).
1559 March 1.	Powers by Francis and Mary, King and Queen of Scots, to the Cardinal of Lorraine and others to treat for peace with England. <i>In bad condition.</i> <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (1).
1559 April 2.	Treaty between Francis and Mary, King and Queen of Scots, and Queen Elizabeth. Cateau Cambrésis. 5 <i>seals.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 101 (6).
1559 April 18.	Ratification of the above by the King and Queen of Scots. Fontainebleau. <i>Seal.</i> [R.]	Scots.Doct. 101 (7).
1559 May 21.	Powers by Francis and Mary, King and Queen of Scots, to the Earl of Morton and others to treat concerning certain articles in the said treaty. Stirling. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 2 (30).
1559 [May 28.]	Oath by the same to observe the said treaty. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 4 (7b).
1559 May 28.	Certificate of the taking of the above oath. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 3 (1).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1559 May 31.	Treaty between England and Scotland supplementary to the treaty of Cateau Cambrésis. Upsetlington. 4 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (121).
1559 Aug. 18.	Ratification of the above by Francis and Mary, King and Queen of Scots. St. Germain en Laye. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (3).
1559 Aug. 18.	Powers by the same to the Sieur de Noailles to exchange ratifications of the said treaty with the Queen of England. St. Germain en Laye. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 91 (4).
1560 Feb. 27.	Agreement between the Duke of Norfolk, on behalf of Queen Elizabeth, and Lord James Steward and others, on behalf of the Duke of Chatellerault, providing for the defence of Scotland against the French. Berwick. 6 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (106).
1560 May 2.	Powers by Francis and Mary, Queen and King of Scots, to the Bishop of Valence and others to treat with commissioners of Queen Elizabeth. Chenonceaux. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 101 (4).
1560 July 5.	Treaty between Queen Elizabeth and the King and Queen of Scots. providing for the demolition of Leith and the departure of the French troops there. 2 seals. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (102).
1560 July 6.	Similar treaty providing that the treaty of Cateau Cambrésis shall remain in force and that the King and Queen of Scots will refrain from using the arms and title of England. Edinburgh. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (109).
1560 Sept. 2.	Ratification of the above by Queen Elizabeth. Windsor. [R.]	T.R. Dipl. Doct. 1133.
1563 Sept. 23.	Treaty between England and Scotland for the maintenance of peace on the borders. Dumfries. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 101 (5).
1570 Aug. 10.	Powers by the lieutenants of Mary, Queen of Scots, to George, Lord Seton, to treat with the Duke of Alva. Seal. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 101 (1).
1586 July 5.	Treaty of alliance and friendship between Queen Elizabeth and James VI. of Scotland. Berwick. [R.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (107).
—	Signatures to a deed. Seal of William Hamilton.	Scots.Doct. 100 (124).
—	Illegible document, endorsed 'Scotia.'	Scots.Doct. 1 (21).
—	Illegible. fragment.	Scots.Doct. 1 (22).
—	Two strips of parchment to which seals have been attached; one endorsed <i>Episcopi Glasguensis, Abbatis de Balmorynach</i> , and the other <i>Archidiaconi Sancti Patricii</i> .	Scots.Doct. 1 (33 & 34).
—	Label (in a 16th century hand) of a bundle of 'Letters and writings sealed with seals of sundry noble men of Scotland to serve the King in his voyage towards Flanders or where else it shall please the King.—Edw. 3. 1350.' [Perhaps a mistake for 1296.]	Scots.Doct. 100 (186).
—	Fragment dated at Stirling.	Scots.Doct. 3 (59).
—	Six fragments. 3 loose fragments of seals.	Scots.Doct. 94 (10).
—	Paper fragment, with portion of seal thereon.	Scots.Doct. 95 (5).
—	Fragment of a great seal.	Scots.Doct. 100 (183).
—	Bag containing fragments of seals.	Scots.Doct. 100 (184).
—	Fragment of a roll of rents and profits of the royal demesnes in Scotland. Signed, 'James R.'	Scots.Doct. 101 (2).

DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS.

(CHANCERY.)

[Miscellanea, Bundles, 27—32.]

Date.	Description.*	Reference.
[1195]	Letters of the King of France as to the prorogation of a truce. [R.L. 927.]	27, 1 (1).
[1220]	Credentials of burgesses of Calais sent to hear the answer of the Bishop-elect of Norwich, legate in England, the Bishop of Winchester and Hubert de Burgh to the King of France.	27, 1 (2).
a → 1220	Form of truce with Philip, King of France. [See R. I.j. 158.] [R.L. 2355.]	27, 1 (3).
1226	Grant of Saintonge and Angoulême to Hugh de Lusignan, Count of La Marche. Westminster. [R.] Copy.	27, 1 (4).
Dec. 18.		
[1229	Instructions for treating with France. [Shirley, <i>Royal Letters</i> , I. 350.]	27, 1 (5).
April ?]	[R.L. 917.]	
1235	Truce between England and France. Copy. Melun. [Ratification printed R. I.j. 221.] [R.L. 928.]	27, 1 (6).
July 31.		
1243	Letters of the envoys of Louis IX. granting a truce for five years with Henry III. Copy, mutilated. [See R. I.j. 251.] [R.L. 2382.]	27, 1 (7).
Mar. 21.		
1254	Power to O[tobon], Cardinal-Deacon of St. Adrian's to pledge the King's word for loans to be contracted by Guy de Roussillon, archdeacon of Lyons, up to 300 marks. Bazas. [Cf. <i>Rôles Gascons</i> , I. no. 2368.]	27, 1 (24).
Feb. 15.		
1254	Treaty between Henry III. and Alfonso, King of Castile. Toledo. [R.]	29, 1 (20) 27, 1 (8).
Mar. 31.	Copy. [R.L. 929.]	
	Another copy (temp. Edw. III.)	32, 19, 27, 1 (26) 30, 8 (3).
1254	Quit claim by Alfonso X. of Castile to Henry III. of all his rights in Gascony. Toledo. 10 Kal. May. Era, 1292. [R.] Copy for exemplification, Aug. 1, 1362.	
Apr. 22.		
1254	Grant by Alfonso X. that Henry III.'s rights shall not be prejudiced by any treaty between Castile and Navarre. Toledo. [R.] Copy. [R.L. 1603.]	27, 1 (9).
Apr. 22.		
1254	Grant by Alfonso X. that Henry III. shall have an equal share in the profits of a joint expedition to Africa. Toledo. Copy. [R.] [R.L. 1083.]	27, 1 (10).
Apr. 22.		
1254	Cession by Alfonso X. to Edward, son of Henry III. of his rights in Gascony. Burgos. [R.] Copy for exemplification, Aug. 1, 1362, of Dipl. Doct. (Exch.) 1108.	30, 8 (3).
Nov. 1.		
[1254 ?]	Proposals of William Arnaldi de Saubahnac, citizen of Bayonne, to supply a fleet for service on the Spanish and African coasts. [R.L. 2107.]	27, 1 (11).
1259	Preliminary ratification by Henry III. of the treaty of Paris. Wednesday after St. Giles. Copy.	29, 1 (1).
Sept. 3.		
1259	Letters patent of Henry III. notifying his agreement with the King of France that the latter may pay the estimated cost of the wages of 500 knights for two years by instalments. Westminster.	27, 1 (12).
Sept. 8		
b → [1259]	Treaty between Henry III. and John, Count of Brittany, as to the compensation to be made for the honour of Richmond. Draft. [I.P.M. Inc. Temp. Henr. III. 175.]	27, 1 (16).
[Nov. 26.]		
1259	Letters patent of Henry III. postponing the payment of 11,000 marks due from the King of France till the settlement of his dispute with Simon de Montfort and his wife. St. Germain des Prés. Draft. [Bémont, <i>Simon de Montfort</i> , pp. 330—331.]	27, 1 (13).
Dec. 3.		
c → 1260	Vidimus by the Abbot of Mont S. Michel of letters of Henry III. dated at S. Tudual, Oct. 15, Anno 14, granting a pension of 100 marks to Rolland de Dinan. Saturday before St. Matthew. [R.L. 1024.]	27, 1 (14).
Sept. 18.		

ABBREVIATIONS OF OBSOLETE REFERENCES:—R.L.=Royal Letters; I.P.M.=Inquisitions Post Mortem; P.P.=Parliamentary Petitions; C.M.R.=Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls.

(B 3086)

- a** [1220] R. Proposals of [Philip Augustus] King of France, for the renewal of the truce with Henry III [cf. I. j. 158.] Fragment. 27.1 (25)
- b** Letters of Henry III, undertaking to pay the King of France, the sum to be fixed by the arbitrators within three years of doing homage 27.1 (27)
- c** 1259 Enrolment of letters patent, etc., relating to the Treaty of Paris Fragment 29.1 (21)

S

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1260 Dec. 4.	Bond of the town of Brussels for the repayment of 1,567½ livres Parisis to James called Niger, citizen of Arras.	27, 1 (15).
[a] → 1265 Jan. 19.	Treaty of Llewelyn, Prince of Wales with Henry III. Pipton. SS. Gervase and Protase. [Shirley, <i>Royal Letters</i> , II. 284.] [R.L. 286.]	27, 1 (17).
1265 Jan. 19.	Bond of Llewelyn, Prince of Wales to observe his agreement with the successors of Henry III. Pipton. SS. Gervase and Protase. [Shirley, <i>Royal Letters</i> , II. 287.] [R.L. 2461.]	27, 1 (18).
[1267]	Offer of Llewelyn, Prince of Wales, to pay 25,000 marks. [R.L. 2587.]	27, 1 (19).
[1269]	Letters patent directing that injuries done to Norwegian merchants be made good. <i>Draft</i> . [Shirley, <i>Royal Letters</i> , II. 330.] [R.L. 200.]	27, 1 (20).
1270 June.	Will of Alphonse, Count of Poitiers. Aimargues near Aigues-Mortes. [Layettes du Trésor des Chartes. IV. 453-461.]	31, 1.
1271 May 23.	Codicil to the same, with memorandum of the sum of the legacies. Messina.	
	<i>Notarial copy of both documents, temp. Edw. II. Endorsed</i> De bastidis Agenne. [C.M.R. 5 (31).]	
1272 Oct. 19.	Receipt from Queen Eleanor for 200 <i>l.</i> due from Roger Lestrangle to Constance, widow of Henry of Almain. Westminster. [R.L. 2501.]	27, 1 (21).
[1216- 1272]	Complaints of the men of Dover against the Provost of Wissant and the Abbot of S. Denis. [R.L. 1091.]	27, 1 (22).
1274 July 28.	Treaty between Edward I. and Guy, Count of Flanders and Margaret, his mother. Montreuil. [R.] [R.L. 3460.]	27, 2 (2).
	<i>Another copy.</i> [P.P. 9328.]	29, 1 (3).
1274 July 31.	Agreement of Guy, Count of Flanders, to make good infractions of the truce. Montreuil. <i>Copy</i> . [R.] [R.L. 1508.]	27, 2 (3).
[1274]	List of merchants who have had dealings with the Flemings. <i>Imperfect</i> .	29, 1 (4-5).
[1274- 1275]	Claim of the Abbot and Convent of St. Mary's, Boulogne for 100 <i>l.</i> due from Edward I. under letters patent, recited, dated Sept. 15, 2 Edward I. [R.L. 4648.]	27, 2 (1).
1275 May 11.	Commission to Fulk Lovell and John Bek to inquire into the trade with Flanders carried on contrary to the King's prohibition. Westminster. <i>Copy</i> . [R.L. 1521.]	27, 2 (4).
1275 Dec.	Letters of Edmund, son of Henry III. endowing his betrothed Blanche, Queen of Navarre. <i>Copy</i> . [R.L. 3786.]	27, 2 (5).
[1276 Mar. 15- Apr. 19.]	Account of the proceedings of Robert FitzJohn and Itier [Bochard] sent to take possession of Béarn.	27, 2 (6).
1276 May 1.	Certificate of the expenses of Gaston de Béarn and his companions at Winchester. Jan. 26-April 30, 1276. Tower of London. SS. Philip and James.	27, 2 (7).
[1276 Oct. 13.]	Proposals for peace and statement of grievances by Llewelyn, Prince of Wales. [See R. I.ij. 535.] <i>Defaced</i> .	27, 2 (9).
1276 Oct. 29	Letters patent confirming the grant by Edmund, the King's brother, to his wife, Blanche, Queen of Navarre, of dower in all his lands. <i>Copy, with request for duplication</i> . [R.] [R.L. 1649.]	27, 2 (8).
[b] → 1277 Sept.-1278 Feb.	Notes of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris. [Lettres de Rois. I. pp. 197-206.]	29, 1 (6).
[1277] Nov. 3.	Grant to Llewelyn, Prince of Wales, of the inheritance of his brother, David. Rhyddlan. <i>Draft</i> . [R.L. 3193.]	27, 2 (10).
[1278 Feb.]	Commission of R. Bishop of Bath and Wells and others to treat at the French court for the cession of the Agenais. <i>Unfinished Draft</i> . [See R.I.ij. 552.] [R.L. 1357.]	27, 2 (11).

[a] [1260] Instructions for amending breaches of truce with Llewelyn.
[cf. *Calendar of Patent Rolls 1258-1266*, p. 70 27.1. (28)]

[b] 1277-1281 Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.
Fragment 27.2 (36)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1278] May 26.	Undertaking of Guy, Count of Flanders, for the return to prison of himself and the other hostages in event of the non-performance of the treaty of Montreuil. [R.] <i>Copy of Dipl. Doc. (Exch.)</i> 16. [R.L. 1516.]	27, 2 (13).
	Corrected draft of the same. [R.L. 2130.]	27, 2 (14).
	Earlier draft of the same. [R.L. 1514.]	27, 2 (12).
1278 May 27.	Commission to R. Bishop of Bath and Wells and Otes de Granson to receive Gaston de Béarn to the King's grace. Westminster. [Rôles Gascons, II. no. 179.]	27, 2 (31).
[a] → [1278]	Memoranda relating to the contract of marriage between Margaret, daughter of Edward I. and John, son of John, Duke of Brabant. [R.L. 4526.]	27, 2 (15).
1279 Jan. 22.	Bond of Edward I. for the payment of 20,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> to the Duke of Brabant within a month of the marriage of his eldest son John to the King's daughter, Margaret. Westminster.	27, 2 (32).
1279 Jan. 22.	Letters patent of Edward I. undertaking to pay 20,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> , to the Duke of Brabant upon assurance of the marriage to be contracted between John, his son and heir, and Margaret, the King's daughter. Westminster. <i>Copy.</i>	27, 2 (33).
1279 Jan. 25	Power to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, to swear to a treaty of marriage between John, son of John, Duke of Lorraine and Brabant, and the King's daughter, Margaret. Westminster. <i>Copy.</i> [R. L. 1119]	27, 2 (16).
1279 May 23.	Treaty of Amiens (both counterparts). [R. <i>French counterpart only.</i>] <i>French. Copy.</i> [R.L. 2065.]	29, 1 (7).
1279 Nov. 26.	Truce between Alphonso IV. of Castile and the King of France. Seville. [R.] <i>Copy.</i> [R.L. 1428.]	27, 2 (17).
1279 Dec. 6.	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.	29, 1 (8).
[? 1279– 1280]	Articles submitted to the Parliament of Paris by the executors of Alphonse Count of Poitiers, as to the bastides of the Agenais.	29, 1 (9).
[b] → [1280] May 19.	Reply of Edward I. to the envoys of Llewelyn, Prince of Wales, as to the suit between him and Griffin Wenunwyn. [R.L. 1982.]	27, 2 (19).
[1280 June 9.]	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.	29, 1 (10).
[1280 July.]	Quitclaim, by Eleanor the Queen-mother, to Edward I. of all her rights in Gascony, Saintonge and Oléron. <i>Draft.</i> [R.L. 2202.]	27, 2 (20).
[1280] [Aug. 17.]	Letters patent to be issued in connection with the appointment of John de Grilly as seneschal of Gascony. [See <i>Rôles Gascons</i> , II. nos. 413 <i>sqq.</i>] <i>Draft.</i> [R.L. 2135.]	27, 23 (23).
1280 Aug.	Letters of Philip, King of France, providing that Edward I.'s cession of his rights in Quercy for 3,000 <i>l.</i> of land shall not prejudice the said rights unless the contract is carried out. Paris. <i>Copy.</i> [R.L. 2134.]	27, 2 (21).
[1280]	Forms agreed on for the appointment of commissioners to determine how Alphonse, Count of Poitiers, held certain lands in Quercy. [R.L. 1358.]	27, 2 (22).
[1280]	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris as to the inquest taken by virtue of the peace of Amiens as to Quercy and the Agenais. <i>Damaged.</i>	27, 2 (18).
[c. 1280]	Instructions for treating with the Pope as to pluralities held by John de Kirkeby.	27, 1 (23).
[1280]	Memorandum of sums received from the King of France by Eleanor, the Queen-mother, for the Agenais.	27, 2 (24).
[? 1281] June 1.]	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.	29, 1 (11).
[? 1281 Nov. 1.]	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.	29, 1 (13).
1281– 1282.	Correspondence of Edward I. with William, Marquis of Montferrat, concerning a proposed arbitration between him and Thomas of Savoy.	29, 1 (12).
June 2 1278 [a]	Ratification by Edw. I. of the oath taken by Otes de Grandison & Anthony Bek for the marriage of his daughter Joan to Hartmann, son of the Emperor Rudolph. London. 27. 2. (35).	S 2
Feb. 3. [1280] [b]	Report of Raymond de la Ferrière on proceedings at the Court of France. <i>Fragment</i> 29. 1. (22)	
[1280– 1281] [c]	Enrolment of letters of procuracion for Bonetus de Sancto Quintino and others to represent Edw. I. at the Court of France. <i>Cancelled. Fragment.</i> 27. 2. (31)	

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1282 Jan. 24.	Commission to John de Vesey and Anthony Bek to treat with Peter III. of Aragon. Cirencester. <i>Copy</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 1442.]	27, 2 (25).
	Draft of the same, without names. [<i>R.L.</i> 1441.]	27, 2 (26).
1282 Feb. 12.	Commission to Otes de Granson, knt., the King's secretary, and John de Derby, Dean of Lichfield, to negotiate a peace between R[udolph] King of the Romans, and Philip, Count of Savoy. Cirencester. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 1463.]	27, 2 (27).
1282 Feb. 12.	Writ to Otes de Granson instructing him to treat for peace between R[udolf], King of the Romans, and Philip, Count of Savoy, for which purpose he and John de Derby, Dean of Lichfield, have a joint commission. Cirencester.	27, 2 (34).
a → 1282. May 14.	Agreement between John de Grilly, seneschal of Gascony, and Archambaud, Count of Périgord, for the withdrawal of an appeal by the latter pending in the court of France. <i>Copy</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 2099.]	27, 2 (28).
[1282 May 17]	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.	29, 1 (14).
[? 1282 Nov. 1.]	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.	29, 1 (15).
1283 Jan. 3.	Ratification by the mayor and citizens of Bayonne of the treaty, dated Bordeaux, Nov. 2, 1282, concluded with the Normans by John de Grilly, seneschal of Gascony.	32, 19.
	Another copy (<i>dated</i> 1382).	32, 22 (2).
[1283 June 6 and 1285 May 13.]	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris. 2 m.	29, 1 (16).
[1284 May 28].	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris. 2 m.	29, 1 (7).
[? 1284.]	Objections to the witnesses on both sides in a case before the Parliament of Paris concerning the bastides of the Agenais.	29, 1 (18).
1285 July 20.	Notarial attestation of a certificate by the Bishop of Parma of the appointment of four attorneys by Brancaloneo di Lavagna. Parma.	29, 1 (19).
1286 Whitsun- tide. June.	Arrêt of the Parliament of Paris in favour of Edward I. [<i>Les Olim</i> II. pp. 38-44.] <i>Copy</i> , dated July 12, 1317, <i>mutilated</i> .	29, 2 (1).
	Letters of Philip IV. remitting appeals in Guienne. [<i>Ibid.</i> and <i>R.</i>]	
	<i>Endorsed on preceding</i> .	
	Two copies of the latter.	28, 4 (13) and 30, 4 (26).
1286 Aug.	Two copies of the Treaty of Paris. (Dipl. Doct. (Exch.) 19.) [<i>R.</i>]	29, 2 (3 and 4.)
1286	Conditions on which Edward I. is willing to join the King of France in a crusade.	29, 2 (2).
1286	Requests made by Edward I. to the King of France as to the inheritance of Alphonse, Count of Poitiers.	29, 2 (5).
1286	Memorandum of the replies of the King of France to the above requests.	29, 2 (6).
1286	Docket of a letter granted by Edward I. at Paris on his last going to Gascony, for the saving of his rights.	27, 2 (29).
[c. 1286 ?]	Argument that the land of Gascony is 'allod,' and therefore not held of France. <i>Copy</i> .	27, 5 (18).
	Duplicate of the same.	27, 5 (19).
[c. 1286 ?]	Portion of a statement of the case of the King of France with regard to the <i>privilegiati</i> in Guienne.	27, 2 (30).
[1288]	Decree of the Parliament of Paris on the hearing of appeals from Guienne.	30, 4 (26).
	Another copy.	28, 4 (13).
a Feb. 18 1282	Letters of reprisal on behalf of Gaucelin Paganí against the subjects of the Count of Flanders, with return from the Sheriffs of London.	29 · 1 (23)
April 23 1282	Process for the release of Ameru de Montfort. <i>Mutilated</i> [<i>R.I.</i> ij. 615]	29 · 1 (24)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1288-9 ?]	Petition of Hugh, Count of La Marche to the King of England for restoration of Saintonge, Angoulême, and Oléron, with answers thereto. [C.M.R. 5 (33).]	31, 2.
[1288-9 ?]	List of witnesses produced on behalf of the King of France in the matter of the <i>bastides</i> of the Agenais. [C.M.R. 14 (39).]	31, 3.
1289 March.	Memorandum of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.	29, 2 (7).
[1289 March.]	Memorandum of proceedings apparently in the same Parliament; with notes of the steps to be taken.	29, 2 (8-10).
1289 Nov. 11.	Petition of the Count of La Marche to the King of France for the restitution of land in Saintonge held by Edward I., and proceedings thereon in the Parliament of Paris. [<i>Actes du Parlement de Paris</i> , I. p. 246.]	29, 2 (11-12).
1289 Nov. 11.	Copy of part of the above.	29, 2 (13).
[1289 Nov. 11.]	Copies of documents relating to the above case :— (1) Agreement between Henry III. and Hugh, Count of La Marche. Vouillé by Niort, Jan. 8, 1222. (2) Sale of the county of La Marche by Count Audebert to Henry II. Grandmont, Dec. 1177. [<i>Benedictus Abbas</i> , I. 197.] [C.M.R. 5 (34).]	29, 2 (14).
[1289]	Argument of the proctor of Edward I. in a case in the court of France against the Count of La Marche as to the sovereignty of Cognac and Merpins. [<i>R.L.</i> 2062.]	27, 3 (1).
1290 Jan. 20.	Proceedings in the Parliament of Paris between Edward I. and the commune of Bordeaux.	29, 2 (15).
1290 Aug.	Ratification by Edward I. of the treaty of marriage between Thomas, son of his brother Edmund, and Beatrice, daughter of the Duke of Burgundy. Northampton. [<i>R.</i>]	29, 2 (16).
1290 Sept. 8- 1291 Jan. 4.	View taken by W. de Paredo, commissary of the King of France, of lands in dispute between the King of England and Hugh, Count of La Marche. <i>Imperfect</i> . [C.M.R. 14 (5).]	31, 4.
1290 Dec. 14.	Letters of John, Duke of Brabant, assigning certain lands as the dower of Margaret, daughter of Edward I. <i>Copy for exemplification</i> .	29, 2 (17).
[1290]	Orders to make preparations for the reception of John of Brabant. [<i>R.L.</i> 4708.]	27, 3 (2).
1291 Nov. 13- Dec. 1.	Proceedings before the commissioners appointed by the Parliament of Paris as to the <i>bastides</i> of the Agenais.	29, 2 (19).
[? 1291- 1292]	Memoranda of proceedings in the Parliament of Paris.	29, 2 (18).
1292 May 8.	Proclamation by Guy, Count of Flanders, of a treaty with Edward I. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Copy of Dipl. Doct. (Exch.)</i> 22.	27, 3 (3).
1292- 1293	Statement of the damage done to the people of the Cinque Ports, Ireland and Bayonne by the Norman pirates. [<i>Lettres de Rois</i> , I. p. 392.]	29, 3 (7).
1292- 1293	Copy (<i>temp.</i> Edw. III.) of part of the above. <i>In bad condition</i> .	29, 3 (8).
[1292-3]	Statement of claim made by the Count of Brittany against the Count of Blois in the Parliament of Paris for the restitution of Pont-Arcy. [<i>R.L.</i> 3213 and 3255.]	29, 3 (1-3).
[1292-3]	Roll of aggressions of the French in the diocese of Lectoure. [C.M.R. 5 (8).]	31, 7.
[1292-3]	Fair copy of the preceding.	29, 3 (9).
1293 c. Feb.	Fragment of a roll relating to a shipping case.	29, 3 (4).
1293 July 5.	(1) Report of Rostand de Solerio seneschal of Saintonge to Edward I. as to acts of piracy by Normans.	31, 5.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1293]	(2) Answer of the men of the Cinque Ports and Bayonne to charges of piracy.	31, 5.
[1293]	(3) Damages done by the Normans to the men of Bayonne in particular. [Nos. 2 and 3 are printed in <i>Lettres de Rois</i> , I. pp. 392-400.] [<i>C.M.R.</i> 5 (1).]	31, 5.
[1293]	Duplicate of the above.	27, 15.
[1293]	Duplicate of Nos. 2 and 3. [<i>C.M.R.</i> 5 (3).]	31, 6.
[1293]	Extract from No. (2). Temp. Edw. III.	28, 5 (51)
1293 July 15.	Ratification by Edward I. of the truce between the men of Bayonne and the men of Castile. Canterbury. [<i>R.</i>]	29, 3 (5).
1293 Oct. 28.	Letters of Philip IV. ordering the citation of Edward I. before the Parliament of Paris. Paris. [<i>R.</i>]	29, 3 (6).
[1293]	Proposals of Richard de Gravesend, Bishop of London, to the King of France for the decision of maritime disputes. <i>Endorsed</i> . Tres vie procedendi, &c. [See <i>Lettres de Rois</i> , I. p. 429.]	30, 7 (8).
[1293]	Note of the protest of the men of Bayonne against the imprisonment of their mayor, jurats, and others at Périgueux on account of injuries to the Normans. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	29, 8 (24).
[1293-4 ?]	Claim of the Bayonnese against the Normans for acts of piracy.	27, 15 (c).
[1294 Feb.]	Instructions for Edmund, the King's brother, in his mission to France.	29, 3 (10).
[1294 Feb.]	Report of Edmund, the King's brother, on his negotiation with the King of France as to the inclusion of the Bayonnese in the " <i>mise</i> ."	29, 3 (11).
[1294 Feb.]	Text of the answers given by the Kings of England and France to each other's envoys with regard to the restitution of prizes taken at sea. [<i>Lettres de Rois</i> , I. 424.]	29, 3 (12).
[1294 Feb.]	Instructions for John de Lacy, sent to Guienne to deliver seisin to the King of France. [<i>Lettres de Rois</i> , I. 406.]	29, 3 (13).
	Another copy of the above, with slight variations.	29, 3 (14).
1294 Apr. 15.	Letters patent relating to the dowry of the Countess of Bar. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Draft</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 3247.]	27, 3 (4).
1294 Apr. 23.	Copy of letters patent of Edward I. confirming the agreements between the men of Bayonne and the Portuguese [<i>R.</i>], with drafts of letters in pursuance to Denis, King of Portugal, the mayor and jurats of Bayonne, the keepers and sheriffs of London and the bailiff of Portsmouth. [<i>C.M.R.</i> 14 (8)].	31, 8.
[1294 June 15.]	Safe-conduct for Hacon, Duke of Norway. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 3475.]	27, 3 (6).
	The like for the ambassadors of Eric, King of Norway. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 3476.]	27, 3 (5).
[1294 June 20.]	Drafts and instructions for the issue of letters of credence, &c., for certain ambassadors and envoys. <i>Mutilated</i> .	29, 3 (15)
[1294 Aug.]	Ordinance of Philip IV. uniting the city of Bordeaux to the crown of France. Paris. <i>Copy, temp. Edward III. Mutilated</i> .	27, 3 (7).
1294	Narrative of the deception practised on Edmund, the King's brother. <i>Part of book, incomplete</i> .	27, 4 (5).
	Copy (temp. Edw. III.) of part of the preceding.	29, 4 (11).
[c. 1294]	Form of renunciation of homage used by Edward I. [2 copies, 1337-9.]	28, 5 (48-49).
1295 [Apr. 6.]	Undertaking for the sending by Reynold, Count of Guelders, of a contingent of 1,000 men. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Corrected Draft, with Memorandum of Enrolment</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 3710.]	27, 3 (8).
[1295]	(1) Safe conduct for the cardinals of Albano and Palestrina.	31, 9.
[1295] Aug. 16.	(2) Writ to the constable of Dover and others to stop emigration. <i>Cancelled</i> .	

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1295]	(3) Writ to the wardens of the Cinque Ports and others to provide for the transit of the cardinals. <i>Cancelled.</i>	
[Aug. 14.]	Proclamation of truce till All Saints' Day. [R.]	
[1295] Aug. 14.	(5) Notification of truce to John de Britannia and others in Aquitaine. [R.] <i>Drafts.</i> [C.M.R. 14 (10).]	
1295 Aug. 17.	Powers to the cardinals of Albano and Palestrina to treat for peace with France. [R.] <i>Draft.</i> [R.L. 2066.]	27, 3 (9).
1296 Jan. 1.	Powers to the Bishops of Winchester and Ely and others to treat for a truce with France. [St. Albans.] [R.] <i>Draft, endorsed with :—</i> Powers to the cardinals of Albano and Palestrina to grant the truce. St. Albans. [R.] <i>Draft.</i> [R.L. 3680.]	27, 3 (10).
[1296 Feb. 24.]	Articles from the treaty between France and Scotland. [Scots. Doct. (Exch.) 2 (41).] [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , I,**96.] <i>Extracts, cir.</i> 1335.	30, 4 (14).
1296 Mar. 12.	Powers to Amadeus, Count of Savoy, and others to treat with the King of France. [R.] <i>Cancelled.</i> [R.L. 3114.]	27, 3 (11).
1296 Apr. 5.	Notarial instrument reciting the renunciation of homage made on behalf of John Balliol to Edward I. [(Scots. Doct. (Exch.) 2 (8).] Berwick on Tweed. [R.] <i>Fragment of Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	27, 3 (12).
1296 Apr. 23.	Writ instructing the King's subjects in Guienne and Gascony to obey the Cardinals of Albano and Palestrina who are commissioned to conclude an armistice. Berwick. [R.] <i>Cancelled.</i>	27, 3 (43).
[1296 Apr. 23.]	Request for letters to the Pope and Cardinals on behalf of Peter de Sabaudia.	27, 5 (21).
1296 May 22.	Letters patent in favour of John de Vinhiaco, citizen of Bayonne. Roxburgh. [<i>Rôles Gascons</i> , II. nos. 4188, 4254.] <i>Draft.</i>	27, 3 (13).
1296 Nov. 17.	Safe conduct for Blanche, Queen of Navarre. Bury St. Edmunds. [R.] <i>Corrected engrossment.</i> [R.L. 1650.]	27, 3 (14).
1297 Jan. [7].	Extracts from the English counterpart of treaty between Edward I. and Guy, Count of Flanders (Dipl. Doct. (Exch.). 38). [<i>See R. I.j.</i> 850.] <i>Temp. Edw. III.</i> [R.L. 3412.]	27, 3 (15).
[1297 Jan. 7.]	Letters of Edward I. promising compensation for arrest of Flemish ships. Ipswich. [R.] <i>Imperfect copy.</i>	33, 2 (19).
1297 [Jan. 7.]	Marriage treaty with Flanders. [R.] <i>Draft.</i> [R.L. 1635.]	27, 3 (17)
1297 Jan. 7.	Declaration by Guy, Count of Flanders, of his alliance with Edward I. against the King of France. [R.]	29, 3 (19).
[1297 [Jan. 8.]	Schedule of names of the messengers of Holland. [R.]	27, 3 (16).
1297 Jan. 8.	Draft letters patent of John, Count of Holland, submitting his dispute with John, Duke of Brabant, to the arbitration of Edward I. Ipswich. [R.] [R.L. 3432.]	29, 3 (20).
1297 Jan. 9.	Renunciation by Guy, Count of Flanders, of his homage to Philip IV. of France. [Kervyn de Lettenhove, <i>Histoire de Flandres</i> , II. 559 (ed. 1847).] [C.M.R. 14 (17).]	31, 10.
1297 Jan. 9.	Powers by Guy, Count of Flanders, to Henry de Blâmont and others to conclude an alliance with Edward I. [R.] <i>Copy.</i>	29, 3 (19).
1297 Jan. 18.	Receipt by John, Count of Holland, for 5640 <i>li. Tournois noirs</i> , on account of his wife's dowry. Harwich. [R.] <i>Draft.</i> [R.L. 3041.]	27, 3 (18).
[1297 Jan.]	Articles of a treaty between Edward I. and Guy, Count of Flanders. <i>Draft.</i>	29, 3 (21).
1297 Feb. 14.	Letters of John, Duke of Brabant, confirming the assignment of dower made to Margaret, daughter of Edward I., his wife, by his father, together with a mutilated copy of the said assignment. <i>Terwueren. Copy.</i>	29, 3 (22).
Feb. 14.	Another copy.	29, 3 (24).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1297 Mar. 8.	Ordinance for behaviour of English and Flemish ships at sea. Bruges. [R.] <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III. of Dipl. Doc. (Exch.) 28, with endorsement as to proclamation. [R.L. 3253]</i>	27, 3 (19).
	<i>Five other copies.</i>	32, 19.
[1297 April]	Forms used by Edward I. and by the Count of Flanders in withdrawing their homage from the King of France. <i>Copies, 1337-8.</i>	30, 6 (10).
1297 [Aug.- Sept.]	Agreement between Edward I., Guy, Count of Flanders, and the échevins of Ghent relating to the keeping of Ghent. <i>Mutilated.</i>	29, 3 (25).
	Another copy of the above. [C.M.R. 14 (18).]	29, 3 (26).
1297 Sept. 30.	Warrant of Nicholas de Cheyni, bailiff of Guernsey and Jersey, for the arrest of Peter Barquierc and others and their ship, arrested for piracy and escaped. Jersey Castle. <i>Seal.</i>	27, 3 (20).
1297 Oct. 9.	English counterpart of the first truce with France. Vyves St. Bavon. St. Denis's day. [R.] <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III. Endorsed A.</i>	31, 11a.
	Other copies.	29, 4 (13). Anc. Corr. xlv. 85, B.
[1297]	Clause of treaty with the Count of Flanders.	28, 5 (40).
[1300]	<i>Endorsement.</i> Extract from a statement made on behalf of Pope Boniface VIII. concerning the English expedition to Flanders. <i>Extracts made cir. 1337-9, with allusion to roll marked A. [28, 5 (29) ?]</i>	
1298 Jan. 31.	Ratification and exemplification of the truce concluded by the English and French commissioners. St. Martin's, Tournai. Friday before Candlemas, 1297. [R.] <i>Copy.</i>	29, 4 (27).
	Another copy.	29, 4 (13).
1298 Jan.	Ratification by Edward I. of his undertaking to submit the matters in dispute with France to arbitration at the Roman Court by Easter at latest. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 4 (22).
1298 Jan.	Undertaking by Edward I. that the articles of truce shall be duly observed by the towns of Bayonne, Bourg, Blaye, &c.	29, 4 (23).
1298 Jan.	Like undertaking on behalf of the towns of Ghent, Douai, Ypres, Audenarde and Damme. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 4 (24).
1298 Jan.	Appointment of Geoffrey de Genevill, knight, as joint-conservator of the truce in the parts of Flanders. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 4 (25).
1298 Jan.	Appointment of the same as joint-commissioner for the exchange of prisoners. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 4 (26a).
1298 Jan.	Undertaking by Edward I. to appoint four persons in Bayonne, Blaye, Bourg, Yarmouth and the Cinque Ports respectively to swear all captains of ships in those ports to the observance of the truce. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 4 (26b).
[1298]	Leaf of a register containing the following documents :— (1) Exemplification of letters of Philip IV. dated Paris, Feb. 11, 1298. [R.], interpreting the safe conduct to the merchants. Ghent, Feb. 24, 1298. (2) Powers to commissioners to restore prisoners. Ghent, Jan. 24, 1298. (3) Powers to commissioners to redress breaches of truce in Flanders. Aardenburg, March 3, 1298. (4) Similar powers to commissioners in the county of Bar. <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 4 (12).
[1298 Feb. 25.]	Credence (delivered about March 25, 1298) of Geoffrey d'Albinois, O. P. and Pierre de Landoisies, O.M., Ambassadors of Philip IV. charged to demand the inclusion of the Scots in the truce. [R. I.ij. 890.] <i>Imperfect copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	31, 11 (b).
	Another copy. <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 4 (13).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1298	Submissions to the arbitration of Boniface VIII. :—	31, 12.
June 14.	(1) By the proctors of Edward I. [<i>Latin Version</i> , R.I. ij. 896.]	
June 10.	(2) By the proctors of Philip IV. [<i>Latin Version</i> , R.I. ij. 888.]	
June 13.	(3) By the proctors of Guy, Count of Flanders,	
June 13.	(4) By the proctors of the Lords of Burgundy [part printed by Rymer under April 20.]	
June 13.	(5) Submission of Henry, Count of Bar. <i>Enrolment of French versions.</i> [C.M.R. 14 (13)].	
June 13.	Duplicate of No. (4) above. [C.M.R. 14 (14)].	31, 13.
June 10.	Latin version of No. 2. [The latter part in Rymer under March 14.] <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i> [R.L. 3209.]	29, 4 (5).
[1298 Aug. 19.]	Replies by the ambassadors of Philip IV. to the charges of breach of truce made by Edward I. (2 copies). [R.]	29, 4 (7 and 8).
After Aug. 19 1298	Extract from a reply to the King of France protesting against the inclusion of the Scots in the truce under general words. <i>Copy.</i>	27, 3 (4).
1298 Dec. 17, Jan. 14.	Notarial act of the proceedings of Sir Geoffrey de Geneville and others, commissioners to treat with France as to breaches of truce. Paris. <i>Fragment of a book.</i> [Tower Misc. Roll. 109.]	27, 4 (1-4).
	Notarial copy of the same made May 17, 1311. <i>Mutilated.</i> [C.M.R. 14 (45)].	31, 14.
[1298]	Fourteen articles proposed by the envoys of Edward I. to show the Pope that he was innocent of causing the war with France. [Printed in E.H.R. XLII. 577-582]	29, 4 (9).
[1298]	Copy (<i>temp.</i> Edward III.) of the 8th and 10th of the above articles.	29, 4 (10).
[1298]	Form for the submission by the envoys of Edward I. to the arbitration of Boniface VIII.	29, 4 (6).
[1298]	<i>Inspecimus</i> by the Archbishop of York and the Bishop of Durham of :— (1) Truce between Philip IV. and Edward I. Oct. 9, 1297. [R.] (2) Prorogation of the same by the Bishop of Amiens and others, Nov. 23, 1297. [R.] (3) Prorogation of the same by Philip IV., Jan 31, 1298. [R.] <i>Incomplete.</i>	29, 4 (1).
[1298]	Three copies of the terms on which Edward I. is willing to submit to the arbitration of Pope Boniface. Another copy (<i>temp.</i> Edw. III.) <i>Mutilated.</i> [R.L. 3488.] } Another copy (<i>temp.</i> Edw. III.) <i>Mutilated.</i> [R.L. 3505.] }	29, 4 (2-4). 27, 3 (22). } [a] 27, 3 (21).
1299 May 14.	Letters of Request to John, Count of Holland, and to Katharine, lady of Voorne, on behalf of William Austyn, executor of Richard, son of John de Don, for restitution of three of Richard's ships wrongfully seized at Voorne. Stepney. <i>Copy mutilated.</i>	27, 3 (44).
[1299] [May.]	Terms on which the King is willing to conclude an alliance with France.	27, 3 (36).
[1299] June 4.	Counterpart of credence of the Ambassadors of Edward I. at Montreuil. <i>Indenture from 'Pouch of France.'</i> [R.L. 3498.]	27, 3 (23).
June 4.	Copy of the same. [R.L. 3216.] 3210	27, 3 (24).
1299 June 5.	Counterpart of credence of the Archdeacon of Richmond as to the bailment of Gascony to the Pope. <i>Indenture from 'Pouch of France.'</i> [R.L. 3499.]	27, 3 (25).
[1299] [July.]	Report of Master William de Sardene, official of Canterbury, on the effect of the bull of Boniface VIII. dated June 27, 1299, as to the Pope's dominion over Scotland. <i>Copy c.</i> 1338-9. [C.M.R. 14 (44)].	31, 15.
[July.]	Two copies of the foregoing. [C.M.R. 14 (43)].	31, 16.
[1299]	Report from the official of Canterbury, consisting of transcripts of documents used in the negotiations concerning Scotland at Montreuil. <i>Copy, mutilated, temp. Edw. III.</i>	30, 4 (15).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1299] [July 18.]	Letters of the Bishop of Vicenza acknowledging the receipt of John de Balliol (without the amplified saving clause). <i>Draft</i> ; cf. Scottish Docts. (Exch.) 92 (36 and 37).	27, 3 (26).
[1299] [July 18.]	Clause from the letter of the Bishop of Vicenza acknowledging the receipt of John de Balliol. [R.] <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i> [R.L. 3408.]	27, 3 (27).
[1299]	Copy of :— (1) The first truce with France. Oct. 9, 1297. [R.] (2) The second truce with France. Jan. 31, 1298. [R.] (3) Prorogation of the truce by Boniface VIII. July 21, 1299. [R.] (4) Protest of the envoys of Philip IV. made before the battle of Falkirk. [R. See above Feb. 25, 1298.]	29, 4 (13).
[1299]	Defence of the English ambassadors to the Pope against the inclusion of Scotland in the truce, together with the credence of the English ambassadors at Montreuil, &c. <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 4 (14).
[1300] [Mar.]	Credence of the Flemish ambassadors.	27, 3 (32).
1300 July 22.	Bond of John, Duke of Brabant, to pay for wool received by him at Antwerp. Antwerp. <i>Copy, subscribed</i> , "petunt remedium a Rege."	27, 3 (28).
[1300 Aug. 23– 24.]	Copy (<i>temp. Edward III.</i>) of the report of the mission of the Bishop of Winchester and others to Boniface VIII. [<i>Engl. Hist. Rev.</i> xvii, 522.]	29, 4 (15–17).
	Two extracts from the preceding document.	27, 3 (29–30).
[1300] [Oct.]	Note of the instructions of ambassadors of the King of France.	27, 3 (33).
[1300]	List of Letters proving the bad faith of the King of France. [R.L. 4107.]	27, 3 (31).
[1301] Mar.	Proceedings of the joint commission to inquire into the return of the city of Bayonne to the English allegiance. <i>Part of book, imperfect.</i>	27, 4 (5–6).
1301 May 7.	Copy (<i>temp. Edward III.</i>) of the reply of Edward I. to Boniface VIII. [R.] <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 4 (18).
[1301 ?]	"Customs of the Marches of the Realm of France," sent to Edward I. by the nobles and commons of Gascony. <i>Copy, temp. Edward III.</i>	30, 7 (19).
	Another copy.	28, 2 (26).
1301	Extract from an inquisition taken at La Rochelle by order of the French King as to the custom in regard to reprisals. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III. with reference to the roll "De superioritate maris."</i>	30, 7 (18).
	Another copy (dated 1331).	32, 22 (16).
[1301] [Oct.]	List of documents which the Bishop of Chester and the Earl of Lincoln are to take to the French court. <i>Indenture.</i> [C.M.R. 14 (30).]	27, 3 (42).
[c. 1301]	Argument of an English lawyer that Gascony is allodial and has not become a fee of France. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	29, 4 (20).
[c. 1301]	Duplicate of the above.	29, 4 (21).
1302 Oct. 30.	List of the documents taken by W. de Grenefeld, Chancellor, to the treaty of Amiens. Westminster. <i>Indenture.</i>	29, 5 (2).
1302 Nov. 25.	Prorogation of truce with France until Easter, 1306. Amiens. [R.] <i>Copy.</i>	27, 3 (35).
1302	13th and 14th articles brought against the King of France by the proctors of the masters and mariners of England before Boniface VIII. <i>Copy temp. Edw. III.</i> [R.L. 3407.]	27, 3 (34).
[1302 ?]	Petitions to the King in Council by proctors of the master-mariners of the ports of England with regard to interference of the Pope between England and Scotland. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i> [R.L. 3430.]	27, 3 (41).
1303 June 6.	Certificate of the Mayor and Bailiffs of Norwich that Peter de Scothowe has been robbed in Zealand, and is entitled to sue for restitution. Norwich [R.L. 1177.]	27, 5 (4). } →

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1303 Jan.-June.	(1) Powers to the Bishop of Winchester and others to treat for peace with France. Huntingdon, March 23, 1303. (2) Powers to the same to treat for an alliance with France. Odiham, January 10, 1303. (3) Ratification of the peace concluded with France. Perth. June 10, 1303. [R.] (4) Proclamation of the same. Perth. June 10, 1303. <i>Copies.</i>	29, 5 (3).
[1303] [Mar. 11.]	Extracts from the ordinance of Philip the Fair for the reformation of France. Paris. [<i>Ordonnances des Rois de France</i> , I. 354.] <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i> [R.L. 3393.]	27, 3 (37).
	Two other copies.	27, 3 (38 and 39).
1303 May 4.	Prorogation of the truce made at Amiens until midsummer. Paris. <i>Mutilated.</i>	29, 5 (4).
1303 May 20.	(1) French counterpart of the Treaty of Paris. [R.]	31, 17.
May 20.	(2) French counterpart of the supplementary treaty. [R.]	
May 20.	(3) Ratification by the French commissioners of the award of Boniface VIII. for the marriage of Edward the King's son, to Isabella of France. [R.]	
May 21.	(4) Assignment by the same to Edward I. of 900 <i>l.</i> a year in land. [R.]	
May 20.	(5) Agreement by the same that Edward I. may recover all debts due before the war. [R.]	
Aug. 24.	(6) Letters of Philip IV. undertaking to assist Edward I. against all enemies, including Albert, King of Almain. [R.]	
Aug. 27.	(7) Letters of Philip IV. annulling all letters of Edward I. relating to the surrender of Guienne. [R.]	
	<i>Copies enrolled.</i> [C.M.R. (16).]	
1303 May 20.	Copy of the Treaty of Paris. [R.]	29, 5 (5)
[1303] [May 20.]	Treaty of Paris. Article 1. [R.] <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	27, 5 (1).
[May 20.]	Do. Article 2. [R.] <i>Copy.</i> [R.L. 4556.]	27, 5 (2).
[May 20.]	Do. Article 3. [R.] <i>Copy.</i>	27, 5 (3).
[May 20.]	Extracts from the Treaty of Paris. [R.]	27, 5 (5).
1303 Aug. 24 and 27.	Do. [R.L. 3411.]	27, 5 (6).
	Duplicates of 31, 17 (above), Nos. (6) and (7). [R.] <i>Copies.</i>	29, 5 (6).
[1303]	History of the diplomatic relations between England and France from the Treaty of Paris, 1259, to the Treaty of Paris, 1303.	29, 5 (7-9).
[1304] Apr. 6.	Draft safe conduct for Henry Visconti and Peter de Montore, the Pope's envoys. St. Andrews. [R.L. 3119.]	27, 5 (7).
1304 Apr. 10.	Reply of Edward I. to the French ambassadors. Durie.	27, 14 (g).
[1304] [Sept.]	Message of Edward I. to the King of France by Gerard Salveyn and Roger de Harlaston.	27, 14 (h).
1304 Oct. 3.	Writ directing Master Philip Martel to be at Dover on October 25, to accompany Edward Prince of Wales, who is going to France to do fealty for the Duchy of Guienne. Thirsk. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	27, 5 (28).
	Another copy.	29, 5 (10).
1304 Oct. 25.	Certificate of the mayor and community of Hartlepool as to the testimony of nine of their townsmen to the seizure by the King of Norway of the ship of William called Yole by way of reprisals. Hartlepool.	27, 5 (9).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1304 Nov. 7.	Certificate of the Bailiffs and Échevins of Bruges of the arrest of Baugelin de Ardenburgh, knt. at the suit of John de Boys, merchant of the Prince of Wales. Bruges. [<i>R.L.</i> 3077.]	27, 5 (8).
[1304] [Nov.]	Message sent by Master Philip Martel to the King of France explaining why Prince Edward has not come to do homage. [<i>English Historical Review</i> . XXIII., 729.] <i>Copy temp. Edw. III.</i>	27, 5 (10).
1304 1306	Documents relating to the homage for Guienne. <i>Copies, temp. Edw. III.</i>	29, 5 (10).
	Another copy. <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 5 (11).
1305 July.	Memoranda of the King's replies to the Bishop of Meaux and Theobald de Chypoys, envoys of the King of France, and concerning business at the Roman Court. Canterbury.	27, 5 (11).
1305 Oct. 16.	Rolls of claims by the men of Bayonne against French subjects for piracy. <i>Gascon.</i> [<i>C.M.R.</i> 5 (7)].	31, 18.
1305 Nov.	Exceptions proposed by Master Philip Martel before the Council of the King of France with regard to the claim for homage. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 5 (10).
	Another copy.	29, 5 (11).
1306 Feb. 13.	(1) Bull of Clement V. <i>Ex parte tua</i> to Philip IV. announcing that the prior of the Friars preachers and the guardian of the Friars Minors at Paris are empowered to receive the oath of the two commissioners to be appointed by him for the restitution of damages. Lyons.	31, 19.
Feb. 13.	(2) Bull of Clement V. <i>Ex parte carissimi</i> to the said prior and guardian to the same effect. Lyons.	
Apr. 30	(3) Bull of Clement V. <i>Inter ceteros studii</i> to Edward I. demanding the release of the goods of French merchants. Périgueux. [<i>R.</i>]	
[June 5.]	(4) Reply of Edward I. to the preceding. <i>Draft.</i> [<i>See R.</i>]	
June 30.	(5) Bull of Clement V. <i>Celsitudinis tue</i> in reply to No. 4, urging an early settlement of the claims on both sides. Bordeaux.	
June 15.	(6) Notarial act of the adjournment of the process of Montreuil owing to disagreement between the commissioners. Montreuil.	
Oct. 15.	(7) Notarial act of the appearance of John de Bauquelle at Paris to resume the process of Montreuil, and the non-appearance of the French commissioners. Paris.	
	<i>Copies enrolled c. 1339-1340.</i>	
1306 Feb.	Exceptions proposed before the Council of the King of France by Master Philip Martel in reply to the claim for homage. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 5 (10).
	Another Copy. <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 5 (11).
1306 Apr. 5.	Commission to Sir John de Bauquelle and Philip Martel to inquire into infractions of truces with France and the damage thereby done. Winchester. <i>Copy.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 3723.]	27, 5 (12).
1306 Apr. 7.	Grant of the Duchy of Guienne to Prince Edward. Winchester. [<i>R.</i>]	27, 5 (13).
Apr. 7.	Similar grant of the Agenais. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Copy.</i>	27, 5 (14).
	Two other copies.	28, 5 (1-2).
[1306] [Apr.]	Instructions for making claims before the commissioners at Montreuil. <i>Mutilated.</i>	27, 5 (25).
1306 May 8.	Letters of Philip IV. appointing Stephen de Borreto, Sub-Dean of Poitiers, and John de Varres, knight, commissioners for redress of breaches of the truce. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 5 (12)
1306 May 18.	Appointment of a proctor by Roger Baroun of Fritcham, burgess of Lynn before the commission of the Kings of France and England. [<i>R.L.</i> 3802].	27, 6 (2).
[1306] [May.]	Petition of the proctors of the Commons of England to the commissioners at Montreuil for restitution of damages done by the Scots since the truce of 1297. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i> [<i>C.M.R.</i> 14 (41)].	31, 20

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1306 [May– June.]	Register of cases heard by the commissioners at Montreuil in claims by English merchants against Reyner Grimaud and John Paydrog. <i>Book of 11 leaves. Imperfect.</i> [C.M.R. 5 (6).]	27, 7.
[May or June.]	Petition of the proctors of the Commons of England against Reyner Grimaud. [Coke, 4. <i>Inst.</i> p. 142.] <i>Three copies.</i>	32, 19.
[May or June.]	Portion of a roll of English claims before the commissioners at Montreuil for damages from piracy by French subjects. <i>Mutilated.</i>	29, 5 (18).
[May or June.]	Replication of the English claimants to the answer of Odard de Maubuisson.	29, 5 (19).
[May or June.]	Answer of Reyner Grimaud to the charges against him. <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 5 (20– 21).
	Copy of the above (<i>temp. Edward I.</i>).	29, 5 (22).
[May or June.]	Roll of claims by French merchants against the English. <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 5 (23).
[May or June.]	Statement as to wines of the men of La Rochelle seized by the English in time of peace.	27, 5 (27).
[May or June.]	Claim of Peter le Monnier for wool seized by the King at Winchester, Bristol, and Southampton before the war. (<i>R.L.</i> 2710.)	27, 6 (1).
[May or June.]	Answers of Stasse Swart to certain charges of piracy brought against him by certain men of Dunwich. [<i>R.L.</i> 3184.]	27, 6 (3).
[May or June.]	Reply of the English proctors to the defence of Rayner Grimaud. <i>Fragment.</i>	27, 6 (5).
[May or June.]	Complaints before the commission of Montreuil as to piratical acts by English subjects. <i>Sorted alphabetically by names of complainants.</i>	27, 6 (6– 76).
[May or June.]	Book containing various documents relating to acts of piracy by the Normans, the Bayonnese, and the men of the Cinque Ports. <i>Four leaves.</i> [C.M.R. 5 (2).]	27, 15.
May or June.	Answer of the men of the Cinque Ports to the charges against them.	27, 15 (b).
1306 June 14.	Writ from the French commissioners to the Bailiff of Calais to bring Haime Pyn and others before the commission sitting at Montreuil.	27, 6 (4).
	Another copy.	30, 1 (17).
1306 June 15.	Notarial act of the proposal of the French commissioners at Montreuil to proceed to other French ports, and of the English commissioners' protest and the consequent adjournment of the commission. Montreuil.	29, 5 (13).
	Another copy.	31, 19 (6).
[1306] [June.]	Copy (<i>temp. Edward III.</i>) of an account of the mission of Master Philip Martel to the King of France at Croix St. Leufroy.	29, 5 (24).
[1306 July.]	Report by Ellis de Joneston of the speech wherein Master Philip Martel related to Clement V. the failure of the process of Montreuil and requested a new bull with certain amendments in the commission.	29, 5 (14 and 15).
1306 Oct. 3.	Instructions given, in the presence of the Council, by John de Bauquelle to Ellis de Jonestone. <i>See under date 1319.</i>	27, 11.
1306 Oct. 15.	Notarial attestation of the appearance of John de Bauquelle at Paris at the appointed time and the non-appearance of the French commissioners.	29, 5 (16).
	Another copy.	31, 19 (7).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1306 Nov. 19.	Notarial attestation of the release by Erard, brother of the late Count of Bar, to Edward I. of his undertaking to provide 500 marcates of land in Scotland. London.	29, 5 (17).
[c. 1306 ?]	Draft of a Papal Bull enforcing the provisions of the award of Boniface VIII. [R.L. 3208.]	27, 5 (26).
[1307 June 28.]	Memorandum of the speech which the Bishop of Worcester and Thomas de Berkle are to make to the Pope as to homage not done to the King of France.	29, 5 (25).
	Another copy of the above. <i>Mutilated.</i>	29, 5 (26).
[Edw. I.]	Form used for charging ambassadors to France. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	27, 5 (15).
	Another copy.	27, 14 (11).
[Edw. I.]	Complaints against the seneschal of the King of France for his abuse of the right of appeal in Guienne and of <i>Sauve Garde</i> . <i>Paper, mutilated.</i>	27, 5 (16 and 17).
[Edw. I ?]	Complaint of certain merchants plundered by William de le See of Sluys and others, and taken to Scotland.	27, 5 (20).
[Temp. Edw. I ?]	Memoranda relating to the arrest of the Flemings. [P.P. 5424.]	27, 8 (32).
[1307 Aug.]	Requests made by the King of England of the King of France, with the advice of the Council of France, and King's replies. Poitiers.	31, 21.
	Items 12-14 of the same. Requests and answers only. <i>Fragment.</i>	29, 6 (1).
[1307 Oct.]	Certificate of Master R. de [Pykeryng] as to the alterations required in the process of Montreuil.	29, 6 (2).
[1308 Jan. 21.]	Demands made by Philip IV. of the King of England at Boulogne; with the answers of Master Bernard Pelet.	29, 6 (3).
	Duplicate of the above, without answers.	29, 6 (4).
	Duplicate of the above, with answers of W. de Dene and others.	29, 6 (5).
[1308 ?]	Considerations regarding the 18th claim made by the King of France at Boulogne, with regard to the carrying out of the peace.	27, 8 (7).
[1308- 1309.]	Memorial of Ellis de Jonestone on the abandonment of the process of Montreuil.	29, 6 (11).
	Imperfect copy of the above.	29, 6 (12).
[1309 Feb.]	Portion of a letter from [Bernard Pelet], the King's counsel in Paris, on the criminal process begun by the Court of France in the case of Arnald Carbonel, and on the decree for the restitution of the Gavardan to Mathe, Countess of Armagnac.	29, 6 (6).
1309 July 1.	Powers from William, Count of Holland to Christian de Raephorst to treat with England. Valenciennes.	27, 8 (2).
1309 [Aug. 3.]	Treaty with Holland for settlement of piracy claims. Stamford. [R.] <i>Indenture.</i>	27, 8 (3).
1309 Sept. 8.	Bond of William, Count of Hainault and Holland for the payment to Robert Elys, Burgess of Great Yarmouth, of 1,300 <i>l.</i> borrowed by Christian de Raephorst. Mons. <i>Copy.</i> [R.L. 4002.]	27, 8 (5).
[1309 [Sept.]]	Petition of the Count of Foix with regard to the redress of outrages <i>Paper. Mutilated.</i>	27, 8 (6).
[1309 Oct.]	Memorial addressed to Edward II. on the interference with his jurisdiction by the King of France in the condemnation of the Count of Foix at the suit of the Count of Armagnac.	29, 6 (7).
[1309 [Dec.]]	Report of Thomas de Cobham and others on the peaces and agreements made with the French King.	29, 6 (8 and 9).
[1309 Dec.]	Latin version of the above.	29, 6 (10).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1310] [Jan.]	<i>Vidimus</i> by John de Hastings, seneschal of Guienne, of letters patent empowering him to appoint proctors in the Court of France. <i>Fragment</i> . [R.L. 4113.]	27, 8 (4).
[1310] Aug. 2.	Commission to John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, as Lieutenant of Guienne. Nottingham. Aug. 3 <i>anno</i> 4. (<i>Sic.</i>) <i>Late copy</i> .	28, 1 (44).
Aug. 2.	Commission to John de Britannia and his companions to appoint a Judge of Appeals in Guienne. Northampton. July 2. (<i>Sic.</i>) <i>Copy temp. Edw. III.</i>	30, 1 (17).
1310 Nov. 3. to 1311 Aug. 25.	Journal of the proceedings of John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, the Bishop of Norwich, Guy Ferre and William Inge, knts. commissioners to treat of infractions of truce between England and France. <i>Imperfect</i> [1 blank fo. 1 fo. of index and fo. 1-4, 6-11, 13-16, 22, 23, 33-35, one unnumbered and 2 fragments]. 23 leaves. [<i>Tower Misc. Roll</i> . 166.]	27, 9.
[1310] [Nov.]	Credence of John Bluet envoy to the Count of Hainault, who has been harbouring the Scots. <i>Indenture</i> . [R.L. 3254.]	27, 8 (11).
1310 Dec. 12.	Powers to L. Bishop of Norwich, John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, William Inge and Guy Ferre, kts., to see to the carrying out of the terms of the peace with France. Berwick-on-Tweed. [R.] [R.L. 4163.]	27, 8 (8).
[1310- 1311 ?]	Portion of a roll of detailed claims for restitution in Guienne made by the proctor of the King of France.	31, 23.
[1310- 11]	Extracts (1322 ?) from the process of Périgueux relating to Oléron and the Channel Islands.	29, 9 (12).
[1310- 1311 ?]	Roll of depositions as to the jurisdiction of the castle of Cours in the Agenais. [C.M.R. 18 (4)].	31, 25.
[c. 1310- 11].	Petition of William Gettour, admiral of the fleet towards Scotland, and the mariners of England, for the reconstitution of the process of Montreuil in order to prevent the Flemings from aiding the Scots.	29, 6 (14).
1311 Jan. 15.	Letters of the Provost of La Rochelle to Edward II. on behalf of certain merchants of La Rochelle whose goods have been seized on board a Flemish ship captured at Crozon.	29, 6 (13).
1311 Jan. 6- Feb. 21.	Roll of the inquest taken by the French commissioners proceeding judicially against Arnaud de Caupenne. [C.M.R. 5 (9)].	31, 24.
1311 Jan. 24.	Ordinance (by the Council of Gascony) for the conduct of business by Thomas de Grava and others named before the commissioners at Périgueux. <i>Indenture</i> .	27, 8 (9).
[? 1311 Jan. 31.]	Portion of a letter to Edward II. from his agents at Agen reporting the marriage of the Count of Armagnac and the usurpation of jurisdiction by the French. Agen. Sunday before Candlemas.	29, 6 (15).
1311 Feb. 3.	Complaint by Philip IV. to Edward I. of the plundering by English ships of 7 Flemish ships at "Graunzon" (Crozon ?).	32, 22
1283 Jan. 3.	A Duplicate of 32, 19 (15).	
1331	Extract from an inquisition stating the custom with regard to reprisals. <i>Copies</i> , 1338-9 ? [C.M.R. 14 (27)].	
[1311] [Feb. 8.]	Credence of Henry Spigurnel and John de Benstede, envoys to the Pope. <i>Indenture</i> .	27, 8, (10).
1311 May 7.	Notarial attestation of the appeal by the Bishop of Norwich to the Court of France from the French commissioners at Périgueux acting judicially. Périgueux.	29, 6 (16).
1311 May 23.	Portion of a roll containing the articles proposed by the proctor of Edward II. against the seneschal of Périgord before the French commissioners acting judicially. Périgueux.	29, 6 (17).
1311 May 23.	Notarial act of the rejoinder by the French to the replication of the English upon the articles propounded by the latter as to the execution of the treaties. Périgueux.	29, 6 (18).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1311 May 26.	Notarial act of the tender by the Bishop of Norwich to the Bishop of Amiens of written reasons why the French commissioners should not be unable to accede to the requests of the English. Périgueux.	29, 6 (19).
1311 [May.]	Notarial act of the refusal of the Bishop of Amiens to do justice, and of the appeal of the proctor of John de Hastings from the judicial proceedings of the French commissioners. Périgueux.	29, 6 (20).
1311 June 16.	Replications of the French upon their own requests for the execution of the treaties. Périgueux.	29, 6 (21).
1311 June 19.	Notarial act of the replication of the French upon the answers of the English, and of the rejoinder of the English thereto, as to the carrying out of the treaties. Périgueux.	29, 6 (22).
[1311 June 20.]	Draft letter to the Count of Flanders as to the seizure of the <i>Margaret</i> of Great Yarmouth; with return from the sheriff of Norfolk that he has proclaimed the commission to settle claims against Flanders.	29, 7 (8).
1311 June 22.	Fragment of a roll containing the negotiations for the execution of the treaties, and concluding with the final answer of the Bishop of Norwich.	29, 7 (2).
1311 June and July.	Proceedings before the French commissioners to inquire into breaches of truce in Guienne. <i>Imperfect, book of 23 ff.</i> [<i>Tower Misc. Roll.</i> 171.]	27, 10.
1311 Aug. 13.	Portion of a letter of Philip IV. proposing that the process of Périgueux should be terminated in the Parliament of Paris. St. Ouen, near St. Denis. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	27, 8 (12).
1311 Aug. 19 Sept. 9.	Portions of a roll of the criminal process of Périgueux before the commissioners of the King of France. [<i>C.M.R.</i> 12 (46), etc.]	31, 26
[1311] [Oct.]	Proposals for a loan submitted by Ferdinand Gonsalves, ambassador of Ferdinand IV. of Castile.	27, 8 (13).
[1311]	Copy (<i>temp.</i> Edward III.) of the articles proposed by the French in the process for the execution of the treaties. [Gavrilovitch, <i>Traité de Paris de 1259</i> , pp. 140, 329.]	29, 7 (3).
[1311]	Imperfect duplicate of the above.	29, 7 (4).
[1311]	Exceptions taken to the commission issued from the Parliament of Paris to [the Bishop of Amiens and Ives de Ludiniaco] to proceed judicially.	29, 7 (5).
[1311]	Extract [<i>temp.</i> Edward III.] from the articles proposed by the English for the execution of the treaties. [Gavrilovitch, <i>op. cit.</i> p. 129.]	29, 7 (6).
[1311]	Copy (<i>temp.</i> Edward III.) of the articles proposed by the French in the judicial proceedings.	29, 7 (7).
[1311]	10th article of the English claims made in the process of Périgueux with instances of usurpation of jurisdiction by the seneschal of Périgord. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	30, 1 (11).
[1311]	Objections of the French and English to their respective proxies in the judicial proceedings at Périgueux. Périgueux.	29, 7 (1).
[1311]	Memorandum of proceedings between the English and French ambassadors at Périgueux. [Partly printed by Gavrilovitch. <i>Op. cit.</i> pp. 129-144.] [<i>C.M.R.</i> 14 (19).]	31, 22.
[1311]	Exceptions proposed by the Prior of Le Mas d'Agenais against the validity of the process of Périgueux.	27, 8 (15).
[c. 1311.]	Proposal for contesting the validity of the processes begun at Périgueux by the commissioners of the King of France by their ordinary authority, on account of lack of powers on the part of the proctors of the King of England.	27, 13 (46).
[1311 ?]	Argument as to the difference between proceeding in the Court of France and before a joint commission for carrying out the terms of the treaties. <i>Mutilated.</i>	27, 8 (16).
[1311 ?]	Fragments of a document presumably relating to the process of Périgueux. <i>Paper.</i>	27, 8 (17 and 18).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1312 Feb. 10.	Certificate by John de la Gotere and others of Boston that John Thousandpound, of Boston, has been robbed by citizens of Rostock, and has been unable to obtain restitution.	27, 8 (14).
1312 Feb. 14.	Proxy of Robert, Count of Flanders, and the people of Flanders to Thierri le Dorpre and Giles de Hersberghe to prosecute their claims before the Council of Edward II. relative to the affair of Crozon. Ypres. [<i>R.L.</i> 4239.]	27, 8 (19).
1312 Aug. 5.	Writ to Thomas de Cobham and Richard de Plumstok ordering them to take over the documents in the custody of Ellis de Jonestone. Canterbury.	27, 14 (<i>d</i>).
[1312 Dec.]	Memorandum on the condemnation of Margaret, Countess of Foix, to pay damages to Amanieu d'Albret in a suit before the commissaries of the King of France.	27, 8 (25).
1312	Petitions of the Flemish proctors, as to the procedure in the Crozon case. [<i>R.L.</i> 2123.]	27, 8 (21).
1312	Petition of the Flemish proctors for the restitution of goods captured at Crozon.	27, 8 (22).
	Claim of the town of Bruges.	27, 8 (23)
	Claim of the town of Ypres.	27, 8 (24).
[1313 Jan. 1.]	Decision of the Council as to the issue of letters patent in favour of the Countess of Foix.	27, 8 (26).
[1313 Jan. ?]	Agreement between Robert, Count of Flanders and William de Denne, kt., and Richard Sturry, envoys of Edward II. as to the renewal of proceedings for restitution of goods captured at Crozon. <i>Indenture. Mutilated.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 4271.]	27, 8 (20).
1313 Apr. 29.	Decree of the Parliament of Paris in favour of Bernard de Piru, citizen of Bayonne, against the King, the Lord of Blaye and another. Paris. <i>Copy. Endorsed with memorandum as to the proper defence.</i>	27, 8 (27).
1313 May 19.	Letters patent of Henry, dean of St. Wulfram's, Abbeville, professing his readiness to swear in two commissioners to renew the process of Montreuil on behalf of the King of England in place of Sir John de Bakewell and Master Philip Martel, by virtue of a bull of Clement V., dated Avignon, xij. Kal. Jun., anno 4, here exemplified and presented by Ellis de Jonestone.	27, 8 (28).
1313 July 2.	Clause of the letter of the King of France [<i>Dipl. Doc. (Exch.)</i> 52] remitting all forfeitures incurred by subjects of Edward II. Poissy. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 3763.]	27, 8 (29).
1313 July 12.	Letters of Philip IV. instructing his officers to observe the decree of the Parliament of Paris of 1286 regulating appeals from Guienne. Paris. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	30, 4 (26).
1313 Sept. 13.	Commission of William de Brawoude and John de Tournay to act as proctors of William Count of Hainault and Holland in his case against the merchants of England. Dordrecht. [<i>R.L.</i> 4206.]	27, 8 (30).
[1313-4].	Abstract of demands of the King of France with proposals from the English side for renewing the process of Montreuil, &c.	29, 8 (1).
1313-4	Second Petition of the Commons of England to the King of France not to aid the Scots. <i>Copy, c. 1336 ?</i>	29, 8 (2).
1314 [Feb. or Mar.]	Reasons alleged by the King's Counsel in Paris for abstaining from proceeding in the Parliament of Paris to obtain redress for excesses of French officials in Guienne, and for making complaints in the name of the Queen, with a note of the consequence of adopting this advice.	27, 8 (31).
1314 Apr. 18.	Letters of Philip IV. to the seneschal of Périgord ordering the observance of the regulations as to appeals from Guienne. Paris. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	30, 4 (26).
1314 July 8.	Memorandum of agreement between the executors of Renaud de Thunderle and John du Bois with regard to certain property seized in 1303 by Baugelinus de Aardenberg, with various letters on the subject.	29, 8 (3).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1314] [c. July.]	Credence of Amelius de Bironia, Canon of Tours, envoy of Bertrand de Got, Vicomte de Lomagne.	29, 8 (16).
1314 Oct. 4.	Memorandum of delivery by Roger de Schefeld to Elias de Jonestone of certain documents to be given to Richard de Broughton and Henry de Cantuaria. York. <i>Mutilated</i> .	27, 8 (33).
1315 May 15.	Copy of ordinance of Louis X. for the Government of the Bailiwick of Amiens and the Vermandois. [<i>Ordonnances des Rois de France</i> , I. 561.]	29, 8 (4).
[1315] June 8.	Memorandum of proceedings between the Bishop of Exeter, the Earl of Pembroke, and others, and the Bishop of St. Malo on behalf of the King of France, relative to the execution of the treaty. Bois de Vincennes. [<i>R.L.</i> 2064.]	27, 8 (34).
1315 June 15.	Letters of Lewis X. confirming the remission of penalties to the officers of Edward II. in Guienne. Paris. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	32, 11 (2).
	Another copy.	29, 8 (17).
1315 June 26.	Commission from Lewis X. to the Bishop of St. Malo and others to fulfil the treaties with England. Paris. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Copy c. 1334-1335.</i>	32, 11 (1).
	Another copy.	29, 8 (17).
[1315 [After June 29th.]]	Articles submitted by Ellis de Jonestone for the consideration of the Dean of York and his fellows on the peremptory exceptions which may be opposed to the processes of the Court of France.	29, 9 (2).
[1315]	Memorial relating to the English right of Admiralty, based on the opinion of Philip Martel. <i>Much damaged</i> . [Partly identical with the preceding.]	29, 9 (3).
[1315 July 14.]	Letters of Lewis X. of France upon the banishment of the Flemings. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Mutilated</i> .	29, 8 (5).
[1315 July ?]	Petition for preparation of a register of documents (<i>described</i>) in the Wardrobe relating to Guienne.	29, 8 (8).
[1315] July.	Petition of Master William de Casis for the sending to Bordeaux of transcripts of the documents relating to Guienne, with the report of Ellis de Johnstone on the same.	27, 14 (f).
1315 Dec. 20.	Writ directing Ellis de Jonestone to deliver the documents in his custody into the exchequer. Doncaster.	27, 14 (e).
[1315]	Copy of letter of Philip the Fair dated Aug. 13 [1311] as to proceedings of the French commissioners in Guienne with memorandum of the course of subsequent negotiations.	29, 8 (6-7).
[1316] [Jan.]	Questions to be submitted to the Dean of York and those to be assigned with him to consider relations with France.	29, 8 (10).
	Another copy, with the answers.	29, 8 (11).
	[Referred to in Ch. Misc. 29, 8 (19) as "Articles delivered to the examiners of the affairs of Gascony in the last Parliament at Lincoln.]	
[1316 ?]	Instructions to ambassadors to the Roman Court. <i>Mutilated and defaced</i> .	27, 8 (36).
1317 Jan. 1.	(1) Bull of John XXII. proclaiming a two years' truce with Scotland. Avignon. [<i>R.</i>]	32, 1.
Mar. 17.	(2) Bull of John XXII. empowering Cardinals Gaucelm and Luke to enforce a truce. Avignon. [<i>R.</i>]	
Dec. 20.	(3) Report to the cardinals by Adam de Neuton, guardian of the Friars Minors of Berwick of the failure of his mission to the Scots. Berwick. [<i>R.</i>]	
Sept. 7.	(4) Letter of the cardinals to the Pope reporting the refusal of Robert Bruce to treat. Durham. [<i>R.</i>]	
	<i>Copies enrolled.</i> [<i>C.M.R.</i> 14 (42).]	
1317 Jan. 11.	Record and process of the trial before Robert de Kendale, warden of the Cinque Ports, and William de Bernefeld, at Southampton, of Robert Spileman and others for piracy against Flemish merchants at Crozon.	29, 8 (12-14).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1317 Mar.	Petition of the proctor of the King of England for the adjournment of the processes against William Sancii, Bernard de Ecclesia and others for the death of Peter Vigier, and against the King as to the Bastide of Craon. Letters of Philip V. granting the adjournments required. Paris. <i>Copy</i> .	29, 8 (15).
1317 June 10.	Memorandum of documents in the custody of Ellis de Jonestone delivered to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer.	27, 14 (a-c).
1317 Dec. 28.	Credence of Peter de Layneriis of Bayonne, sent to treat for a special truce between Bayonne and the Normans. Bayonne.	27, 8 (25).
c. 1317.	Petition of Edward II. to Philip V. against the abuse of "sauve garde" in Guienne.	29, 8 (9).
[1317]	Replies of the King of France to the petitions of the King of England. <i>Stained</i> . [R.L. 4296.]	27, 8 (1).
[1317- 1318]	Considerations regarding the relations between England and France, with a view to avoiding penalties for neglect to do homage. [? By Ellis de Jonestone.]	29, 8 (19).
1318 Mar. 26.	Articles given to Ellis de Jonestone by the Bishop of Winchester to be submitted to the Council as from the King, and dealing with processes in the Court of France. [Baldwin, <i>The King's Council</i> . p. 471.] <i>Copy</i> . [R.L. 4282.]	27, 8 (37).
1318 Apr. 20.	Letters of Antony Pessagna, seneschal of Gascony, to the Consuls of Agen, directing them to elect, with others of the <i>assisatus</i> of Agen, two proctors to the Roman and French Courts according to the forms annexed. Bordeaux. Endorsed with copies of letters of Lewis X. of June 15 and 26, 1315, and notes on the improvements in the terms of the commission for mutual restitution.	29, 8 (17).
1318 May 13-15.	Notarial acts of the seizure by Achard de Montguyon, English seneschal of the Agenais, of the castle of Montpezat, on account of outrages committed by the servants of Raymund Bernardi in the bailiwick of Port-Ste-Marie. <i>Copy</i> .	32, 2.
May 14.	Original notarial act of proceedings for that day.	25, 2 (18).
[1318 Aug. ?]	Memorandum that the King must answer the message of the King of France sent by John Abel and Richard de Burton concerning the appointment of commissioners to fulfil the treaties.	27, 8 (38).
1318 Oct. 2.	Letters of Robert, Count of Flanders, appointing John de Menin, kt., John de Warkika, canon of Courtrai, John de Bourleke, clerk, of Ypres, James Suttelar, échevin of Bruges, and Alexander Irim of Ghent, proctors to treat for restitution of damages, and for a final settlement with Edward II. Deynze. <i>Copy</i> .	27, 8 (39).
1318 Nov. 9.	Indenture between the Council and the envoys of the Court of Flanders as to the compensation for injuries done at Crozon and Rye. York. <i>With Copy</i> .	29, 8 (20 -21).
1318 Nov. 11.	Certificate of Lewis de Beaumont, Bishop of Durham, that Robert de Byncestre, kt., of his diocese was not, to his knowledge, concerned in the attack upon the papal nuncios, Cardinals Gaucelm and Luke. Naburn.	27, 8. (46).
1318 [Nov. 30].	Complaints of Flemish merchants forwarded to the justices in various counties. <i>Imperfect</i> .	29, 8 (22).
[1318]	Exceptions taken before the King of France and the Pope to the claim of the former to homage for Gascony.	29, 8 (18).
1318 [1293 ?]	Complaints of the nobles and people of the Agenais to Pope, John XXII. about the invasion of their rights by the French. Claims of the men of Bayonne. <i>Copies</i> , 1327-1334.	29, 8 (24).
[C. 1318 ?]	Statement of reasons adduced by Philip Martel as to the submission of disputes in Gascony to a joint commission. <i>Copy, unfinished</i> . <i>Endorsed</i> . "De prosecucione subditorum regie prosecucioni preferenda."	29, 8 (25).
[1318]	Objections of "Basset" to the decree of the Parliament of Paris [July 7, 1318 ?] in the matter of S. Sardos.	27, 12 (39).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1319 Jan. 29.	Certificate by the Burgomaster and Echevins of Bruges of the appointment by Giles Dartrike and other burgesses of Bruges of Perrin Harinc as their proctor to recover their goods, driven into Hartlepool by stress of weather, and there unlawfully arrested. Bruges. <i>Mutilated</i> .	27, 8 (41).
Feb. 2.	Like certificate of appointment of the same proctor by John Besom and others, merchants of Monikerede. Monikerede. [R.L. 3932.]	27, 8 (42).
1319 Mar. 7.	Copy of adjournment by Philip, King of France, of all causes pending against King Edward till the next Parliament. Paris.	27, 8 (43).
1319 Apr. 30,	Letter from Robert, Count of Flanders as to the receiving of Scots in his dominions. Bruges. Ascension day. [R.]	29, 8 (23).
May 1.	Like letter from John, duke of Brabant. Louvain. SS. Philip and James. [R.] Copies, with memorandum that originals were sent to Rome in June, 1319.	
[1319 Nov.]	Claim of Hamo de Chigewell for goods plundered by the Flemings from the "Nicholas" of London.	27, 8 (44).
1319 [Dec.]	Powers to the Bishop of Ely and others to treat with the Scots. York. <i>Fragment</i> .	27, 12 (6).
[1319]	Report of Ellis de Joneston on the state of the processes and memoranda relating to France; together with the requests made of the French King and the answer delivered to William du Breuil, D.C.L. at Paris. <i>Book of 6 ff.</i> [Tower Misc. Roll. 184.]	27 (11).
[1319]	Extract from the report of Ellis de Joneston on the possibility of withdrawing from the treaty of 1259. [27, 8 (11)]. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	27, 5 (24).
[1319]	Verdict of the citizens of London as to the claims of Flemish merchants [Mutilated.]	27, 12 (2).
[1319 ?]	Claims of Flemish merchants for goods seized from them at Newcastle-on-Tyne, from 1310 to 1318.	27, 12 (1).
[1320 Mar.]	Instructions to ambassadors to the Pope.	27, 12 (7).
[1320] [July 1- 10].	Memorandum of a conference at Amiens between Philip V. and Edward II. as to the form observed in doing homage. <i>Not contemporary, possibly A.D. 1324.</i>	29, 9 (25).
1320 Oct. 1.	Indenture of appointment by the Count and good towns of Flanders of envoys to conclude the treaty as to damages suffered by the Flemings. Courtrai.	29, 9 (1).
	Memorandum of answer of the Council saving the privileges of the Staple. [R.]	
[1320 Oct.]	Reply by the proctors of the Count of Flanders to the arguments of the Council of the King of England.	29, 9 (10).
[1320 ?]	Replies made to the petitions submitted at Amiens by Master William de Casis.	27, 12 (46).
[c. 1320.]	Excuses given by the King's counsel and Henry de Cantuaria with regard to processes in the French Court, and the transcripts ordered to be made.	27, 12 (24).
1321 Jan. 19.	Powers to the Archbishop of York and others named to treat with the Scots. Westminster. [Cf. R.] <i>Unused and cancelled.</i>	27, 12 (8-20).
1321 Feb. 23.	Powers to the Archbishop of York and others to treat with the Scots. <i>Unused and cancelled.</i>	27, 12 (21-23).
[1321 July 24.]	Instructions for writing to the Pope and Cardinals to request that Roger de Northburgh be made a Cardinal. [Cf. R.]	27, 12 (25).
1321 Aug. 25.	Letters of Edward II. to the Seneschal of Gascony, ordering him to assist the men of Bayonne, who have been summoned to appear before the King of France at Poitiers. Westminster. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 9 (14).
[1321 Dec.]	Petitions of the English ambassadors at Rome for the proclamation of a crusade against the Scots, and to ordain that no Scotsman shall hold a bishopric or other prelaty in Scotland. [R.L. 4380.]	27, 12 (3).
	Copy of the first petition. <i>Mutilated.</i>	27, 12 (4).
	Copy of the second petition.	27, 12 (5).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1322 July.]	Petitions of Vitalis de Testa to the King's ambassadors at Rome on behalf of Cardinals Gaucelm of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, Raymond of St. Mary in Cosmedin, and on his own behalf.	29, 9 (4-5).
[1322 ?]	Memorandum of the protest by the proctor of Edward II. against the jurisdiction of the Parliament of Paris, or the French commissioners in a case concerning the claims of the abbess of Saintes in the Isle of Oléron. [<i>Three copies. R.L. 4286-7, 4299.</i>]	27, 12 (27-29).
[1322- 1325].	Letters of John Soranzo, Doge of Venice, requesting a treaty to be confirmed by Parliament, and offering restitution to John de Lisle de Wight and others for injuries done at Southampton. <i>Copy. [P.P. 7619.]</i>	27, 12 (26).
[c. 1322 ?]	Memorandum to speak to the King on the occasion of the visit of the Abbot of Cluny, as to the disloyalty of the prior of St. Eutropius, Saintes.	27, 5 (22).
[1323 Feb.]	Statement by the envoys of Edward II. at Rome of his right in the counties of Provence and Forcalquier, with request for instructions.	27, 12 (32).
[1323 Feb. or Mar.]	Report of the deliberations of the King of England's council at Paris on steps for maintaining his suzerainty over Béarn.	29, 9 (8).
[1323 ? Feb. or Mar.]	Instructions for transcripts of certain documents relating to negotiations between England and France with regard to Béarn.	29, 9 (11).
[1323 Mar ?]	Memoranda of steps to be taken with regard to affairs in France and Gascony—particularly the condemnation of Arnald Caillou and the temporalities of the archbishopric of Auch.	29, 9 (13).
[1323 Mar.- April ?]	Report [to the Chancellor] of certain matters which have arisen in the negotiations of the Bishop of Ely and Aymery de Craon with the King of France concerning private war in Guienne.	29, 9 (6).
[1323 April ?]	Report of Adam de Lymbergh on the state of affairs in Guienne.	29, 9 (7).
[1323 May ?]	Petitions made to the Pope by the proctors of Edward II.	29, 9 (9).
1323 1 Aug. to 1324, May.	Recital of negotiations with France which led to the seizure of Gascony. <i>Endorsed. Processus super materia duarum guerrarum tempore patris. [C.M.R. 14 (49)].</i>	32, 3.
1323 Sept. 11.	Writ to the sheriffs of London directing them to keep safe until Christmas £79. 13s. 4d. and £6 13s. 4d. paid into court by the merchants of the society of the Scali in a suit brought by William de Camvill against Thomas Henry, as the condition of the delivery of Thomas to the envoys of the King of France [See R. under date Aug. 15]. Barnard Castle. <i>Draft or copy.</i>	27, 12 (47).
1323 Nov. 16.	Appointment by Ralf Basset of Drayton, seneschal of Gascony, of John de Auquerio of Bordeaux as proctor of the King of England and himself. <i>Bordeaux. Copy.</i>	32, 2.
[1323 Dec.]	Statement of Ralph Basset of Drayton, seneschal of Gascony, to Charles, King of France concerning the burning of St. Sardos and an act of piracy by the men of Bayonne.	29, 9 (23).
[1323]	Exceptions to the decree of the Parliament of Paris as to the <i>bastide</i> of St. Sardos, based on the process of Périgueux, with two partial copies.	29, 9 (17-19).
[1323]	Memorandum for letters to the Pope on behalf of Stephen de Ledbury and John Walewayn.	27, 12 (30).
1323- 1324	Reasons assigned by the advocates of the King of France for the nullity of the process of Périgueux. Paris. 17, Edward II. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 9 (21).
1324 Jan. 6.	Summons to the men of Bayonne to appear before the seneschals of Périgord and Saintonge, in pursuance of letters of the King of France dated Limoges, Dec. 23, 1323, to answer a charge of piracy. Saintes. (Notarial copy dated Bayonne, Th. after St. Hilary (Jan. 19) 1323-4). Protest made thereupon by the people of Bayonne. <i>Copy.</i>	29, 9 (15).
	Another copy, with the King of England's letter of Aug. 25, 1321.	29, 9 (14).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1324 Feb. 26.	Letters of the town of Ghent appointing Gocelinus called 'de Putat,' their proctor to treat with Edward II. together with the proctors of Lewis, Count of Flanders. [<i>R.L.</i> 4266.]	29, 9 (16).
1324 Mar. 13.	Protest of Master John Auquerii, proctor of Edward II. against the proclamation of arms (for Mar. 15, at Lauzerte) against Raymond Bernardi, Lord of Montpezat, on the ground that Montpezat is of the jurisdiction of Edward II.; citing notarial acts of May 13-15, 1318, and letters of procuration of Nov. 16, 1323. Rocamadour. Tuesday after St. Gregory, 1323.	32, 2.
Mar. 16.	Reply of the 'juge nage' of Périgord on behalf of the seneschal, and appeal of the proctor to the King of France. Cahors. Copy of notarial acts. [<i>C.M.R.</i> 5 (28)].	32, 2.
1324 Mar. 23.	Adjournment by Charles, King of France, of all causes against Edward, King of England except as to the bastide of St. Sardos. Mehun-sur-Yèvre.	27, 1 (24).
1324 May 28.	Appointments of proctors to treat with Edward II. :— By the town of Ghent.	27, 12 (37).
May 31.	By Louis, Count of Flanders. Bruges. <i>Mutilated</i> .	27, 12 (35).
June 1.	By the town of Bruges. <i>Mutilated</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 4429.]	27, 12 (36).
June 1.	By the town of Ypres. <i>Mutilated</i> .	27, 12 (38).
[1324] Sept. 22.	Capitulation of Edmund, Earl of Kent, to Charles de Valois, La Réole. [Dumont. <i>Corps Diplomatique du Droit des Gens</i> (1726). I. ii, 71-72. From a MS. in the Royal Library. Berlin.] <i>Copy</i> .	29, 10 (1)
[1324 Oct. ?]	Arguments as to the relations of the crowns of France and England.	29, 10 (2).
[1324 Oct ?]	Arguments on the relation of Gascony and the Agenais to the crowns of England and France with petition that the matter may be investigated for points bearing on the current negotiations.	29, 10 (3).
1324 Nov. 15.	Powers to John, Bishop of Norwich, John, Bishop of Winchester, John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond and Henry de Bello Monte to treat with the King of France. Westminster. [<i>R.</i>] [<i>R.L.</i> 3961.] Do. <i>Two slightly varying copies</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 4375 and 4431.]	27, 13 (1). 27, 13 (5 and 3).
1324 Nov. 15.	Powers to the same to conclude a truce. [<i>R.</i>] Westminster. [<i>R.L.</i> 4374.]	27, 13 (6).
1324 Nov. 15.	Powers to the same to receive back the forfeited lands, to do fealty, and to fix a date for doing homage. Westminster. [<i>R.</i>] Two copies.	27, 13 (7- 8).
<i>e.d.</i>	Powers to the same to receive the forfeited lands and to take the fealty of the inhabitants. <i>Two copies</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 3959.]	27, 13 (9- 10).
<i>e.d.</i>	Powers to the same to pardon the subjects of the King in the forfeited lands. <i>Two copies</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 4009.]	27, 13 (11- 12).
1324 Nov. 15.	General powers to the same to request restitution of territory, treat for peace, and conclude a truce. <i>Mutilated</i> , [<i>R.L.</i> 4103.]	27, 13 (13).
1324 Dec. 26.	Letters of request from the Burgomaster and échevins of Nieupoort on behalf of their burgess, John Neiderlant, who has been robbed at Yarmouth. Nieupoort. [<i>R.L.</i> 3952.]	27, 13 (14).
[1324]	Extracts from the opinion of the English advocates in the Parliament of [Paris], Whitsuntide, 1285, and other arguments as to the <i>bastide</i> of St. Sardos.	29, 9 (20).
[1324]	Statement of the case as to St. Sardos by Austencius Jordani.	29, 9 (22).
[1324]	Memorandum of difficulties with France and the remedies to be applied concerning the outrage at St. Sardos, and other matters with comments by E[llis] de J[oneston].	29, 9 (24).
[1324]	Memorandum on the constitutional restrictions on the remission of penalties by the King of France, and plan for refusing the jurisdiction of the Court of France in the cases of St. Sardos, the prior of St. Eutropius, Saintes, and the abbess of St. Mary's, Saintes.	27, 12 (40).

Date.	Description.	Reference..
[1324]	Memorandum to provide defences against three forms of legal process under which the Court of France may seize the Duchy of Aquitaine. <i>Do. Copy.</i>	27, 12 (41). 27, 12 (42)
[1324]	Reasons why A[lexander] de B[icknor] and E[dmund] de W[oodstock] the King's envoys to France may refuse to carry out the decree of the Parliament of Toulouse against the seneschal of Gascony and others.	27, 13 (35).
[1324 ?]	Memorandum on the legal difficulties in dealing with France.	27, 12 (43).
[c. 1324].	Memorandum of the conference between Edward II. and Philip V. three or four days after the homage in the great church of Amiens (July, 1320)	29, 9 (25).
[c. 1324]	Proposal for the appointment of persons to inquire into treaties and agreements with France.	29, 9 (26).
[1324 ?]	Note of certain customs of the French Court prejudicial to the King of England's interests. [<i>R.L.</i> 3532.]	27, 12 (44).
[1324 ?]	Memorandum of the franchises claimed by the men of Bayonne from Edward I. at the beginning of the last war with France. [<i>P.P.</i> 1056.]	27, 12 (33).
[1324 ?]	Legal arguments that the King of France cannot seize Guienne for lack of homage.	27, 12 (45).
[1324]	Memorandum of the opinion of the council that proposals for a marriage-treaty with Aragon should come from the Spanish side.	27, 13 (36).
[1324-5]	Questions and answers as to the position of the King of England with regard to the seizure of Gascony by the King of France.	29, 10 (5).
[1324-5 ?]	Petition by [the proctors of the Duchy of Gascony], in view of the position of the litigation with France, for further vigilance by the Council and further powers for the King's proctors. 2 copies. [<i>C.M.R.</i> 5(14-15)].	32, 4-5.
[1324-5 ?]	List of documents required for negotiations with France (<i>see</i> T.R. Misc. Book 187).	29, 10 (6).
[1324-5 ?]	List of points to be considered with reference to the question of homage for Gascony.	29, 10 (7).
[1324-5 ?]	Preliminary report of the person [Elias de Jonestone?] appointed to search for documents likely to be of use in negotiations with France.	29, 10 (8).
1325 Feb. 6.	Letters of credence for Arnald Guillelmi de Berne and others to John, son of the infant Manuel, guardian of the King of Castile. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Mutilated.</i>	27, 12 (48).
1325 Feb. 6.	Letters of procuration to John de Stonore, kt., and others to contract a marriage between the King's daughter Eleanor and Alfonso II., King of Castile. Westminster. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Mutilated.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 3815.]	27, 13 (15).
<i>e.d.</i>	Duplicate of the same. <i>Mutilated.</i>	27, 13 (16).
<i>e.d.</i>	Powers to the same to treat for the said marriage. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Mutilated.</i>	27, 13 (17).
<i>e.d.</i>	Powers to the same to treat for an alliance. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Two copies.</i>	27, 13 (18-19).
1325 Feb. 9.	Powers to John, Bishop of Norwich, and others to treat with John, Duke of Brittany. Westminster. [<i>R. with date, Feb. 12.</i>] <i>In duplicate.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 4065.]	27, 13 (20-21).
1325 May 6.	Powers to John, Bishop of Norwich, and others to treat for peace with France. Winchester. <i>In duplicate.</i>	27, 13 (22-23).
	Powers to the same to treat for peace and to fix a day for an interview. Winchester. <i>In duplicate.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 3960.]	(24-25).
<i>e.d.</i>	Powers for the same to treat for peace and to prorogue the truce. [<i>R.</i>]	(26)
<i>e.d.</i>	Powers to the same to prorogue the truce.	(27)
1325 May 27.	Prorogation, by Amaury de Craon, of the truce with Brittany until All Saints' day. Fontainebleau. [<i>R.L.</i> 3773.]	27, 13 (28).
[1325] May-June ?]	Arguments against the complete surrender of Gascony to the King of France.	29, 10 (4).
1325 July 5.	Powers to John, Bishop of Winchester, John, Earl of Richmond, and William de Ayremynne to treat for a marriage between the son of Charles, Count of Valois, and Joan, daughter of Edward II. Westminster.	27, 13 (29).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1325 July 5.	Powers to the same to treat for the performance of homage by Edward, the king's son, for Guienne and Ponthieu.	27, 13 (30).
<i>e.d.</i>	Like powers (omitting the Earl of Richmond).	27, 13 (31).
<i>e.d.</i>	Powers to the same to treat for the transfer of Guienne and Ponthieu to Edward, the King's son.	27, 13 (32).
<i>e.d.</i>	Like powers (omitting the Earl of Richmond).	27, 13 (33).
<i>e.d.</i>	Powers to John, Bishop of Winchester, to raise a loan.	27, 13 (34).
1325 Sept. 2 and 10.	Letters patent relating to the granting of Aquitaine and Ponthieu to Prince Edward. <i>Copies.</i> [R.]	29, 10 (9).
1325 Sept. 4.	Letters of Charles, King of France, as to receiving homage from the King's eldest son. Château Neuf sur Aire. [R.] <i>Three copies.</i> [R.L. 4297.] [One copy endorsed 'Non [ostendatur] alienigenis nec indigenis nisi magistris R. de Chaddesle et J. de Ufford.']	27, 13 (37-39).
[1325] Nov.	Note of final opinion of the King's Counsel at Paris with regard to the restitution of Aquitaine. Paris. <i>Three copies.</i> [R.L. 3394, 4350.]	27, 13 (41-43).
[1325-7]	Speech of Reinmund de Albenaco to the people of Guienne, exhorting them to take the oath to the King of France. [R.L. 4330.]	27, 13 (40).
[1325-6].	List of copies of documents relating to France.	29, 10 (10).
[1325- 1326 ?]	Legal opinion on the possibility of appealing to the Pope against the seizure of Guienne. <i>Mutilated.</i>	29, 10 (11).
[1325- 1326 ?]	Considerations of the inconveniences likely to arise from the possible renewal of the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil by the Court of France.	29, 10 (14).
[1325- 1326 ?]	Reasons why the King of France may refuse to restore Gascony to Prince Edward. <i>Two copies.</i>	29, 10 (12-13).
1326 May 14.	Letters of Charles IV. to Edward, Duke of Guienne, adjourning him before the Parliament of Paris in the suit between the Vicomte of Melun and his wife and the heirs of Blaye, which is pending before the Parliament by virtue of letters dated Paris, Jan. 22, 1325-6, and here cited. Paris. <i>Copy c.</i> 1333.	30, 3 (5).
[1326 July.]	Counterpart of instructions given to Ralph Basset of Drayton to bid the men of the Cinque ports make war on the King of France. <i>Indenture.</i> [R.L. 3821.]	27, 13 (44).
[1326 July.]	Counterpart of instructions of Rauf de Camoys to order the men of Southampton to make war on France. <i>Indenture.</i> [R.L. 3819.]	27, 13 (45).
[Edw. II.]	Schedule apparently relating to some negotiations with France. <i>Illegible.</i>	29, 10 (15).
[Edw. II.]	List of documents relating to France and Scotland.	22, 9 (128).
[Edw. II ?]	Grievances of the King's Gascon subjects against the seneschal of Périgord and the King of France.	29, 10 (16-17).
[Edw. II.]	Complaints by breaches of the Treaty of Paris by the servants of the King of France in the dioceses of Limoges and Périgueux. <i>Imperfect.</i>	29, 1 (2).
[Edw. II.]	Extract from an appeal by English mariners to the Court of France. [R.L. 4288.]	27, 13 (47).
[Edw. II.]	Memoranda relating to relations with France. [Mutilated.]	27, 13 (48).
[Edw. II.]	Considerations as to disputes with France arising from lands in Quercy.	27, 13 (49).
[Edw. II.]	Claims of the King of France for damages in his war with Edw. I.	27, 13 (50).
[Edw. II.]	Memorandum book of Ellis de Jonestone relating to negotiations with France. <i>Six leaves.</i> [C.M.R. 5/10.]	27, 14.
[1327 Feb.]	Memorandum of documents required for negotiating with France. [R.L. 3395.]	28, 1 (8).
[1327 Feb. ?]	Memorandum of measures agreed upon for the government of Gascony and negotiations with France and Aragon.	30, 1

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1327 Mar.]	Certificate of Master Gilbert de Middelton into the chancery, recommending the resumption of the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil. <i>Two copies.</i>	28, 1 (1) and (2).
1327 Apr. 11.	Draft of ratification of a treaty with France. [R., April 11 and March 31, with some formal differences.]	30, 1 (4).
1327 Apr. 1.	Beginning of letters of Charles, King of France, pardoning the banished in Guienne. Poissy. <i>Copy.</i> [R. II. ij. 781.]	28, 1 (7).
1327 Oct. 19.	Notarial act of the protest of the inhabitants of the Isle of Oléron against its surrender to the French. <i>Copy.</i> [C.M.R. 14 (25)].	32, 6.
[1327]	Instructions for drawing up a roll of documents relating to negotiations with France.	28, 2 (30).
[1327]	Memorandum of the criminal charges leading to the seizure of Guienne, under Edward II., and copy of the letter written to 'Basset' by his representatives at the Parliament of Toulouse. [R.L. 4321.]	28, 1, (9).
1327	Proposals for having commissioners and documents at Paris eight days before the day fixed for the treaty.	28, 1 (6).
[1327 ?]	Petition for the examination of the processes with France before concluding a new treaty with the King of France.	28, 1 (5).
[1327 ?]	List of documents relating to the surrender of Gascony by Edmund, Earl of Kent. <i>Fragment.</i>	28, 1 (10).
[1327-1328 ?]	Memorial upon a case put by A[ntonio] de P[essagna] concerning the rights over the Agenais and other places in Gascony.	30, (1) 5.
1328 Jan. 4.	<i>Productio testium</i> by Nicholas de Leek, sent by the burgesses of Bruges to recover goods and merchandise unlawfully seized at Blakeney. <i>Mutilated.</i> [Inq. A.Q.D., 1 Edw. III No. 18.]	28, 1 (3).
[1328 Mar. 28.]	Instructions for letters to be written in connection with the mission of Raymond Durand to Navarre. Lincoln.	28, 1 (11).
[1328 July-Aug. ?]	Petition of the nobles and cities of Gascony for renewal of the alliance with Flanders. <i>Two copies. Imperfect.</i>	30, 1 (6-7).
[1328]	Petition of Ellis de Jonestone to have his wages allowed at the exchequer.	23, 1 (12).
[1328]	Petition of Ellis de Jonestone to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to have his wages charged upon the constable of Bordeaux. [R.L. 4301.]	23, 1 (13).
[1328]	Reasons why the salary of Ellis de Jonestone might be more conveniently charged on Guienne.	28, 1 (14).
1328 Mar. 15.	Writ to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to execute the writ of March 21, 9 Edw. II. directing the payment of the salary of Ellis de Jonestone, with the return of the barons. Clipstone.	28, 1 (15-17).
[1328 ?]	Memorandum as to the succession of Ellis de Joneston to the duties of Master Philip Martel.	28, 1 (22).
1328 June 20.	Certificate of the governor of the lands of Jeanne de Belleville, lady of Montaigu and La Garnache, that Thomas de Blakeneye of London and other English merchants have been attacked by the Normans, and forced to take refuge at Beauvoir-sur-mer. La Garnache. Monday before St. John Baptist.	28, 1 (18).
[1328] [Sept. 16.]	Letters of Edward III. offering to indemnify John, Count of Armagnac, for any loss consequent on joining him against the King of France. [R.] <i>Draft French.</i>	28, 1 (19).
[1328 ?]	Note on the proposal of A[lexander] de B[icknor] to limit the general remission the King of Scotland by the words "quantum in nobis est" as was done by the French King to Edward II. in 1313.	28, 1 (20).
	Another copy addressed to the Chancellor and Barons of the Exchequer.	28, 1 (21).
[1329] May 23.	Memorandum by the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer of the delivery to Ellis de Joneston of certain documents including a calendar of documents relating to Aquitaine by Walter de Stapledon. (T.R. Misc. Book, 187). London.	28, 1 (23).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1329 Jan. 18.	Mandate from Philip VI. to the bailli of Lille to detain the Rose of Southampton. [<i>Lettres de Rois</i> II. 77.] <i>Four copies.</i>	28, 1 (24-27).
[1329 July ?]	Memorial by the remembrancer of the affairs [of France] in favour of renewing the policy of Edward I. with regard to France and Gascony. <i>2 copies.</i> Fragmentary extracts from the foregoing.	30, 1 (8 and 9). 28, 1 (36).
1329 Oct. 26.	Letters of <i>saue garde</i> from Philip VII. addressed to the bailli of Lille on behalf of Roger (Norman ?), merchant of (Southampton ?). <i>Copy with names partially erased.</i>	28, 1 (28).
[1329 ?]	Complaints of the interference of the seneschal of Périgord in the diocese of Agen.	29, 10 (18).
[1329]	Articles presented by Austencius Jordani concerning aggressions by the seneschal of Périgord, etc., with replies by the King's Council.	30, 1 (10).
[1329]	Plans for recovering Gascony and renewing the treaties with Flanders without prejudice to the King's right to the crown of France. [Marked respectively <i>De novo jure proseguendo et antiquo retinendo</i> and <i>De Tractatu Pacis.</i>] <i>Two copies.</i>	28, 1 (29 and 30).
1329	Replies which may be made by the proctor of the King of France to the requests of the King of England for the restitution of the lands seized in Guienne.	28, 1 (31).
[1329 ?]	Petition for the recall of all foreign proctors and the resumption of the process for the restoration of Gascony to its ancient independence, that the seneschal may not be compelled to receive persons banished from France. <i>Endorsements</i> that the petition is not to be shown except to Richard de Chaddesleye, and that a like one was shown to the Archbishop of Canterbury two years ago. <i>Two copies.</i>	30, 1 23- 24).
[1329 ?]	Reasons why it is not safe for the King to send a proctor to the Court of France.	28, 1 (32).
[c. 1329 ?]	List of cases pending in the Court of France likely to result in the seizure of Gascony. (1) Archbishop of Auch <i>v.</i> Count of Armagnac and K.; (2) Abbey of St. Mary, Saintes; (3) Case of Arnold Caillou; (4) Priory of St. Eutropius, Saintes; (5) Bastide of St. Sardos.	28, 1 (33).
[1329]	List sent from France of documents apparently wanting and not in the hands of the King's envoys, relating to homage.	28, 1 (37).
[1329 ?]	Notes on the course to be taken with regard to the complaints of the King's subjects and the authority assumed by the Court of France in the interpretation of the letters of the King of France. <i>Marked A. and endorsed</i> "Non ostendatur alienigenis nec indigenis nisi magistris R. de Chaddesle et J. de Ufford" [compare 28, 5 (3)]. Draft of the above.	28, 1 (35). 28, 1 (34).
[c. 1329 ?]	Considerations as to the homage due from the Duke of Aquitaine to the King of France. <i>Two copies, one marked</i> "vacat ex causa secretius exprimenda." [<i>R.L.</i> 4080, 4081.]	28, 1 (38- 39).
[1329 ?]	Note on the custom of the Court of France that a fief can only be seized or restored when Peers of France are sitting, with the reason why no proctor has been appointed since 19 Edward II. <i>Mutilated.</i>	28, 1 (40).
[1329 ?]	Appointment by the Mayor, aldermen and merchants of London of proctors to petition the King of France for the fulfilment of the treaty made at Amiens and to assist Thomas de Bynedon of Southampton [master of the "Rose."] <i>Draft.</i>	28, 1 (41).
[1329]	Instructions for the appointment of commissioners to redress damages according to the agreement made at Amiens.	28, 1 (42).
[1329 ?]	Requests to be made to the Chancellor of France with regard to the appointment of commissioners for restitution and as to the seizure of a ship at Southampton. <i>Fragment.</i>	28, 1 (43).
[1329- 1330?]	Material for exceptions to a decree, <i>i.e.</i> , copy of the tenth article of the process of Périgueux and of arbitral decisions.	30, 1 (11).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1329–1330 ?]	Proposals laid before the Council for the resumption of the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil.	30, 1 (12).
[1329–1330 ?]	Memorandum on the consequences of non-appearance to an adjournment in the Parliament of Paris.	30, 1 (13).
[1330 Sept.]	Memorandum of the effect of the Treaty of Vincennes as to the sums claimed by the King of France, and as to the production of proofs on both sides at the quinzaine of St. Andrew.	28, 1 (45).
[1330 Nov. 2.]	Letter [from the seneschal of Gascony] to the King reporting the results of the conferences with the Bishop of Beauvais and the other French commissioners at St. Macaire (Oct. 4) and at Langon (Oct. 23), and advising on the King's adjournment before the Parliament of Paris on the quinzaine of St. Andrew next (Dec. 14). Bordeaux. <i>Copy</i> .	30, 1 (18).
1330 Nov. 2.	Instructions to Masters John de Shorditch and Thomas Sampson to report to Parliament on the disputes with France. Woodstock. <i>Copy</i> . [P.P. 7617.]	28, 1 (52).
[1330]	Petition to the Council for the payment of sufficient salaries to support entirely the King's advocates at the French Court.	30, 1 (19).
[1330]	Memorandum as to the demand of 600,000 <i>li</i> . <i>Tournois</i> made on Edward III. by the King of France.	28, 1 (46).
[1330 ?].	Petition to the King's confessor to urge on the King the observance of his oath made to his subjects of Gascony.	28, 1 (47).
[1330 ?]	Memorandum on the object of the process of Périgueux. <i>One copy endorsed</i> : De Vasconia. De certificacione magistri R. de Plumstok super processibus de supprisiis excessibus et inobedienciis. <i>2 other copies with additional clauses, the second with amendments interlined.</i>	30, 1 (14–16).
[1330 ?]	Opinion of Richard de Plymstock (ob. 1323) as to the object of the processes in the Court of France against the King of England (partly copied from the foregoing). <i>Two copies.</i>	28, 1 (49, 50).
[1330 ?]	Questions to be addressed to "Master Picarde" as to the adjournment of the King in the Court of France.	28, 1 (48).
[1330 ?]	Instructions for commissioners in Guienne to collect evidence as to the ancient liberties of the Duchy.	28, 1 (51).
[1330 ?]	Petition of the nobles of Gascony and the Agenais against the practice of appeals to the Court of France and the degradation of the local courts.	30, 1 (27).
[1330–1331 ?]	(a) Petition of right of the nobles of the Agenais. (b) Copy of petition of right of the citizens of Bayonne [in 1290 ?]. (c) Copy of (b) above. (d) First clause of (a). (e) Petition of right from the towns and bastides of the Agenais. (f) The King's answers.	30, 1 (28). 30, 1 (29).
[1330–1331 ?]	Memorial of the inhabitants of Oléron claiming not to be separable from the English crown, and recommending the renewal of the process of Périgueux.	30, 1 (21).
[1330–1331 ?]	Memorial of the keeper of the processes in the Court of France that a resumption of the process of Montreuil will bar certain pecuniary claims by France.	30, 1 (22).
[1330–1331 ?]	Considerations as to processes in the Court of France against the nobles and cities of Gascony. <i>2 copies.</i>	30, 1 (25, 26).
1331 Jan. 16.	Commission to Adam, bishop of Worcester and others, envoys to France. [R.]	28, 1 (53).
[1331 Jan.]	Points on which the advice of R. Durandi, Master T. Sampson, G. de Podio and others of the Council is required with a view to terminating the processes with France.	30, 1 (20).
1331 Feb. 28.	Mandate by Philip VI. to the seneschal of Saintonge to make reprisals on behalf of Guiraud de Segrier whose wine has been seized at Southampton on account of prise. St. Germain-en-Laye. <i>Copy</i> .	28, 2 (1).
[1331] [Mar. 9.]	Part of the second article of the Treaty of Paris. <i>Three copies</i> . [R.L. 4323.]	28, 2 (12–14).
	Third article of the Treaty of Paris. <i>Copy</i> . [R.L. 4325.]	28, 2 (11).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1331 Mar. 9.]	Fourth article of the Treaty of Paris (profits of lands in dispute). <i>Copy.</i> [See Patent Roll Calendar, 93-94, <i>not verbally the same.</i>]	30, 2 (7).
[1331 March]	Memorial on the matters in dispute between the Courts of France and England and the importance of maintaining the Treaty [of Vincennes.]	30, 2 (1).
	Copy, without the last article.	30, 2 (2).
	Copy, with additions [made after the Treaty of March 9.]	30, 2 (3).
[1331 Mar.-Aug.]	Portion of instructions to ambassadors about to treat with the King of France.	30, 2 (6).
[1331 Apr. 13.]	Extracts from the ratification of the Peace of Paris.	28, 2 (15).
[1331] May 20.	Acquittance to Philip King of France of the sum due under the Treaty between Louis IX. and Hen. III. Havering-Atte-Bower. [<i>R: Lettres de Rois</i> (dated 1277), I. 192.] <i>Copy endorsed</i> : Non ostendatur indigenis, nisi magistris Ricardo de Chaddislegh et Johanni de Ufford.	28, 2 (3).
	Another copy. [<i>R.L.</i> 2061.]	28, 2 (4).
1331 Aug. 26.	Letters of Philip VI. (1) pardoning the King of England and his subjects all acts of disobedience; (2) cancelling all defaults and (3) remitting all penalties incurred by them; saving always the rights of third parties; (4) directing the Parliament of Paris not to receive frivolous appeals from subjects of the Duke of Guienne. St. Germain-en-Laye. <i>Two copies.</i>	30, 2 (4).
	Another copy of Nos. (1)-(3).	28, 2 (7).
	Another copy of No. (4). <i>Mutilated.</i>	28, 2 (2).
1331 Aug. 26.	Letters of Philip VI. reversing the banishment of Ralf Basset and Adam de Lymburgh. St. Germain-en-Laye. <i>Two copies.</i>	28, 2 (5, 6).
[1331 Dec.]	Three petitions to the King of France, viz.: (1) for the resumption of amicable negotiations for mutual restitution in Gascony; (2) for the suspension of legal processes in regard to breaches of truce; (3) for the remission of all penalties. <i>Copy.</i>	28, 2 (10).
[1331 Dec.]	Memorandum by Ellis de Jonestone as to the documents required by the chancellor, now in France, with regard to the petitions to the King of France for the remission of penalties, etc. <i>Two copies.</i>	28, 2 (8, 9).
[1331]	Form and effect of homage to be rendered for Guienne (<i>see R.</i> , March 30) and memorandum of the form of homage done June 5, 1286 (<i>R.</i>). [<i>C.M.R.</i> 14 (26)].	32, 7.
[c. 1331]	Address from the Commons of England to the King of France regarding the preservation of peace.	30, 2 (8).
[1331 ?]	Petition of the proctors of the Commons of England to the King of France.	28, 2 (16).
[1331 ?]	Draft petition from the Commons of England to the King of France for the fulfilment of the peace. <i>3 copies.</i>	28, 2 (17-19).
[1331]	Memorial of Ellis de Jonestone as to the time and place of his account.	28, 2 (20).
[1331]	Draft memorial to the Council for the appointment of commissioners for mutual restitution in Guienne.	28, 2 (21).
[1331]	Memorandum as to the requests made by the English ambassadors to France as to the revocation of penalties. [<i>R.L.</i> 3788.]	28, 2 (22).
[1331]	Memorandum as to the cases in which the King of England has applied to the King of France for the remission of penalties. <i>Draft and fair copy.</i>	28, 2 (23, 24).
[1331]	Portion of a schedule of requests made by the King of England to the King of France. <i>Marked A.</i>	28, 2 (25).
1331	Extract from an inquisition taken at La Rochelle by order of the French King as to the custom in regard to reprisals. <i>French.</i>	32, 22 (1 b).
	Another copy, dated 1301.	30, 7 (18).
[1331]	Copy of the customs of the Marches of France sent by the nobles of Gascony to Edward I.	28, 2 (26).
	Another copy.	30, 7 (19).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1331-2]	Articles extracted from the recent process at Agen. <i>Later copy.</i>	30, 2 (9).
1332 Jan. 3. Mar. 16.	Portion of a roll of the proceedings of the commissioners for mutual restitution of land in Guienne. [C.M.R. 14 (28)].	32, 8.
1332 Jan. 21.	Inquisition at Rochelle as to the robbery by the men of Southampton and Portsmouth of the ship and wines of Arnald de Ceaux. <i>Last membrane of a roll.</i>	30, 2 (10).
1332 Feb. 25.	Writ to master Ellis de Jonestone commanding him to deliver to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer the processes relating to France and Guienne in his hands as clerk of the late Master Philip Martel. Langley. <i>Copy.</i>	28, 2 (53).
[1332 Apr. 9-11]	Portion of roll of proceedings of a joint commission for the restitution of lands in Gascony. [Process of Agen.]	30, 2 (11).
1332 Apr. 24.	Draft of letters patent of commission to William de Clinton and others, envoys to the King of France. Nottingham. <i>2 copies.</i>	30, 2 (12, 13).
1332 Apr. 24.	Mandate to the Bishop of Winchester and other commissioners for continuing the process of Périgueux to receive from Ellis de Jonestone the documents relating to it. Nottingham. <i>Letters patent and Copy.</i>	28, 2 (27, 28).
[1332 Apr.]	Memorandum of transcripts delivered to master H. [de Cantuaria] chiefly relating to homage.	30, 2 (19).
[1332 Apr.]	Memorandum of the delivery by Ellis de Jonestone to Henry de Cantuaria of the documents required by the commissioners for continuing the process of Périgueux. <i>Draft.</i>	28, 2 (29).
1332 Jul. 31.	Receipt by Antonio Pessagna for £350 from the Bardi in France and at the Roman Court on the King's account.	Anc. Deeds. C.S. 117.
1332 Nov. 4.	Writ to master Ellis de Jonestone commanding him to attend at the Exchequer and deliver to master Roger de Staunford in the presence of the treasurer and chamberlains, the processes in his custody relating to France. York. <i>Copy.</i>	28, 2 (54).
1332 Dec. 6.	Writ to masters Richard de Eryum and Thomas Sampson, bidding them certify their opinion on certain articles and on a safer way of proceeding as to processes pending in the Court of France and elsewhere before the octaves of St. Hilary. York. <i>Mutilated. Two copies.</i>	28, 2 (55, 58).
1332 [Dec.]	Materials for answering questions propounded in the Parliament at York as to the rights (1) of the King of England; (2) of Edward Baliol and David Bruce, in the land of Scotland (with notes on the confederacy of Scotland and France). <i>Three copies.</i>	30, 2 (14- 16).
[1332]	Memorial to the King to urge the appointment of proctors to represent English merchants and others affected by criminal proceedings or reprisals in France. <i>Mutilated.</i>	28, 2 (32).
[1332]	Memorial to the King in Council urging the appointment of clerks to enquire into the arrest of English merchants in France, and to bring the maletolt of Langon before the commissioners. <i>Two copies.</i>	28, 2 (33, 34).
[1332]	Petition of the commonalty of the subjects of the King of England to the commissioners for fulfilling treaties with France for the removal of the maletolt of Langon. <i>Two copies, one mutilated.</i>	28, 2 (35, 36).
[1332]	Petition of the heirs of Blaye for the assistance of the King's proctors in their suit against the Vicomte de Melun. [C.M.R. 14 (23)].	32, 9.
[1332]	Memorandum on the legal aspect of the claim for restitution of the parts of Guienne seized by France. <i>Two copies, one headed with a note that it is not to be shown to aliens.</i>	30, 2 (21, 22).
[1332 ?]	Memorial by the Council of Gascony of encroachments on the jurisdiction of Edward III. <i>Endorsed: De alienigenarum consilio. De Novalliis.</i>	30, 2 (17).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1332 ?]	Schedule of the sums in which the King has been condemned by the seneschal of Périgord in the years 1310–1330, on account of which Gascony is liable to seizure.	30, 2 (18).
[1332]	Joint memorandum of the English and French commissioners recommending the carrying back of the date for the mutual restitution of land in Guienne to before the Parliament of Toulouse. With comments of the English clerks on the proposal. <i>Mutilated</i> .	30, 1 (2).
	<i>Two other copies endorsed</i> : Transcriptum indenture facte inter commissarios Anglie et Francie regum in ipsorum recessu a partibus Vasconie super forma commissionum faciendarum in negociis eis commissis, que quidem indentura signatur sigillis commissariorum predictorum et liberata fuit magistro Roberto de Stratford exhibenda clericis assignandis ad examinandum processum predictum.	30, 1(3). 30, 3 (17).
	Another copy of the memorandum.	30, 3 (16).
1333 Jan. 6.	Letters of Philip VI. calling up before the Parliament of Paris a case pending before the seneschal of the Agenais between the Abbot of St. Sever and the town of St. Sever on the appeal of the Abbot. Vincennes. <i>Copy on paper</i> .	28, 2 (31).
1333 Mar. 26.	Writ ordering master Ellis de Jonestone to produce the processes pending in the Court of France and elsewhere before the King's advocates and counsellors about to assemble in the present Parliament of Paris. Pontefract. <i>Copy</i> .	28, 2 (56).
1333 Mar. 26.	Writ directing Austencius Jordani and others to take over from Elias de Jonestone the processes relating to France and to prepare a report for the coming Parliament. Pontefract. <i>Copy</i> .	28, 2 (37).
1333 Apr. 14.	Writ to John Travers, Constable of Bordeaux, directing him to pay the wages of Ellis de Jonestone. Westminster. <i>Copy</i> .	28, 2 (57).
1333 May (?) 22.	Letters of Philip VI. to the Parliament of Paris ordering them to examine a decree made by them for the Viscount of Melun against Edward III., who has applied for leave to appeal, and report. Montargis. <i>Copy, mutilated</i> . [<i>Printed Lemoine, Chronique de Richard Lescot</i> , p. 209.] [<i>R.L.</i> 4554.]	28, 2 (39).
1333 May 30.	Order of Philip VI. to the Chambre des Comptes of Paris to satisfy the complaints of English merchants. Chantecoq. [<i>R.</i> II. ij. 861.] (<i>Endorsed</i> : Vadant ad parliamentum quia ista non pertinent ad cameram computorum [nisi] quantum ad equos et armaturas de quibus defensa facta fuit ne extrahentur a regno, defensa facta fuit generalis per totum regnum Francie.)	28, 2 (38).
[1333]	Counterpart of credence of John de Hildesle, William de la Pole, and Robert de Kelleseye, ambassadors to Flanders.	30, 3 (1).
1333 June 14.	<i>Vidimus</i> by the keeper of the prévôté of Paris of the petition of the merchants of London and Bristol to Philip VI. and his letters (May 30) to the <i>Chambre des Comptes</i> . <i>Copy</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	30, 3 (2).
Dec. 24.	<i>Endorsed</i> with like <i>vidimus</i> of letters of Philip VI. dated Bois de Vincennes, Dec. 21, 1333, to the seneschals of Toulouse, Saintonge, Périgord, and the Agenais, and the <i>bailli</i> of Amiens, ordering them to be favourable to the subjects of Edward III. [<i>R.</i>]	
	Another copy of both documents.	32, 11 (m. 4)
[1333 June.]	Recommendations of the Council as to affairs in Guienne. <i>Mutilated</i> .	28, 1 (4).
[1333 July 26.]	Extract from the bull of John XXII. appointing Philip VI. Captain of the Crusade and fixing the date for Aug. 1, 1336. <i>Two copies</i> .	28, 2 (44, 45).
[1333 July ?]	Petition to the King of France with regard to the interference of the Parliament of Paris in a suit concerning the castle of Blaye.	30, 3 (4).
1333 Sept.	Receipt of John Peres for certain documents given him by Ellis de Jonestone relating to the relations of England and France. <i>Draft</i> .	28, 2 (40).
[1333 Sept.]	Instructions to master John [Peres] as to the resumption of the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil. <i>Draft</i> .	28, 2 (41).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1333]	Report sent to [the Chancellor] on 26 dangers arising from the state of elations with France.	30, 2 (20).
[1333]	Copy of letters of Charles IV. dated May 14, 1326, adjourning the suit as to Blaye, with petition of Edward III.'s advocates for leave to speak against the decree of the Parliament of Paris given November 28, 1332.	30, 3 (5).
[1333]	Petition of the subjects of the King of England for the resumption by the King of France of amicable treaty and the cessation of criminal processes.	28, 2 (42).
[1333]	Memorandum as to the effect of the decree of the Parliament of Paris against the men of Southampton. <i>Mutilated.</i>	28, 2 (43).
[1333]	Petition to the Chancellor to appoint clerks to consider five or six cases which master John Peres has reported as likely to involve the forfeiture of Gascony. <i>Three copies.</i>	28, 2 (46-48).
[1333 ?]	Memoranda with regard to a decree of the King of France against the commonalty of Dover and referring to the arrest of a ship of Thomas de Byndon of Southampton by the <i>bailli</i> of Lille (<i>see Lettres de Rois. II., p. 77.</i>) <i>On the back</i> extracts from treaties between France and England.	28, 2 (49).
[1333 ?]	Petition to the Chancellor to urge the appointment of two clerks to examine the processes at the Court of France, owing to vexatious action taken by that Court for two years past. <i>2 copies.</i>	28, 2 (50, 51).
[1333 ?]	Memoranda of the reservations implied in grants made by the King of France, with note on back relating to the delivery of documents to "master John."	28, 2 (52).
1334 Jan. 4.	Notarial instrument noting the appeal of certain masters of ships of Southampton against reprisals made upon them by virtue of letters issued against them by the King of France, dated, Montargis, May 22, 1333, at the instance of Gerald de la Causada of Cahors, dwelling at La Rochelle. Bordeaux.	30, 3 (3).
1334 Feb. 10.	Exemplification by the keeper of the Prévôté of Paris of a revocation by Philip VI. dated Poissy Feb. 1334 of letters ordering reprisals to be made on certain merchants of Southampton and Abbeville for robbery of Gerald de la Causada of Cahors dwelling at La Rochelle as the said Gerald has received compensation. <i>Original and copy.</i>	28, 3 (11-12).
1334 Feb. 12.	Exemplification by the keeper of the Prévôté of Paris of letters of Philip VI. dated Vincennes, Dec. 21, 1333, ordering the suspension of proceedings against Edward III. under a decree in favour of the Vicomte of Melun (as to Blaye) dated Nov. 28, 1332, until it be decided whether a re-hearing shall be granted.	28, 3 (3).
[1334]	Memoranda [by Ellis de Jonestone] as to steps to be taken in a process begun by the Court of France against the town of Southampton.	30, 3 (14).
1334 Mar. 23.	Grant by Louis, Count of Flanders, of safe conduct for English merchants in Flanders until the Assumption on condition of a similar grant by Edward III. Audenarde. [<i>Cf. Rymer. II. ij. 884.</i>]	28, 3 (4).
1334 Mar. [26.]	Commission to W. Bishop of Norwich and others to resume the processes of Périgueux and Agen. [Rockingham.] [R.] <i>Mutilated.</i>	30, 3 (6).
<i>e.d.</i>	Writ directing the above-named commissioners to receive the processes from master John Peres. [R.] <i>Copy.</i>	28, 3 (47).
<i>e.d.</i>	Like writ to William de Clinton and others, commissioners, to resume the processes of Montreuil and Agen.	28, 3 (46).
[1334 Mar.]	Directions for drawing up the commissions for the renewal of the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil. [R.L. 4320.]	28, 3 (5).
1334 June 11	Letters of Philip VI. appointing Bertrand Boniface and Pierre-Raymond de Rabastens to inquire as to losses of Edward III.'s subjects in Gascony. Maubuisson [R.], with memorandum of the joint commissioners proposing that compensation shall go back to the year 1324.	30, 3 (16).
[1324 June ?]	Further commission from Philip VI. to Bertrand Boniface and Pierre-Raymond de Rabastens to continue the processes of Montreuil, Périgueux and Agen and estimate all damage by sea and by land. <i>Draft.</i>	30, 3 (18).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1334]	Instructions from Philip VI. to Bertrand Boniface and Pierre-Raymond de Rabastens to postpone territorial questions to differences between English and French subjects. <i>Draft.</i>	30, 3 (19).
[1334 June ?]	Points to be observed in sending messengers to the French Court.	28, 3 (11).
1334 July 2.	Letters of Philip VI. empowering Bertrand Boniface and Pierre-Raymond de Rabastens to proceed with the restitution of lands in Guienne on the basis suggested in the joint memorandum [of 1332 (?), 30, 1 (2-3), 3 (17)]. Villeneuve-St. Denis. With letters of Edward III. dated Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Nov. 5, 1334. <i>Copy.</i>	30, 3 (15).
1334 Aug. 22.	Grant by Louis, Count of Flanders, of safe conduct for English merchants until Whitsuntide on condition of a reciprocal grant. Amiens. [<i>Cf. R. II. ij. 893.</i>]	28, 3 (12).
1334 Aug. 14-27.	Proceedings at Bruges before the joint commissioners of England and Flanders for the mutual redress of injuries. [C.M.R. 14 (29)].	32, 10.
1334 Sept. 21.	Notarial act of the proceedings of Arnold Payen, Bertrand Boniface and Pierre-Raymond de Rabastens, commissioners for the mutual restitution of lands in Guienne. Langon. <i>Fragment.</i>	30, 3 (7).
	Complete copy made Dec. 28.	30, 3 (8).
[1334 Oct. ?]	Articles in letters of the seneschal of Gascony to the King advising the restitution of Blanquefort and Veyrines and the immediate appointment of a commissioner to succeed Arnold Payen. [C.M.R. 5 (24).]	30, 3 (10-12).
	Fair copy of the preceding, in different order.	30, 3 (9).
	Copy of part of 30, 3 (9).	28, 3 (23).
1334 Nov. 5.	Commission to Simon de Staines and Austentius Jordani to proceed to the restitution of lands in Guienne in succession to Arnold Payen and John Travers. Newcastle-upon-Tyne. <i>Copy.</i>	30, 3 (15).
[1334 Nov.]	Instructions of Simon de Staines, agent before the Court of France for restitution of lands in Guienne. Copy of part of the above.	30, 3 (21). 28, 3 (13).
1315 June 26.	(a) Appointment by Louis X. of commissioners to carry out the treaties with England. Paris. [<i>R.</i>]	32, 11.
1315 June 15.	(b) Suspension by Louis X. of all legal proceedings against Edward II. and his ministers in Guienne. Paris. [<i>R.</i>]	
[1334]	(c) Petitions of the subjects of the King of England for the carrying out of the provisions of the Treaty of Paris of 1303 with regard to mercantile intercourse, with replies by the King of France.	
1334 June 11.	(d) Commission by Philip VI. to Bertrand Boniface and Pierre-Raymond de Rabastens to make restitution to merchants according to treaty. Maubuisson. [<i>R.</i>]	
[1334]	(e) Petition of the people of Guienne for a return to the position of 1324, before the seizure of Guienne.	
[1333]	(f) Petition of the merchants of London and Bristol to the King of France complaining of the arrest of their ships at Calais and Wissant.	
1333 May 30.	(g) Order by Philip VI. to the <i>Gens des Comptes</i> to make restitution to English merchants. Chantecoq. [<i>R.</i>]	
1333 Dec. 24.	(h) Exemplification by the keeper of the <i>Prévôté</i> of Paris of letters of Philip VI. dated Bois de Vincennes, Dec. 21 to the seneschal of Périgord directing that subjects of Edward III. should be honorably treated. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Copies, cir. 1334-5.</i> [C.M.R. 14 (20)].	
[1334]	Articles to be considered with regard to the resumption of the process lately begun by John Travers and his colleagues for the restitution of lands in Guienne.	30, 3 (20).
[1334]	Proposals by Ellis de Joneston for the carrying on of the process of Montreuil. Four copies. [C.M.R. 5 (24), &c.]	30, 3 (13, 24-26).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1334	Petition of the Commons of England to the King of France for the appointment of commissioners to carry out the peace with England, with an extract from the bull of John XXII. as to a crusade and the answer of the French. <i>Four copies.</i>	28, 3 (14-17).
[1334]	Commissions from Philip VI. to Master Bertrand Boniface and the seneschal of the Agenais for the restitution of lands in Gascony. <i>Drafts.</i>	28, 3 (6, 7).
[1334]	Memorandum as to the answer to be given the envoys of the King of France with regard to the King's support of Edward de Baliol. [<i>Three copies.</i> On the back of the last a draft warrant to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to deliver to Simon de Stanes documents relating to the processes in the Court of France.]	28, 3 (8-10).
[1334]	Proposals for securing the intervention of the Pope in case the King of France refuses to keep his promise and appoint commissioners for the restitution of Gascony, &c.	28, 3 (18).
[1334 ?]	Proposals for appointing proctors to renew the processes for the completion of peace with France and applying to the Pope if the French King fails to do the like.	28, 3 (19).
[1334 ?]	Draft appointments of proctors by the mayor, aldermen and Commons of London to pursue negotiations in continuance of the process of Périgueux at the French Court.	28, 3 (21).
[1334]	Draft appointment by the mayor and bailiffs of York of proctors to appear for them in negotiations with the King of France.	28, 3 (22).
[1334]	Petition to the Chancellor for the appointment of clerks to examine into relations with France, having regard to difficulties arising in the appointment of the joint commission for restitution of land in Gascony.	28, 3 (24).
	Another copy. [<i>Endorsed:</i> De alienigenarum consilio et subjectione indebita et terrarum forisfactura.]	30, 4 (7).
[1334]	Memorial to the Chancellor urging the issue of fresh commissions for the resumption of the processes of Montreuil and Périgueux, those sent by the King of France being insufficient.	28, 3 (25).
[1334]	Memorial to the Chancellor for the revocation of all powers to prosecute appeals in the Court of France. <i>Two copies.</i>	28, 3 (26, 27).
[1334]	Proposals of Ellis de Joneston for the appointment of proctors by the communities of the towns of England to resume proceedings in the Papal Court.	28, 3 (28).
[1334]	Proposals for the appointment of proctors by the communities of England and Gascony. <i>Draft.</i>	28, 3 (29).
	Similar proposals by Ellis de Joneston. <i>Draft.</i>	28, 3 (30).
[1334]	Memorandum of the good effects of the representations of the cities of England and Gascony at the Papal Court in 1302.	28, 3 (31).
	Two similar memorials.	28, 3 (32, 33).
[1334]	Copy of a petition (<i>circa</i> 1302) against the substitution of a local Court of appeal in Gascony and the Agenais for the Court of France and the replies of Edward I.'s legal advisers.	28, 3 (32).
	[<i>Endorsed:</i> De alienigenarum consilio ad terrarum Vasconie et Agenesii subjectionem indebitam.]	
[1334]	Memorial on the proposed return to the policy of Edward I. and the Parliament of 1285. <i>Two copies, one mutilated.</i>	28, 3 (36, 37).
[1334]	Memorandum of the order in council of Oct. 4, 1306, at the exchequer for the appointment of a successor to master Philip Martel.	28, 3 (38).
[1334]	Writ to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer to deliver to master Simon de Stanes the documents relating to the processes between the Kings of England and France. <i>Draft.</i>	28, 3 (48).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1334 ?]	Draft instructions to the persons to be assigned to resume the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil to take over the processes and other documents from Elias de Joneston.	28, 3 (49).
[1334]	Opinion that the Archbishop [Alexander de Bicknor] or master Simon [de Stanes] should resume the four processes left incomplete at the Curia and the Court of France as soon as possible.	28, 3 (50).
[1334]	Commission to persons not named to re-open the process of Montreuil. <i>Draft.</i>	30, 3 (28).
[1334]	Instructions for appointment of proctors for the Commons of the cities of England to continue the processes of Montreuil and Périgueux. <i>Marginal references:—A. to H. See 30, 3 (14). [p. 167 above.]</i>	30, 3 (23).
[1334]	Schedule of amendments demanded on behalf of Edward III. in the commissions of the persons appointed by the King of France to renew the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil.	30, 3 (27).
[1334 ?]	Abstract of petition of Ellis de Joneston for the appointment of English proctors to carry on the processes in the Court of France, Gascon or French proctors being too much afraid to act rightly. <i>Imperfect.</i>	28, 3 (41).
[1334 ?]	Petition of the merchants and mariners of England [to the King of France] for the revocation of all processes against them and the amicable termination of all disputes.	30, 3 (22).
[1334 ?]	(1) Petition of the Commons of England to the King of France for free intercourse. (2) Extracts from a report on the defaults made by the King of England in the Parliament of Paris. (3) Proposals for the appointment of proctors by the Commons of England. [C.M.R. 14 (22)].	32, 12.
[c. 1334 ?]	Memorial that in view of the damage caused by breaches of the ordinance made by the treasurer and others of the Council in October, 1305, the proctors of the Commons may be called and friendly negotiation with France resumed.	28, 3 (39)
[c. 1334–1335 ?]	Request for copy of letters patent [of Oct. 26, 1308], summoning before Roger de Wadenho those who complained of damages at Montreuil and withdrew their complaints. [R.L. 4108.]	28, 3 (40).
[1334]	Instructions for the issue of writs to the warden of the Cinque Ports and others in order to bring all who complain of acts of piracy on the part of the French before the joint commissioners. 2 copies.	28, 3 (42, 43).
[1334]	Proposal that the Commons shall be held responsible for all losses arising from their delays in their suit [against the King of France].	28, 3 (44).
[1334 ?]	Memorandum that certain clerks should be prepared to report on the processes [in the Court of France] during the coming Parliament.	28, 3 (45).
1335 Mar. 10.	Appointment by certain masters of ships of Southampton of William du Breuil and others as their proctors in the Court of France. <i>Bordeaux. Notarial Act.</i>	30, 4 (1).
	Copy of preceding.	30, 4 (2).
	Copy of first part of preceding.	28, 4 (1).
[1335 May June ?]	Petition for the appointment of proctors by the mariners of England to continue before the Pope or his proctors now in England the process begun by them before Boniface VIII. in 1301. <i>Headed: Ista peticio est popularis . . .</i>	30, 4 (22).
Do.	Duplicate of the first two paragraphs of the same.	30, 4 (23).
[1335 c. July ?]	Certificate of master John [Peres] as to the method of proceeding before the Pope against the King of France.	28—4 (3).
1335 Aug. 25.	Passport from Philip VI. for Giles de Coucy his sergeant at arms sent on a mission to the Chancellor of England. <i>Paris.</i>	28, 4 (2).
1335 Sept. 4.	Protest by Arnold de Plassans and Simon de Stanes against the conduct of Pierre Raymond de Rabastens, joint commissioner with Simon and others for restitution of lands in Guienne in attempting to extort oaths of fealty to the King of France. <i>Marmande. Copy. [C.M.R. 5 (21)].</i>	32, 13

[1335
Sept. 4] *Speech of Reimund de Albenaco to the people of Guienne, exhorting them to take the oath to the King of France. 27. 13 (40)*
Copy of part of 32, 13 [R.L. 4330.]

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1335]	History of the efforts of France and Scotland to institute a process before Boniface VIII. against Edward I. <i>Endorsed:</i> Tres vies procedendi et fines ad quos processum est.	30, 4 (9).
[1335 ?]	Memorial to the justices requesting them to urge the appointment of two clerks to examine the documents relating to France and Scotland, that the King may not be circumvented in granting a treaty.	30, 4 (11).
[1335 ?]	Fragment of a memorial on the necessity of appealing to the Pope against the King of France.	30, 4 (8).
[1335 ?]	Certificate of John Piers as to commissions and letters necessary for renewing the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil. <i>Marked B. and Endorsed:</i> Scribitur per Branspath. B. de certificatione magistri Johannis Pier[s]. De commissionibus et aliis literis necessariis. Extracts from the above.	30, 4 (3). 30, 4 (4-6).
[1335-1336]	Memorial on the treaties between France and Scotland, England and Flanders, and England and France, and the necessity of renewing the alliance with Flanders.	30, 4 (12).
[1336-1336 ?]	Reasons why the King of France can give no effective remission of penalties, and reflections on the danger of the seizure of Gascony and Ponthieu unless the process of Périgueux be renewed according to the certificate of master John [Peres].	30, 4 (25).
[1335 ?]	Memorial [to the Chancellor] requesting the appointment of two or three clerks to consider the relations of England, France, Flanders and Scotland, before making any peace with Scotland or war with France. Copy of first half of above.	30, 4 (18). 28, 5 (45).
[1335 ?]	Statement of the case as between England, France and Scotland with special reference to the restitution of the lands of those dispossessed by Robert Bruce. <i>Mutilated.</i>	30, 4 (19).
[1335 ?]	Memorial comparing the position of Scotland as an ally of France with that of Flanders as an ally of England. <i>Two copies.</i>	30, 4 (16, 17).
[1335 ?]	Copy of first four paragraphs (marked A) and fifth (marked B) of 30, 4 (18), with endorsement of the latter concerning suits in the Court of the King of France by his subjects and the Sire de Navailles, adjourned till the present Parliament.	28, 5 (45, 46).
[1335 ?]	Abstract of the contents of the "Magnus Rotulus Scotie."	30, 4 (13).
[1335]	Memorial to the Chancellor urging the appointment of English clerks to resume the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil.	30, 4 (7).
[1335]	Memorial on the threatened intervention of the Pope and the King of France between England and Scotland.	30, 4 (10).
1336 May 10.	Writ directing masters Adam de Idelesworth, John de Ufford, and Robert de Rodeswell to send a written opinion on articles to be submitted to them by masters Andrew de Ufford, Henry de Cantuaria and Roger de Staunford. <i>Copy.</i>	28, 4 (30).
[1336] [May 10.]	Writ to masters Henry de Cantuaria and Roger de Stanford directing them to submit doubtful points relating to the processes in the Court of France and elsewhere to masters Adam Murimouth, Henry de Idelesworth, John de Ufford and Robert de Rodeswelle. <i>Corrected draft.</i> Corrected draft of the above.	28, 4 (31). 28, 4 (32).
[1336 June- July ?]	Petition to the Archbishop of Canterbury for the appointment of proctors by the towns of England and by the merchants present, to resume their process in the Papal Court against the King of France. Partial copy of the same.	30, 5 (16). 28, 3 (20).
[1336] c. Oct.]	Petition that the account of Ellis de Joneston may be taken. <i>Endorsed with a draft writ.</i>	28, 4 (5).
[1336]	Petition to the Chancellor that Thomas Sampson and John Peres be commissioned to examine and report on the processes in the Court of France since Simon de Stanes dares not proceed with them.	28, 4 (4).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1336]	Petition that two clerks may be appointed to examine certain processes against the King of England in the Court of France as Andrew de Ufford advises various ways of dealing with them, but declines to take charge of them himself.	28, 4 (6).
[1336 ?]	Report of the danger of the seizure of Guienne and the propriety of employing English clerks and returning to the ordinance of 1285. <i>2 fragments.</i>	30, 5 (18, 19).
[1336 ?]	Memorial requesting the appointment of clerks to advise whether: (1) to observe the ordinance of 1285 as to dealings with France; (2) to disown the proceedings of the foreign proctors in the Court of France.	30, 5 (17).
[1336 ?]	Memorial on the necessity of appointing English clerks to consider the disputes with France. [C.M.R. 14 (33).]	32, 14.
[1336]	Statement of the reasons why John Peres and Andrew de Ufford are both unwilling to assume the charge of the processes in the Court of France, which Ellis de Joneston is unwilling to keep. <i>Two copies.</i>	30, 5 (13, 14).
1336	Memoranda relating to treaties and processes relating to France and Gascony delivered to Ellis de Jonston and restored by him to the treasurer and chamberlains.	30, 5 (15).
[1336 ?]	Memorial as to the award of damages on behalf of the Sire de Navailles, and the danger of forfeiture in case of non-payment, with copy of remonstrance addressed to the King of France (28, 4 (9)).	30, 5 (1).
	Duplicate, omitting the last six lines.	30, 5 (2).
[1336]	Petition to the Chancellor for the appointment of clerks to consider the dangers involved in the decree of the Parliament of Paris on behalf of the Sire de Navailles.	28, 4 (10).
[1336]	Considerations as to the King's position in the suits brought against him in the Court of France by the Sire de Navailles and others.	28, 4 (11).
[1336]	Memorandum of the condemnation of the King in the Parliament of Paris at the suit of the Sire de Navailles, owing to the failure of an "exception."	29, 5 (23).
[1336]	Remonstrance addressed to the King of France concerning the award of damages to the Sire de Navailles by the Parliament of Paris. <i>Partly duplicated, the fuller copy with endorsement showing the decision of the Parliament.</i> [R.L. 3764]	28, 4 (8, 9).
[1336]	Petition on behalf of the city of Bayonne for damages incurred during the truce with France, and for defence against the Sire de Navailles.	28, 4 (22).
[1336 ?]	Quotation from a papal bull showing the privileges of crusaders.	28, 4 (25).
[1336]	Memorial on the reasons inducing the King of France to take the Cross.	28, 4 (24).
[c. 1336]	Statement as to the protection acquired by Philip VI. of France, who has obtained from the Pope the captaincy of a crusade.	30, 4 (21).
[c. 1336]	Considerations as to dangers in relations with France which have arisen since the death of Henry de Trumbleville.	28, 4 (17).
[1336 ?]	Memorial of the alliances of France with Scotland and other powers, and petition for the appointment of persons to relieve Elias de Joneston.	28, 4 (7).
Do.	Duplicate endorsed with notes of a lawsuit about a church.	30, 4 (20).
[1336 ?]	Memorandum of the contention of the proctors of the King of France in 1307 regarding the non-fulfilment of the provision of the judgment of Pope Boniface for the restitution of goods before the war, in consequence of which a truce was granted to Scotland, and of a similar objection at Périgueux in 1310.	28, 4 (12)
[1336 ?]	Cases of disputed jurisdiction as to monastic lands resulting in the lands remaining in the hands of the King of France.	30, 4 (27).
[c. 1336]	Points in the policy towards France on which Richard de Eryum, Thomas Sampson and Richard de Benteworth are to report.	30, 4 (24).
[1336 ?]	Proposals for the renewal of the Bulls relating to the completion of peace between England and France. <i>3 copies.</i>	28, 4 (18-20).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1336 ?]	Note on the processes and ordinances of the Court of France as inciting to civil war in England, especially the award of St. Louis. [Marked R.] <i>Copy of part of 30, 5 (18, 19).</i>	28, 3 (35).
[1336–1337.]	Detailed instructions for the renewal of the processes of Périgueux and Montreuil. <i>Imperfect.</i>	30, 1 (17).
[1336–1337 ?]	Memorial upon the appointment of proctors by the towns in 1306 and the objection of the Commons to pay petty custom for their support.	30, 5 (20–22).
[1336–1337 ?]	Names of lieutenants of Guienne and seneschals of Gascony after 1286, with a request for the appointment of proctors by the English seaports to demur to a claim against them by the King of France.	30, 5 (23).
[1336–1337 ?]	Memorial on the mistake in admitting the jurisdiction of the Parliament of Paris, and the need of resuming the process of the Commons of England against the French and Scots.	30, 5 (3).
[1336–1337 ?]	Statement of the grounds on which foreign advisers recommended submission to French jurisdiction. <i>Endorsed.</i> Reasons for war with France.	30, 5 (4).
[1336–1337 ?]	Reasons for the appointment of proctors by the mayors and communities of England with reference to processes pending in the Court of France. 3 <i>copies.</i>	30, 5 (5–7).
[1336–1337 ?]	Statement of the case relating to Blaye. <i>Endorsed</i> : De Blavia contra vicecomites de Meleduno et de Aunayo. Des proces des viscountes d'Aunoy et de Melyn.	30, 5 (8).
[1336–1337 ?]	Report on the processes in the Court of France in the custody of Ellis de Joneston likely to involve the forfeiture of places in Gascony. 3 <i>copies.</i>	30, 5 (9–11).
[1336–1337 ?]	Portion of a document reciting the mistakes of English policy with regard to France since the death of Edward I.	28, 4 (14).
[1336–1337 ?]	Schedule of claims made by the King of France under the process of Périgueux.	28, 4 (16).
[1336–1337 ?]	Instructions for negotiations [in the Papal Court].	28, 4 (21).
[1336–1337 ?]	Draft memorial on the necessity of continuing the suit begun by the Commons under Edward I. with a note as to unlucky days.	28, 4 (23).
1337 Apr.	Certificate of John Peres as to procedure to be adopted in dealing with France headed by copy of his commission dated 6 June, 9 Edward III. (1335).	30, 6 (1).
[1337 May ?]	Articles concerning the alliances of England on which the Archbishop of Canterbury's official and the mayor of London are requested to give an opinion. [C.M.R. 14 (30).]	28, 4 (26).
1337 June 1.	Bond of the envoys of Edward III. to indemnify the Marquis oi Juliers and his mother for any forfeiture of their lands to the King of France. Valenciennes. [R.]	30, 8 (5).
1337 June 18.	Account of the proceedings of Elias de Joneston at Lynn and his orders against any acts of hostility against France. Lynn. Wednesday after Trinity.	32, 17.
	Portions of three other copies.	30, 6 (2, 3, 5, 6).
June 12.	A draft dated Thursday in Whit week.	30, 6 (4).
1337 Aug. 28.	Schedule of offers made by Edward III. to the King of France to avoid war [R], with copy of letter to the Bishop of Lincoln requesting him to obtain a grant from the clergy of his diocese.	30, 6 (8).
1337 Sept. 28	Safe-conduct for merchants of Hainault, Holland, Zealand, and Friesland. Sunday before St. Remy. [Devillers. <i>Cart. des Comtes de Hainaut</i> , I, p. 8.] <i>Under the Secret Seal.</i>	28, 4 (33).
[1337 Oct.]	Powers to H. Bishop of Lincoln and others to treat with any persons for alliances. <i>Copy.</i>	28, 4 (27).
1337 Nov. 20.	Writ directing masters Adam Murymouth, Richard de Chaddesleye, Henry de Iddelesworth, Thomas de Plumstok and Michael de Northburgh to consult with masters Andrew de Ufford, Henry de Cantuaria, and Roger de Staunford upon the processes against the King and his subjects before the Pope and others. Thame. <i>Copy.</i> [Cf. Lemoine. <i>Chron. de Richard Lescot</i> , Paris, 1896. pp. 213. sq.]	28, 4 (32).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1337] Dec. 19.	Memorandum of the agreement between the envoys of Edward III. and Reginald de Conductu and other merchants as to the terms on which money should be advanced to the King. Geertruidenberg.	32, 18 (dorse).
[1337]	Ordinance for the management of alien religious houses during the war with France.	38, 5 (50).
Do.	Other instructions for the same purpose.	30, 6 (7).
[1337]	Copy of the Third article of the Treaty of Paris (1331) with endorsement concerning the seizure of Ponthieu and places in Gascony and the Agenais by the King of France.	28, 5 (7).
[1337 ?]	Petition of John Peres and Andrew de Ufford, appointed to examine the processes with France, for assistance from the sages of the Council.	28, 4 (28).
[1337- 1338 ?]	Request to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to hand over documents or transcripts relating to processes in France to John Peres and Andrew de Ufford for examination in time for the next Parliament.	28, 4 (29).
[1337- 1338 ?]	Losses of English territory arising from the submission of Edward I. to the jurisdiction of France and the piracy of the mariners of the Cinque Ports. 2 copies.	30, 6 (11, 12).
[1337- 1338 ?]	Certificate of John Peres as to the pretexts upon which the King of France may seize Gascony. [C.M.R. 14 (32).]	32, 15.
[1337- 1339]	Memorial on the dangers to England from the French and their Allies, and the difficulty of finding any one to act as proctor before the Papal Court. <i>Draft</i> .	28, 5 (27).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Letter to [the Chancellor] on the difficulties in negotiating with France. 4 copies.	30, 7 (1-4).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Dangers in negotiating with France of which ambassadors must be informed, in order to avoid the errors of the year 3 Edward II.	30, 6 (14).
[1337- 1339.]	Memorial on three dangers, viz.: (1) a general combination to destroy England; (2) results of infringing the arbitrament of Boniface VIII.; (3) the loss of Gascony. <i>Marked A</i> .	28, 5 (34).
[1337- 1339]	Heads of a speech or memorial on three dangers threatening England.	28, 5 (35).
[1337- 1339]	Memorial on impending perils, including the disaffection of various classes through infringement of their privileges. <i>French</i> .	28, 5 (36).
[1337- 1339]	Memorandum as to the steps taken by Edward I. against France (<i>cf.</i> 28, 5 (35)).	28, 5 (43).
[1337- 1339]	Two peremptory and 10 dilatory objections which may be made to the surrender by the King of France of what he has taken in Gascony. 2 copies.	30, 7 (5, 6).
Do.	Copy of six dilatory objections.	28, 5 (12).
Do.	Suggestions for meeting the peremptory objections.	30, 7 (7).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Memorandum of the restraint set by the Court of France on the French King's powers, including that of remitting penalties both in Crown and private cases.	28, 5 (10).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Protestation of the innocence of the Kings of England and their ministers as to troubles in Gascony since 1286.	28, 5 (11).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Memorandum on the necessity of freeing the King's lands in Gascony and Agen from all subjection to the King of France. [R.L. 4293]	28, 5 (13).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Memorandum on the inconsistency of the King's agreement with France and his oath to his Gascon subjects.	28, 5 (14).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Points upon which the lawyers are to be consulted as to the King's obligations to Gascony. 2 copies.	30, 7 (13, 14).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Recital of the fraud by which the King of France in accepting the homage of Edward III. in place of Edward II. endeavoured to make it impossible for Edward III. to recover any lands in France except Ponthieu.	28, 5 (5).
[1337- 1339 ?]	Memorandum of breach by the King of France of the second article of the Treaty of Paris [of 1259] by the undervaluing of the Agenais.	28, 5 (6).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1337-1339 ?]	Memorandum as to aggressions by the King of France in Guienne, Gascony, &c., contrary to the last treaty.	28, 5 (33).
[1337-1339 ?]	Considerations as to the allodial nature of Gascony, the Bordelais and Bayonne, and the effects of the Peace of St. Louis (A.D. 1259). 2 copies.	30, 6 (15, 16).
[1337-1339 ?]	Description of the seizure of Guienne by the French, with queries as to who is entitled (a) to the property, (b) to the possession of the land; and whether the King of France was entitled to seize the lands of persons who did not resist. <i>Another copy on paper.</i>	30, 6 (17, 18). 30, 6 (19).
[1337-1339 ?]	Considerations as to the real and possessory title to Guienne.	30, 6 (20).
[1337-1339 ?]	Petition of the merchants and seamen of England to the Pope and the sacred college. <i>Endorsed</i> : De informacione Summo Pontifici facienda per nautas.	30, 7 (10).
[1337-1339 ?]	Opinion of E. [? Elias de Joneston] as against that of A[lexander] de B[icknor] on the reopening of the commission of Montreuil.	30, 7 (12).
[1337-1339 ?]	Proposal for the appointment of proctors by the Commons of England and the resumption of the process before the Pope.	30, 7 (15).
[1337-1339]	Copy of remonstrance of the Barons of the Cinque Ports to Edward I. against restitution of goods taken from the French.	28, 5 (51).
[1337-1339]	Protest of the men of Bayonne against being submitted to the jurisdiction of the King of France.	28, 5 (52).
[1337-1339]	Note of damages sustained by the merchants of Hereford and Shrewsbury and other inland towns by the war with France.	28, 5 (53).
[1337-1339]	Note of documents recording proceedings of the Scots against England in the French and Papal Courts.	28, 5 (8).
[1337-1339]	Memorandum as to certain documents in the Treasury of the Exchequer necessary for negotiations with France and relating to France and Scotland.	28, 5 (9).
[1337-1339 ?]	Memoranda on the King's title to the sovereignty of Scotland forfeited by John de Balliol.	28, 5 (22).
[1337-1339 ?]	Memoranda on the award of Boniface VIII. in its relation to Scotland.	28, 5 (23).
[1337-1339 ?]	Memorandum of the objects of the King of France in his processes in 1297 against Edward I. with regard to Scotland and other matters. 2 copies, <i>Extracts from</i> 30, 4 (9).	28, 5 (28, 29).
[1337-1339 ?]	Arguments to be used about the processes against Edward I. concerning Scotland in the Court of Rome and elsewhere.	28, 5 (30).
[1337-1339 ?]	Statement as to the allies of the King of England included in the truce of 1297 and abandoned in 1301, the claims for damages on both sides, and the truce granted to the Scots.	30, 7 (9).
[1337-1339 ?]	Notes relating to the allies of Edward I. included or excepted in the peace of 1301.	28, 5 (31).
[1337-1339]	Memorandum as to the submission of Scotland to England after the forfeiture of John de Balliol.	28, 5 (32).
[1337-1339]	Document relating to relations with France. <i>Endorsed</i> : Decem cause solito assignate in tractando de negociis Scocie.	28, 5 (37).
[1337-1339]	Memorandum on relations with Scotland.	28, 5 (38).
[1337-1340 ?]	Pardon of Arnaud Bernard, bastard of Armagnac, by Philip VI. at the instance of his brother Guiraud d'Armagnac, Vicomte de Fezensaguet, for joining the English.	30, 6 (9).
Post 1337.	Notes of powers, &c., required by ambassadors going to negotiate a peace. <i>Paper.</i>	29, 5 (47).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1338 Jan. 26– Apr. 11.	Roll of proceedings of the Bishop of Lincoln and others, envoys in the Netherlands. <i>Endorsed</i> with note of agreement (19 Dec.) by the said Bishop with Reginald de Conductu and others for a loan of wool, and regulations for the sale of the same. [C.M.R. 14 (31).]	32, 18.
[1338 Feb. ?]	Statement of the difficulties in laying the questions between England, France and Scotland before the Pope unless the cardinals remain in England. [R.L. 3410.]	28, 6 (1).
[1338 Feb. ?]	Summary of points relating to the war with France on which a report is to be made before the cardinals leave England. [C.M.R. 14 (24)]. <i>Another copy.</i>	32, 21. 30, 6 (13).
1338 May 24.	Commission to Adam de Murimuth, Richard de Chaddesleye and Henry de Idelesworth to take evidence of John Peres and others and to advise as to articles sent with the writ. Tower of London. <i>Copy stained.</i> <i>Another copy.</i>	28, 6 (29). 32, 19.
1338 May [24.]	Letters patent directing the King's officers to obey Adam de Murimuth, Richard de Chaddesleye and Henry de Idelesworth appointed to advise on certain doubtful points. Tower of London. <i>Seal broken.</i> A copy of the same, <i>mutilated.</i> <i>Two other copies.</i>	28, 6 (3). 28, 6 (30). 29, 6 (32) 32, 19.
[1338] [May ?]	Heads upon which the opinion of master A[dam de Murimuth ?] and his Fellows is to be taken and the King certified with regard to relations with France. [C.M.R. 14 (55)].	32, 16.
[1338 May ?]	Covering letter of 28, 4 (26) (<i>p.</i> 173), with reference to a roll "De tribus viis procedendi," marked A.	28, 5 (42).
1338 Sept. 18– Nov. 21.	Fragment of a roll of letters of Edward III. as vicar of the Empire. [C.M.R. 14 (53)].	32, 20.
1338 Dec. 10.	(1) Writ to masters Henry de Iddelesworth, Stephen de Ketelbury, Roger de Aston, and Michael de Norburgh, directing them to examine the articles annexed and to certify their opinion to the King in Council on the first day of the next Parliament. Byfleet. <i>Copy. Attached is a copy of the letters patent in pursuance of the Commission, dated May 24.</i>	28, 6 (31).
[1338]	Considerations to be submitted to the Council before crossing to Flanders.	28, 5 (39).
[1338 ?]	Copy of documents relating to the wage of 500 knights due under the Treaty of Paris (1259). <i>Endorsed</i> : Non ostendatur alienigenis nec indigenis nisi Magistris Ricardo de Chaddesleye . . .	30, 7 (20).
[1338]	Memorandum of matters in which the Mayor and Sheriffs of London are to assist the official of the Court of Canterbury (relating to relations with France). <i>2 copies.</i>	30, 7 (16, 17).
[c. 1338.]	List of documents relating to the process of Montreuil and other transactions with France. <i>Incomplete.</i>	30, 7 (11).
[c. 1338 ?]	Copy of grant of Guienne, Ponthieu, and Montreuil by Edward II. to Edward his son, Sept. 10, 19 Edward II. [<i>Patent Roll</i> , 19 Edward II., part 1, mm. 25, sixth entry, and 23, first entry.] [<i>Endorsed</i> : Non ostendatur alienigenis nec indigenis nisi Magistris R. de Chaddesleye et R. de Clifford.]	28, 5 (3).
[1338]	Reasons against the King's departure for Gascony.	28, 5 (41).
[c. 1338.]	Note that the Agenais and Bordelais are held of the Empire. [R.L. 3211.]	28, 5 (4).
[1338 ?]	Memorial on the advisability of claiming the restoration of Guienne on hereditary right and not on the gift by Edward II. <i>Endorsed as No. 3 and marked B.</i> Draft of the same.	28, 5 (15). 28, 5 (16).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1338 ?]	Memorial on the necessity of examining the processes issuing from the Court of France (especially the arbitration of King Louis, and the defenees marked A, B, and C. <i>Marked R.</i>	28, 5 (17).
[1338 ?]	Memorial of the difficulties attending the restitution of territory by the King of France suggesting that they may be solved by adhering to the policy of Edward I. if carried out by English clerks. <i>2 copies. Marked L. Endorsed: De novo jure prosequendo et antiquo retinendo. Non ostendatur alienigenis.</i>	28, 5 (18, 19).
[1338 ?]	Memorandum in favour of the method of proceeding in the Court of France suggested to Edward I. by the proctors of the Commons and against that suggested by the alien clerks. <i>Marked A.</i>	28, 4 (15).
[1338 ?]	Memorial in answer to the opinion of A[lexander] de B[ykenore] that the King may have forfeited the right to resume the processes begun at Montreuil and Périgueux. [References to documents marked A, E, and R.]	28, 5 (20).
[1338 ?]	Memorial urging that the objections of A[lexander] de B[ykenore] may be met by admitting the subjects of the King of England apart from the King himself to plead against the King of France. <i>Endorsed: Quo modo possumus redire ad antiquum processum.</i>	28, 5 (21).
[1338 ?]	Extraets from the truce of 1301 endorsed with note of the difficulty of finding an envoy to negotiate at the Papal Court.	28, 6 (2).
[1338-9]	<i>Fasciculus de Superioritate Maris</i> , containing :—	32, 19.
[1306]	(1) Petition of the proctors of the Commons of England to the auditors of Montreuil against Reynier Grimaud, Admiral of France, asserting the jurisdiction of England over the narrow seas [Coke, IVth. <i>Institute</i> , p. 142.]	
1297 Mar. 8.	(2) Agreement of the ambassadors of England with the Court of Flanders as to the behaviour of English and Flemish ships [<i>R.</i>] with memoranda of like agreements.	
[1338]	(3) Articles on which the justices are to be consulted and the King certified, relating to the possibility of proceedings before the Pope.	
May 24.	(4) Letters patent <i>de intendendo</i> for Adam Murymouth and others, appointed to advise on certain doubtful points.	
May 24.	(5) Commission to the same.	
[1338-9]	(6) Report of the same with the assistance of Stephen de Ketelbury, Roger de Aston, and Michael de Norburgh.	
[1306]	(7) Duplicate of (1) with endorsement. [Coke (<i>ibid</i> , p. 144).]	
1297 Jan. 7.	(8) Copy of letters of Edward I. promising amends for damages to Flemish ships. [<i>R.</i>]	
Mar. 8.	(9, 12-14) Duplicates of (2).	
1254 Mar. 31.	(10) Treaty between Henry III. and Alfonso of Castile. [<i>R.</i>]	
[1306]	(11) Duplicate of (1).	
1283 Jan. 3.	(15) Ratification by the Mayor and citizens of Bayonne of the treaty with the Normans concluded by John de Grilly, seneschal of Gaseony, on Nov. 2 preceding. <i>Extracted from the proceedings of the Parliament of Paris, winter 1283.</i>	
[1338-9]	Assertion of England's claim to the suzerainty of Scotland. <i>Reference to 28, 5 (25).</i>	28, 5 (24).
[1338-9]	Memorandum as to the proof that the sovereignty of Scotland belongs to the King of England and in settlement of a question arising in the Parliament at York, anno VI. [marked X and A.].	28, 5 (25).
[1338-9]	Draft of 28, 5 (25) with copy of release of debts to the executors of Roger de Swynnerton, knight.	28, 5 (26).
1339 Aug. 15.	Bond of John, Archbishop of Canterbury, and others on behalf of Edward III. to the Premonstratensian Abbot and Convent of S. Michael, Antwerp, for £300 sterling.	30, 8 (1).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1339 Aug. 19.	Letters of Edward III. testifying to the services and loyalty of William, Marquis of Juliers, undertaking to discharge by Easter next the obligations which he has incurred in Edward's service, and to compensate him for loss or damage, appointing him "nostre prive et trespecial souverain secretaire de nostre conseil," and promising to be guided by his advice jointly with that of Henry, Bishop of Lincoln, William, Earl of Salisbury, William de Kildesby, Chancellor, and Geoffrey le Scrop, and to make no treaty or agreement to his prejudice; with joint undertaking of all the persons named to be faithful to each other. Brussels. <i>Slits for five seals.</i>	30, 8 (8).
1339 Aug. 21.	Undertaking by Edward III. in Council, to compensate Reynold, Duke of Guelders, and William, Marquis of Juliers, for any losses incurred by them in consequence of their defiance of the King of France, and not to make peace without them. Brussels.	30, 8 (6).
	Draft of the same <i>corrected.</i>	30, 8 (2).
1339 Aug. 21.	Acknowledgment by Edward III. of a debt of £2,800 to William, Marquis of Juliers. Brussels. <i>Draft.</i>	28, 6 (4).
[1339] Aug. 21.	Certificate by Edward III. that neither Reynold, Duke of Guelders, nor William, Marquis of Juliers, have acted contrary to the alliance of the said Duke and Marquis with the King of France. <i>Draft.</i> [R.L. 4777.]	28, 6 (5).
[1339 ?]	Memorial of Peter Sesers, merchant of Catalonia, on the possibility and advantages of an alliance with Aragon. [C.M.R. 14 (34).] [Cf. <i>Cal. of Close Rolls</i> , 1339-1341, p. 11.]	32, 23.
[1340] [Jan.]	Memoranda of Letters Patent and Close relating to Flanders and Guelders issued or to be issued.	28, 6 (6).
1340 May 7.	Creation of William Marquis of Juliers, to be Earl of Cambridge. Westminster. [<i>Report on the Dignity of a Peer</i> , Vol. V, p. 40.] <i>Endorsed with memorandum of surrender</i> , June 15th, 1366.	30, 8 (9).
[1341] Jan. 22.	Letters of Attorney to John . . . and another to receive the debts due to [John, Duke of Brabant] from Edward III. Cambrai. St. Vincent's day in January. (From file, 15 Edw. III.) <i>Fragment.</i>	28, 6 (33).
1341 Sept. 24.	Grant of the Earldom of Richmond to John, Duke of Brittany, Count of Montfort. Westminster. [R.] <i>Seal torn off.</i>	28, 6 (7).
[1342- 1349]	Certificate of a verbal grant by the King of four ships to take Ralph de Caourz to Brittany.	28, 6 (10).
1343 Jan. 22.	Certificate by the Burgomaster and échevins of Bruges of the appointment of Conrard Coenemaech as proctor of certain merchants who were plundered at Portsmouth. Bruges.	28, 6 (8).
[1344 ?]	Credence of an ambassador from Frederic, Duke of Austria.	28, 6 (9).
1353 Mar. 8.	Safe conduct from John, King of France, for Eleanor de Bohun (<i>Alienordis de Bon</i>), of England, going on a pilgrimage to the Roman Court with 20 companions. Castle of Balinghem.	28, 6 (11).
1353 Oct. 20.	Indenture of mutual acquittance between Edward III. and William, Marquis of Juliers. Westminster. [R.] Compare Dipl. Doct. (Exch.) 69.	30, 8 (7).
1359 Dec. 11.	Writ to the Exchequer, with return endorsed showing the amount due from the King to Bartholomew de Burghersh for the ransom of the Count of Ventadour. Reading.	28, 6 (12).
[1362 Aug. 1]	Transcripts for exemplification of:—	30, 8 (3).
1254 Apr. 22.	(1) Release by Alfonso X. of Castile to Henry III. of his rights in Gascony. Toledo. Era 1292.	
Nov. 1.	(2) Like release to Edward, son of Henry III. Burgos.	
1361 Dec. 6.	(3) Proxy given by Peter the Cruel to his ambassadors. Seville. Era, 1399.	
1362 June 22.	(4) Treaty concluded by the ambassadors with Edward III. London, St. Paul's [R. Record Edition.]	

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1364 Nov. 18.	Appointment by certain merchants of Castile of Martin and Pallavicino Pallavicini as their proctors to sue before Ralf Spigornell and others, commissioners to enquire into their complaints as to goods plundered by the men of Sandwich. Bruges. Notarial act, with copies of the merchants' marks on the goods.	30, 8 (4).
1366 June 15.	File of cancelled bonds relating to the obligations of Edward III. to the late Marquis of Juliers. <i>Various dates.</i>	30, 8 (5-9).
[1366]	Claims made by the ambassadors of the Duke of Juliers.	28, 6 (13).
137.. Jan. 10.	Document in Flemish or German relating to . . . Ofort. London. <i>Traces of Seal. Docketed: Dovorr. Gerard de Offord versus Cales.</i>	28, 6 (14).
1371 Jan. 22.	Letters patent of Edward III. notifying Charles, King of Navarre, of the disagreement of the Prince of Wales with the proposed treaty. Westminster. [R.] <i>Duplicate, endorsed with warrant for enrolment.</i>	28, 6 (15).
[1372] [June 10.]	Commission to treat with Flanders and safe conduct for Flemish envoys. [R. III, ii. 944, sq.] <i>Draft.</i>	28, 6 (16).
[1372] Dec. 25.	(1) Fragment. (2) Letter of the Bishop of Carpentras and others to the Archbishop of Canterbury as to his proposed interview with the Cardinal of Beauvais at Bruges. Paris. <i>Copy.</i> (3) Safe conduct for the above-named envoys till Shrove Tuesday. <i>Unexecuted original, with note of issue of safe conduct in other terms, dated Jan. 8, 1373.</i>	28, 6 (17, 18).
[1372 Oct. 5.]	Surrender of the Duchy of Aquitaine by Edward the King's son. <i>No date, apparently not executed.</i>	30, 8 (10).
1373 Oct. 14.	Letters of Charles, King of France, empowering the Duke of Anjou to treat with the Duke of Lancaster for a peace with England. Paris. <i>Copy on paper, altered to serve as a draft for like powers to John, King of Castile, to bear date Feb. 13, 1374.</i>	30, 8 (11).
[1375] [July 15.]	Form of truce to be proclaimed with France. <i>Paper.</i> [R.]	28, 6 (19).
[1375 ?]	Petition showing grievances of the Merchants of the Hanse.	30, 8 (12).
[1375]	List of ships destroyed in the Bay of Brittany by the bastard of Spair since the truce. [Sir N. H. Nicolas, " <i>History of the Royal Navy</i> ," ii, 510.]	30, 8 (14).
1376 July 28	Proceedings before the Archbishops of Ravenna and Rouen, the Pope's nuncios, between the envoys of England and France relating to the proclamation of a truce. Bruges. <i>Paper.</i>	30, 8 (13).
[1376 July.]	Schedule of jewels of the Duke of Brittany deposited with Richard Lyons, Vintner of London, Oct. 4, 1374, and given up to the Duchess. <i>Paper</i>	28, 6 (20).
[Edw. III.]	Names of Hanse merchants and others at Bergen who have despoiled English merchants.	28, 6 (21).
1379 Dec. 15.	Notarially attested certificate by John de Palma of Genoa that certain wines shipped by him at Lisbon and seized and conveyed to Dartmouth were the property of Baptista de Lazaro of Genoa. Bruges.	30, 8 (15).
[1382-3]	Memorandum of the detention of Henry Wyke of Middelburg as a spy by John Sely, sheriff of London, at the instance of John Phelipot, knight. <i>Paper. Probably return to a writ of Corpus cum causa.</i>	28, 6 (22).
1383 Nov. 4.	Principal commission to John, King of Castile, and others to treat for peace with France. <i>Original.</i> Westminster. [R.] <i>Formerly attached to 30, 8 (16).</i>	28, 6 (24).
[1384 ?]	Engagement by John, King of Castile, on behalf of the King that the people of Ghent shall not abuse the truce to be granted them by the King of France and the Duke of Burgundy. <i>Paper. Draft.</i>	28, 6 (23).
1384 Jan. 26.	Truce made by John, King of Castile, with the King of France. Leulinghen. [R.] <i>Copy sent into Chancery for enrolment. Formerly attached to 28, 6 (24).</i>	30, 8 (16).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1385 Apr. 15.	Powers to ambassadors given by John, King of Portugal. [R.] <i>Copy of Dipl. Doc. (Exch.) 307, being a return from the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to a writ of Certiorari dated June 16, 20 Richard II. With memorandum of exemplification at the request of John Reynold of Bodmin, dated July 10, 21 Richard II.</i>	30, 8 (18, 19).
1385 Dec. 26.	Commission to John Haukewode and Nicholas Dagworth, knights, to treat with [Gian Galeazzo Visconti], count of Vertus. Westminster. <i>Original.</i>	28, 6 (25).
1389 Nov. 6.	Writ of <i>certiorari</i> to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer concerning the account of Philip More, lately sent to Brest. Westminster. <i>Endorsed with return.</i>	28, 6 (26)
[1394] [June 5.]	Ratification by Charles VI., King of France, of the truce made at Leulinghen on May 27. <i>Imperfect.</i> [Cf. Rymer VII. 769.]	30, 8 (17)
1398 Apr. 23.	Quit claim by John, Duke of Brittany, to Richard II. of all actions for the issues of the County of Richmond on other property. Windsor. [R.] <i>Copy.</i>	28, 6 (27).
[1400 ?]	Proposals for carrying on negotiations with Castile. <i>Endorsed</i> : Presentetur domino Nostro Regi."	30, 9 (8).
1402 Sep. 19.	Letters of the King of France appointing Lancelot de Longvilliers, sire d'Engoudsent, his chamberlain, and Jehan de Sains, Chancellor of Amiens, his secretary, to treat with the envoys of Henry IV. Corbeil. <i>Copy addressed to H. IV.'s envoys. Paper.</i>	30, 9 (1).
1402 Dec. 19	Roll containing :— (1) Complaints of the ambassadors of Castile as to acts of piracy, <i>endorsed with an Order in Council for the holding of an inquiry.</i>	32, 24.
1403 Jan. 11.	(2) Like order on behalf of Flemish merchants, with paper roll of claims. [C.M.R. 14 (35).]	
[1403 Apr. ?]	Memorandum of terms offered at Eltham by the King in Council to the ambassadors of the King of Castile with regard to piracy claims. <i>Paper.</i>	28, 7 (2).
[1403] [June.]	Preliminaries agreed on for the settlement of peace with France in the march of Picardy. <i>Paper. Marks of four seals.</i>	30, 9 (7).
1403 Dec. 20.	Commission to Hugh Lutrell and others to treat with France. Westminster. <i>Draft.</i>	28, 7 (3).
[1404] Feb. 23.	<i>Endorsement.</i> Copy of letter from the four members of Flanders. Bruges. [Royal Letters, Henry IV. p. 210.]	
1404 Nov. 18.	Letters patent empowering Joan, Queen of England, to grant lands and rents to John, Duke of Brittany. Kenilworth. <i>Copy, once enclosed in a writ of Privy Seal.</i>	28, 7 (4).
1405 May 22.	Certificate by the Proconsuls and Consuls of Hamburg of the appointment by John Oesterlingh and other citizens of Hamburg of Lambert Westvael and two others named as their proctors to claim restitution of two ships captured by the English.	30, 9 (2).
[1406]	Note of a memorial to the "Alferiz," for a safe conduct for John du Boys, the Queen's secretary, Michael Abraham, her servant, and the ship <i>St. Julian</i> . of Nantes. <i>Paper.</i> [Compare R. O. VIII. 429.]	28, 7 (5).
1407 Feb. 6.	General protection from John, Duke of Burgundy, for English merchants. Lille. [Cf. R., Mar. 10.]	30, 9 (3).
1407 Mar. 10.	Preamble of treaty with the Duke of Burgundy. <i>Draft. Paper.</i> [R.]	28, 7 (6).
1407 Dec. 7.	Truce with France for Guienne. Gloucester. <i>Draft.</i> [R.]	30, 9 (4).
1408 Sept. 19.	Notarial act of the remission by Henry IV. of a fine imposed on Venetian merchants for shipment of uncustomed goods. London.	30, 9 (5).
1408 Sept. 26.	Ratification by Charles VI. of France of the truce concluded at Paris on Sept. 17. Paris. [Cf. R. under Oct. 31.]	30, 9 (6).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1409 Nov. 7.	Safe conduct for John Beaupiny and others, merchants of Amiens. <i>Copy formerly enclosed in a writ of Privy Seal.</i>	28, 7 (7).
1411 May 11.	Appointment of Thomas Beaufort, Chancellor and admiral of England, and the Constable of Dover, conservators of the truce with Brittany. Wesminster. <i>Draft for letters of Privy Seal.</i>	28, 7 (28).
[1413 ?] Mar. 15.	Safe conduct from the mayor, bailiffs and aldermen of Southampton for three Breton sailors going to the King to complain of an act of piracy. Southampton. Mar. 15 'l'an quatorzime.'	30, 9 (11).
[1414 ?]	Prorogation of a truce with Castile. <i>Draft.</i>	28, 7 (8).
[1415 May or June.]	Instructions to Montjoie King of Arms to obtain a safe conduct for the French ambassadors. [With warrant of Henry V. for issue of safe conduct dated June 6.]	28, 7 (9).
1420 Sept. 16.	Undertaking by John, Duke of Bourbon, not to attempt to escape. Poissy. <i>Signed Jehan.</i>	28, 7 (10).
[1420]	Form of oath of allegiance to Henry V. as governor and regent of France. <i>Paper.</i>	30, 9 (10).
[1421] Dec. 18.	Instructions for the King's envoys to the princes of Germany. <i>English.</i> [R.]	30, 9 (12).
[1425] Feb. 14.	Letters patent acknowledging receipt of 550 marks by the hands of Richard Bokeland, treasurer of Calais, in part payment of the ransom of James, King of Scots.	28, 7 (1).
1425 Feb. 15.	Notarially certified translation of letters patent of Michael de Meubbeme, Deputy-Burgomaster, and <i>schepens</i> and council of Middelburg, dated Jan. 12, granting a safe conduct to English merchants. London. <i>Endorsed: Speciales peticiones de anno quarto iiij.</i> [P.P. 4061]	30, 9 (13).
[1427 Mar. 10.]	Engagement of John, Duke of Bourbon, prisoner in England, to secure the liberation of John, Earl of Somerset, and Thomas Beaufort, prisoners in France. <i>Not signed.</i> [P.P. 1002.] <i>Schedule to Anc. Petn.</i> 7018.	30, 9 (14).
1436 Aug. 8.	Letters of protection for English ships from Edward, King of Portugal. Cintra.	30, 9 (15).
[1437 June 8.]	Ratification of a treaty with the Hanse towns. <i>Undated draft.</i> [R.]	30, 9 (16).
1437 Nov. 12.	Safe conduct for Hugh de Lannoy, Lord of Santes, going on a pilgrimage to places in England. Westminster. <i>Copy, with Requests for similar safe conducts for the same Hugh, Governor of Holland and Zeeland and others, with a view to a commercial treaty.</i> [1443 ?] <i>Paper.</i>	28, 7 (11).
1439 June 30.	Signed bill for a safe conduct for Agnes, Princess of Vienne. Windsor. [R.]	28, 7 (12, 13).
1439 Sept. 29.	Protocol of a commercial treaty with the Duchess of Burgundy. Calais.	30, 9 (17).
1439 Oct. 12.	Letters patent appointing a conference with the French envoys for April 11 between Calais and Gravelines. London. <i>Draft; mutilated.</i>	30, 9 (18).
[1440] [Aug.]	Instructions to Sir John Tiptoft and others for treating with the envoys of the Archbishop of Cologne. [Nicolas. <i>Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council</i> V. 126.] <i>Paper.</i>	30, 9 (19).
1440 Oct. 28.	Safe conduct for the Duke of Orleans and his suite. Westminster. <i>Copy of enrolment (?)</i> .	30, 9 (20).
1442 Apr. 13.	Commission empowering Richard, Duke of York, to conclude a truce with France. Sheen. <i>Not sealed. Drawn up in the style of the French Chancery.</i>	30, 10 (1).
[1442 May ?]	Proposals as to the homage for [Armagnac]. <i>Paper; mutilated.</i>	30, 9 (9).
1443 Oct. 16.	Letters of marque for Robert Langist and Robert Drewe of Fowey against the Bretons. Westminster. <i>With.</i>	28, 7 (26, 7).
Nov. 3.	Return from the deputy of the mayor of Fowey certifying the arrest of four Breton ships. [Inq. A. Q. D. 22 Henry VI. 7.]	
1445 July 5.	Safe conduct for the ambassadors of Burgundy, Windsor. <i>Draft Paper.</i>	28, 7 (55, 16).

[a] For a copy see Record Commission Transcripts, I. 115, no. 45

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1445 Dec. 19.	Prorogation of truce with France until April 1, 1447. London. [<i>Cf. R. Jan. 3, 1446.</i>]	30, 10 (2).
[c. 1445.]	Schedule of French ambassadors for whom safe conducts are required.	28, 7 (17).
[1446 July 12.]	Truce with the Duke of Burgundy. <i>Draft signed R.H.</i>	28, 7 (18-20).
1446 Dec. 1.	Safe conduct for Guy de Laval and others till Nov. 1 following. Westminster.	28, 7 (21).
[1446 ?]	Draft provisions of a commercial treaty with Burgundy in which France is to be included. <i>Paper.</i>	28, 7 (14).
1447 July 28.	Agreement of commissioners to the prorogation of truce with France till May, 1448. London. <i>Copy.</i>	30, 10 (5).
1447 July 28.	Declaration of Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, and other commissioners of the interpretation placed by Henry VI. on the article of a truce with France relating to the restitution of fruits of ecclesiastical benefices. [<i>See R.; July 1.</i>] <i>Copy.</i>	30, 10 (4).
1447 Oct. 15.	Appointments made for deferring the King's crossing to France. Bourges. [<i>R. Nov. 4.</i>]	30, 10 (3).
1447 Oct. 16.	Prorogation of truce with France till Jan. 1, 1449. Bourges. <i>Copy.</i>	30, 10 (6).
1451 June 12.	Notarial protocol of treaty between the ambassadors of Henry VI. and of the Teutonic knights and the Hanse towns. Utrecht. <i>Copy.</i>	30, 10 (7).
1451	Safe conduct from John, Seigneur de Bueil, Admiral of France, for Robert Don and William Brereton going to treat for the ransom of English prisoners. Dieppe. <i>Paper.</i>	30, 10 (8).
[Hen. VI.]	Draft safe conducts for Flemish ships.	30, 10 (9, 10).
1462 Mar. 6.	Instructions for John, Lord Wenlock, and others sent to treat with Burgundy. <i>Signed R.E.; English.</i>	30, 10 (11).
[1466 Nov. 18.]	Names of ambassadors from Brittany requiring a safe conduct. <i>Initialed R.E.</i>	28, 7 (22).
1468 Mar. 20.	Commission to Henry Bodrugan and John Arundell to enquire into an act of piracy committed on John Dubrossay, a Breton. Westminster.	30, 10 (12).
Apr. 1-28.	Return to the same. Tregoney.	30, 10 (13).
[1470-1 ?]	Notes on the commissions of the commissioners appointed for the fulfilment of truce with France.	28, 7 (23).
1473 May.	Sign-manual warrant for instructions to William, Lord Hastings and others, ambassadors to treat at Bruges as to relations with Burgundy. <i>English.</i>	30, 10 (14).
1473 May.	Sign-manual warrant for further instructions to certain of the ambassadors. <i>English, French and Latin.</i>	30, 10 (15).
1473 [May ?]	Sign-manual warrant for instructions to the remaining ambassadors to treat with the ambassadors of the Hanse and of the King of Denmark.	30, 10 (16).
1473	Instructions to ambassadors to Burgandy [<i>State Papers</i> , VI. p.1.] <i>Compare 30, 10 (15) above.</i>	Warrants (Chanc.) I 1505 (4251A).
1474 July 20.	Draft of a treaty with the Hanse Towns. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Warrant for the Great Seal</i> [C.M.R. 14 (36).]	32, 25.
1475 Aug. 29.	Letters of arbitration, truce and marriages for the Treaty of Pecquigny. Camp near Amiens. <i>Sign-manual drafts.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	30, 10 (17-19).
[1475 ?]	Instructions of John Morton, M.R. and others sent with letters to the King of France. <i>Sign manual.</i>	30, 10 (20).
1476 May 4.	Receipt from Nicolas de Gondeval for 800 écus paid by the King to the Duke of Burgundy. <i>2 copies.</i>	28, 7 (24, 25).
1506 Sept. 14-24	Roll of original letters of Maximilian, King of the Romans, to Henry VII. [<i>Gairdner, Letters and Papers</i> , I. 301-306]. [C.M.R. 14 (37)].	32, 26.

SCOTTISH DOCUMENTS.

CHANCERY.*

Date.	Description.	Reference. <i>Bale 22</i> <i>C. 47</i>
[1165-1304.]	Enrolment of charters, mainly of Scotsmen, to the hospital of St. Peter at York. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1606†.]	22, 4 (8).
[1212 Feb. 8.]	Grant to King John by William, King of Scots, of the marriage of his son Alexander. [<i>R.</i>] [<i>Bain</i> , i. 508.]	Anc. Corr. 2, 24.
1219 Aug. 2.	Memorandum of the adjournment of the process between Henry III. and Alexander II. of Scotland before Pandulf as Papal Legate pending negotiations for a peace. Norham. Morrow of Lammas. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Corrected draft.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 366. <i>Bain</i> , i. 732.]	22, 12 (1).
[1220 Before April 18.]	Letters of credence for William, prior of the Isles, from Alan, son of Roland, constable of Scotland to King Henry III. on private business. [<i>Bain</i> , i. 754.]	22, 9 (1).
1220 June 15.	Charter of Alexander II. by which he undertakes to marry a sister of Henry III. York. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Mutilated.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 841. <i>Bain</i> , i. 762.]	22, 12 (2).
[1221-37.]	Letter from Joan, Queen of Scotland, to Henry III., asking for justice for Richard, usher of the chamber to the King of Scots, concerning a debt in co. Gloucester. [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2668.]	22, 3 (1).
1233 May 6.	Ratification of the appeal to be made by W., Archbishop of York, against the coronation of A., King of Scots. Westminster. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Copy.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 2373. <i>Bain</i> , i. 1181.]	22, 12 (40).
[1237.]	List of persons swearing with the Earls Patrick and Walter Cumin, that they have not sent persons to invade the King of England's land in Ireland or received William de Mariscis, or others his enemies. <i>Mutilated.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2671.]	22, 5 (10).
[1237.]	Like text. Complete. [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2672.]	22, 5 (11).
1245 Oct. 13.	Inquisition by twenty-four knights of Northumberland, as to the bounds of England and Scotland between Carham and Haddan. Friday before St. Luke. [<i>R.L.</i> 857. <i>Bain</i> , i. 1676.]	22, 12 (3).
1246 Dec. 1.	Perambulation of the bounds between England and Scotland, between Carham and Haddan. Morrow of St. Andrew. [<i>I.P.M.</i> 31. <i>Hen III.</i> No. 51. <i>Bain</i> , i. 1699.]	22, 12 (4).
[1250-60.]	Report of inquisition as to land of Simon de Lede, held of Malcolm de Moravia. <i>Tays for five seals.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1756 and p. 386.]	22, 6 (43). ✕
1254.	Note of conditions of release of John Lord of Peat Cox and others, imprisoned at Edinburgh on a charge of robbery. [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2673.]	22, 5 (12). ✕
1256 Aug. 16.	Charter of Henry III. restoring the honour of Huntingdon to the King of Scots. Woodstock. [<i>Shirley</i> , <i>Royal Letters</i> , II. p. 120.] <i>Copy.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 179.]	22, 12 (39)

* Unless a special reference is given, these documents should be written for as Chancery Miscellane^s.

† These numbers are those of the abstracts printed by Bain. Where the document is printed in full a *page reference* (p.) is also given. The references to Stevenson's *Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland* and to other books are by volume and page.

(M 3086)

2 A

✕ See Note on P. 99

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1259 July 8 or Nov. 18.	Inquisition before the justices of Lothian at Peebles, finding that only one suspected person was on a former inquisition concerning the lands of Kailzie, Peebles. Tuesday after St. Martin. [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 88.] [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2162.]	22, 5 (1). ✕
1259 Dec. 18.	Inquisition as to gift of a carucate called "Polnegulan" in Lennox by Patrick, father of Robert del Crook, first to the wife of the said Robert, and then to his mother, in dower and its subsequent sale to Richard the clerk, Dumbarton. Thursday after St. Lucy. [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 89.] [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2174.]	22, 5 (2). ✕
[c. 1259 ?]	List of witnesses brought by Thomas, son of Somerled, before the chamberlain holding pleas at Dumbarton, to prove that he was given seisin by his father, in full court before the late earl, of land in Darleith. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1755 and p. 385.]	22, 4 (72). ✕
[c. 1259.]	Inquisition as to the tenure of Pettinain in Lanark, by Adam de Liberacione. Lanark. [<i>Acts of Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 88.] [<i>Bain</i> i. 2175.]	22, 9 (2). ✕
[c 1259.]	Inquisition taken at Dumfries as to the death of Richard, son of Robert, son of Elsa. Dumfries. Monday after SS. Fabian and Sebastian. [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 87.] [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2176.]	22, 5 (3). ✕
1260 May 21.	Writ of Alexander, King of Scots, to the Earl of Buchan and his bailiffs of Carrick, as to the seisin of the land of Auchinsaw, by Hector, son of Hector de Karris. Kilwinning. [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2193.]	22, 9 (4). ✕
[1260] Sept. 22.	Inquisition as to the marriage of Hector, son of Hector, and the conveyance to him of the land of Auchinsaw. Girvan. Morrow of St. Matthew. [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2674.]	22, 5 (13). ✕
c. 1260.	Inquisition as to the tenure of "le Chele," co. Edinburgh, by William, son of Patrick <i>Mutilated</i> .	22, 12 (6). ✕
1261 March 24.	Perambulation of land in Pencaitland delivered to Eymcr de Makeswell by order of King Alexander. Pentcailtland. Thursday before Lady Day. [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2675.]	22, 5 (14). ✕
[1261 Mar. 24 ?]	Memorandum concerning lands in Pencaitland, held of Bolton Castle. Thursday before Lady Day. <i>Mutilated</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1757 and p. 386.]	22, 6 (44). ✕
1261 Aug. 27.	Inquisition as to the tenure of the King's garden at Elgin by Robert Spinc. Saturday before decollation of S.J.B. [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2271.]	22, 9 (5). ✕
Aug. 13.	Writ of King Alexander directing the same. "Ratthenec" (Boat of Bridge ?). [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 89.] [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2272.]	22, 9 (6). ✕
1262 March 21.	Writ of Alexander, King of Scots, to the sheriff and bailiffs of Forfar. Montrose.	22, 5 (4). ✕
—	Inquisition <i>post-mortem</i> in pursuance, concerning land in Inianey and the keeping of the gate of the castle of Montrose. [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 90.] [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2294.]	22, 5 (5). ✕
1262 Oct. 7.	Writ of Alexander, King of Scots, to the sheriff and bailiffs of Peebles. Lanark.	22, 5 (6). ✕
Nov. 6.	Inquisition in pursuance as to turbary in Waddenshope near Peebles. Peebles. St. Leonard's Day. [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 91.] [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2313.]	22, 5 (7). ✕
[12]62 Nov. 27.	Inquisition before the Bishop of Ross and Alexander Cumyn, justices of Scotland, as to tenure of the land of Meft by Ewan, thane of "Ratthenec" (Boat of Bridge ?) and his ancestors. Inverness. Monday before St. Andrew. [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 91.] [<i>Bain</i> , i. 2323.]	22, 5 (8). ✕

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1262 ?]	Inquisitions taken by the [rural] dean of Lanark on occasion of a double presentation to the church of Covington. <i>Copies with memorandum of judgment in the case. Illegible.</i> [Bain, i. 2676.]	22, 5 (15). ✕
1263 March 5.	Inquisition before the sheriff of Lanark as to conveyance of the lands of Sornfala, "Heythuit," and "Drumgran," by Henry de Wiston to Hugh de Moravia, knight. Monday before St. Gregory. [Bain, i. 2677.]	22, 5 (16). ✕
1263 May 8.	Inquisition as to the succession to the land of Stephen de Blantthyre. Tuesday before Ascension Day. [Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland, i. 92.] [Bain, i. 2338.]	22, 9 (7). ✕
[1264 ?] June or July.	Letter from Margaret, Queen of Scots, to her father, King Henry, entreating him to procure the release of Richard Cumyn. [Bain, i. 2678.]	22, 5 (17).
1268 Apr. 13.	Writ of King Alexander to the sheriff of Traquair as to a diversion of the water of Gala, adjoining the lands of the abbot and convent of Melrose. Berwick. <i>Partly obliterated.</i> [Bain, i. 2679.]	22, 5 (18). ✕
1269 Jan. 6.	Writ to the sheriff and bailiffs of Roxburgh to inquire as to the plundering of Robert Giffard's land of Horndean. Kelso. [Bain, i. 2680.]	22, 5 (19). ✕
1270 Sept. 6.	Inquisition as to two whales stranded at St. Fort [in Forgan] co. Fife. "Rendon." Saturday before Nativity of B.V.M.	22, 12 (5). ✕
1270 Oct. 25.	Inquisition <i>post mortem</i> concerning Richard de Abercromby. Abercrombie. Saturday before ss. Simon and Jude. [Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland, i. 92.] [Bain, i. 2577.]	22, 5 (9). ✕
1273 Nov. 10.	Writ of Edward I. to the barons and bailiffs of Winchelsea for restoration of goods taken from Thomas Ker and others, merchants of Aberdeen, by John Adryan of Winchelsea. Westminster. [Bain, ii. 9.]	22, 3 (4).
1273 Nov. 10.	Writ of Edward I. to the bailiffs of the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, at Garesenden (Garrington, co. Kent ?) for restoration of goods taken from Thomas Ker and others, merchants of Aberdeen, by Henry Kenteys of Garesenden. Westminster. [Bain, ii. 10.]	22, 3 (5).
1274 Aug. 27.	Writ of Edward I. to the constable of Dover Castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, for restoration of goods taken from Walter de la Bothe and his partners, merchants of Aberdeen, by John Adrian. Windsor. <i>Copy.</i> [Bain, ii. 20.]	22, 3 (6).
1274 Nov. 13.	Inquisition concerning the right of Agatha Spick to a house in Traquair. Traquair. Tuesday after Martumas. [Bain, ii. 34.]	22, 5 (20). ✕
1275 Aug. 15.	Letter from Alexander, King of Scots, to Edward, King of England, asking for release of men of Alexander de Argadia, arrested at Bristol. Elgin. [Bain, ii. 55.]	22, 9 (11).
[1275 Nov. 14.]	Statement of the case of Alexander, steward of Scotland, as to his purchase of the keeping of Skipton-in-Craven. [R.L. 1788.] [Bain, ii. 61.]	22, 12 (23).
[c. 1275].	Petitions of Alexander, King of Scots, to Edward I., with drafts of answers.	22, 3 (14).
[c. 1275].	Memorandum of descent of Allerdale in the house of Dunbar. [A version of the "Distributio Comitatus Cumbrie." Compare <i>Register of Wetherall Priory</i> , pp. 384-388.] [Bain, ii. 64.]	22, 9 (3).
1276 Oct. 21.	Letter of Edward I. to Alexander III., protesting against an usurpation of jurisdiction at Tweedmouth, and the imprisonment of a man of the Bishop of Durham. Westminster. <i>Copy, with other letters.</i> (See 4 Feb., 1277.) [Bain, ii. 82.]	22, 9 (15).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1277 Feb. 4. [April 16.]	Letter of Edward I. to Alexander III., asking him to appoint a day to negotiate as to the disputed land at Tweedmouth, and to release provisionally the bishop of Durlham's man. Woodstock. Reply of the King of Scots fixing the Sunday after Trinity. [Forfar.] <i>Date and address omitted. See Ancient Correspondence</i> , xx. 148. <i>Copies with letter of 21 Oct., 1276. [Bain, ii. 82.]</i>	22, 9 (15).
1277 May 8.	Letter of Edward I. to Alexander III., notifying the appointment of Master Roger de Seyton and Alexander de Larketon commissioners, to treat as to the disputed land at Tweedmouth on the octaves of Trinity next. Westminster. <i>Copy, with letter of 21 Oct., 1276. [Bain, ii. 82.]</i>	22, 9 (15).
[1277] [About April.]	Letter of the Earl of Buchan to King Edward, stating that at the latter's request he has suspended his suit against Ellen la Zuehe in the Scottish courts. [Bain, ii. 92.]	22, 9 (8).
1277 June 5.	Letter from King Alexander to King Edward, promising that he will respect the latter's rights as his own. Roxburgh. [Bain, ii. 93.]	22, 5 (21).
1278 March 20. n.d.	Safe conduct for Alexander III. coming to London. Down Annely. <i>Copy. [R.L. 1286.] [Bain, ii. 107.]</i>	22, 12 (8).
n.d.	Letters in pursuance to Archbishops and others. <i>Draft. [R.L. 1287.] [Bain, ii. 108.]</i>	22, 12 (9).
n.d.	Safe conduct to be issued in pursuance by W[illiam Wickwane], Archbishop of York. <i>Draft. [R.L. 1289.] [Bain, ii. 112.]</i>	22, 12 (10).
n.d.	Acknowledgment by the Archbishop of York that he has received the King of Scots to safe conduct. <i>Copy. [R.L. 1290.] [Bain, ii. 113.]</i>	22, 12 (11).
n.d.	Like letters of G[ilbert] de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. <i>Copy. [R.L. 1291.] [Bain, ii. 114.]</i>	22, 12 (12).
n.d.	Like letters of H[enry] de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln. <i>Copy. [R.L. 1292.] [Bain, ii. 115.]</i>	22, 12 (13).
n.d.	Clause empowering the Archbishop of York and others to give the safe conduct named. <i>Draft. [R.L. 1285.] [See Ancient Correspondence, xx. 70.]</i>	22, 12 (14).
1278 June 5.	Letters patent of Edward I. granting that the safe conduct given to Alexander III. shall not prejudice his heirs. Westminster. <i>Draft. [R.L. 1288.] [Bain, ii. 122.]</i>	22, 12 (15).
1278 Oct. 17.	Letters patent of Edward I. granting that the prolegation of homage from Tewkesbury, 16 Oct., to London, shall not prejudice Alexander III. or his heirs. Cumberly. <i>Copy. [R.L. 3264.] [Bain, ii. 128.]</i>	22, 12 (16).
[Before 1279 ?]	Complaint of Roger, rector of Whitfield, co. Durham (now in Northumberland), that he was kidnapped into Scotland by Sir Simon Fraser, etc., endorsed with order to J. de Kirkeby to hear the Bishop of Durlham, and see that a letter is sent to the King of Scotland. [Bain, ii. 290.]	22, 5 (25).
1279 Sept. 10.	Letter of credence for the Bishop of Dunblane and others, from Alexander, King of Scots, to Edward, King of England. Edinburgh. [Bain, ii. 164.]	22, 9 (12).
1280 April 4.	Writ of Edward I. to Thomas de Hunsingouere to receive the attorneys of Dervergulla, late the wife of John de Balliolo, in a plea at Westminster by her and others against Roger de Clyfford and others for lands in Westmoreland, and in a plea by her against John de Veer for a debt of 24 <i>l.</i> ; endorsed with names of attorneys. Gloucester. [Bain, ii. 172.]	22, 3 (10).
1280 April 4.	Writ of Edward I. to Thomas de Hunsingouere to receive the attorneys of Dervergulla de Balliolo, and Thomas Randolf, in a plea of debt before the justices in eyre at York, by them and others, executors of John de Balliolo, against Alan fitz le Cunte. <i>With return.</i> Gloucester. [Bain, ii. 172.]	22, 3 (11-12).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1281 ?] May 1.	Letter [from R. Burnel ?] to J. de Kyrk[eby] commanding him to respite the knighthood of Geoffrey de Mounthray, and recommending to him the writer's kinsman, R. le Strange. Wickham. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 210.]	22, 3 (16).
1281 July 25.	Contract of marriage between Eric, King of Norway, and Margaret, daughter of Alexander, King of Scots. Roxburgh. St. James' Day. [<i>R.</i> ; <i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. 79.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 197.]	22, 9 (14). a
1282 Feb. 15.	Letter from the Bishop of Dunblane to the Chancellor of England, stating that he had received the attorneys of Alexander Cunyn, Earl of Buchan, and Elizabeth, his wife. Forfar. 1st Sunday in Lent, 1281. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 206.]	22, 3 (8).
[1282] [Feb.]	Letter from Alexander, Earl of Buchan, constable of Scotland, to the Chancellor of England, praying that the attorneys of himself and his wife may be allowed to appoint deputies. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 207.]	22, 3 (18).
[1282] [July 3.]	Draft of letters patent for the restoration of the manor of Alston to Nicholas de Veteri Ponte, at request of the King of Scotland. <i>Endorsed</i> with minute of the terms of agreement. [<i>R.L.</i> 1968.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 205.]	22, 12 (49). a
1283 March 28.	Letter from King Alexander to King Edward, asking favour for Sir William de Soulis in a suit before the English justices as to the advowson of Stamfordham. Scone. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 233.]	22, 5 (22).
[1283] April 16.	Warrant to J. de Kirkeby for a protection to Walter de Huntercumbe and Richard de Horseseye, and a mandate to Walter de Roburs not to deliver deeds concerning lands of Walter de Huntercumbe in Lowick to Philip de Ridale, merchant of Berwick. Aberconway. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 235.]	22, 3 (9).
1284 May 18.	Letter from Alexander III. to Edward I. concerning the accounts of John Mazun. Dundee. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 252.]	22, 3 (3).
[1284 Aug.]	Letter from Isabel de Baillol to Robert Burnel, Bishop of Bath, asking for respite of the debts of [John] her husband, till they can be estalled in Parliament. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 254.]	22, 3 (7).
1286 March 15.	Complaint by the mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle to the Chancellor of England, that the King of Scots will not answer their petition on behalf of Hugh de Hetham, robbed at sea by Andrew Phipel, burgess of Inverkeithing. Newcastle-on-Tyne. Friday after St. Gregory. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 287.]	22, 3 (19).
[Before Mar. 19 1286.]	Petition to King Alexander concerning the wreck of a ship and the plunder of its cargo by Alan Radrie. <i>Spanish</i> . List of the cargo of the said ship. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 288-289.]	22, 5 (23). ✕ 22, 5 (24). ✕
[1286 after March 19.]	Petition to the King and council by the prior and convent of Kirkham, concerning their lands in Carham, claimed as part of Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 291.]	22, 9 (16).
1286 March 29.	Letters of credence from magnates of Scotland for John de Sancto Germano, prior of the Order of Preachers of Perth, and Arnold of the same Order. Dunfermline, Friday after Lady Day. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 4-5.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 292.]	22, 1 (1).
1286 July 8.	Writ to John de Swynburn to receive the attorneys of Dervorgilla de Balliolo in two pleas between her and the warden of Balliol College, Oxford. Westminster. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 20.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 301.]	22, 1 (2).
1286 15 Sept.	Writ <i>de ultra mare</i> to respite a plea between Edward I. and the prior of Kirkham of the one part, and Ralph de Hauden of the other. Saintes. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 22.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 305.]	34, 4.
1286 Nov. 11.	Letter from the guardians of Scotland to the guardians of England to remove the grievance of Andrew [de Moray] and Eugenia his wife, who have married without King Edward's licence, at the hands of Thomas de Normanvill, escheator, in accordance with the custom concerning women possessing lands in both countries. Haddington. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 26.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 307.]	22, 1 (4).

✕ See Note on Page 99

a Transferred to Edinburgh 1937

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1287 Feb. 5.	Writ to Wychard de Charrun to receive the attorneys of William, son of Nicholas de Mercer of Roxburgh, in a suit for a messuage in Newcastle-on-Tyne. Westminster. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 311.]	22, 5 (26).
1287 April 6.	Writ <i>de ultra mare</i> to restore the lands of Richard de Brus, deceased, to Robert his father. Bordeaux. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 315.]	22, 3 (17).
1287 May 13.	Writ of assise of Novel Disseisin to the sheriff of Northumberland for Alexander de Bollisdon against Thomas, master of God's House, Berwick, and William, son of Eufemia de Gateriswyk, as to common of pasture in Bowsden belonging to a freehold in Berwick. Westminster. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 33-4.] Jury panel.	22, 1 (5). 22, 1 (6).
1287 Oct. 15.	Writ of Edward, King of England, to the abbot of Holm Cultram, to receive the attorneys of Robert de Brus and Cristiana his wife. Westminster. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 322.]	22, 9 (13).
1288 May 13.	Letter from the guardians of Scotland to the guardians of England asking redress against the bailiffs of Tyndale for John Wyscard of "le Cars," purchaser of the advowson of Knaresdale church and the wardship of John Prat. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 49-50.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 335.]	22, 1 (7).
[1288 May] 27.	Writ of summons to the keeper of Reading abbey to answer for the alienation of the priory of May. Westminster. 27 . . . 16. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1765.]	22, 11 (55).
1288 July 13.	Writ <i>de ultra mare</i> for the issue of a writ to the bishop of Durham to admit the presentee of John Wyscard to the church of Knaresdale. Oloron in Béarn. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 52-3.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 338.]	34, 4.
[1288 Nov.]	Reply of the executors of Alexander III. in the Scottish Parliament to the claim of John le Mazon for a debt. [<i>R.L.</i> 1313. <i>Enclosure to Ancient Correspondence</i> , xx. 69.]	22, 12 (17).
[1288.]	Letter from Hugh de Abernythe, knight, to the King, asking for letters on his behalf to the Pope. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 69.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 355.]	22, 1 (9).
[1288.]	Letters of attorney of John, son of John de Balliolo, in two pleas in which he was vouched, viz. a plea of dower at Westminster by Eleanor, late the wife of Alexander de Balliolo against John de Cotun, and in a plea before the justices in eyre in co. Dorset by John de Sancto Amando against Devorgulla, late the wife of John de Balliolo, for lands in Hiche.	22, 3 (13).
1289 27 Jan. [or later].	Draft letter from Edward I. to the guardians of Scotland to bring before him William de Douglas and Eleanor late the wife of William de Ferariis, for the abduction of the said Eleanor. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 83.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 357.] <i>Corrected draft.</i>	22, 3 (15).
1289 Feb. 3.	Plea at Carham before Edward I.'s justices between the executors of Alexander III. and John le Massun, merchant, of Gascony. Morrow of Candlemas. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 71-78.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 359.]	22, 1 (10).
[1289 April ?]	Letter from R. Knut, sheriff of Northumberland, to the bishop of Ely, stating that he has seized into the King's hand the lands of William de Douglas and John Vychhard except those in the liberty of Tynedale. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 85-6.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 365.]	22, 3 (2).
1289 May 20.	Writ of Edward I. to John de Swyneburn to receive the attorneys of Thomas de Hellebek and Avice his wife in a plea in John Comyn's court of Tarsset concerning lands at Fulwode in Tynedale. Westminster. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 375.]	22, 3 (21).
1289 May 22.	Writ to Auger de Rypon to receive the attorneys of Dervorgulla, late the wife of John de Balliolo, and Thomas de la More in an action by Dervorgulla Clyfart. Westminster. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 93.]	22, 1 (13).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1289 May 22.	Writ to Auger de Rypon to receive the attorneys of Dervorgulla de Balliolo and Nicholas de Val in an action by Richard, son of Richard del Ha of Cadby. Westminster.	22, 1 (14).
1289 May.	Writ to Walter de Cambhou to receive the attorneys of the Abbot of Kelso in an action of debt by Master John de Castro Bernardi. [Stevenson, i. 88-9.] [Bain, ii. 377.]	22, 1 (12).
1289 July 8.	Writ to Aunger de Rypon to receive the attorneys of Dervorgulla de Balliolo in an assize of darrein presentment brought by the Abbot of Lindores. Westminster. [Stevenson, i. 94-5.] [Bain, ii. 380.]	22, 1 (15).
1289 July 10.	Writ of the guardians of Scotland to the sheriff and bailiffs of Roxburgh to inquire whether William de Heswelle is heir of his father's land of "Edilishevid." Linlithgow. [Stevenson, i. 95-6.] [Bain, ii. 381.]	22, 1 (16). ✱
[1289] Nov. 6.	Treaty between the Norwegian and Scottish envoys and the commissioners of the King of England regarding the Queen of Scotland. Salisbury. St. Leonard's Day. <i>French, nearly illegible.</i> [Stevenson, i. 105-111. <i>For Latin version see Patent Roll, 17 Edward I, m. 3, printed in Foedera and also by Stevenson.</i>] [Bain, ii. 390.]	22, 1 (17).
[1290 March ?]	Complaint of Richard Knout, sheriff of Northumberland, of his arrest by the Constable of Roxburgh Castle. [Stevenson, i. 126-8.] [Bain, ii. 418.]	22, 1 (21).
[1290 May]	Bail of William de Duglas in an action by Eleanor, late the wife of William de Ferariis. [Stevenson, i. 85, n. 1.]	22, 1 (11).
1290 May-June	Expenses of ambassadors to the King of Norway. [Stevenson, i. 149-53.] [Bain, ii. 439.]	22, 1 (22).
[1290 June 20.]	Appointment by Edward I. of proctors to treat with the Keepers of Scotland. [Stevenson, i. 158.] <i>Fragment of a copy.</i> [Bain, ii. 435.]	22, 12 (43).
[1290 July.]	Complaint of the mayor and commune of Berwick against the bishop of Carlisle and other the King's representatives at the Parliament of Brigham, and against Antony, Bishop of Durham. [Stevenson, i. 174-5.] [Bain, ii. 443.]	22, 1 (23).
1290 Sep. 15- Nov. 21.	Expenses of Thomas de Braytoft and Henry de Ry going to Orkney. [Stevenson, i. 183-186.]	3, 24.
1291 May 10, to 1297 March 1.	"Magnus Rotulus Scocie." [Another and longer version of Scottish Documents (Exch.), 15 (1 and 2), drawn up by Andrew, son of William de Tang. Pryne, <i>History of King John, King Henry III. and King Edward I.</i> , pp. 487-543. Extracts in <i>Instrumenta Publica . . . super Fidelitatibus et Homagiis Scotorum</i> (Bannatyne Club), 1834, pp. 3-56.] [Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, 75. <i>Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls</i> , Ble. 7, No. 1.]	23, 1.
	A duplicate of the same. [Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, 76. <i>Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls</i> , Ble. 7, No. 2.]	23, 2.
1291 May 22.	Writ of assise of Novel Disseisin to the sheriff of Northumberland for trial before the King at Heatherslaw of a plea by Thomas Guion, keeper of God's House, South Berwick, against Richard, son of Ralph de Bollysdon, and others, concerning a freehold in Bowsden. Norham. [Stevenson, i. 231-2.]	22, 1 (27).
	Jury panel.	22, 1 (28).
1291 June 3.	Writ of assise of Novel Disseisin to the sheriff of Northumberland for trial before the King at Heatherslaw of a plea of Thomas Goion, keeper of God's House at Berwick, against Richard, son of Ralph de Bollesdon and others, concerning freehold in Bowsden. Norham [Referred to, Stevenson, i. 231, n.]	22, 1 (24).
	Jury panel.	22, 1 (25).
	Jury panel.	22, 1 (26).
1291 June 8.	Writ of assise of Novel Disseisin to the sheriff of Northumberland for trial before the King at Newcastle of a plea by Geoffrey de Lucy against William Douglas concerning common in Fawdon belonging to a freehold in Ingram. Norham. [Stevenson, i. 233-4.] [Bain, ii. 494.]	22, 1 (29).
	Jury panel.	22, 1 (30).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1291 Aug. 16.	Writ of Edward I. to the Chancellor of Scotland assigning Scottish pensions to the guardians of Scotland. Alnwick. <i>Cancelled.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 521.]	22, 9 (22).
1291 Sept. 11.	Receipt by Thomas de Braytoft, keeper of the castles of Nairn and Cromarty, for wages paid him by Gervase de Rath. Rait. Tuesday after Nativity of B.V.M.	22, 9 (81). ✕
Dec. 15.	The like. Nairn. Saturday after St. Lucy. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 642.]	22, 9 (82). ✕
1291 Nov. 18.	Receipt by Henry de Ry, clerk, to Reynold le Chen, the son, Sheriff of Elgin, for 40 <i>l.</i> Elgin. Sunday, Octaves of St. Martin. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 256-7.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 546.]	22, 1 (31). ✕
[1291 - 1292 ?]	Indented schedule of the King's tents at Berwick-on-Tweed.	3, 32 (3).
1292 Feb. 2.	Receipt by Henry de Rithe, castellan of Forres, for wages paid him by the clerk of William de Bolays, sheriff of Forres. Elgin. Candlemas. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 563.]	22, 9 (80). ✕
1292 March 6.	Receipt by Thomas de Braytoft to Gervase de Rathe, knight, Constable of Nairn, for 11 <i>l.</i> Rait. Thursday before St. Gregory. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 283-4.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 579.]	22, 1 (32). ✕
1292 March 24.	Writ from the Guardians to the Chamberlain of Scotland to pay 40 marks to Richard Syward, knight. Edinburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 285-6.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 582.]	22, 1 (34). ✕
1292 April 26.	Receipt by Richard Suard, knight, for 40 marks from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Dumfries. Morrow of St. Mark. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 292.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 589.]	22, 1 (35). ✕
1292 May 15.	Receipt by Henry de Ryther for 45 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> from the sheriff of Forres. Elgin. Ascension Day. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 298-9.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 597.]	22, 1 (36). ✕
1292 May 19.	Receipt by Thomas de Braytoft, keeper of the castles of Nairn and Cromarty, for wages paid him by Gervase de Rath. Nairn. Monday before Whitsuntide. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 642.]	22, 9 (85). ✕
1292 May 28.	Receipt by Henry de Ry, castellan of Elgin, for wages paid him by Reynold le Chen the son, sheriff. Elgin. Wednesday in Whit week.	22, 9 (79). ✕
1292 June 25.	Receipt by Richard Suard, knight, for 18 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> from the Chamberlain of Scotland. Berwick. Morrow of St. John Baptist. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 327.]	22, 1 (37). ✕
1292 June 27.	Receipt by Henry de Ry, clerk, for 39 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i> from the Chamberlain of Scotland, and his associate. Berwick. Friday after St. John Baptist. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 330.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 614.]	22, 1 (38). ✕
1292 June 27.	Receipt by Thomas de Braitoft, clerk, for 28 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> from the Chamberlain of Scotland, and his associate. Berwick. Friday after St. John Baptist. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 330-1.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 615.]	22, 1 (39). ✕
1292 Aug. 18.	Receipt by Thomas de Braytoft, keeper of the castles of Nairn and Cromarty, for wages paid him by the Chamberlain of Scotland and Robert Hairun, his associate. Berwick. Monday after Assumption.	22, 9 (83). ✕
1292 Oct. 20.	The like. Berwick. Monday after St. Luke. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 642.]	22, 9 (84). ✕
1292 Nov. 14.	Extract from the <i>originalia</i> of a grant to Richard Fraser of lands late held in chief of the crown of Scotland by Richard de Glen, with endorsement as to the grantee's rebellion. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 367.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 648.]	22, 1 (40).
1292-1296.	Instruments of fealty, homage, and renunciation of homage by John de Baliol. <i>Copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	22, 13 (10).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1293 Jan. 4.	Renunciation by Edward I. of all claims on Scotland except for homage, provided that a male heir survive. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [R.] <i>Draft</i> . [R.L. 3721.]	22, 12 (18).
[1293 April ?]	Letter of John, son of Bernard le Masson, to King Edward complaining of non-payment of debts, and of ill-treatment and imprisonment by the King of Scots. [Bain, ii. 264.]	22, 9 (9).
[1293 April 8.]	Summons by King Edward to King John to answer at Westminster for the debts of King Alexander to John Mason. <i>Cancelled Draft</i> . [Enrolled. Rot. Scot. I.17. b.] [Bain, ii. 685.]	22, 5 (27).
1293 April 29.	Letter of John, King of Scotland, to Edward, King of England, asking to be quit of common summons before the English justices in eyre. Cupar Fife. [Bain, ii. 668.]	22, 9 (17).
[1294 June. 20.]	Charter of John, King of Scotland, granting 50l of land in Wark, in Tynedale, with the advowson of Simonburn, etc., to the Bishop of Durham. <i>Copy, endorsed</i> :—Videatur processus et confirmatio Regis et consularum Rex. Irrotulatur. Coram Rege. Herlaston. [Compare " <i>Rolls of Parliament</i> ," i. 339a and see entry below under date c. 1320.]	22, 12 (48).
1294 June 29.	Copy of writs of Edward, King of England, to John, King of Scots, and certain of his barons to join him with their contingents for the war with France. Portsmouth. [Bain, ii. 695.]	22, 9 (25).
[1294 June.]	Letter to Edward I. from the mayor, reeves, and burgesses of Berwick, complaining of the seizure of the ships of William de Orford and others carrying corn to Scotland, claiming payment of a debt due by the treasurer of Scotland, and appointing Nicholas de Pampesworde their attorney. [Bain, ii. 696.]	22, 5 (28).
1294 July 2.	Letter from John, King of Scotland, to Edward I. requesting redress for complaints of the burgesses of Berwick. Newark. [Stevenson, i. 426.] [Bain, ii. 697.]	22, 1 (41).
[1294 c. Oct. 1.]	Note of a grant to the Bishop of Glasgow of all escheats, wards marriages and other profits belonging to the lands of Calder Comitatus during the minority of the heir of Duncan, Earl of Fife, a rent being reserved to William Bysct. [Bain, ii. 700.]	22, 5 (29).
1294 Oct. 1.	Writ of privy seal of Edward I. to Walner de Cambok keeper of the county of Fife to deliver the lands of Calder to the Bishop of Glasgow at their true value, taking security for the accustomed farm. Westminster. <i>Copy</i> . [Stevenson, i. 427-428.] [Bain, ii. 701.]	22, 7 (4a).
[1295 Aug. 26.]	Instructions to the Chancellor to amend the grant of the custody of the lands of Calder to the Bishop of Glasgow, dated 1 Oct., 1294, so as to include fees, advowsons, etc. <i>Draft for Privy Seal</i> .	22, 7 (4b).
1295 Oct. 23.	Letters patent of Philip, King of France, concluding an alliance with John, King of Scotland. Paris. <i>Copy</i> . (<i>French; Latin version in Fœdera</i> .) [Bain, ii. 720.]	22, 4 (20).
[1295 Oct. or Nov.]	Report from an agent in Ireland concerning the Earl of Ulster, Sir Theobald le Butler, Sir John Cogan, Sir John de Barry, Sir Thomas Fitzmaurice, and Sir Peter de Byrmyngemham. [Stevenson, ii. 124-5, n.]	22, 2 (15).
[1295 ? Nov.]	Return of beasts for food, etc. provided by sheriffs in Scotland. [Stevenson, ii. 18. n.]	22, 2 (1).
[1295.]	Report that Cristiana, late the wife of Robert de Brus, Lord of Annandale, has made oath not to marry without the King's leave, etc. [Bain, ii. 709.]	22, 9 (10).
[1296 Feb. 24.]	Articles from the treaty between France and Scotland. [Dunfermline.] [T. R. Scots Doc. 2 (41)] <i>Extracts, cir. 1335</i> . [<i>Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland</i> , i. ** 96.]	30, 4 (14).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1296 March 6.	Letters patent of Edward I. to the men of Galloway granting them their ancient liberties and promising remission of farins (in duplicate). Brunton. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 728.]	22, 3 (61-62).
[1296] before Easter.	Memorandum of debit balances of Walter de Cambhou on his account of the issues of the lands of the Earl of Fife. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 865.]	22, 9 (54).
[1296] April 2.	Indenture of military service in Scotland between Edward I. and Robert de Clifford. Berwick. <i>Copy</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 36-7. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 734.]]	22, 2 (2).
1296 April 5.	Notarial instrument reciting the renunciation of homage made on behalf of John Balliol to Edward I. [<i>T.R. Scots. Doc.</i> 2 (8).] Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Fragment of copy, temp. Edw. III.</i>	27, 3 (12).
1296 May 13 to Aug. 28.	The "Ragman Rolls." <i>Three Copies, the last imperfect.</i> [<i>Instrumenta Publica . . super Fidelitatibus et Homagiis Scotorum</i> (Banuatyne Club) pp. 59-176.] [<i>Tower Miscellaneous Rolls</i> , 88-90; <i>Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls</i> , Ble. 7, Nos. 3-5.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 823.]	23, 3-5
1296 May. 14.	Letters patent of Edward I. to the men of Ayr appointing Reynold de Craunford to be their sheriff. Roxburgh. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 739.]	22, 3 (60).
[1296 May 16.]	Particulars as to the sending of Scottish prisoners to various castles. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1768.]	22, 13 (1).
[1296] [May 16.]	Memorandum of the issue of writs for allowances to Scottish prisoners taken at Dunbar. <i>Endorsed</i> : Brevia de Privato Sigillo et Littere Testimoniales de hiis qui profecturi sunt in Vasconiam et nomina manucaptorum malefactorum transfretandorum ad [terram] predictam de anno vicesimo quarto. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 743.]	22, 4 (2).
1296 Aug. 3.	Letter obligatory of John de Lamberton for payment of wheat to Edward I. at Stirling Castle. Stirling. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 79-80.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 801.]	22, 2 (5).
1296 Sept. 1.	Forms of writs for restoration of lands seized. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 84-7.]	22, 2 (6, 7.)
1296 Sept. 3.	Draft writ of Edward I. to the sheriff of Ayr for restoration of lands of Robert de Estebi. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 87-9.]	22, 2 (8).
[1296] Sept. 3.	Enrolment of writs to sheriffs of Scotland for restitution of lands of undertenants. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 89-90. (<i>m. 9 only.</i>)] Formerly the covers respectively of a bundle of applications for writs of <i>Capias excommunicatum</i> for 25 [Hen. VI. ?] and of a bundle of writs. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 832.]	22, 2 (9-10)
1296 Nov. 23.	Writ to the treasurer of Scotland, with return extracted from the rolls of King Alexander, stating payments to the Friars Minors from the farms of Berwick, Haddington, Dumfries and Roxburgh, and like return from the rolls of King John. Jedburgh. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 244.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 856, 860.]	22, 2 (32-34).
1296 Nov. 26.	Exchequer writ to the bailiff of Tynedale to resume the lands of John Comyn of Badenoch, lately granted with others to the Bishop of Durham. Bury St. Edmunds.	22, 9 (92).
[Dec.]	Return of proceedings concerning the said lands by the sheriff of Northumberland (formerly attached to the preceding). [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 963.]	22, 9 (93).
[1296 or later.]	Petition to Edward I. by Robert de Luker for tenements in Berwick whence he was expelled by John Baliol; endorsed with a refusal to revoke gifts made since the conquest. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 868.]	22, 9 (97).
[1296-] 1297 Jan. 2.	Enrolment of petition of Scottish ladies, with order in favour of Jane, wife of John Comyn, the son, and others. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 92-8.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 869.]	22, 2 (11).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1296–1307 ?]	Petition to the King by John de Loundres for seisin of lands granted to him in Scotland late of William Wychard of Aberdalgie. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1970.]	22, 9 (69).
[1296–1307 ?]	Petition of the person of Kirk Bride in Man (<i>Sanete Brigide in Ayr in Mannia</i>) for a writ to the sheriff of Lancaster to restore him to his church. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1974.]	22, 9 (68).
[1297] [June ?]	Letter of Alexander de Yle to John de Benstede reporting his proceedings in Western Scotland and asking for further orders and help from Edward I. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 189–190.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 903.]	22, 2 (21).
[1297] [June ?]	Petition [by Alexander de Insula] for help against Alexander de Ergadia. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 187–8.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 904.]	22, 2 (20).
[1297 July.]	Suggestion [by the Scottish nobles] for a settlement of Scotland. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 198–200.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 907.]	22, 2 (22).
1297 July 7.	Letters patent of Henry de Percy and Robert de Clifford certifying that they have received the Bishop of Glasgow, Robert Bruce, and others to the king's peace. Irvine. Sunday, eve of Translation of St. Thomas of Canterbury. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 192.] <i>Mutilated</i> . [<i>R.L.</i> 3250.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 908.]	22, 12 (41).
[1297] July 23.	Letter from [Hugh de Cressingham] to Edward I. on the affairs of Scotland. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 200–3.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 916.]	22, 2 (23).
[1297] July 24.	Letter from [Hugh de Cressingham ?] to Edward I. on the condition of Scotland. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 206–9.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 917.]	22, 2 (25).
[1297] July 24.	Letter to Edward I. on the peace made by Robert de Clifford and Henry de Percy and other Scottish matters. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 204–5.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 918.]	22, 2 (24).
[1297] July 25.	Letter from the Bishop of Aberdeen and others to Edward I. on the rising of Andrew de Moray. Inverness. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 211–3.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 921.]	22, 2 (26).
[1297 c. July 25.]	Letter of credence for Andrew de Rathe from Donald, Earl of Mar, to Edward I. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 213–4.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 924.]	22, 2 (27).
[1297] Aug. 4.	Letter [from the constable of Berwick] to Edward I. stating that his enemies are dispersed and disheartened, that the Earl has offered the keepership of Scotland to . . . according to the King's ordinance, and that it would be well to place Scotland in the hands of the treasurer meanwhile. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 221.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 934.]	22, 5 (31).
[1297] Aug. 5.	Letter from [Hugh de Cressingham] to Edward I. on the appointment of Brian Fitz Alan as governor of Scotland, and confirmation of peace with the Scottish nobles. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 225–7.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 936.]	22, 2 (28).
1297 Aug. 24.	Extract from the Remembrances of the Exchequer recording the release of Alexander de Meyners and other Scottish prisoners on the security of John, Earl of Athole. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 939.]	22, 3 (109).
[1297] [Aug.]	Instructions as to the sureties to be given by Scottish prisoners willing to serve Edward I. in Flanders. [<i>R.L.</i> 2508.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 944.]	22, 12 (24).
1297 [Sept. 27.]	Letter from the Earl of Warrenne to John de Langeton, chancellor, concerning the attorneys of William le fiz Waryn, now in garrison at Stirling. York. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 232–3.]	22, 2 (30).
Aug. 5.	Writ to Reynold le Chien to receive the same attorneys. Sevenoaks. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 947.]	22, 2 (31).
1297 Sept.	List of barons (including Edmund Comyn), with their knights and squires, to whom payments were made by Philip de Everdon at Sandwich. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 948.]	22, 4 (19).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1297.]	Petition of Philip de Mongomerie for a horse and arms and whatever he can take from the Scots, in compensation for losses. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1771.]	22, 11 (56).
[1297.]	Letter from Adam de Uphal of Vileby to Ralph de Manton for aid in obtaining a debt due from Hugh de Cressingham at the time of his death. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 959.]	22, 9 (75).
[1297.]	Petition of Adam le Armorer and Gunnora, his wife, concerning a tenement in Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 1567.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 967.]	22, 2 (16).
[1297 ?]	Petition of Thomas de Oreby to be allowed to sue in England on a bond given in Scotland, with endorsement that the justices are to proceed according to the law of England. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 968.]	22, 9 (30).
[1297 -1303.]	Draft grant to Edward de Kethe of all such goods as he can take from William Wallace. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1424.]	22, 9 (36).
[1298] Aug. 6.	Letter from Hugh de Nauntone to Walter de Bedewynde reporting the King's journey to Ayr, etc. Dumfries. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1001.]	22, 9 (123).
[1298 Sept. or later.]	List of horses lost by the garrison of Roxburgh in the siege and subsequent operations. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 266-9.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1010.]	22, 2 (38).
[1298 ?] Oct. 9.	Letter to Edward I. concerning default of multure at Berwick. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 308-10.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1012.]	22, 2 (43).
1298 Dec. 2.	Indenture of commission from John de Drokenesford to Alexander le Convers, clerk, to see to the victualling of Stirling Castle and other things. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 341-2.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1037.]	22, 2 (44).
1298 Dec. 4.	Note of provisions delivered to Richard de Wardington and others for supply of the garrisons of Edinburgh and Stirling. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 347.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1040.]	22, 2 (45).
1298 Dec. 6.	Indenture of acquittance from the keeper of the wardrobe to the keeper of Berwick for price of goods taken at Berwick and Tweedmouth for the garrison of Edinburgh Castle. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 348-9.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1041.]	22, 2 (46).
1298 Dec. 28.	Receipt by Peter Burdet, the King's pantler, for wheat at Newcastle from the sheriff of Northumberland. Innocents' Day. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1046.]	22, 5 (34).
[1298.]	Letter from the abbot and convent of Jedburgh and Sir Ivo de Aldburgh to the English council offering to keep the castle of Jedburgh for five years. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 264.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1047.]	22, 2 (36).
[1298.]	Petition from the abbot and convent of Jedburgh and Sir Ivo de Aldburgh [to the Earl of Surrey ?] for execution of the judgment whereby their possession of the forest of Jedburgh is secured to them against the constable. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 265.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1048.]	22, 2 (37).
[1298.]	Petition from Piers de Kirkosewold (endorsed with the King's assent) for a serjeantcy in the abbey of Kenilworth for his services during the siege of Berwick in swimming the Tweed with letters praying for relief hidden in his hair. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 228-9.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1877.]	22, 2 (29).
[1298.]	Certificate on behalf of Oswald de Carliolo, groom of Sir William de Potone, of death of a horse valued at 5 marks at Loghmaben. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 357 <i>n</i> .]	22, 2 (47).
[1298 or later.]	Petition of Adam de Swynburn to the King for reinstatement in lands late of John de Montgumery, whence he has been ejected by the Earl of Lincoln. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1183.]	22, 5 (46).
[1298- 1302.]	Petition to the King by Alexander de Baillol against the claim of John de Seyn Johan to his land of Kirkpatrick in Galloway. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1630.]	22, 9 (43).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1298–1302.	Particulars of account of Walter le Boneyre, Sub-Clerk of the King's Chapel. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1580.]	22, 3 (78–80).
[1299.] April 6.	Letter from the King of France to the Earl of Carrick and John Cumyn, the son, guardians of Scotland, asking for credence for G., Bishop of St. Andrew's, and exhorting them to hold out against the English. St. Germain-en Laye. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1301, and p. 535.]	22, 5 (49).
[1299 after July 13.]	Copy of credence of the Norwegian ambassador, respecting the Hebrides (<i>Insule Sodorenses</i>). [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 358–9.]	22, 2 (48).
1299 July 16.	Indented receipt given by Ralph son of William, to Richard de Abyndone for provisions in lieu of wages due while waiting at Carlisle to make a raid upon Galloway. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 380n.]	22, 2 (49).
1299 July 16.	Writ to the sheriff of Warwick to convey Reynold le Chen, a Scottish prisoner, to York. Canterbury. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1076.]	22, 9 (51).
[1299 July 18.]	Extract (<i>temp.</i> Edw. III.) from the credence of R. de Burghersh, proctor of Edward I., for delivery of John de Balliol to the Pope's nuncio. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 385–6. <i>The entire credence is recited in Scottish Documents (Exch.)</i> , 92 (36).]	22, 2 (50).
1299 [July 18.]	Letter patent of the Bishop of Vicenza, the Pope's envoy, acknowledging receipt of the person of John Balliol. Wissant. (<i>A fuller copy in Fædera.</i>)	22, 4 (21).
—	Copy of the preceding. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1079.]	22, 4 (22).
[1299] Aug. 20.	Report by Robert Hastang to King Edward I of the meeting of Scottish nobles at Peebles. Roxburgh. [<i>Nat. MSS. of Scotland</i> , ii. 8.]	22, 8 (3).
[1299 ?] [Oct.]	Report to Edward I. from Robert de Felton, captain of Lochmaben, of a success against the garrison of Caerlaverock. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1101, and p. 535.]	22, 9 (105).
1299 Dec. 28.	Indenture of provisions shipped at Berwick for Stirling Castle, and afterwards diverted to Edinburgh. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Nat. MSS. of Scotland</i> , ii. 11.] [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1774.]	22, 8 (4).
[1299 ?]	Proposals for the purchase by the King of Scottish prisoners, and for an assembly at Newcastle-on-Tyne. [<i>Mutilated.</i>]	22, 12 (25).
1300 Jan. 2.	Indenture of military service to be rendered by Robert de Clifford at Lochmaben. Charlton. Morrow of New Year. '[<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 407–8.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1124.]	22, 2 (51).
[1300 after Jan. 5.]	Writ to Richard Dabyndon, King's Clerk, to cause wages to be paid to men levied by John de Saint Johan, the King's Lieutenant on the West Border. <i>Draft.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1127.]	22, 9 (61).
[1300 ?]	Letter of credence for William de Boyvill from Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, to Edward I. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1775.]	22, 11 (58).
[1300 Jan.]	Receipt of Richard de Bremesgrave for corn delivered by a clerk of the Earl of Lincoln.	3, 32 (2).
[1300 ?] [after June 19.]	Muster roll of the garrison of Tibbers under William de Felton and Laurence de la Rivere, and draft writ to William de Rue to allow them provisions. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1141.]	22, 3 (32).
[1300 July.]	Orders from King Edward I. to his officers in Scotland given to Richard de Bremesgrave by Henry de Empingeham and John de Karletone, clerks. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 296–8.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 999.]	22, 2 (40).
[1300 ?] Sept. 14.	Letter to the King [from the constable of Berwick] describing a mutiny there. Berwick. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1223.]	22, 4 (43) ;

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1300 Sep. 24.]	Petition of [Robert Hastang, sheriff of Roxburgh] for power to receive the Abbot of Kelso to the King's peace, and deliver him the ornaments of his house.	22, 12 (19).
1300 Oct. 31.	Indenture of delivery of corn at Newcastle and Berwick by a yeoman of the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon to Richard de Bremesgrave. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1166.]	22, 4 (17).
1300 Nov. 7.	Writ to the sheriff of Essex to attach the Earl of Hereford to answer in Parliament at Lincoln, on the octaves of St. Hilary, for taking part in a tournament at Newmarket, contrary to a former proclamation at Caerlaverock. Carlisle. <i>Return missing</i> .	22, 4 (18).
1300 Nov. 7.	Writ to the Sheriff of Warwick to prohibit the holding of a tournament at Warwick, fixed for Sunday after Martinmas, contrary to the proclamation made at Caerlaverock, and to attach any contravening to appear before Parliament at Lincoln on the octaves of St. Hilary. Carlisle. <i>Endorsed as executed</i> .	22, 4 (12).
[1300.]	Petition to the King and council by Margaret, late the wife of Hubert de Multon for justice for her son against a son of the said Hubert by a former marriage which proved invalid, with endorsement that the King will do justice when the children are of age. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1761.]	22, 4 (54).
[1300 ?]	Petition to the King by William, who was the son of William de Vesey, to be enfeoffed of lands granted by his father to the Bishop of Durham for that purpose, with endorsement that the bishop should be spoken with on his arrival.	22, 4 (53).
[1300 ?]	Petition to the King and council by the prior and canons of Carlisle for an inquest as to their right to the town of Great Crosseby in Allerdale, and for a grant thereof on account of their sufferings by the Scottish war ; with endorsement that suit be made before Roger Brabanon.	22, 4 (52).
[c. 1300 ?]	Petition for a grant of the lands of "Oheen, Kintor, and Kinmouc," beyond the mountains, or "Cloni and Enyrknyf," this side the mountains [co. Aberdeen ?]. [<i>R.L.</i> 2513.]	22, 12 (22).
[1300– 1307]	Petition of William de Walhope to exchange his land adjoining Dublin Castle for land of the King adjoining Jedwood forest, with endorsement that the King refuses the exchange. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1969.]	22, 5 (74).
1301 Feb. 28.	Roll of victuals to be provided by divers counties for the Scottish war. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1192.]	22, 4 (42).
[1301] March 26.	Letter from John de Drokenesford, keeper of the wardrobe, to Ralph de Stokes to issue cloth to the yeomen in the garrison of Stirling in attendance on the King. Evesham. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. p. 388.]	22, 4 (50).
[1301 April 3.	List of provisions to be brought from Ireland to Skinburness and Arran.	22, 4 (11).
[1301] May 1.	Petition of John de Kyngeston to Edward I. to hold of him for life one-half of Henry de Pynkeney's land of Ballencrieff. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1199.]	22, 3 (90).
1301 July 27.	Note of delivery of malt and wine to Henry de Luthegatesale, clerk of the buttery to the Prince of Wales, by James de Dalilegh. Carlisle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1210.]	22, 3 (91).
1301 July 27.	Indenture of delivery of provisions by James de Dalilegh, keeper of the King's victuals, to William de Raygate, clerk of the larder to the Prince of Wales. Carlisle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1211.]	22, 3 (95).
1301 Aug. 16.	Receipt of Robert de Towny for wine delivered to him at Ayr by James de Dalilez, keeper of the King's victuals coming from Ireland. Ayr. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii., 1215.]	Anc. Deeds, C.S. 125.
[1301 ?] Aug. 27.	Letter from John de Seint Johan to Ralph de Manton urging payment of his arrears. Lochmaben. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1218.]	22, 9 (133).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1301 Aug. 28.	Indenture of delivery of oats by James de Dalileye to Roger de Welhus, clerk of the marshalsea to the Prince of Wales, from the King's store at Ayr. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1219.]	22, 3 (111).
[1301] Sept. 21.	Letter from the Earl of Lincoln to Edward I. advising him of the despatch of provisions for the garrison to be placed in Innerkip after the capture of Bothwell. In Galloway near Loch Ryan. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1224.]	22, 9 (77).
[1301] Sept. 23.	Letter [of Sir Hugh de Audeley] to Edward I. describing a dispute between the writer and the sheriff of Roxburgh concerning prisoners and plunder taken on Hawick moor. Melrose. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1226.]	22, 3 (106.)
[1301 c. Sept. 23.]	Letter from Robert Hastang to the King asking for delivery of robbers taken in co. Roxburgh and now in the hands of Hugh de Audelee. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1227.]	22, 3 (63).
[1301] Sept. 25.	Letter from [the Exchequer at] York to the King describing the despatch of money for the Scottish war. York. Monday before Michaelmas. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1228.]	22, 4 (41).
[1301 ?] Sept. 25.	Letter [from the treasurer ?] at York to the King, describing his financial measures. York. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1785.]	22, 11 (67).
[1301] [Sept. 25.]	Letter of William de Dorem to Edward I. giving the report of a spy as to the Scots in Galloway. Monday after St. Matthew. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1225 and p. 535.]	22, 9 (67).
[1301] Sept. 30.	Letter to the King concerning despatch of engines and money for the Scottish campaign and distribution of men to Hugh de Audley and others. Roxburgh. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1230.]	22, 3 (98).
1301 Oct. 1.	Receipt by Henry de Say, butler to the Prince of Wales, for wine delivered to him at Ayr and Turnberry by James de Dalile. Cree. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1233.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 126.
[1301] Oct. 2.	Letter to the King announcing that the writer is with the Earl of March at Dunbar, and is sending an engine. Dunbar. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1234.]	22, 3 (97).
[1301] after Oct. 3.	Letter from the constable of Ayr and others reporting a Scottish attack on Turnberry Castle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1236.]	22, 9 (37).
[1301 ?] Oct. 4.	Letter from John de Kyngeston to Edward I. concerning despatch and repairs of engines. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1237.]	22, 3 (96).
[1301] after Oct. 4.	Letter from the abbot and convent of Paisley to Edward I. explaining that they did not present his nominee to the vicarage of Kilpatrick because he was then a prisoner outside the King's peace. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1238.]	22, 3 (89).
[1301] Oct. [7].	Letter to Edward I. from Edward his son, announcing his arrival at Carlisle (7 Oct.) from Dumfries, and promising to inform the King of the wishes of his company. Carlisle. " <i>Le v. jour Doctobre.</i> " [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1239.]	22, 9 (95).
[1301] Oct. 7.	Letter from the Earl of Lincoln to Edward I. asking for justice for Boniface de Saluces against the Archbishop of York. Annan. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1240.]	22, 9 (78).
[1301 Oct ?]	Letter from Hugh Bisset to Edward I. asking for instructions how to deal with Alexander de Ergadia. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 435.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1253.]	22, 2 (54).
[1301 Oct ?]	Letter from Engus de Yle to Edward I. asking for instructions how to deal with Alexander de Ergadia. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 436.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1254.]	22, 2 (55).
[1301 Oct ?]	Letter from John son of Suffne, to Edward I. asking that John de Ergadia may be commanded to deliver Knapdale to him. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 437.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1255.]	22, 2 (56).
[1301] Oct.	Report by Thomas Wale of a diplomatic mission to the court of Rome touching the Scottish question. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1167.]	22, 4 (13).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1301] After Nov. 11.	List of garrison and provisions at Dumfries. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1256.]	22, 9 (129).
[1301] Nov. 12– 28.	Account of money received by Richard de Merewelle at Linlithgow, and paid to workmen at Edward I.'s visit there. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 441–3.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1262.]	22, 2 (58).
[1301] Nov. 30.	Warrant for delivery of a cask of wine from the King's store to Dalswinton Castle. Linlithgow.	22, 9 (140).
1301 Dec. 7.	Indenture of delivery of 700 "torkes" of hay, with part payment of freight, by the sheriff of Northumberland to the master of the ship <i>Mariot</i> of Scarborough for conveyance to the clerk of the marshalsea at Blackness. Newcastle-on-Tyne. Thursday after St. Nicholas. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1264.]	22, 3 (93).
1301 Dec. 13.	Indenture of delivery of 1,360 "torkes" of hay, with part payment of freight, by the sheriff of Northumberland to the master of the ship <i>Godyer</i> of Jarrow for conveyance to the clerk of the marshalsea. Newcastle-on-Tyne. St. Lucy's Day. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1266.]	22, 3 (94).
1301 Dec. 25.	Letters patent of Philip, King of France, ratifying a treaty with England whereby a truce was granted to the Scots. St. Benôit sur Loire. <i>Copy</i> [<i>R.</i>] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1269.]	22, 4 (23).
[1301 Dec.]	Protocol of the treaty of Asnières. <i>Copy</i> . [<i>R.</i> Under date 26 Jan., 1302.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1285.]	22, 4 (24).
[1301 ?]	Letter from Robert Hastang to Ralph de Manton asking for a horse, as he has lost several in the King's service. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1272.]	22, 9 (113).
1301.	Receipt from William de Rogate, clerk of the Prince of Wales, to James de Dalilegh for provisions at Ayr and Turnberry. Ayr. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1275.]	22, 4 (10).
1301.	Indenture of delivery of wine by James de Dalilegh, keeper of the King's victuals in the district of Carlisle, to the Prince of Wales's butler. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1276.]	22, 4 (14).
1301–1304.	Sums received from lands in Scotland by John de Westone, clerk, paymaster of Edward I.'s forces there. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 428–9.]	22, 2 (53).
[1302] Jan. 11.	Letter [from the Constable of Berwick] to King Edward I. concerning the Queen's journey into Scotland. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1438.]	22, 9 (49).
1302 Jan. 23.	Warrant from the steward of the household to John de Jarum, clerk of the King's stores at Ayr, for delivery of provisions. Irvine. <i>Seal lost</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1281.]	22, 3 (25).
1302 Feb. 12.	Indented memorandum of an ordinance by the King and council for making the fortress of Selkirk. Roxburgh. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1288.]	22, 3 (27).
1302 Feb. 16.	Writ of Edward I. to John de Sancto Johanne, keeper of Annandale and Galloway, not to hinder the Earl of Dunbar from dealing with the lands of his tenants forfeited to the King. Roxburgh. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1292.]	22, 3 (24).
1302 March 7.	Letters patent of the Earl of Dunbar witnessing the allowance of provisions to the garrison of Ayr in lieu of wages. Ayr. Wednesday after "Carême prenant." [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1293.]	22, 3 (26).
[1302 April.]	Certificate that Patrick Trumpe has come to the King's peace with the Earl of Carrick, whose tenant he is; and that he and Maud de Carrigg claim land in [Kirk]levington, co. Cumberland. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1302.]	22, 9 (104).
1302 May 27.	Indenture between Robert de Wynepol, King's clerk, and Adam de Ethelyngthorp, clerk, witnessing receipt of money for wages of workmen at Linlithgow Castle. Linlithgow. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1306.]	22, 3 (31).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1302] [July 19.]	Instructions for writs to Robert de Clifford and others to bring troops from northern England to Scotland. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 181-2.]	22, 2 (19).
[1302] Aug. 27.	Letter from John de Seint Johan to Ralph de Manton to take his place at Roxburgh on the Wednesday after St. Bartholomew, together with John de Segrave and others. Loughmaben. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 305-6.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1005.]	22, 2 (41).
[1302 ?] Oct. or Nov.	Letter from Richard Syward to Ralph de Manton reporting his own position at Lochmaben and the departure of the Earl of Carrick for Parliament. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1334.]	22, 9 (73).
[After Oct. 1302.]	Petition to the King and council by John de Saint John that no grant may be made of his lands in Glasserton, Preston, or elsewhere in Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1338.]	22, 9 (62).
1302 Nov. [Sept.]	Note of essoins by Robert de Cleseby in the Common Pleas. Petition of John de Segrave that the said Robert may have essoin in the Bench, as he has been ordered to remain at Roxburgh while Robert de Hastang is in John's company on a raid.	22, 11 (70). 22, 11 (71).
1302.	Petition of like purport from Robert de Hastang for his father-in-law, Robert de Cleasby. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1788.]	22, 11 (72).
[1302 ?]	Petition of Walter de Huntercombe for allowance of the corn and cattle which he took when warden of the march ; endorsed with the King's refusal. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1773.]	22, 11 (57).
[1302 ?]	Letter [from Aymer de Valence ?] to the King concerning negotiations with an important man in Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1792.]	22, 11 (73).
[1302 ?]	Petition of Robert de Cauntelo for the money and other assistance promised by the King on appointing him Constable of Lochmaben. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1795.]	22, 11 (76).
[1302 or later ?]	Petition to King Edward I. by Stephen de Bramptone, late Warden of Bothwell Castle, for the wardship of the heir of Philip Paynel ; with endorsement that the Chamberlain of Scotland shall look for a wardship, and that the petitioner shall meanwhile remain in the King's household. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1867.]	22, 9 (101).
1302-3.	Certificate of William de Felton that a sumpter-horse of Richard de la Chaumbre died at the peel of Linlithgow. <i>Seal lost</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1422.]	22, 3 (29).
1303 Jan. 4.	Indenture of purchase and receipt by James de Dalilegh, clerk, the King's receiver in the district of Carlisle, of corn to supply the castles of Lochmaben and Dumfries. Whitehaven. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1340.]	22, 3 (52).
1303 Feb. 3.	Writ to the sheriff of Kent to arrest Alexander de Balliolo, with endorsement stating that he was not found, but that his lands and goods have been seized. Windsor. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1344.]	22, 9 (20).
[1303 March.]	Petition from the abbot of Leicester to the King to be excused from supporting William de Pavilluns in his abbey, as they already support several persons at the request of the King and his family. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1965.]	22, 9 (108).
[1303] April [11].	Letter from the Prince of Wales to William de Grenefeud, chancellor, asking for favour to his esquire (<i>valetus</i>) Gilbert de Clare in a Chancery suit. "Stratle" (Strelley ?). [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1352.]	22, 4 (34).
1303 April 18.	Receipt by James de Dalilez, clerk, for corn out the ship <i>Mariota</i> of Drogheda. Ayr. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1353.]	22, 3 (47).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1303 April.]	Letter from Gervase Alard, admiral, to William de Grenefelde, chancellor, describing the difficulty of providing ships in Cornwall. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1357.]	22, 9 (135).
[1303] [April.]	Instructions for commissions of array in Scotland and northern England. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 178-181.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1049.]	22, 2 (18).
1303 May 29.	Receipt by Richard de Kliderowe, yeoman of Edmund de Cornualia, of provisions for the use of the said Edmund in lieu of wages. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1364.]	22, 3 (49).
1303 June 5.	Receipt by Richard, the King's engineer of Chester, for two new springals with gear and quarrels. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1366.]	22, 3 (46).
1303 June 6.	Memorandum that Richard de Cameron, serjeant-at-arms, has been satisfied of arrears of wages due for his service at Linlithgow castle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1367.]	22, 3 (58).
1303 June 12.	Receipt by James de Dalylegh, clerk, receiver of the King's victuals in the district of Carlisle, for corn brought from Ireland to Skinburness in the ship <i>Patrik</i> of Down. Carlisle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1369.]	22, 3 (55).
1303 June 12.	Receipt by James de Dalylegh, clerk, receiver of the King's victuals in the district of Carlisle, for provisions brought from Ireland to Skinburness in the ship <i>Holy Cross</i> of Newport in Pembroke. Carlisle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1370.]	22, 3 (54).
1303 June 12.	Receipt at Skinburness by James de Dalylegh, clerk, receiver of the King's victuals in the district of Carlisle, of corn in the ship <i>Sauveye</i> of Drogheda. Carlisle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1371.]	22, 3 (51).
1303 June 12.	Indenture by James de Dalylegh, receiver of the King's victuals, for corn brought from Ireland in the <i>Cog of St. Mary</i> of Ross. Carlisle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1372.]	22, 9 (122).
1303 June 14.	Receipt by Phelipot de Wyndesor, yeoman of Sir John Lestraunge, of provisions for the use of the said Sir John. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1373.]	22, 3 (50).
1303 June 26.	Receipt by John de Yocflet, clerk of the pantry and buttery, for provisions from the sheriff of York for the household of the Queen. Tynemouth. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1376.]	22, 3 (44).
1303 June 28.	Receipt by James de Dalylegh, clerk, receiver of the King's victuals in the district of Carlisle, for corn brought from Ireland to Skinburness in the ship <i>Plente</i> of Drogheda. Carlisle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1377.]	22, 3 (56).
1303 June 29.	Receipt by Roger de Astleye, clerk of Master Nicholas de Cardoyll, for peas and beans for the King's pigs. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1378.]	22, 3 (48).
1303 June 30.	Receipt by Alan Pluckenet for provisions given as an imprest by order of Robert son of Payn, captain of the men-at-arms in the army of Scotland. Linlithgow. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1789.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 118.
[1303] [June ?]	Indenture of receipt of flour for the Queen's household by John de Yocflet, her clerk, from the sheriff of Northumberland, Tynemouth. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1381.]	22, 9 (63).
1303 [June].	Receipt by John de Yocflet, clerk to the Queen, for provisions at Tynemouth from the sheriff of Northumberland for her household. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1380.]	22, 3 (45).
[1303 June.]	Indenture of receipt of grain by John de Yocflet, clerk, for the Queen's household. Tynemouth. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1381.]	22, 9 (118).
[1303] July 11.	Letters of credence from the King to William le Vavasour and Fulk fitz Waryn in favour of Aymer de Valence. Perth. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1384.]	22, 3 (40).
1303 July 14.	Receipt by John Post, yeoman of Sir John Buttetourt, for stores for the use of Robert de Brus, Earl of Carrick. Edinburgh. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1385.]	22, 3 (43).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1303 July ?]	Wardrobe debenture for shoes and nails, etc. bought for the Prince's horses at Perth. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1382.]	22, 5 (53).
1303 Sept. 4.	Receipt by John de Somersete in the name of Peter de Cycestre for 11 tuns and 36 sesters, short measure, of old racked wine, and 55 quarters 2 bushels of flour, from the King's stores at Berwick. Banff. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1391.]	22, 3 (53).
[1303] Sept. 26.	Letter from Aymer de Valence to the chancellor, stating that he is treating with the nobles of Scotland and asking for stay of proceedings against William de Mountague, etc. Linlithgow. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1393.]	22, 5 (56).
[1303 Sept ?]	Petition of the Dean of Elgin for 20 oaks in the forest of "La Launde Morigoun," to repair his houses destroyed by the Prince's army, with endorsement of the King's consent. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 451-2.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1396.]	22, 2 (59).
[1303 Sept ?]	Petition of the dean of Elgin that John de Estrivelyn his kinsman may recover his inheritance in Berwick, with endorsement ordering an inquisition as to the loyalty of the said John's father. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 450-1.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1396.]	22, 2 (60).
1303 [Oct ?]	Account of money received by James de Molyns on 19 Oct., 1301, and spent by him on crossbows and bolts for the English force at Linlithgow. Draft. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 438-40.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1251.]	22, 2 (57).
[1303 Oct ?]	Petition to Edward I. and his council from the abbot and convent of Dunfermline for delivery of rents awarded to them by inquisition, with endorsement ordering further inquisition on production of documents. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 454-5.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1404.]	22, 2 (61).
[1303 ? Oct ?]	Letter to Edward I. from the countess of Lennox reporting an attack by Sir John Cumyn. [<i>Stevenson</i> , i. 486, under 1304.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1405.]	22, 1 (43).
1303 about Mar- tinmas.	Petition of Robert de Keth that his purchase of the wardship of the daughters of Andrew de Crawford may be held valid, with endorsement directing an inquiry, the King having granted such wardship to Sir Neil Cambel.	22, 3 (41).
	Proceedings in pursuance, ending with reference to a jury. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1406.]	22, 3 (42).
[1303 ?] [c. Nov. 11.]	Petition of Sir Robert de Keth to the King for entry on the land of Covington, which he had purchased of two sisters, heirs thereof. Order endorsed that John de Segrave and the chamberlain are to inquire. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1409.]	22, 3 (28).
1303 Nov. 12.	Warrant [by the keeper of the wardrobe] for repayment to Alexander Kenedy, canon of Glasgow, of money lent by him to Aymer de Valence. Dunfermline.	22, 3 (34).
Sept. 9.	Warrant from the said Aymer to the treasurer. Glasgow.	22, 3 (35).
Dec. 12.	Writ of privy seal to the treasurer for payment. Dunfermline.	22, 3 (36).
1304 Jan. 30.	Second writ of privy seal of like purport. Dunfermline. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1392.]	22, 3 (37).
1303 Nov. 18.	Receipt by Huwet de Beaurepeire, Queen's yeoman, for two pair of wheels for Richard de Bremesgrave's cart. Berwick. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1411.]	22, 9 (64).
1303 Dec. 28.	Complimentary letter from Robert [Winchelsey], Archbishop of Canterbury, to King Edward assuring him that he will do what he can for clerks recommended by the King. South Malling. Eve of St. Thomas the Martyr. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1794.]	22, 11 (75).
[1303 ?] Dec.	Payments of messengers to and from Aymer de Valence at Perth. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1419.]	22, 3 (33).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1303 ?]	Petition of the Bishop of Brechin to the King and council for peaceable possession of his lands and rents in Scotland, endorsed with note of charters exhibited and with a command to the guardian and chamberlain to make inquisition. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1421.]	22, 9 (57).
1303.	Petition to the King from Michael le Jeofne, captain of the ships of Sandwich that came to Scotland, concerning wages due to his men from Aymer de Valence, with endorsement that the debt is to be entered among those of which the barons of the Cinque Ports must acquit the King. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1425.]	22, 9 (114).
[1303 ?]	Petition to the King and council by John le Treour, yeoman of the buttery to the Prince of Wales, for a grant of the gauge and ulnage of Scotland beyond the sea, endorsed with the King's consent after consulting inquisitions. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1426.]	22, 9 (60).
[1303.]	Petition to the council by James de Dalileye, escheator south of the Scottish sea, that he is hindered in his office by the Earl of Dunbar, Lady de Vescy, and the sheriffs of Berwick and other counties; and endorsement ordering them to desist. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1427.]	22, 5 (57).
[1303 ?]	Note of orders to John de Segrave and others that no person is to accompany them on their road from Dunfermline across the Forth but by special permission. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1432.]	22, 9 (112).
[1303 ?]	Inquiry as to the charges made by the King's carters against Philippot de Leghton of fraud in connexion with horses lost at the battle of Falkirk and later, and other goods. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1793.]	22, 11 (74).
1304 Jan. 3.	Indenture of delivery of engines called "Segrave," "Vernay," etc., by Thomas de Cotyng to Richard de Bremesgrave. Berwick. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 465-6.] [<i>Nat. MSS. of Scotland</i> , ii. 9.] [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1797.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 140.
[1304] Jan. 27.	[Intercessions] for the passage of the Prince and his army over the bridge of Perth. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1441.]	22, 3 (121).
[1304] [c. Feb. 9.]	Return as to the seizure of castle and barony of Durisdeer and lands in Westerkirk and Philipston held of Ingelram de Gynes by John de Soules, a fugitive. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1452.]	22, 5 (59).
[1304] Feb. 25.	Letter ordering provision at Newcastle of fish to be sent by way of Berwick to St. Andrews. Dunfermline. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1458.]	22, 3 (83).
[1304] Feb. (?)	King Edward's answer to messages sent by the commonalty of Scotland concerning an amnesty to John de Soules and other matters. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1459.]	22, 4 (25).
[1304] March 3.	Writ of privy seal from Edward I. to Alexander de Abernithyn to watch the fords of the Forth and to offer no terms to Wallace. Kinghorn. [<i>Stevenson</i> ii. 470-1.] <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1463.]	22, 1 (42).
[1304] March 5.	Writ of summons to Nicholas de la Haye for a parliament to be held at St. Andrew's the following Monday. Wemyss. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 471 n.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1468.]	22, 2 (62).
[1304] March 5.	Writ to the sheriffs of Lanark, Roxburgh and Peebles, to stop the exaction of Scottish ransoms according to the treaty with John Comyn of Badenoch. Wemyss. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1469.]	22, 5 (60).
[1304] March 11.	Writ to the Earl of Strathearne to guard the fords of Forth, with instructions for like writs to the Earl of Menteith and others. Kincaple. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1471.]	22, 3 (68).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1304 March 13.	Writ of privy seal from King Edward I. to the sheriff of Edinburgh to deliver to William de Balliol the lands which he held at the beginning of the war, except in strong places and boroughs. St. Andrews. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1481.]	22, 7 (8).
March 13.	Like writ to the sheriff of Peebles on behalf of John Ayre. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1481.]	22, 7 (9).
[1304] March 14.	Writ to Alexander Dabernithy to aid Henry de Percy in levying arrears of rent of his lands, late of the Earl of Buchan. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> .	22, 5 (61).
March 14.	Writ to the said Alexander to levy the same arrears himself to the use of the said Henry. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1472.]	22, 5 (62).
[1304] March 18.]	Writ of privy seal to the sheriff of Ayr to assist Sir Robert fitz Payn. St. Andrews. <i>Corrected draft</i> .	22, 12 (42).
1304 March 19.	Writ of privy seal to the sheriff of Perth to prevent Master Matthew de Kynros, Archdeacon of Dunkeld, from being distrained for his ransom by Sir David de Graham or Sir John de Moubray. St. Andrews. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1473.]	22, 7 (6).
[1304] March 20.	Letters patent of Edward I. announcing to the men of Dumbarton the grant of the town, castle and sheriffdom thereof to John de Meneteth. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 474.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1474.]	22, 2 (63).
[1304] March 20.	Writ to the constable of Edinburgh to let Master Thomas, the engineer, take timber in Newbattle wood for repair of engines. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1475.]	22, 5 (63).
1304 March 21.	Writ of privy seal from King Edward I. to Alexander de Abernithi, guardian of Scotland between the mountains and the sea, to release the lands of Alexander de Balliol of Cavers. St. Andrews. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1478.]	22, 7 (7).
[1304] March 22.	Letter from Edward I. to John de Ergadia, accepting his proxies for parliament, and commanding him to maintain the peace in his neighbourhood. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 477-8.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1480.]	22, 2 (64).
1304 March 24.	Writ of privy seal to Richard de Bremmesgrave, keeper of the stores at Berwick, to send as much food as possible to Blackness. St. Andrews. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1482.]	22, 9 (109).
[1304] March 29.	Safe conduct to Thomas de Burgo and Gilbert de Whappelade, going to England to buy provisions. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1486.]	22, 4 (40).
1304 March 30.	Writ of privy seal from King Edward I. to John de Butetourte to respite the matters concerning the tenants of Alexander de Balliol in the moor of Cavers. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1485.]	22, 7 (10).
[1304] April 1.	Writ to the Earl of Strathearne to prohibit his people from bringing supplies to Stirling castle, with instructions for like writs to the Earls of Menteith and Lennox. (Misdated <i>l'an xxxi.</i>) <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1489.]	22, 3 (67).
1304 April 1.	Indenture of delivery of money and tackle by the chief bailiff of Newcastle to the master of a barge built for the King there. Newcastle. <i>Seal lost</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1798 and p. 388.]	22, 4 (51).
[1304] April 1.	Writ to the sheriff of Edinburgh to deliver to Alexander Comyn the lands in the bailiwick which the said Alexander held of the gift of John Comyn of Buchan. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1799 and pp. 388-389.]	22, 6 (46).
1304 April 3.	Indenture of receipt by Robert, son of Dauwe, for wages of himself and his sailors bringing munitions from Berwick to Stirling. Berwick. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1491.]	22, 9 (71).
[1304] April 3.	Letters patent to all the King's servants, and letters close to Robert de Bourghersh to assist the messengers of the King of France on their journey home. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1492.]	22, 9 (124).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1304] April 4.	Letter from Edward I. to the Earl of Sutherland, thanking him for his loyalty and assuring him of his goodwill. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1494.]	22, 9 (23).
[1304] April 5.	Writs (1) to the chancellor to redress certain trespasses of the master of the ship <i>St. Mary</i> of Dartmouth; (2) to the keeper of the forest of Forfar to deliver 12 oaks to the Bishop of Brechin. St. Andrews. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1496.]	22, 3 (74).
1304 April 5.	Indenture of receipt by Richard de Wardyngton, clerk, for oats from Lynn for provision of Edinburgh castle. Edinburgh. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1497.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 121.
1304 April 6.	Receipt by William Plokenet, master of the ship <i>Leugerebord</i> of Berwick, for wages for carrying the King's engines to Stirling. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1498.]	22, 3 (84).
1304 April 6.	Indenture of payment of the master of the ship <i>Wellyfare</i> of Newcastle for carrying the King's engines from Edinburgh to Stirling. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1499.]	22, 9 (139).
[1304] April 10.	Letter to the King of France acknowledging receipt of letter of credence and stating that a reply has been sent by word of mouth and by letter. Durie. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1501.]	22, 3 (66).
[1304] April 10.	Letter from the King to the Bishop of Glasgow, praying him to send letters of institution to the prebend of Old Roxburgh for P. de Donewyz. Durie. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1502.]	22, 3 (39).
1304 April 10.	Writ of privy seal from King Edward I. to the sheriff of Fife to provide meat for the household. Wemyss. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1503.]	22, 7 (11).
1304 April 11.	Writ of privy seal from Edward I. to the sheriff of Fife to deliver to Hervey de Strathanry the lands whereof he was enfeoffed by Joan de Giblethiston. Kinghorn. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1538.]	22, 7 (17).
1304 April 11.	Writ of privy seal from Edward I. to the sheriff of Berwick-on-Tweed to deliver to Margery, wife of David de Wemes, her dower-lands outside the town of Berwick. Kinghorn. <i>Corrected draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1538.]	22, 7 (18).
[1304] April 12.	Warrant to the keepers of divers forests to deliver oaks to the Bishop of Aberdeen. Kinghorn. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1506.]	22, 5 (64).
1304 April 13.	Letters patent of protection for William de Soules under the privy seal of King Edward I. Bouprie. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1507.]	22, 7 (12).
1304 April 15.	Writ of privy seal from King Edward I. to the Prince of Wales to meet him at Cambuskenneth on Tuesday following. Inverkeithing. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1509.]	22, 7 (13).
[1304] April 16.	Letter from Edward I. to the Duke of Brabant stating that a safe-conduct is to be prepared for William de Julers. Inverkeithing. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1512.]	22, 9 (26).
[1304] April 17.	Draft writ to Sir Henry Percy not to disturb William Byset's possession of Tulliallan (now co. Fife). Gillot. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1514.]	22, 9 (46).
1304 April 17.	Writ of privy seal from King Edward I. to William Biset, congratulating him on capture of boats, and promising him protection against Henry de Percy. Gillot. <i>Corrected draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1515.]	22, 7 (14).
1304 April 20.	Writ of privy seal of Edward I. granting the goods of William Olifart and others to Gilbert Malherbe. Tullybody. <i>Corrected draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1517.]	22, 7 (15).
[1304] April 20.	Writ to the sheriffs of Lanark and Dumfries to deliver the lands of her inheritance to Mary, late the wife of Alexander Destrivelyn. Tullybody. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1518.]	22, 5 (65).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1304 April 21.	Writ of privy seal of Edward I. to Robert de Leyburne to tear off all the iron from the engines at Glasgow and send it to him with the main timbers (<i>meistres</i>) and stones for the siege of Stirling. Before Stirling castle. <i>Corrected draft.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1519.]	22, 7 (16).
[1304] April 25.	Letter of Edward I. to Borgeys le frere Pute, merchant, as to a horse for the king's use. Stirling. <i>Draft.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1520.]	22, 3 (70).
[1304] April 28.	Letters (1) from the King to the Bishop of Chester to send workmen for the works at Stirling castle; (2) to the collectors of the taxes at Newcastle-on-Tyne, to deliver the taxes of the town to Alexander le Convers. Stirling. <i>Draft.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1524.]	22, 3 (71).
1304 April 30.	Note of wages due to William de Poton for service in Lochmaben castle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1525.]	22, 9 (127).
[1304 ?] [April ?] [April ?]	Petition of the men of Dumfries against Matthew de Redman, their sheriff, endorsed <i>coram custod.</i>	22, 3 (75).
	Petition of John de Heyton, accusing the same Matthew of champerty, with copy of Matthew's agreement with Malcolm of Terregles, dated St. Andrews, March 28, 32 Edw. I. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1526.]	22, 3 (76-77).
1304 May 6.	Acknowledgment by John de Westone, clerk, that 4 marks are due to Henry de Benteley for the loss of a horse in the King's service. Stirling. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1532].	22, 3 (82).
1304 May 24.	Receipt by Walter de Bedewynde for munitions delivered on behalf of Richard de Bremesgrave. Stirling. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1539.]	22, 9 (70).
[1304 May or June.]	Petition of Robert, son of William de Lacelles for his wages, due in the Scotch war; with endorsement that he is to account in the wardrobe. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1555].	22, 9 (74)
[1304 before June.]	Petition to the King and council by the prior and convent of Lanercost, for a grant of the church of Haltwhistle. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1891.]	22, 9 (39).
[1304 before June.]	Petition by the abbot of Arbroath for restitution of the same church, whereof he has been despoiled by the Bishop of Durham. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1892.]	22, 9 (40).
1304 July 7.	Indenture of receipt of salmon for the King's use by William de Burgh, clerk, from Randolf de Holm, burgess of Berwick. Berwick-on-Tweed. <i>Both parts.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1557.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 120 22, 3 (73).
1304 July 8.	Receipt by Richard de Wurthington, clerk, for wheat landed at Leith for the King's use. Edinburgh. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1558.]	22, 3 (88).
1304 July 21.	Receipt given by John de Somerset for wheat for the King's use. Stirling. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1561.]	22, 3 (87).
1304 July 25.	Indenture of receipt by the sheriff of Stirling for beef from the King's stock at Stirling castle. Stirling. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1564.]	22, 9 (134).
1304 July 29.	Receipt by Robert de Hemenale for fish from the King's store for the use of Humphrey, Earl of Hereford. Edinburgh. Wednesday after St. James. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1565.]	22, 3 (81).
1304.	Note that King Edward I. is indebted to Stephen de Stanham for lampreys supplied at Stirling.	22, 9 (102).
1304 July	Receipt for the said lampreys by the King's larderer. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1568.]	22, 9 (103).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1304 [July ?]	Account of John de la Mullier for making Greek fire. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 480 <i>n</i> .] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1569.]	22, 2 (65).
1304.	Note of sums due to Edmund de Cornubia at Dunfermline and elsewhere. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1571.]	22, 3 (110).
1304 Aug. 13.	Indenture of receipt of Ralph de Coningham and others as prisoners by John de Lucy, sheriff of Cumberland, from R. de Appelby, yeoman of the sheriff of Westmoreland. Carlisle. Thursday after St. Lawrence. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1572.]	22, 3 (72).
1304 Aug. 23.	Pardon to Henry le Carpenter of Funtington in consideration of his service in Scotland, endorsed with list of sureties of John de Hyndendale. Jedburgh. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1582.]	22, 4 (39).
1304 Aug. 28.	Receipt by Robert de Wodehous, clerk of the King's kitchen, for lampreys and sturgeon. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1587.]	22, 9 (125).
[1304] August.	Claim of the mayor and burgesses of Newcastle-on-Tyne for payment in connexion with the siege of Stirling castle, etc. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1589.]	22, 4 (38).
1304 Sept. 10.	Receipt by Robert Proctor (<i>dictus procurator</i>), chaplain of Norham, to Richard de Bremesgrave for wine to replace wine taken for the Queen's household. Berwick-on-Tweed.	22, 9 (33).
1303 Nov. 28.	Order by the Queen for the delivery of the same. Norham. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1415.]	22, 9 (34).
[1304 Sept. or Oct. ?]	Petition of Nicholas Hastang for protection against the Bishop of Glasgow, who keeps him from his prebend of Renfrew in spite of the King's repeated commands ; with endorsement in his favour. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1598.]	22, 3 (69).
1304 Oct. 21.	Receipt by the mayor of Berwick for wine assigned to him by Sir Walter de Bedewynde. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1603.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 124.
1304 Nov. 6.	Certificate by John Boteturte, that Matthew de Redeman was with him in Galloway and Annandale on the morrow of Candlemas 1302. Westminster. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1802.]	22, 11 (97).
1304 Nov. 7.	Receipt by William de Pottowe, yeoman of the prior of Coldingham, for 2 tons of wine from the King's stores. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1605.]	22, 3 (65).
1304 Nov. 23. Dec. 30.	Writ to the chancellor of Scotland to inquire as to arrest of goods of merchants of St. Omer in the district of Moray. Brustwick. Inquisition taken in pursuance thereof. Berwick-on-Tweed. Wednesday after St. Thomas the Martyr. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1639.]	22, 3 (85). 22, 3 (86).
[1304 ?]	Petition of John de Dautrive (<i>sic</i>) for restoration of his manor of Duddingstone, co. Midlothian ; endorsed with note of a charter, and reference to the guardian of Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1613.]	22, 9 (65).
[1304 ?]	Petition of the prior and convent of St. Andrews, concerning rents in Perth and Dundee, endorsed with a reference to the guardian and chamberlain of Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1614.]	22, 9 (50).
[1304.]	Petition to the King by Rinold Lumbard for a writ of execution on a judgment against John de Lusse of Lennox ; with endorsement directing John de Segrave to issue the writ. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1616.]	22, 3 (113).
[1304.]	Petition to the King by Alice, late the wife of Thomas de Soules, for her dower in Stamfordham ; with endorsement directing her to sue in Chancery. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1622.]	22, 5 (68).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1304 ?]	Order from the keeper of the wardrobe to the keeper of the King's stores at Berwick to deliver provisions to Patrick, son of the Earl of Dunbar. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1623.]	22, 9 (59).
[1304 ?]	Letter to James de Dalilegh, concerning the latter's accounts. Wark. Wednesday. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1625.]	22, 9 (48).
[1304 ?]	Petition of the Bishop of Glasgow to Edward I. that the burgesses of Rutherglen may be made to pay toll in Glasgow, with endorsement calling on them to show their liberty. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1627.]	22, 9 (21).
[c. 1304.]	Petition of Nicholas de Graham for restitution of his lands in Hassendean held by Earl Patrick, endorsed with order for a writ for trial before the guardian and chamberlain of Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1804.]	22, 6 (47).
[1304.]	Petition of Nicholas Fughel to the King for a grant of the ulnage to be newly established in Ireland as a reward for his services at Caerlaverock and elsewhere in Scotland, with endorsement that he should sue for a certificate from the justice of Ireland as to the nature of such ulnage. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1805.]	22, 4 (71).
[1304 ?]	Petition of John del Breetut for the land of Aleyn le Cleirk of Dumfries, for which he is sued by William de Penpont, with endorsement limiting the application of writs of seisin. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1423.]	22, 9 (35).
[1304.]	Petitions of the abbot and convent of Arbroath for confirmation of their Charter and other grants. <i>Mutilated</i> .	22, 13 (2).
[1304 ?- 1305 ?]	Petition from the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England that his brethren in Scotland may be received into the castle of Linlithgow in time of danger, endorsed with the King's assent. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 98-9. n.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1733.]	22, 2 (12).
[1304- 1306]	Petition of Sir Richard Syward to the King for his wife's dower. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1873.]	22, 9 (55).
[1304- 1306.]	Petition by William le Vavassour for the ward of the Scottish lands of the heir of Ralph de Lasceles, an idiot. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1869.]	22, 9 (126).
1305 -Jan. 30.	Appeal to the Pope by Baldred Biset against the intrusion of Peter de Donewyche on his church of Kinghorn, St. Andrews. Endorsed with part of an account [of James de Dalileghe] for horses and carts supplied for the Scottish war of 1306-7. [<i>Nat. MSS. of Scotland</i> , ii. 12.] [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1807.]	22, 8 (1).
[1305 March.]	Petition to the King by the abbot and convent of Dunfermline for a charter, with favourable endorsement. [<i>See Charter Roll Calendar</i> , ii. 51.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1624.]	22, 9 (32).
[1305 March.]	Petition of the prior and convent of Coldingham for confirmation of charters and grant of a fair, endorsed with favourable answer.	22, 9 (42).
[1305 March.]	Petition to the King and council by William Biset against certain men of Norham who have destroyed the houses of his manor of Up-Setlington in Scotland, with endorsement for a writ to the Chancellor of Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 979.]	22, 5 (33).
[1305] [c. March.]	Petition to the King and council by Eble de Mountz to be allowed to enter on the lands of William de Opkeliok in co. Peebles, endorsed with order for an inquisition <i>ad quod damnum</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1809.]	22, 4 (70).
[1305 March]	Petition to the King by John Comyn, Earl of Buchan, complaining that he is deprived of his lands of the thaynage of Formartine and Dereleye, and distrained for a rent quitclaimed to him by John Baliol, late King; with endorsement ordering an inquisition to be returned to the next parliament. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1541.]	22, 5 (66- 67).
1305 April 7.	Memorandum of expenses of Sir John Boutetourte, warden of the marches of Lochmaben and Dumfries and justice of Galloway. London. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1659.]	22, 3 (107).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1305 April.]	Order in Parliament for a writ to inquire as to a grant of the barony of Crail to Richard de Bello Monte, with a custom called "can" alleged to pertain thereto. <i>See</i> Inquisitions, Miscellaneous, 64 (22), <i>abstracted in</i> Bain, ii. 1670. [<i>Stevenson</i> , ii. 122.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 861.]	22, 2 (14).
[1305] [April.]	Petition to the King by Eva and Margaret, granddaughters of Nicholas de Rotherforde, knight of Scotland, for their grandfather's lands in Doddington, co. Northumberland. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1879.]	22, 9 (31).
[1305 April.]	Instructions for writs for payments by John de Sandale, Chamberlain of Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1722.]	22, 4 (1).
1305 May 21.	Writs to constables of divers castles for safe keeping of Scottish prisoners. Kempton. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1668.]	22, 3 (116).
1305 June 10.	Writ to Richard de Buselyngthorp to take the attorneys of Robert de Umframville and Lucy his wife in a suit of dower in Fawdon, brought against them by Eleanor, late the wife of William de Douglas. Witley. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1671.]	22, 4 (6).
[1305] [July.]	Petition to the King and council by Edward de Kethe and Isabel his wife for the shrievalty of Selkirk as found by inquisition, with endorsement that they shall produce their charter and have a trial.	22, 3 (102).
1305 18 April.	Writ to inquire into the descent of the said shrievalty.	22, 3 (103).
23 July.	Inquisition in pursuance, with endorsement ordering a writ to the King's lieutenant in Scotland. [<i>See Memoranda de Parlamento</i> , 1305, p. 168.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1681.]	22, 3 (104).
1305 Dec. 2.	Return of the justice of Ireland as to his borrowings from Italian merchants for expenses of troops going to Scotland.	22, 11 (99).
Oct. 17.	Writ to the said justice inquiring as to such borrowings, endorsed with order for a receipt to the merchants. Westminster. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1813.]	22, 11 (100).
[1305 ?]	Letter of William de Bevercote acknowledging attorneys of Henry de Hali-burton and Agnes his wife in a suit for land in Spyndelston. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1814.]	22, 11 (101).
[1305.]	Petition to the King and council by John de Seint Johan to have the homage of Thomas le Latimer for the lands of Ardrossan, endorsed with a permission to him to distrain for homage and service. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1615.]	22, 3 (38).
[1305.]	Petition to the King and council by Margaret, late the wife of Robert de Ros of Wark, who has been ousted from the manors of Bell[ister] and Plainmeller in the liberty of Wark by Anthony, Bishop of Durham. [<i>Memoranda de Parlamento</i> , p. 25.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1339.]	22, 3 (125).
[1306–1307] June 18.	Letter of the Earl of Hereford at Lochmaben to John de Drokenesford that Goronou de la Pole, his yeoman, may have a horse promised him by the King. Lochmaben. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1673.]	22, 9 (136).
1306 June 22.	Mainprise by Henry de Seyncler and others of William [de Lamberton], Bishop of St. Andrews. Perth. [<i>R.L.</i> 4545.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1788.]	22, 12 (20).
1306 July 11.	Letters patent of Thomas de Berkeleye, promising, in consideration of a pardon to himself and Maurice his son, to find 10 men-at-arms at his own cost for the Scottish war. Westminster. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1801.]	22, 9 (110).
1306 July 22.	Writ to the sheriff of Northumberland to secure the observance of the Statute of Winchester, the King being on his way to put down the rebellion of Robert de Brus. Beverley. <i>Draft</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1806.]	22, 3 (119).
1306 Aug. 3.	Letters patent of discharge and safe conduct from Aymer de Valence to the master of the ship "Le Benet" of Little Yarmouth after a voyage to Aberdeen. Aberdeen. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1810.]	22, 9 (138).
[1306] Sept. 13.	Letter craving protection for John de Corbrigg, and reporting the capture of Kildrummy castle, with the brother of the Earl of Carrick and others. "Milbrugg." [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1829.]	22, 3 (99).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1306] Sept. 25.	Letter to Sir John de Meneteth to distrain the men of Cantyre if they do not furnish supplies to the besiegers of Dunaverty. West Denton. <i>Draft</i> . [Bain, ii. 1834.]	22, 3 (112).
{1306 ? before Nov.]	Instructions for commissions to John of Argyle to command a fleet and receive rebels to the King's peace. [Bain, iv. 1822.]	22, 6 (48).
1306 Dec. 28.	Wardrobe debenture to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk for price of provisions sent to Berwick. <i>Seal</i> . [Bain, ii. 1865.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 122.
[1306 ?]	Petition of the abbot and convent of Holme Cultram for compensation for loss of lands granted to them in Scotland, etc., with endorsement that the King will restore the lands and consider a grant of churches.	22, 9 (88).
	Duplicate, with endorsement that they shall specify the churches they wish for. [Bain, ii. 1875.]	22, 9 (89).
[1306 ?]	Petition to the Exchequer by William de Lasceles for restoration of land in South Cowton in York, held by him of John de Ressonet, a Scot in the King's peace, with endorsement referring him to the Exchequer. [Bain, iii. 629.]	22, 10 (33).
[1306- 1307.]	Petition of William de Fenton and Cecily his wife for restoration of the manor of Ovington, co. York, under the terms of surrender of the Scots, with endorsement to sue the heirs of Brian, son of Alan, now tenants, when of age. [Bain, ii. 1728.]	22, 9 (52).
[1306 ?- 1307.]	Petition of William le Fraunceys, late constable of Kirkintilloch, co. Dumbarton, for favour from the King, with endorsement to the guardian and chamberlain to provide for him. [Bain, ii. 1962.]	22, 9 (66).
[1306-7.]	Petition to the King from Thomas de Houbur[n], canon of St. Andrews, to be allowed to make his profession where he is, as he has been ousted by the Scots from his priory of Pittenweem. [Bain, ii. 1964.]	22, 5 (72.)
[1306.]	Letter from [the King to the chancellor] to see how Maud de Bedhale, late the wife of Brian le fiz Aleyn, can have her recovery of the manor of Bellister.	22, 4 (59).
[1307] Feb. 2.	Letter [to the chancellor ?] enclosing a petition concerning the said Maud to be laid before the council, endorsed with order for a writ. Lanercost. [Compare Cal. Inq. P.M., iv. no. 393.]	22, 4 (60).
[1307 ?] April 28.	Letter concerning the proceedings of "Monseignur," etc. Carlisle. [Bain, ii. 1922.]	22, 9 (107).
[1307 ?] May 3.	Order from the keeper of the wardrobe to James de Dalilegh to send provisions to Dumfries castle. Carlisle. [Bain, ii. 1924.]	22, 9 (56).
[1307] May 15.	Letter from [Sir Alexander Abernethy ?] reporting the progress of Bruce, and a prophecy of Merlin alleged in his favour. Forfar. [Bain, ii. 1926, and pp. 536-7.]	22, 5 (71).
1307 May 15.	Letter from the treasurer of England to James de Dalileye, escheator this side the Scottish sea, to pay wages to garrisons at Ayr, Lanark and Cumnock. Lanark. [Bain, ii. 1928.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 127.
[1307] May 15.	Report [to the chancellor ?] on Scottish business. Carlisle. [Nat. MSS. of Scotland, ii. 13.] [Bain, ii. 1979.]	22, 8 (6).
1307. June 16.	Agreement between John Biset, cousin of Sir Hugh Biset, and Sir Simon de Montagu, for the keeping by John of the Isles and Sea Coast towards the Mull by Cantyre until July 23. [Bain, ii. 1941.]	22, 2 (114).
[1307.]	Petition to the King and council by John Salveyn, Margaret his wife, and Isabel her sister for restitution of the manor of Bellister, seized on the forfeiture of Robert de Ros, a partisan of Scotland. [Bain, iv. 1835.]	22, 4 (55).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1307].	Petition to the King and council by Robert de Bures for the manor of Bellister, forfeited by Robert de Brus (<i>sic</i>). Like petition of William, brother of Robert de Ros of Wark. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1835.]	22, 4 (56). 22, 4 (57).
1307 Sept. 12.	Writ of Edward II to the sheriff of Roxburgh concerning dower of Joan late the wife of John Wake in Liddesdale, with return endorsed. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 11.]	22, 10 (1).
[1307] [Sept. 30].	Order to the guardian of Scotland to take measures against Robert Bruce who has invaded Galloway. <i>Draft. Mutilated.</i>	22, 12 (21).
[After Nov. 1307].	Bill for delivery of provisions to the sons of the Earls of Menteith and Strathearn. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1971.]	22, 9 (24).
[1307].	Petition of Alice, late the wife of Walter de Beauchamp, for dower in lands late of Edmund Comyn granted to her, with endorsement that the lands have been restored under the treaty with John Comyn. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1621.]	22, 9 (41).
[1307] [Dec.]	A set of petitions from the Earl of Ross and Hugh his son for help against Robert de Brus and for other grants. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1837, and pp. 399-400.]	22, 4 (77).
[1307]	Account of money and stores issued to Richard de Wardington and James de Dalilegh for the Scottish war. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1923.]	22, 3 (62).
[1307- 1327.]	Petition of Richard Hastang to the King and his council for a reward for his sufferings in the wars of the King and his father in Ireland, Wales, Flanders and Scotland. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 232.]	22, 4 (64).
[1307-14.]	Petition to the King by William de Lasceles and Margery, his wife, for a grant of a carucate in South Cowton, in Yorks., formerly held of them by Philip Escot and Elizabeth Andre, his wife, Scottish enemies; with endorsement that it is not known to whom the escheat belongs. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 412.]	22, 10 (16).
[1308 Apr. 16.]	Petition to Edward II by Edward de Hastynges for payment for the garrison of Perth, protection in Ireland, etc. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 116.]	22, 10 (7).
[1308 Aug. 11.]	Resolution of council for the assembly of a parliament at Westminster in three weeks from Michaelmas, and for the management of the Scottish war. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 47.]	22, 6 (1).
[1308 Aug. 16.]	Order in Council for the issue of certain writs of Great and Privy Seal relating to the affairs of Scotland.	22, 12 (26).
[1308.]	Petition from Robert de Hastang to the King concerning forfeited lands of Thomas de Sumervill in Bathgate and Ratho. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 67.]	22, 4 (44).
[1308.]	Petition of the burgesses of Perth to the King of England for restoration of a rent whereof they were deprived by Eustace de Godesbech, chamberlain of Scotland, and for divers allowances. [<i>Nat. MSS. of Scotland</i> , ii. 15. <i>Bain</i> , iii. 68.]	22, 8 (5).
[1308.]	Petition of the Abbot and Convent of Sweetheart. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 69.]	22, 6 (3).
[1308.]	Petition of David de Mouncref, on behalf of John de Moubray. [<i>R.L.</i> 2606.] [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1726.]	22, 12 (27).
1309 March 10.	Chamberlain's debenture to John de la Moille, yeoman-at-arms, for replacement of horses at Berwick, according to the account of the late chamberlain of Scotland. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 78.]	22, 10 (4).
1309 March 10.	Chamberlain's debenture to Henry Nasard, merchant of London, for a loan, and to other persons for provisions, according to the account of the late chamberlain of Scotland; endorsed with note of an assignment to the said Henry. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 79.]	22, 10 (5).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1309.] After March 11.	Letter from John of Argyle to King Edward describing the invasion of his country by Robert Bruce. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 80.]	22, 6 (4).
[1309.] Nov. 19.	Letter [to Walter de Bedewynde, Treasurer of York] as to the administration of his property in Newthorpe, etc., hindered by the King's journey southward from York. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 107.]	22, 10 (6).
[1309 Dec. 15.]	Instructions for observing the truce with the Scots and for conducting the war. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1164.]	22, 9 (76).
[c. 1309 ?]	Petition to the King and council by Gilbert Malherb for the ward and marriage of the Earl of Menteith's son and heir, or for the keeping of Jedburgh castle. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 410.]	22, 10 (14).
1310 July 31.	Debenture of the Chamber at Berwick to William de Felinge, constable of Roxburgh, for 315 <i>l.</i> for wages of soldiers. Berwick. <i>Seal</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1838, and <i>pp.</i> 400-401.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 119.
[1310.] Sep. 4.]	Letter from Oliver de Bordeaux to John de Bretayne, Earl of Richmond, stating among other things that the Earl of Carrick is at Perth and has taken a truce till Michaelmas. Chester [le Street]. St. Cuthbert's Day. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 747.]	22, 3 (115).
[1310.] Oct. 6.	Letter from Bernard Feraunt and Peter Anger, yeomen of the Earl of Richmond, to the said earl, announcing that King Edward is on the way to Glasgow, and that Robert Bruce and his forces are said to be on a moor near Stirling, etc. Biggar. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 166.]	22, 6 (5).
[1310.] Nov. 25.	Letter from [the chancellor to John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond], stating that the King will spend the winter at Berwick, that the lords ordainers are angry with him, etc. York. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 177.]	22, 6 (6).
[1310 ?]	Petition to the King and council by Griffith ap Rees to be released of his command of Welsh forces in Scotland with an endorsement that this must not be decided without the King. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 185.]	22, 7 (20).
[1311.] Feb. 19.	Letter from [the Chancellor to John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond], giving various news, including the attempts to negotiate with the King of Scots. London. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 197.]	22, 6 (7).
[1311.] Feb. 22.	Letter [from the Chancellor (?) to John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond] announcing the march of the Earl of Cornwall to Perth, the death of the Earl of Lincoln, and a meeting of nobles at London. London. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 246.]	22, 10 (10).
[1311.] March 27.	Letter [from William de Melton to Walter Reynolds, Bishop of Worcester, Chancellor] reporting decision of Edward II as to the office of Constable of Scotland, etc., with copy of the said King's letter to the Chancellor concerning the appointment of the Earl of Gloucester as Keeper of the Realm, etc. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 201.]	22, 10 (8).
[1311.] April 4.	Letter [from John de Sandale to the Chancellor ?] concerning the proceedings of the Earl of Cornwall in Scotland and the claim of Sir Henry de Beaumont to the constablenesship. Alnwick. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 202.]	22, 6 (8).
[1311.] April 14.	Letter [from the Chancellor to John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond], reporting the success of the King's cause in Scotland, the presence of the Earl of Cornwall at Perth, and the evil counsels of the King. Windsor. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 204.]	22, 6 (9).
1311. June 14.	Letter from the men of Sidmouth to Edward II that they are unable to provide ships for his western fleet as ordered. Sidmouth, Monday after St. Barnabas. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 217.]	22, 10 (9).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1311.]	Petition to the King and Council that Roger Heiron may be paid for his loss of horses out of the clerical subsidy of a tenth and of 12 <i>d.</i> in the mark ; endorsed with an order for payment on proof of the amount. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 584.]	22, 7 (21).
[1312 March.]	Petition of David de Bregthyn for arrears due for his service at Dundee. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1876.]	22, 5 (70).
[1313 Oct.-Nov.]	Complaint of the people of Scotland presented by the Earl of March and Adam de Gordon, as to the garrisons of Berwick and Roxburgh. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 337.]	22, 10 (11).
1314 May 23.]	Letter of the Abbot of Abingdon appointing attorneys to make a fine in the Exchequer for his service due in Scotland. Abingdon. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 356.]	22, 10 (12).
[1314 Sept.]	Credence of Ralf de Chilton, envoy of Robert Bruce. Indenture. <i>Mutilated.</i>	22, 12 (28).
[After 1314.]	Inquisition as to damage done to the property of Dame Agnes Bertram by the men of the King of Scots.	22, 12 (7).
[After March 4. 1315]	Petition of Antony de Lucy for a release of the Manor of Uldale, co. Cumberland, in the King's hand by the rebellion of Alexander [Steward] of Bonkill. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 411.]	22, 10 (15).
[1315, before June.]	Petition of Beatrice de Pert, formerly the King's hostess at Perth, for compensation for losses by exile and loans to his keepers of Perth. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 436.]	22, 9 (28).
[1315 ?]	Petition of Walter de Fauconberg for seisin of the manors of Hart and Harteness, formerly held of him by Robert de Brus. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 413.]	22, 10 (17).
[1316.]	Petition of William de Bevercotes, late Chancellor of Scotland, for payment of arrears.	22, 10 (23).
1316 Feb. 22.	Writ of <i>liberate</i> for the same. Lincoln. <i>Copy.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 472.]	22, 10 (24).
1316 March 17.	Chamberlain's debenture to Ivo de Aldeburgh, of the garrison of Roxburgh, for wages, loss of horses, and purchase of provisions. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 478.]	22, 10 (25).
[1316 before April 19.]	Petition of Sir Andrew de Harcla, a prisoner with the Scots, for his exchange. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 514.]	22, 10 (27).
	Petitions of Sir Andrew's friends to the same effect. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 515.]	22, 10 (28).
[1316 May 16.]	Writ of <i>certiorari</i> to the Chancellor of Scotland, with return of the covenant recognised 26 March, 35 Edw. I, between John Hayward and the Mayor and Burgesses of Berwick-on-Tweed, being a lease for life to John of the tronage and pesage of Berwick and the ferry of the Tweed. Westminster.	22, 12 (46-7).
1316 Nov. 16.	Indenture of service of David, Earl of Athol, on the Scottish border. <i>Seal.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 513.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 123.
[1316.]	Petitions of the Prior and Convent of Carlisle. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 524.]	22, 10 (29-31).
[1316 ?]	Complaint to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer by Henry de Harcla that his goods, being church goods, have been taken at Carlisle by the sheriff of Cumberland and other officials. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 674.]	22, 4 (58).
[1316 ?]	Petitions to the King and council from the people of Carlisle concerning the misconduct of John de Harcla. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 678.]	22, 10 (35).
1317 March 26.	Letters patent granting a pension of 20 <i>l.</i> yearly to Dougal MacDowell. Clarendon. <i>Copy.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 540.]	22, 6 (11).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[c. 1317.]	Petition to the King by Dougal MacDowell for the land of Leixlip in Ireland till he can recover his estates in Scotland ; with reply that the King has already ordered him to go to Ireland and will reward him according to his conduct. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 857.]	22, 10 (45).
[1318 after March 3.]	Letter from the prior and convent of Guisbrough to Edward II. praying to be excused from a corrody, as they are impoverished by Scottish depredations and otherwise. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 892.]	22, 4 (48).
[1318 after Dec. 16.]	Petition to the King by the abbot and convent of Thornton-on-Humber to be excused from maintaining Henry le Stedeman on account of their expenses in maintaining the abbot of Jedworth and otherwise. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 893.]	22, 10 (46).
[1318 ?]	Petition to the King from Mary, late the wife of Edmund Comyn, for a safe-conduct to return to England, she having remained in Scotland owing to the rising of Gilbert de Middleton. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 627.]	22, 10 (32).
[1319] Aug. — Sept.	Pay-sheets (3 out of 5) of the English army besieging Berwick. [<i>Draft of Accounts, etc. (Exch.).</i> 15/27.] [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 668.]	22, 10 (34).
[1319] [Dec. 1.]	Commission to J., Bishop of Ely, and eight others to treat with Robert Bruce for a truce. York. <i>Mutilated.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 677.]	22, 2 (44).
1319 Dec. 1.	Commission to J., Bishop of Ely, and eight others to treat for a final peace with Robert Bruce. York. [<i>Form as in R.</i>] <i>Original. Seal removed.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 677.]	22, 12 (45).
1319 Dec. 22.	Letters of Robert Bruce concluding a truce with Edward II. until Christmas, 1321. Berwick on Tweed. <i>Mutilated.</i> [<i>R.L.</i> 4340.] [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 681.]	22, 12 (29).
1319 Dec. 22.	Memorandum of the signature of the same truce by the English commissioners. <i>Indenture.</i>	22, 12 (30).
[1319] [Dec. 22.]	Points demanded by the respective envoys of the King of England and Robert Bruce with regard to the conclusion of a truce to be sworn to by the Earls of P[embroke] and Moray. <i>Endorsed : Quedam memoranda tangencia treugam Scocie.</i>	22, 13 (6).
[c. 1320 ?]	Last membrane of a file containing a petition from the Bishop of Durham for the restitution of the lands taken from Anthony Bek. (<i>copy of Confirmation charter of 22 Edw. I.</i>) with endorsement : " <i>Videatur processus et confirmacio Regis et consulatur Rex.</i> " " <i>Irrotulatur.</i> " " <i>Coram Rege. Herlaston.</i> "	22, 12 (48).
1321 Jan. 19.	Powers to the Archbishop of York and others named to treat with the Scots. Westminster. [<i>Cf.R.</i>] <i>Unused and cancelled.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 720.]	27, 12 (8-20).
1321 Jan. 26.	Safe-conduct by Robert, King of Scots, to English envoys coming to treat at Berwick. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 722.]	22, 10 (38).
1321 Feb. 19.	Safe-conduct granted by Aymer de Valence and the other envoys of Edward II. for clergy coming to England on behalf of Robert Bruce to treat for peace ; valid for 15 days from the commencement of the treaty. Roxburgh. <i>Corrected Draft.</i>	22, 12 (31).
1321 Feb. 23.	Powers to the Archbishop of York and others to treat with the Scots. <i>Unused and cancelled.</i>	27, 12 (21-23).
1322 Sept. 13.	Note of undertaking by Thomas de Grey, constable of Norham, to find 20 men-at-arms and 50 hobelers to defend the castle and march. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 772.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 128
1322 Oct. 3.	Receipt by Joan de Torthorald for 10 marks paid by the escheator south of Trent as part of her annuity from the King. London. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 789.]	22, 4 (62)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1322 Dec. 29.	Indenture of undertaking by David, Earl of Athol, to keep the march of Northumberland for King Edward with 40 men-at-arms and 60 hobelers. York. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 797.]	22, 10 (40).
[1322 ?]	Petition to the King by the men of Cumberland and Westmoreland showing the services due from them, and praying for peace and assistance in view of losses inflicted by the Scots. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 716.]	22, 10 (27).
[1323] March 21.	Letter from Robert, King of Scotland, to Henry, Lord of Sully, stating that he has refused a truce because he was not named as King in the proposals. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>R.</i>] [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 807.]	22, 4 (49).
1323. [Apr. 22– 29.]	Report to the Chancellor of England on negotiations with the Scots at Newcastle.	22, 10 (41)
Apr. 20–22.	Letters patent of Robert, King of Scotland, enclosed in the preceding, concerning hostages for the safe return of the Earl of Moray. Berwick-on-Tweed. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 809.]	22, 10 (42).
[1323] [May ?]	Conditions proposed for a truce with Scotland, to be confirmed by the Pope and the King of France. [<i>E.H.R.</i> xxxv. p. 232. <i>Bain</i> , iv. 387.]	22, 13 (3).
1323 May 30.	Truce with the Scots. Bishophthorp. [<i>R.</i>] <i>Copy endorsed: In isto bundello continentur diverse scedule que modici valoris existunt.</i>	22, 13 (4).
[a] → [Edw. II.]	List of diplomatic documents relating to France, including the alliance of 1295 between the King of France and the Scots. [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 1975.]	22, 9 (128).
1327 June 15.	Indenture, replacing one captured at Berwick, witnessing receipt of wheat and wine by the receiver at Berwick from the Chamberlain of Scotland, with endorsement of enrolment in the Exchequer. London. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 917.]	22, 10 (47).
[1328 ?] May 26.	Letter from Margaret Dumframvill, Lady of Badlesmere, to Henry de Clif to receive her attorneys in a suit against her by David, Earl of Athol (Asseles). Hambledon. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 872.]	22, 4 (47).
1331 Feb. 2.	Letter of David, King of Scots, to Edward III. appointing a day to discuss the affair of Thomas de Wake and Henry de Bello Monte. Clackmannan. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1023.]	22, 10 (48).
[1331] [c. Sept. 30.]	Petition of the Bishop of Durham complaining that the King of Scots has summoned him to Parliament to prove his title to Wester Upsetlington. Enclosing.	22, 10 (50).
1331 Sept. 20.	(1) Summons by Robert de Lauder, sheriff of Berwick-on-Tweed. Berwick. Friday after Holy Cross Day.	22, 10 (49).
[Sept.]	(2) Report by Robert du Manoirs of the service of a mandate by Robert de Lauder to the bishop's bailiffs to desist from proceeding in the matter of Walter de Upsetlington, dated :—Berwick. Morrow of Holy Cross Day (15 Sept.). [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1034–1035.]	22, 10 (51).
[1331 Oct.]	Letter from David, King of Scots, to Edward, King of England, asking for commissioners to view the lands in Wester Upsetlington in Scotland held by the Bishop of Durham, and to discuss the bishop's liability to service therefor. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1036.]	22, 6 (12).
1331 Oct. 26.	Writ of <i>Scire Facias</i> to the sheriff of Northumberland to warn William de la Beche to show cause why the dower-lands of Mary, late the wife of Edmund Comyn, granted to him on account of her absence in Scotland, should not be returned to her. Windsor. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1041.]	22, 6 (13).
[1332 Dec.]	Materials for answering questions propounded in the parliament at York as to the rights (1) of the King of England, (2) of Edward Baliol and David Bruce, in the land of Scotland (with notes on the confederacy of Scotland and France). 3 copies.	30, 2 (14–16).
[a] 1323 May 30	Oath of T. Randolph earl of Moray for the observance of the truce between England and Scotland. 1m.	22.12(47)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1333] April 11.	Petition of Henry, Abbot of Croyland, to be excused from finding carriage for the King's pavilions to Scotland, as he has been plundered by Lord Wake. Croyland. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1075.]	22, 6 (14).
[1333 ?] May 2.	Petition of the prior and convent of Spalding to be excused from finding a cart to go to Scotland with the King, as they have lost horses in divers ways. Spalding. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1076.]	22, 6 (15).
1333 Oct.	Report from the bailiffs of Hartlepool that a ship of Bruges has been taken by their townsmen under a commission from Edward, King of Scots, and the cargo divided as prize. Hartlepool. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1097.]	22, 6 (16).
1334 March 1.	Letters patent of Edward III. declaring the relations of the crowns of Scotland and England. York. <i>Copy. Latin</i> . [The French version is printed in <i>Rotuli Scotie</i> , I. 263a.] [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1116.]	22, 10 (52).
[1334.]	Petition of Giles de Myndrom to the justices at Berwick for restoration of the fishery at "Folstreame" on the Tweed, endorsed with an order (illegible), <i>coram magno concilio</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , ii. 867.]	22, 9 (27).
[1334.]	Memorandum as to the answer to be given the envoys of the King of France with regard to the King's support of Edward de Baliol. <i>Three copies</i> . [On the back of the last a draft warrant to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer to deliver to Simon de Stanes documents relating to the processes in the court of France.]	28, 3 (8-10).
[1335] Nov. 10.	Letter from Henry de Beaumont, Earl of Buchan and constable of Scotland, to John, Archbishop of Canterbury, asking for a writ ofoyer and terminer concerning a trespass at Bolton Percy as promised by the King. Perth. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1187.]	22, 4 (74).
[1335.]	History of the efforts of France and Scotland to institute a process before Boniface VIII. against Edward I. <i>Endorsed: Tres vie procedendi et fines ad quos processum est.</i>	30, 4 (9).
[1335 ?]	Abstract of the contents of the "Magnus Rotulus Scotie." <i>and the Ragman Roll.</i>	30, 4 (13).
[1335 ?]	Memorial comparing the position of Scotland as an ally of France with that of Flanders as an ally of England. <i>Two copies.</i>	30, 4 (16-17.)
[1335 ?]	Memorial [to the chancellor] requesting the appointment of two or three clerks to consider the relations of England, France, Flanders, and Scotland, before making any peace with Scotland or war with France. Copy of first half of above.	30, 4 (18). 28, 5 (45).
[1335 ?]	Statement of the case as between England, France, and Scotland, with special reference to the restitution of the lands of those dispossessed by Robert Bruce. <i>Mutilated.</i>	30, 4 (19).
1336 May 20.	Indenture of Anthony de Lucy for the keeping of Berwick. [<i>Rotuli Scotie</i> I. 426a.] <i>Seal.</i>	22, 12 (52).
1336 July 12.	Charter of Edward III. granting to John de Strivelyn the baronies of Bathgate, co. Linlithgow, and Rath, co. Edinburgh, etc. Perth. <i>Original, surrendered for cancellation.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1209.]	22, 10 (53).
1337 June 6.	Letter from Edward Balliol, King of Scotland, to the chancellor of England, stating that the Abbot of Lindores has come to his peace. Stamford. <i>Anno 5°.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1234.]	22, 4 (46).
[1337-9 ?]	Statement as to the allies of the King of England included in the truce of 1297 and abandoned in 1301, the claims for damages on both sides, and the truce granted to the Scots.	30, 7 (29)
[1337-9 ?]	Memorandum as to certain documents in the Treasury of the Exchequer necessary for negotiations with France and relating to France and Scotland.	28, 5 (9).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1337-9 ?]	Memoranda on the King's title to the sovereignty of Scotland forfeited by John de Balliol.	28, 5 (22).
[1337-9 ?]	Memoranda on the award of Boniface VIII. in its relation to Scotland.	28, 5 (23).
[1337-9 ?]	Memorandum of the objects of the King of France in his processes in 1297 against Edward I., with regard to Scotland and other matters. <i>Two copies, extracts from 30. 4 (9).</i>	28, 5 (28, 29).
[1337-9 ?]	Arguments to be used about the processes against Edward I. concerning Scotland in the court of Rome and elsewhere.	28, 5 (30).
[1337-9 ?]	Notes relating to the allies of Edward I. included or excepted in the peace of 1301.	28, 5 (31).
[1337-9.]	Memorandum as to the submission of Scotland to England after the forfeiture of John de Balliolo.	28, 5 (32).
[1337-9.]	Document relating to relations with France. <i>Endorsed : Decem cause solito assignate in tractando de negociis Scocie. Imperfect.</i>	28, 5 (37).
[1337-9.]	Memorandum on relations with Scotland.	28, 5 (38).
1338 Nov. 12.	Writ to the sheriff of York to proclaim the pardon of William de Cotom, mason, for his good service at the siege of Dunbar. Kempton. <i>Copy.</i>	22, 10 (54).
Dec. 29.	Bail-bond for good conduct of the said William. York. St. Thomas' the Martyr. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1290.]	22, 10 (55).
[1338.]	Letter of Robert de Tughale to Robert de Wodehous, treasurer, asking for payment for provisions taken from merchants by the Earls of Arundel and Salisbury for the garrison of Perth. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1298.]	22, 10 (56).
1339 July 21.	Mainprise on behalf of Geoffrey and Roger de Moubrai that they shall serve the King of England abroad, etc. Newcastle-on-Tyne. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1315.]	22, 7 (34).
1340 May 1.	Writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer directing them to certify the account of Thomas Ughtred, late keeper of Perth, with return.	22, 12 (34-35).
[1340] July 12.	Report from the collectors of customs at Newcastle that during the Scotch invasion wool was sold at Berwick instead of Newcastle, to the King's loss of 30s. the sack. Newcastle. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 843.]	22, 10 (44).
[1340.]	Petitions to the Duke of Cornwall and council by John de Moubray, warden of Berwick, for better arrangements there, with answers; endorsed with summary of account. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1338.]	22, 10 (57).
1342 May 25.	Letters patent of Edward III. granting a daily pension to Patrick Mocolagh till he shall regain his lands in Scotland. Westminster. <i>Cancelled.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1391.]	22, 6 (19).
[1343] April 29.	Letter to Edward III. from the Bishops of St. Andrews and Brechin and others reporting the proclamation of the truce with France, in which the Scots are included, and asking whether King Edward intends to observe it. Aberdeen (?). [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1386.]	22, 4 (45).
1346 May 9.	Letter from [Edward], King of Scots, to the chancellor of England asking that Robert Gower may be released from finding an archer for his lands in Sussex. Fulham. <i>Paper.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1458.]	22, 7 (38).
[1347] Jan.	Writ of privy seal to the sheriff of Northumberland to keep Malcolm Flemyng a prisoner at Newcastle. Before Calais. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1482.]	22, 7 (39).
1347 Feb. 22.	Commission of Edward III. to Robert de Sadyngton and others to pronounce judgment on the Earls of Menteith and Fife for treason against the Kings of England and Scotland. Windsor. [<i>Rotuli Scotiæ</i> , i. 688. <i>Bain</i> , iii. 1485.]	22, 6 (20).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
Feb. 22.	Sentence on the said Earls by the King and his council at Calais, received at Westminster on the date aforesaid. [<i>Ibid.</i> , i. 687-8].	22, 6 (21).
Feb. 22.	Writ transmitting the said sentence to the justices. [<i>Ibid.</i> , i. 688.]	22, 6 (22).
Feb. 22.	Royal warrant to the constable of the Tower to produce the said Earls before the justices. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1486.]	22, 6 (23).
Feb. 23.	Precept of the justices to the said constable to produce the said Earls on the Saturday after St. Peter. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1487.]	22, 6 (24).
1347 Sept. 1.	Letter from the Earl of Northampton stating that Herbert de Maxwell has come to him to surrender the castle of Caerlaverock, and asking that he may have protection. Rochford. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1507.]	22, 6 (25).
[c. 1347.]	Petition of Duncan, son of Dougal MacDowell, to the council for continuance of his father's pension till he shall have recovered his lands in Scotland; with endorsement that the King must be consulted but it seems a charity to show some favour. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1522.]	22, 6 (26).
1349.	Memoranda of instructions to Sir Ralf [de Nevill?] relating to the negotiations with Sir E[dward] de B[aliol], Sir D[avid] de B[ruce], Sir W[illiam] de D[ouglass] and others with regard to a peace. An. xxiii. [<i>E. H. R.</i> , xxxvi., p. 57]	22, 13 (5).
[1357] May 22.	Letter from the King of Scotland to the chancellor of England, asking for safe-conducts for divers persons, and reminding him of a private conversation. Odiham. [<i>Bain</i> , iii. 1610.]	22, 6 (27).
[1368] [Jan. 26].	Petitions by the chamberlain of Berwick as to the government of the marches, with notes [by the chancellor?]. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 21.]	22, 11 (1).
[1369] Mar. 16.	Letters of credence from the King of Scots to the King of England for William, Bishop of St. Andrews, and John de Carryk, secretary to the said King of Scots. Edinburgh. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 59.]	22, 6 (2)
1369 April 28.	Indenture between the King and Peter de Mauley for the keeping of the town of Berwick. Westminster. <i>Privy Seal</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 150.]	Anc. Deeds C.S. 130.
1377 Sept. 4. Sept. 14.	(1) Correspondence between the Earl of Northumberland and the King of Scotland, and (2) an indenture for a meeting to settle the question of violence done by the Earl of March. <i>Copies</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 242.]	22, 11 (3).
1378 April 5.	Copy of letters patent of Robert II., King of Scotland, ratifying an agreement for a March day. Perth. <i>Paper</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 261.]	22, 11 (5).
1378 June 26.	Three receipts by Richard II. for instalments of the ransom of David, King of Scotland, endorsed with note of voidance. Westminster. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 265.]	22, 11 (6-8).
1386 June 27.	Truce between England and Scotland. Billsmoor [in Elsdon]. <i>Copy</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	22, 13 (7).
1389 June 19.	Protections for Malcolm de Dromonde and others, and safe-conduct for John Halyburton. <i>Draft enrolment</i> . [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 391.]	22, 11 (9).
[1399] July 11.	Letter to the King from the Duke of [Aumale] asking that the Earl of Northumberland may be made Warden of the March; with footnote that the King has ordered its transmission [to the Chancellor?]. Chatton. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 506.]	22, 11 (10).
[c. 1400 ?]	Petitions to the King by Isabel Cawode for a writ of <i>certiorari</i> to remove to the King's Bench the indictment of Rauff Bulmere for the murder of her son, bailiff of the court of the Duke of Norfolk, late Warden of the Scottish Marches. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1312.]	22, 7 (67).
[1401] Sept.	Instructions to the Bishop of Bangor and others, Ambassadors to Scotland; endorsed with draft letters patent relating to Gascony. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 589.]	22, 11 (14).
[1405 ?]	Petitions to the King and Council from the town of Berwick, with answers from the Council. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 835.]	22, 11 (19).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1406 Aug. 3.	Safe-conduct from John, Constable of England, for James, Lord of Dundas and others. Auckland.	22, 13 (9).
1411 May 24.	Instructions given to the Bishops of Durham and Bath and other envoys sent to treat with the Scots. <i>Copy.</i>	22, 12 (38).
1412 May 31.	Letters patent of the Prince of Wales granting a pension to John Stuard. London. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 825.]	22, 7 (58).
[1412.]	Safe-conduct to the Earls of Douglas and Orkney and their company, passing from Scotland to France or Flanders. <i>Draft.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 834.]	22, 11 (18).
[1417- 1422.]	Petition of Clement Bisshop to the Chancellor for a subpcena against Richard Giffard, to answer for the escape of a prisoner.	22, 4 (66).
1425 Feb. 14.	Letters patent acknowledging the receipt of 550 marks by the hands of Richard Bokeland, Treasurer of Calais, in part payment of the ransom of James, King of Scots. Westminster, anno 3 ^o . <i>Seal torn off.</i>	28, 7 (1).
[a] 1426 July 25.	Four receipts for 1,000 marks each paid to Richard Bokeland, Treasurer of Calais, as part of the ransom of James, King of Scots. Westminster. <i>Cancelled, as returned by Richard, 3 March, 1427.</i>	22, 11 (33-35) 22, 6 (39).
1426 July 25.	Eight like receipts for 500 marks each. Westminster. <i>Similarly cancelled.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 996.]	22, 11 (32-36-40) 22, 6 (37-38).
1428 July 8.	Three receipts for 1,000 marks each paid to Richard Bokeland, Treasurer of Calais, as part of the ransom of James, King of Scots. Westminster. <i>Cancelled on exchange for other letters patent, 2 December, 1428.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1018.]	22, 11 (42-44).
1431 Jan. 16.	Safe-conduct for John, Bishop of Glasgow, and Chancellor of Scotland, and others. Westminster. <i>Copy.</i> [<i>Rotuli Scotiæ</i> , ii. 272b.] [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1041.]	22, 7 (61).
[1455] July 21.	Bill of Privy Seal excusing Lord Dacre from attending the current parliament on account of the report of a Scottish invasion. Westminster. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1307.	22, 7 (65).
1462 March 7.	Privy Seal for payment to Robert Cousyn for cloth of silver etc. delivered to members of the Scottish embassy. Peterborough.	22, 7 (68).
March 7.	Signed warrant for the preceding. Peterborough. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1327.]	22, 7 (69).
1485 April 18.	Protection from James, King of Scots, to Richard Redcliff and others, coming to Lochmaben Stone or the neighbourhood, where his commissioners are to treat with those of England. Edinburgh. <i>Paper.</i> [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1513.]	22, 11 (53).
1495 Dec. 21.	Demise by James, King of Scots, of his lands in Abernethy to William of Gordon, son of the Earl of Huntly. St. Andrews. [<i>Scots. Sign Manual and Privy Seal. Bain</i> , iv. 1621.]	22, 11 (54).
1504 Nov. 19.	Attested copy of divorce between the Earl of Arran and Elizabeth Hume. Hamilton. [<i>Bain</i> , iv. 1739. and pp. 442-445.]	22, 6 (42).

[a] See also Chancery Files (C.202) file H.55 No. 39

PAPAL BULLS.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1131] May 10.	Confirmation by INNOCENT [II.] to the monks of St. Mary Magdalene of Farley of the gifts made to them or to be made by Humphrey de Bohun or others and by Henry [I.] king of the English. <i>Piis votis assensum</i> . . . Rouen. 6 <i>Id Maii</i> .* <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Dy. Lanc., <i>Carte Mis-</i> <i>cell.</i> Vol. 2, fol. 69.
1137 Apr. 8.	Protection to Norman, prior of Christchurch, London and his brethren present and to come, for their church and confirmation to them of all their possessions. <i>Apostolice sedis</i> . . . Viterbo. 6 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 8 Innocent II. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . Great bull. [<i>R., Monasticon, Vol. VI. p. 154, and Jaffé, 5589</i>].	Papal Bulls 19 (31).
1147 Oct. 26.	Protection for Ralph, prior of Christchurch, London, and his brethren present and to come, and confirmation of their possessions and grant of privileges. <i>Pie postulatio</i> . . . Châlons-sur-Marne. 7 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 3 Eugenius III. <i>Bulla missing</i> . Great bull. [<i>R., Monasticon, Vol. VI. p. 154, and Jaffé, 6366</i>].	Papal Bulls 15 (38).
1148 Apr. 12.	Protection for William, prior of St. Giles, Canewell, and his brethren present and to come, and confirmation of their possessions. <i>Religiosis desideriis</i> . . . Rheims. 2 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 4 Eugenius III. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string</i> . Great bull. [<i>R., Monasticon, Vol. IV. p. 106, and Jaffé, 6420</i>].	Papal Bulls 15 (39).
[1160 1161 1174 1176 or 1178] Jan. 27.	Protection by Alexander III. to Gerelm, the prior, and the brethren of St. Margaret of Elenfordesmer (Poughley) for their church and confirmation to them of the possessions granted to them by Ralph de Chedeleswrd and other privileges. <i>Preces et petitiones</i> . . . Anagni. 6 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> * <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. under date 1177, Jaffé, 8560, and Monasticon, Vol. VI. p. 1630</i>].	Papal Bulls 1 (2).
[1160 1161 1174 1176 or 1178] Jan. 28.	Confirmation by Alexander III. to Robert de Cheddeslew', clerk, of the four hides of land in Chedeleswurd, granted to him by the monks of Abendon. <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Anagni. 5 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> * <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. under date 1177, and Jaffé, 8561</i>].	Papal Bulls 1 (6).
[1160 1173 1174 or 1176] Jun. 27.	Indult by Alexander [III.] to the prior and brethren of the Holy Trinity, London, that they may institute four or three of their canons in their parish churches, of whom one shall be presented to the bishop to receive from him the cure of souls; and statute that they may bear witness in the causes of their church. <i>Cum ex debito</i> . . . Anagni. 5 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> * <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 1 (7).
[1161] Apr. 8.	Order by Alexander III. to Hy[lary] bishop of Chichester and L[aurence] abbot of Westminster to hear and decide a suit between Richard de Anesti and Mabel de Francevill, in which an appeal has been made from the court of the archbishop of Canterbury to the apostolic see. <i>Causa que</i> . . . Anagni. 6 <i>Id. Apr.</i> * <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Jaffé, 7168</i>].	Papal Bulls 1 (5).
[1163] May 26.	Confirmation by Alexander III. to W. the prior and the brethren of the church of St. Mary of Snape of the churches of Fresentune, Bedingefeld and Brostanhae. <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Tours, 7 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> † <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. under date 1164, Monasticon, Vol. IV. p. 558, and Jaffé, 7285</i>].	Papal Bulls 1 (3).
[1166 1167 or 1179] Feb. 22.	Indult by Alexander III. to the clergy of the archdeaconry of Berkshire that they be not compelled to maintain the dogs or hawks of their archdeacon, nor to entertain him oftener than once a year. <i>Cum nobis sit</i> . . . Lateran. 8 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> * <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. under date 1178 and Jaffé, 8632</i>].	Papal Bulls 1 (1).
[1170 1171 1172 1178 or 1180] Nov. 5.	Order by Alexander [III.] to the archbishop of Canterbury, papal legate, and his suffragans, and to the abbots, archdeacons, deans and priests in their dioceses to prohibit any persons under their control from taking tithes from the brethren of Quarr or from the brethren of any other Cistercian monastery in respect not only of lands recently brought into cultivation but also of any lands tilled by them with their own hands or at their charges, that being the proper interpretation of the privilege granted to that order by the pope's predecessors. <i>Audivimus et audientes</i> . . . Frascati (<i>Tusculani</i>). 3 <i>Non. Nov.</i> * <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 64 (63).

* The pontifical year is not stated.

† The pontifical year is not stated, but the place from which the bull is dated is decisive.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1171 1172 or 1181] Feb. 7.	Confirmation by Alexander III. to Robert, clerk, parson of the church of Chedelewirthe, and to that church, of the chapel of Woolley. <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Frascati (<i>Tusculani</i>). 7 <i>Id. Feb.</i> * <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1171, and Jaffé, 9289.</i>]	Papal Bulls 1 (8).
1173 Oct. 26.	Grant to Oddo, master of the Knighthood of the Temple at Jerusalem, and to his successors and brethren of ordinances and privileges for their order. <i>Omne datum</i> . . . Anagni. 7 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 15 Alexander III. <i>Bulla with silk string. Great bull.</i> [<i>R. and Jaffé, 8220.</i>]	Papal Bulls 1 (9).
[1179] Aug. 2.	Confirmation by Alexander III. to the master and brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple of the peace made between brother Odo Sancti Amantii, master of the Knighthood of the Temple, and Roger de Mulinis, minister of the house of the Hospital of Jerusalem. <i>Quanto religio</i> . . . Segni. 4 <i>Non. Aug.</i> † <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Jaffé, 8734.</i>]	Papal Bulls 1 (4).
[1181– 1183.]‡	Annulment by Lucius [III.] at the instance of the prior and monks of St. Pancras of grants and confirmations of their churches to the sons of those who have held them, and licence to the said prior and monks to choose fit persons for such churches and to present them to the bishop, notwithstanding the said grants. <i>Cum simus</i> . . . Velletri . . . § <i>Kal</i> . . . § <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Jaffé, 9526.</i>]	Papal Bulls 28 (21).
1183 May 12.	Confirmation to Arnald, master of the religious Knighthood of the Temple at Jerusalem, and his brethren for ever of the privileges of their order. <i>Omne datum</i> . . . Velletri. 4 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 2 Lucius III. <i>Bulla with silk string. Great bull.</i> [<i>R. and Jaffé, 9546.</i>]	Papal Bulls 28 (22).
[1188] May 28,	Protection to Walter [de Gaunt], abbot, and the brethren of the Holy Cross of Waltham, with the following privileges :— (i) The rule of St. Augustine to be observed therein for ever ; (ii) confirmation of their possessions present and future ; (iii) each abbot after his benediction to take an oath not to alienate the goods of the church ; (iv) right of presentation to the churches of their possessions ; (v) prohibition of undue exactions upon their churches ; and (vi) right to celebrate the divine offices during a general interdict with closed doors, etc. <i>Licet ex injuncte</i> . . . Lateran. 5 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 1 Clement [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (14).
1193 May 10.	Pardon of sixty days of enjoined penance to all who, in the octaves of the the Assumption and the Nativity of St. Mary and in that of St. Michael, visit and give of their goods for the completion of the church of the prioress and nuns of St. Mary of Wica. <i>Quoniam ut</i> . . . Lateran. 6 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 3 Celestine III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 9 (2).
1195 Oct. 25.	Absolution to the prior of Snapes from the trial of causes committed to him by the pope, on account of the burdens thereby thrown upon the church of St. Mary of Snapes and the prior's ill-health. <i>De statu religiosorum</i> . . . Lateran. 8 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 5 Celestine III. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 9 (4).
1195 Oct. 28.	Protection to the prior and convent of Snapes for their church and possessions, and confirmation to them of the churches of Snapes, Bedingefeld and Freseton, with indult to appropriate the said churches when they fall vacant. <i>Religiosos viros</i> . . . Lateran. 5 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 5 Celestine III. <i>Bulla (detached) with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 9 (3).
1196 Jan. 21.	Exhortation to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors and other prelates of churches to persuade their people by example and word to bestow benefits upon the prioress and nuns of the church of St. Mary of Wika, and indult of one hundred days to all who from the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary to the feast of St. Michael and throughout the octave of the latter visit the said place and give alms to the nuns there. <i>Quoniam ut</i> . . . Lateran. 12 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 5 Celestine III. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 9 (5).

* The pontifical year is not stated.

† The pontifical year is not stated, but the place from which the bull is dated renders this year probable.

‡ This bull is assigned to [June] 1182 in the *Syllabus of Rymer's Federa*. It is printed in the Record Edition under 1144. The pontifical year is not stated.

§ *MS.* defective.

|| The *bull* has been covered with a leather case.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1196] Apr. 25.	Confirmation to William the prior and the monks of St. Pancras, Lewes, to them and their church of the grant of the church of Essedon in the diocese of London, as it was made to them by G[ilbert Foliot], sometime bishop of London. <i>Incumbit nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 6 Celestine [III.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Ancient Deeds, A. 13877.
1196 Apr. 27.	Absolution of the prior and monks of St. Pancras of Lewes from the promises they have made to certain clerks of the first, second and third vacant churches, and decree that they are not bound to pay pensions to such clerks, as they do, in the meantime, with prohibition against their promising churches to anyone before they are vacant. <i>Que in prejudicium</i> . . . Lateran. 5 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 6 Celestine III. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. under date 1197, and Jaffé, 10587.</i>]	Papal Bulls 9 (1).
1199 Mar. 26.	Order to the abbots of Dore and Wiggemore and the prior of Laministra to hear and decide the complaint of W. de Calna, who has shown that although he was parson of Eys and received an annual pension therefrom by the hand of S., a priest, his vicar, nevertheless upon the death of the latter the bishop of Hereford has instituted R. and S., clerks, thereto to the prejudice of the said W. de Calna. <i>W. de Calna</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 2 Innocent III. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 19 (12).
[1199] Mar. 26.	Order to the abbots of Dore and Wiggemore and the prior of Laministra to hear and determine the cause between A., clerk, vicar of Eys, and R. and S., clerks of the diocese of London, who have despoiled him of that vicarage. <i>A. clericus suam</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 2 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 35 (8).
[1199] Jul. 5.	Indult to the abbot and chapter of Waltham that they shall not be bound to recognize any sentence of interdict or excommunication that may be pronounced against them for withstanding demands for undue procurations made by archdeacons and their officials contrary to the statutes of the Lateran Council, which demands the pope forbids. <i>Ad notitiam apostolatus</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 2 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 7, and Potthast, 759.</i>]	Papal Bulls 35 (4).
[1199] Jul. 7.	Confirmation to the abbot and convent of Waltham of the church of Badburgeham, granted to them by the bishop of the diocese. <i>Justis petentium desideriis</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 2 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 8, and Potthast, 766.</i>]	Papal Bulls 35 (9).
1200 Mar. 8.	Order to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors and other prelates of churches to cause full justice to be shown to the brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple when the latter seek it from them, against all evil-doers, as well clerks as laymen, in their jurisdiction. <i>Non absque dolore</i> . . . Lateran. 8 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 3 Innocent III. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> .	Papal Bulls 19 (16).
[1201] Jan. 12.	Protection to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, for their church and its possessions, which the pope confirms to them, particularly the churches of Lesnes, Braching, Toteham, Welcumstrowe, Bromfeld, Alfiswic, Nutele, St. Botolph without Alegate, All Hallows on the walls of London, St. Michael in the road called 'Alegate,' and Bixle. <i>Annuere consuevit sedes</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 3 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Potthast, 1246.</i>]	Papal Bulls 35 (3).
[1201] Apr. 12.	Confirmation to the prior and canons of the Holy Trinity, London, of the churches of Braching, Bromfeld, Nuttele and Alseswic, and prohibition of the exaction of tithes from them contrary to the privileges granted to them by the apostolic see. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 4 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 19 (19).
1202 Mar. 7.	Order to the priors of Nostel and Pontefract and R. dean of Ledesham, or two of them, by the penalty promulgated at the Lateran Council against usurers to compel R. son of Ives de Crossebi to restore to W. de Midelton the land of Eglefechan which the latter's father pledged to the said Ives for a certain sum of money and which, although both Ives and his son after his death have obtained their principal (<i>sors</i>) and more from the land, the son refuses to give back. He is also to restore anything received beyond the principal, and witnesses are to be compelled to give evidence by ecclesiastical censure. <i>Lecta nobis</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Non. Mar.</i> , 5 Innocent III. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 64 (1).
1203 Jun. 21	Order to the abbots of Fontenay and Ardennes and the prior of Caen to hear and decide the complaint of P. de Leonibus, clerk, against J., a priest of the diocese of Lisieux, concerning the church of Gonneville. <i>Ex parte</i> . . . Ferentino. 11 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 6 Innocent III. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 19 (13).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1203] Jun. 26.	Order to the abbots of Ardennes (<i>Ardena</i>) and Barbery (<i>Barberia</i>) and the prior of Caen to hear and determine the appeal of P. de Leonibus against H., clerk, of the diocese of Séez, who detains the chapel of Vesqueville (<i>Episcopi villa</i>) belonging to the former's church of Villy (<i>Villeium</i>). <i>Innotuit nobis</i> P. . . . Ferentino. 6 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 6 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 35 (7).
1204 Nov. 16.	Order to the bishop and prior of Rochester and master E., rector of Boxel' (Bexley), to compel the rector of Halanstend' to restore to the poor leprous women of St. Mary <i>de Prato</i> the tithes of which he has deprived them. <i>Dilectarum in Christo</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 16 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 7 Innocent III. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 19 (14).
[1205] Dec. 23.	Order to the deans of St. Paul's and St. Martin's and to John de Sancto Laurentio, a canon of St. Paul's, London, to cause to be observed the sentence given by the bishop of Ely and other judges in a suit between W[illiam de Wrotham,] archdeacon of Tanton, and R. Poretanus concerning the prebend of St. Decuman. <i>Dilectus filius</i> W. . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 10 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 8 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 53 (2).
[1208] Feb. 26.	Order to the prioress and nuns of Amesbury to pay to the bearer the sum of 50 marks which was lent to them by P. Timosus and his brethren, citizens of Rome, the latter having covenanted with them to be content with the repayment of their principal (<i>sors</i>) at a certain term which has already passed. <i>Cum dilecti filii</i> . . . Lateran. 4 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 11 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 64 (72).
1213 Oct. 28.	Order to the archbishops, bishops, abbots and other prelates of churches and to the princes, earls, barons, knights and peoples of Ireland to continue in the fealty of king John and his heirs. <i>Cum per ipsius</i> . . . Lateran. 5 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 16 Innocent III. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R., Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 39, and Potthast, 4827.</i>]	Papal Bulls 19 (18). [Museum Case A. No. 16.]
[1214] Apr. 15.	Decree for king John that his person may not be excommunicated nor his chapel put under interdict without special mandate of the apostolic see. <i>Apostolice sedis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 17 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 17 INNOCENT [III.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R. and Potthast, 4911.</i>]	Papal Bulls 19 (22).
[1214] Nov. 5.	Order to Eustace de Vesci to cease from hindering the justices and other officials of king John. <i>Cum per illius</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Non. Nov.</i> , 17 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close</i> . [<i>R., Prynne, III. p. 26, and Potthast, 4941.</i>]	Papal Bulls 52 (1).
[1214] Nov. 18.	Exhortation to king John, from whose letters the pope has heard of the truce concluded between him and Philip [II.], king of the French, earnestly and powerfully to aid the Holy Land, that being the purpose for which the truce was made. <i>Litteras quas nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 14 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 17 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close</i> . [<i>Prynne, III. p. 26, with Novembris instead of Decembris.</i>]	Papal Bulls 52 (3).
1215 Mar. 30.	Confirmation to all the prelates of churches in England of the grant made by king John that in all cathedral and conventual churches and monasteries elections of prelates shall be made freely. <i>Dignis laudibus</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 18 Innocent III.* <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Potthast, 4963.</i>]	Papal Bulls 19 (17).
1215 Mar. 30.	<i>Notariially certified transcript of the preceding bull under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (22).
1215 Apr. 1.	Order to the magnates, barons and knights of England to render to king John the scutage due to him for the army which in the past year he led into Poitou. <i>Significavit nobis</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 18 Innocent III. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Potthast, 4965.</i>]	Papal Bulls 19 (15).
1215 Apr. 1.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (4).
[1215] Jun. 18.	Order to [all the barons of England who shall inspect this page,]† to assist king [John]‡ against those of the barons who now that he has made satisfaction to God and the church presume to attack him, the pope having commanded the archbishop [of Canterbury]‡ and his suffragans to excommunicate those who within eight days of the receipt of his letters do not accept the proposal he makes. [<i>De partibus Anglie</i> . . .]‡. Ferentino. 14 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 18 [Innocent III.]‡ <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Prynne, III. p. 27.</i>]	Papal Bulls 52 (2).

* Endorsed with a note of enrolment on the dorso of the Close Roll in August 9 Henry IV. Attached is a transcript in an early fourteenth century hand "made by the bishop of Exeter."

† Supplied from Prynne.

‡ M.S. mutilated.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1216] Mar. 8.	Protection to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, for them and their possessions, which the Pope confirms to them, particularly the churches of Brackinges, Welcomestowe, Thoteham, Brumfeld, Noteleia, Liesnes, Bixle, St. Botolph without Aldgate (<i>Alegate</i>), St. Augustine, All Hallows by London Wall, and St. Michael, and the hospital of St. Katherine on the Thames. <i>Sacrosancta Romana ecclesia</i> . . . Lateran. 8 <i>Id.</i> Mar., 19 Innocent [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (1).
[1217] Jan. 3.	Protection to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, for their persons, house and possessions, and confirmation to them of the churches of Brackinges, Toteham, Lesnes, Welcomestowe, Bixle, Noteleia, Brumfeld, Lesstanchirch, St. Botolph without Algat . . . , All Hallows next the wall of London, and St. Michael before the gate of their monastery, the chapel . . . of Alsewich and the hospital of St. Katherine on the Thames. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Non.</i> Jan., 1 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 18 (24).
1217 Jul. 13.	Order to G., cardinal priest of St. Martin, papal legate, to examine carefully the charges brought against the canons of Carlisle of submitting to the King of Scots and at his instance electing an excommunicate clerk to be their bishop, and to settle the matter as he in his wisdom thinks best. <i>Tam carissimus</i> . . . Anagni. 3 <i>Id.</i> Jul., 1 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 5578, and cf. <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 48.]	Papal Bulls 18 (3).
1217 Nov. 28.	Order to the abbot of Strafford, the prior of Merton and the archdeacon of Essex to hear and decide the complaint of the prior and monks of Lewes against certain persons of the dioceses of Chichester and Winchester concerning tithes, etc. <i>Dilecti filii</i> . . . Lateran. 4 <i>Kal.</i> Dec., 2 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 18 (11).
[1218] Feb. 12.	Protection to the prior and convent of the canons of Holy Trinity, London, and confirmation of the grant made to them by G., cardinal priest of St. Martin and papal legate, of leave to appropriate the church of Brackinges. <i>Sacrosancta Romana ecclesia</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Id.</i> Feb., 2 HONORIUS [III.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (19).
1218 Nov. 10.	Order to P[andulph, bishop-] elect of Norwich, papal chamberlain and legate, to inspect the composition made between William [I.] late king of Scots and John late king of England, and as he shall think right either to confirm or annul it. <i>Carissimus in</i> . . . Lateran. [4 <i>Id.</i> Nov.,]* 3 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1219, Potthast, 5918, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 59.]	Papal Bulls 18 (2). [Shirley I. No. 13]
1218 Nov. 21.	Confirmation to Alexander [II.] king of Scots, and his successors, of the liberties of the Scottish church. <i>Cum universi</i> . . . Lateran. 11 <i>Kal.</i> Dec., 3 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with silk string. Great bull.</i> [R., Potthast, 5924, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 60.]	Papal Bulls 18 (32). ^[a] [Museum, Frame T.]
[1219] Jan. 26.	Relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance to all who visit the church of St. Thomas the Martyr, Canterbury, within the octave of the translation of the body of that saint, which S[tephen Langton,] archbishop of Canterbury, a cardinal of the Roman church, proposes to make. <i>Quoniam ut</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Kal.</i> Feb., 3 Honorius III. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 62.]	Papal Bulls 18 (23.)
[1220] May 14.	Order to . . . † that the earls, barons, castellans and other nobles shall restore to H[enry III.] his castles and lordships which they detain and assist P[andulph, bishop-] elect of Norwich, the papal legate . . . † Viterbo. 2 <i>Id.</i> Maii, [4 Honorius III.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [Prynne, III. p. 43.]	Papal Bulls 50 (3).
1220 May 28.	Order to P[andulph, bishop-] elect of Norwich, papal chamberlain and legate, not to suffer anyone of the realm of England to have in his keeping more than two of the king's castles. <i>Presentium tibi</i> . . . Viterbo. 5 <i>Kal.</i> Jun., 4 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 6259.]	Papal Bulls 18 (8). [Shirley I. No. 104]
1221 Apr. 5.	Order to the abbot of Langel', the prior of the Holy Trinity, [Norwich,] and the [rural-] dean of Norwich, to hear and decide a complaint of the prior and convent of St. Botolph that the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity rightly belonging to them refuse them due obedience. <i>Sua nobis</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Non.</i> Apr., 4 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string (detached).</i>	Papal Bulls 18 (13).

* MS. decayed.

† This bull is mutilated, the top and right-hand half being cut away.

[a] Transferred to Edinburgh 1937

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1221 Apr. 29.	Order to the archbishop of York and his suffragans that they shall use all their diligence to remove the causes of war and to make pacts of peace. <i>Et si appetenda</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 5 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1222, Potthast, 6643, and cf. <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 80.]	Papal Bulls 18 (4).
[1221] Apr. 29.	Order to the bishop of Winchester, H. de Burgo, justiciar, R. earl of Chester, William Briguere and other councillors of H[enry III.] to cause such wards and escheats as belong to the king and are detained by others to be restored to him. <i>Cum carissimus</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 5 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1222, Potthast, 6642, and Prynn, III. p. 52.]	Papal Bulls 50 (4). [<i>Shirley I</i> No. 151]
[1222] May 26.	Admonition to the councillors of H[enry III.] not to meddle with a suit brought in the king's court by Richard de Perci, knight, against the archbishop of York concerning the church of Dunigthne, a member of a prebend of York, which belongs to the gift of the archbishop, and with regard to which G., then cardinal priest of St. Martin, and afterwards P. [bishop]-elect of Norwich, papal legates, forbade that a suit should be heard in a secular court. <i>Venerabilis frater noster</i> . . . Alatri. 7 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 6 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [Prynn, III. p. 53.]	Papal Bulls 50 (5).
1222 Jun. 23.	Order to the abbots of La Grâce-Dieu, Saint-Léonard-des-Chaumes and La Rochelle to inquire into a complaint brought by Henry [III.] against the Knights Templars in La Rochelle. <i>Carissimus in Christo</i> . . . Lateran. 9 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 6 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., under date 1223, and Potthast, 6864.]	Papal Bulls 18 (9).
1222 Jun. 23.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (2).
1222 Jun. 25.	Order to Hugh de Leziniaco, count of la Marche, and Isabel his wife to restore to Henry [III.] before the feast of St. Andrew next the dowry of the king's sister which, when the count refused her, he failed to return, and also the castles of Cognac and Merpins. <i>Intelleximus ex</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 6 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1223, and Potthast, 6866.]	Papal Bulls 18 (28).
1222 Jul. 5.	Order to William, called 'archbishop', of the diocese of Poitiers, one of the abettors of H. de Leziniaco, count of la Marche, to make satisfaction to H[enry III.] before the feast of St. Andrew next for the injuries inflicted by him on the king and his subjects. <i>Carissimus in Christo</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 6 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1223, and Potthast, 6871.]	Papal Bulls 18 (31).
1223 Apr. 27.	Exhortation to the king of England to take part in the crusade to be undertaken by the emperor Frederic [II.] <i>Iustus dominus</i> . . . Lateran. 5 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 7 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1224, and Potthast, 7003.]	Papal Bulls 18 (14).
1223 Apr. 27.	Request to the king of England not to permit the exaction of pedage from crusaders or from those who carry their necessities, but to enact that each house shall pay monthly for at least three years a contribution of one [penny] <i>Tournois</i> * as a subsidy to the Holy Land. <i>Cum sit</i> . . . Lateran. 5 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 7 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string (detached).</i> [R. under date 1224, and Potthast, 7804.]	Papal Bulls 18 (10).
[1223] May 13.	Order to the bishop of Winchester, and the abbot and prior of Dorchester to hear what William the knight of Breauté has to set forth on his own behalf, and to decide what is according to the canon, in the matter of an appeal to the pope made by him relative to a matrimonial suit brought before the bishop of Lincoln and his fellow judges by W. Taleboth, layman, of the diocese of Salisbury, against A. de Merlai, the wife of the said knight. Otherwise they are to remit the parties to the former judges. <i>Ex relatione Willelmi</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 7 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [Prynn, III. p. 53, with <i>Kal.</i> instead of <i>Id.</i>]	Papal Bulls 50 (7).
1223 Oct. 5.	Order to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, deans, provosts, archdeacons and other prelates of churches to compel persons in their jurisdiction to act justly to the brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple, when the latter make complaint to them concerning such persons. <i>Cum a religiosorum</i> . . . Anagni. 3 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 8 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 18 (29). [<i>Shirley I</i> , No. 190]
1223 Oct. 5.	Order to the archbishop of York and his suffragans to place under interdict the lands in their dioceses belonging to Llewelyn called prince of North Wales and his followers. <i>Frequens sicut</i> . . . Anagni. 3 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 8 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1225, and Potthast, 7083.]	Papal Bulls 18 (6). [<i>Shirley I</i> No. 191]

* *unum Turonensem.*

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1224] Jan. 18.	Exhortation to Henry [III.] to remember the good services done by the bishop of Winchester to king John and to himself, and to amend the wrongs done to the bishop and his see, allowing him and his company to go freely to Rome to treat with the pope regarding the fulfilment of his vow to go on a crusade. <i>Sincere fidei et . . .</i> Lateran. 15 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 8 Honorius [III.] <i>Transcript only.</i> [Prynne, III. p. 55.]	Papal Bulls 50 (2). [Shirley I No. 194]
[1224] Feb. 27.	Admonition to the king of England to cause to be paid to Stephen, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, the annual rent of 50 marks granted to him by the late king, which the present king has hitherto withheld. <i>Et si beneficiorum . . .</i> Lateran. 4 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 8 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 50 (9).
[1224] Feb. 27.	Admonition to Hubert de Burc, justiciar, and William Briguer, councillor, of the king of England to cause to be paid to Stephen, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, the annual rent of 50 marks granted to him by the late king, which the present king has hitherto withheld. <i>Et si beneficiorum . . .</i> Lateran. 4 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 8 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 50 (8).
1224 Mar. 14.	Advice to Henry [III.] to show himself impartial towards his vassals and even to pass over wrongs done to himself in order to avoid a stumbling block, till a more opportune time. <i>Gaudemus in domino . . .</i> Lateran. 2 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 8 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1225, Potthast, 7193a, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 95.]	Papal Bulls 18 (7).
1224 Apr. 13.	Order to the dean, the archdeacon and the chancellor of London to hear and determine the complaint of the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, against R. de Momfichet, knight, R. rector of Hallingeby and others concerning hay and tithes. <i>Dilecti filii . . .</i> Lateran. <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 8 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 18 (5).
[1224] Jun. 20.	Request to the king of England to assent to the provision made by the pope of master M. to the bishopric of Cork, vacant by the translation of the former bishop to the archbishopric of Cashel. <i>Cum olim venerabilis . . .</i> Lateran. 8 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 8 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (18).
[1224] Jun. 20.	Request to Henry [III.] not to hinder or allow his subjects to hinder G. bishop of Ardfert from peaceable possession of his see, the pope having commanded the archbishop of Dublin to put him into such possession, removing John a priest who had caused himself to be consecrated bishop of Ardfert, but had refused to go to Rome to answer for his action. <i>Cum Johannes presbyter . . .</i> Lateran. 12 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 8 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [Prynne, III. p. 60, and cf. Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 98.]	Papal Bulls 50 (6).
[1225] Jan. 18.	Order to the priors of Dunestabul and St. Albans and the dean of Louinton to hear and decide the complaint of Roger de Moris, clerk, against the abbot of Bileya and others of the diocese of London concerning a sum of money and other matters. <i>Rogerus de Moris . . .</i> Lateran. 15 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 9 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 50 (11).
[1226] Jan. 9.	Order to Geoffrey de Lesiniaco to return to the fealty of Henry [III.]. <i>Fidelitatis vinculum . . .</i> Rieti. 5 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 10 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 7515.]	Papal Bulls 50 (16).
[1226] Jan. 23.	Confirmation at the instance of the prior and canons of Holy Trinity, London, of a sentence promulgated by the dean of London and his fellow judges, appointed by the pope, against Richard and J., priests, Robert de Rokell, knight, and others concerning tithes. <i>Iustis petentium desideriis . . .</i> Rieti. 10 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 10 Honorius [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (17).
[1226] Feb. 20.	Indult to the prior of the Holy Trinity, London, that he be not bound to proceed upon papal commissions to him which shall henceforth be impetrated, unless this indulgence be mentioned. <i>A nobis . . .</i> Lateran. 10 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 10 Honorius III. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1227, and Potthast, 7535.]	Papal Bulls 18 (27).
1226 May 14.	Order to the archbishop of Dublin to admonish and if necessary to compel by ecclesiastical censure those who unlawfully detain certain castles in Ireland, belonging to the king of England, to restore them to the king or his representatives. <i>Cum castra quedam . . .</i> Lateran. 2 <i>Id. Maii.</i> , 10 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [Potthast, 7572, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 111.]	Papal Bulls 50 (1).
1226 May 14.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull, under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (7).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1226 May 15.	Intimation to the king of England that the pope has ordered R. cardinal deacon of St. Angelo, papal legate, not to proceed to publication of any sentence of excommunication, general or special, against the king or R. count of Poitou, his brother, without the pope's special command. <i>Volentes in quibus . . . Lateran. Id. Maii</i> , 10 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1227, <i>Pothast</i> , 7573, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 110.]	Papal Bulls 18 (12).
1226 May 30.	Indult to the abbot of Begham that he be not bound to proceed upon papal commissions to him which shall henceforth be impetrated, unless this indulgence be mentioned. <i>A nobis . . . Lateran. 3 Kal. Jun.</i> , 10 Honorius III. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. under date 1227, and <i>Pothast</i> , 7579.]	Papal Bulls 18 (1).
[1227– 1241.]*	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the abbots of Boxeley and St. Radegunds to make inquiry concerning a complaint of Henry [III.] and to cause justice to be done. <i>Carissimus in Christo . . . Perugia. 13 Kal. . . *</i> Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (23).
1227 May 14.	Order to the bishops of Arras and Amiens to persuade the king of France to allow the envoys of Henry [III.] or other Englishmen to come to and return from the apostolic see freely and securely, in spite of the disagreement between the two kings. <i>Cum ecclesia Romana . . . Lateran. 2 Id. Maii</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 46 (2).
1227 May 27.	Intimation to the king of England that the papal protection granted to the king of France, his mother and brothers, on account of his prosecuting the business against the heretic Albigenses, will not cover the infringement of the rights of the king of England or of others. <i>Licet carissimum . . . Lateran. 6 Kal. Jun.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1228, <i>Pothast</i> , 7920, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 118.]	Papal Bulls 15 (6).
[1227] Jul. 2.	Order to the archbishops of Armagh and Cashel and the bishop of Ferns to confirm the election of master John [Collingham,] chancellor of Emly, to the see of Emly, and to consecrate him. <i>Ex parte dilectorum . . . Anagni. 6 Non. Jul.</i> , 1 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Prynne</i> , III. p. 77.]	Papal Bulls 46 (6).
1227 Jul. 21.	Order to archbishops and bishops in whose dioceses are situated churches and houses of the Knighthood of the Temple, that they shall not henceforth promulgate sentences of excommunication and interdict against the men of the Knights Templars, and those who grind in their mills or cook in their bake-houses and who have any dealings with them, for by so doing they observe the letter only of the privileges of that order and in a way excommunicate the brothers themselves. <i>Quanto amplius . . . Anagni. 12 Kal. Aug.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (37).
[1227] Oct. 20.	Monition to all the vassals of the king of England to adhere faithfully to the said king, not binding themselves by covenants or oaths, by which his land may be disturbed. <i>Curare debet qui . . . Velletri. 13 Kal. Nov.</i> , 1 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 46 (3).
[1227] Nov. 5.	Acknowledgment of a letter from the king of England, for whom the pope expresses his affection, and whom he counsels to acknowledge God, as he should, and to continue his devotion to the church and the apostolic see. <i>Affectione solita . . . Lateran. Non. Nov.</i> , 1 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (30).
1227 Nov. 9.	Monition to the archbishops and bishops, abbots, priors and other prelates of churches in England to observe yearly the feast of St. Edward the Confessor. <i>Ut notam faciat . . . Lateran. 5 Id. Nov.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and <i>Pothast</i> , 8051.]	Papal Bulls 15 (21).
1227 Nov. 9.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (29).
1227 Nov. 9.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the same under date 28 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (6).
1227 Nov. 30.	Monition to archbishops and bishops, abbots, priors and other prelates of churches to excommunicate any who lay violent hands on a brother of the Knighthood of the Temple and to place under anathema those who insult them or seize their goods. <i>Paci et quieti . . . Lateran. 2 Kal. Dec.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (22).

* MS. illegible. The date of this bull is probably between Jun., 1228 and Jan., 1230 or between Sep., 1234 and Aug., 1235.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[a] → 1228 Feb. 12.	Indult to the master and brethren of the house of the Knighthood of the Temple that they may produce their brethren to bear witness in their suits. <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 8129.]	Papal Bulls 15 (15).
[1228] Feb. 12.	Order to the abbot of Tychefeld to warn those who conceal and detain tithes, rents, etc., belonging to the abbot and convent of Quarr, to disclose them and to make satisfaction under pain of excommunication. <i>Sua nobis delecti</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Id.</i> [<i>Feb.</i> ,]* 1 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 8128.]	Papal Bulls 35 (24).
1228 Feb. 21.	Order to archbishops and bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons and other prelates of churches that if any of the Knights of the Temple in their jurisdictions attempt to put off his cross and habit or to migrate without leave to another place or monastery, they shall excommunicate both him and any who dares to receive him. <i>Militum Templi</i> . . . Lateran. 10 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (31).
[1228] Feb. 21.	Protection for the prior and convent of the church of the Holy Trinity, London, and for their possessions, present and future, especially the churches of St. Botolph, London, Toteham and Welcomestow. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 10 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (70).
1228 Feb. 23.	Order to archbishops and bishops not to molest the brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple nor to prohibit their chaplains from celebrating divine offices. <i>Cum ex suscepto</i> . . . Lateran. 8 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 8133.]	Papal Bulls 15 (9).
1228 Feb. 28.	Indult to the king of England that no one may excommunicate him, his wife or sons, nor place his chapel under interdict without special command of the pope. <i>Ad exhibendum</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 8135.]	Papal Bulls 15 (16).
1228 Feb. 28.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (17).
1228 Feb. 28.	Order to the bishops of Norwich and Carlisle and the archdeacon of Salop (<i>Salopebire</i>) to compel by excommunication and interdict those magnates and barons of England who meet at tournaments in order to conspire against the king of England, to refrain from such meetings. <i>Ad nostram</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 8136.]	Papal Bulls 15 (35).
1228 Mar. 1.	Indult to the master and brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple that if letters be impetrated from the papal see against them concerning tithes or other things for which the said see has granted to them special indulgences, they shall not be bound to answer them, unless mention be made therein of the brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple. <i>Cum inter</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (29).
1228 Mar. 3.	Order to archbishops and bishops similar to that of 22 Feb., 1228. <i>Cum ex suscepto</i> . . . Lateran. 5 <i>Non. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (11).
[1228] Apr. 3.	Monition to the archbishop of Canterbury, a cardinal of the Roman church, and his suffragans to publish each Sunday and festival the sentence of excommunication which the pope has pronounced against F[rederic II.] the emperor. <i>Quanto nobilius membrum</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Non. Apr.</i> , 2 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 46 (11).
[1228] Jun. 20.	Protection for the brothers of the hospital of Gatesheued and indult to them that they may have their own chaplain and burial ground. <i>Cura nos monet</i> . . . Perugia. 12 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 2 GREGORY [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (45).
[1229] Apr. 5.	Protection to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, for their persons, their house and possessions. <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Perugia. <i>Non. Apr.</i> , 3 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1230, Potthast</i> , 8366, and <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. VI. p. 162.]	Papal Bulls 15 (25).
[1230] Apr. 1.	Confirmation to the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard of Kirkebi of their lands, possessions, etc. <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 GREGORY [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Dy. Lanc., <i>Carte Mis-</i> <i>cell.</i> Vol. 3, fol. 9.
1231 Jan. 20.	Indult to the king of England that none presume to publish sentence of excommunication against his person or of interdict against his chapel without special command of the pope. <i>Personam tuam</i> . . . Lateran. 13 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 4 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 8655.]	Papal Bulls 15 (1).

* Supplied from Rymer. The month on the document has perished.

(M 3086)q

2 c

[a] [1228 Feb. 5]	Protection for the prioress and nuns of Catesby and confirmation of their churches in Basford and Esseby [Basford and Ashby co. Notts] <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Lateran <i>non febr.</i> 1 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla missing</i>	Ancient Deeds. B. 11395
----------------------	---	-------------------------------

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1231 Jul. 20.	Intimation to the king of England of the inhibition granted by the pope that the prelates of England and Ireland may not presume to publish sentence of excommunication against his justices, sheriffs and bailiffs without reasonable cause. <i>Cum excommunicationis sententia . . .</i> Rieti. 13 Kal. Aug., 5 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 128.]	Papal Bulls 15 (4).
[1231] Jul. 20.	Prohibition of the promulgation by the archbishops and bishops of England and Ireland without clear and reasonable cause of sentence of excommunication against the justices, sheriffs and bailiffs of the king of England. <i>Cum excommunicationis sententia . . .</i> Rieti. 13 Kal. Aug., 5 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 8770, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 128.]	Papal Bulls 35 (26).
1231 Jul. 20.	Exhortation to the king of England to warn his magnates and barons not to bind themselves to anyone so that they can be summoned to judgment outside the realm of England, because in spite of the pope's indult to them that they shall not be so summoned by papal letters, he will be compelled not to refuse justice, if they so bind themselves. <i>Exigentibus meritis . . .</i> Rieti. 13 Kal. Aug., 5 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 128.]	Papal Bulls 15 (19).
1231 Jul. 20.	Order to the bishop of Ely and master John de Ferentino, a papal subdeacon, archdeacon of Norwich, to excommunicate those laymen who disturb the peace of England. <i>Ad instar . . .</i> Rieti. 13 Kal. Aug., 5 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 8771.]	Papal Bulls 15 (14).
1232 Mar. 2.	Order to the abbot of Wuburne and to the priors of Wuburne and Duncstapel to hear and decide the case brought by the prioress (<i>rectrix</i>) and sisters, poor leprous nuns, <i>de Prato</i> against the rector of the church of Kingesbir and others who molest them by exactions contrary to their privileges. <i>Dilecte in Christo . . .</i> Rieti. 6 Non. Mar., 5 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (30).
[1232] Jun. 7.	Complaint to the king of England of the ill-treatment of the pope's messengers and the scattering of his letters, and of violence done to clerks. <i>Si labores et . . .</i> Spoleto. 7 Id. Jun., 6 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 8945, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 129.]	Papal Bulls 35 (22).
[1232] Jun. 7.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 46 (12).
1233 May 3.	Request to the king of England that he will show mercy to H. de Burgo and his wife, and assurance to him that the pope has not granted letters contrary to the indulgence whereby the magnates and other nobles of England may not be brought to trial outside that realm. <i>Super eo . . .</i> Lateran. 5 Non. Maii, 7 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1234, and Potthast, 9177.]	Papal Bulls 15 (8).
1233 Sep. 11.	Grant to the prior of the church of St. Mary of Cartmel (<i>de Kermelo</i>) and his brethren both present and to come who have professed a regular life, of papal protection for their church, of confirmation of their possessions and of sundry privileges. <i>Religiosam vitam eligentibus. . .</i> Anagni. 3 Id. Sep., 7 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string. Great bull.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (17).
1233 Dec. 15.	Order to the archdeacon, the chancellor and the treasurer of London to procede in accordance with the pope's earlier letters in a case which B. the rector of Radewinter brought against the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, before the [rural-] dean of Cantebrige and other judges who refused to admit the exception propounded by the prior and convent that the said rector when he impetrated the papal letters was under excommunication, from which decision the prior and convent have appealed. <i>Sua nobis . . .</i> Lateran. 18 Kal. Jan., 7 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (28).
1234 Feb. 17.	Order to the treasurer, precentor and penitentiary of St. Paul's, London, to hear and decide an appeal in a cause concerning tithes brought by the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, against the abbot and convent of Faversham, the hearing of which was on the appeal of the abbot and convent removed from the dean of London and others to the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, the dean of Canterbury and another, who in turn are suspected by the prior and convent. <i>Exhibita nobis . . .</i> Lateran. 13 Kal. Mar., 7 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (23).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1234 Feb. 17.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (33).
1234 Dec. 5.	Request to the king of England to consider favourably the proposed marriage between F[rederic II.] the emperor and Isabel the king's sister, and to give credence to the emperor's envoys. <i>Que tue celsitudinis . . .</i> Perugia. <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 8 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Potthast, 9790.]	Papal Bulls 46 (7).
[1235] Jan. 4.	Request to Alexander [II.] king of Scotland. [See above, p. 99.] <i>Si tua . . .</i> Perugia. 2 <i>Non. Jan.</i> , 8 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 9815.]	Exchequer Scots. Doct. 91(7).
[1235] Jan. 4.	Order to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Carlisle. [See above, p. 99.] <i>Si carissimi . . .</i> Perugia. 2 <i>Non. Jan.</i> , 8 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 9816.]	Exchequer Scots. Doct. 91 (6).
1235 Jun. 21.	Decree for the king of England that he is not bound by an oath which he took not to revoke certain alienations of royal rights, that oath being contrary to the oath taken at his coronation to preserve such rights. <i>Quanto majori . . .</i> Perugia. [11] <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 9 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. under date June, 1235, Potthast, 9952, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 148.]	Papal Bulls 15 (10).
[1235 . . .]	Exhortation to Alexander [II.] king of Scotland. [See above, p. 99.] . . . Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Exchequer Scots. Doct. 100 (141, 142).
[1236] Jan. 26.	Order to the bishop of Norwich to supplement the decayed revenues of Ralph de Blunwile, archdeacon of Norfolk, so that he have a competent benefice. <i>Dilectus filius Radulfus . . .</i> Viterbo. 7 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 9 Gregory [IX.] <i>Transcript only in letters patent of Thomas [de Blunville,] bishop of Norwich, dated 17 June, 1236. [Prümme III. 91]</i>	Papal Bulls 46 (8).
[1236] Mar. 17.	Protection to the rector and brethren of the hospital of Alverton and confirmation to them of the churches of Ottrinton and Torunton <i>in via</i> , the vill of Helrebec, a mill and land in Romundebi and land in Ottrintun. <i>Cum a nobis . . .</i> Viterbo. 16 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> 9 GREGORY [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 10118.]	Papal Bulls 35 (25).
1236 Apr. 27.	Confirmation at the prayer of the king of England of the liberties and immunities granted to royal chapels by the king's progenitors. <i>Suscepti officii cura . . .</i> Viterbo. 5 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 10 GREGORY [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 153.]	Papal Bulls 46 (4).
1236 Apr. 27.	Order to the provost of Beverley, master Peter de Columpna, a canon of Chartres, and master Hugh, a canon of Pisa, to pronounce the marriage of Henry [III.] with Joan daughter of the count of Ponthieu void by reason of their consanguinity, and the king released from his oath regarding such marriage, he having subsequently married Eleanor daughter of the count of Provence. <i>Exultamus . . .</i> Viterbo. 5 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 10 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1237, Potthast, 10149, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 153.]	Papal Bulls 15 (13.)
1236 May 30.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury to pronounce the marriage between Henry [III.] and Joan daughter of the count of Ponthieu void by reason of their consanguinity, the said king having subsequently married Eleanor daughter of the count of Provence. <i>Exultamus . . .</i> Terni. 3 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 10 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1237, and Potthast, 10172.]	Papal Bulls 15 (20).
1236 Jun. 17.	Letters patent of Thomas [de Blunville,] bishop of Norwich, supplementing the decayed revenues of Ralph de Blunwile, archdeacon of Norfolk, with ecclesiastical benefices, even with cure of souls, up to the amount of 100 <i>l.</i> , in accordance with an order contained in the following bull:— Gregory [IX.] to the bishop of Norwich. Viterbo. 26 Jan., 1236. 17 Jun., 1236. <i>Seal missing.</i> [Prümme III. 91.]	Papal Bulls 46 (8).
1236 Jul. 9.	Request to the king of England to pay to brother Thomas, the pope's chamberlain, the tribute of 1,000 marks due for the past year. <i>Cum in mille . . .</i> Rieti. 7 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 10 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1237, and Potthast, 10201.]	Papal Bulls 15 (2).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1236] Nov. 20.	Request to the king of England to furnish the brethren of the hospital of Altopascio with a safe conduct throughout his land, and to grant them a house for the use of the said hospital. <i>Quanto majus est</i> . . . Terni. 12 Kal. Dec., 10 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 46 (5).
1237 Jan. 9.	Order to the priors of Ipswich and St. Leonard of Brisete to hear and determine the complaint of the prioress and convent of Wikes against the prior and convent of Southwark, William rector of Purle, Geoffrey called Carbonel, knight, and others concerning tithes, rents, etc. <i>Querelam</i> . . . <i>priorisse</i> . . . Terni. 5 Id. Jan., 10 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (26).
[1237] Feb. 5.	Grant to the bishop of Winchester and the abbot of Quarr (<i>Quarraria</i>) that they may for this occasion absolve certain monks and lay brothers of Quarr abbey who have incurred excommunication for violence, retention of property, disobedience or conspiracy, some of which monks have celebrated divine offices and received orders while so disqualified, but those guilty of serious offences are to be sent to the apostolic see for absolution. <i>Exhibita nobis</i> . . . Terni. Non. Feb., 10 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (34).
1237 Dec. 11.	Request to the king of England to restore Theodinus, clerk, son of Oddo Branchaleonis to the church of St. Margaret, Suthelmeham, into which John Leministre has been intruded. <i>Dilectus filius</i> . . . Lateran. 3 Id. Dec., 11 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 10488.]	Papal Bulls 15 (7).
1238 Feb. 20.	Order to the archbishops, bishops, prelates of churches and nobles of England to obey the counsel and command of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas <i>in Carcere Tulliano</i> , papal legate, concerning the revocation by the king of England of alienations made by him of the rights, etc., of the crown to the prejudice of the Roman church to which the realm of England belongs. <i>Gravissimus</i> . . . Lateran. 10 Kal. Mar., 11 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I, p. 167.</i>]	Papal Bulls 15 (5).
1238 Feb. 20.	Grant to the prior of Pochele in the diocese of Salisbury that he may for this occasion absolve certain canons and lay brothers of his monastery, who have incurred excommunication for violence, retention of property, disobedience or conspiracy, some of which canons have celebrated divine offices and received orders while so disqualified, but those guilty of serious offences are to be sent to the apostolic see for absolution. <i>Petitio tua</i> . . . Lateran. 10 Kal. Mar., 11 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (36).
1238 Jun. 15.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas <i>in Carcere Tulliano</i> , papal legate, to remove from the farm of the church of Wutton, in the diocese of Worcester, the archdeacon of Gloucester to whom it was granted by the proctor of master Martin, a clerk of the papal <i>Camera</i> , but who fails to protect it, and to cause the said master Martin to have full and peaceful possession of the said church, Edward de Lacnollis who held it unlawfully for nearly two years having been removed by command of the king of England. <i>Dilectus filius</i> . . . Lateran. 17 Kal. Jul., 12 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (24).
1238 Aug. 27.	Letters of credence to the bishop of St. Andrews in favour of master P. de Supino, a papal clerk. <i>Devotionem tuam</i> . . . Anagni. 6 Kal. Sep., 12 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla (detached) with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>Bain, Cal. Scot. Doc., Vol. I, p. 558.</i>]	Papal Bulls 15 (32).
[1239] Apr. 15.	Request to the abbot of the Holy Cross, Waltam, to cause W. called Scotus, clerk, and certain others of London diocese, who are under his jurisdiction, to restore to William cousin (<i>germanus</i>) of brother William a friar Minor, certain houses, etc., which belong to him by inheritance, and which they detain. <i>Provenit de fervore</i> . . . Lateran. 17 Kal. Maii, 13 Gregory [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>E. H. R. XXXV, p. 405.</i>]	Papal Bulls 46 (9).
1239 Oct. 21.	Order to the bishop of Lincoln not to attempt anything to the prejudice of the king of England, by virtue of the pope's command to him to protect the monks, clerks and secular officials of the church of Durham during the vacancy of that see. <i>Nuper tibi</i> . . . Anagni. 12 Kal. Nov., 13 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 10800.]	Papal Bulls 15 (12).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1240 Jan. 12.	Intimation to the king of England that the pope has not assented to the prayer of the king's envoys to remove the word <i>postulatio</i> from the letters whereby he restored the prior and convent of the church of Winchester to elect or postulate together with those who have a share in the election, but has directed O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas <i>in Carcere Tulliano</i> , papal legate, to take care that no person suspected by the king be provided to that church. <i>Licet dilecti</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 13 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1239, and Potthast, 10840.</i>]	Papal Bulls 15 (3).
1240 Feb. 1.	Order to the prior of St. Fredheswida, [Oxford, and] the chancellor and the [rural-] dean of Oxford to hear and decide the case brought by Nicholas rector of Rokinkis Eitrop against the abbot and convent of Tilteie, Robert the knight and others concerning tithes, lands, etc. <i>Nicolaus rector</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 13 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 15 (27).
1240 Feb. 8.	Intimation to R. earl of Cornwall and count of Poitou and nine other earls that the business of the church of Winchester had been decided before the receipt of their letters, and that the pope has written to O. cardinal priest of St. Nicholas <i>in Carcere Tulliano</i> , papal legate, to take care that provision be not made to that church of a person suspected by the king of England. <i>Nobilitatis vestre</i> . . . Lateran. 6 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 13 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1239, and Potthast, 10844.</i>]	Papal Bulls 15 (18).
1240 Jun. 17.	Protection for the prior and chapter of St. Laurence, Everinglaund, and confirmation to them of their lands and possessions. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 15 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 14 Gregory IX. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (46).*
[1240] Jul. 4.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, London, of the chapels of St. Catherine and St. Michael, London, and of the tithes of Walemers. <i>Iustus petentium desideris</i> . . . Lateran. 4 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 14 GREGORY [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast, 10907.</i>]	Papal Bulls 35 (28).
[1243- 1254.]	Instructions to all the faithful of Christ with regard to the preparations for a crusade, and indults both to clerks touching their benefices and to all who take part or assist therein touching the pardon of their sins. <i>Afflicti corde</i> . . . † <i>Bulla of Innocent IV. with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date [Feb.,] 1252.</i>]	Papal Bulls 20 (45).
1243 Oct. 29.	Order to the bishop of Lincoln to grant a licence to Geoffrey Ledespenser to build a chapel on his own estate because of its distance from the mother church. <i>Ex parte</i> . . . Lateran. 4 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 1 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1242, and Potthast, 11168.</i>]	Papal Bulls 20 (14).
1244 Apr. 25.	Grant to the queen of England of permission to enter with ten women the oratories and cloisters of Cistercian and other religious houses for the purpose of prayer, notwithstanding any custom or statute. <i>Illa personam tuam</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1243, and Potthast, 11352.</i>]	Papal Bulls 20 (15).
1244 Apr. 25.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 6 Nov. 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (7).
1244 Apr. 25.	Grant to B[oniface of Savoy, archbishop-] elect of Canterbury, that he may during the next four years absolve the king of England from any sentence incurred for laying violent hands on clerks or ecclesiastical persons. <i>Carissimi in Christo</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1243, Potthast, 11351, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 209.</i>]	Papal Bulls 20 (4).
1244 Apr. 25.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (16).
1244 Apr. 25.	<i>Notarial exemplifications of the same, under date 22 Oct. and 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (3) and 36 (7).
1244 May 29.	Monition to archbishops and bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons, provosts, archpriests and other prelates of churches in the universal church to celebrate the feasts of the <i>natale</i> and Translation of St. Edward the Confessor. <i>Ut notam faciat</i> . . . Lateran. 4 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 1 Innocent IV. <i>Notarial exemplification only under date 28 Oct., 1305.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast, 11402.</i>]	Papal Bulls 36 (6).

* Formerly Exch. T.R. Misc. 56²

† This bull has no date or place of issue. It is possibly the "crusaders' general indulgence" mentioned in the bull to the bishop of Winchester, 11 July, 1249.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1244 Jul. 22.	Intimation to the king of England that master Henry de Secusia, provost of Antibes, a papal chaplain, showed great care in setting out the king's case, especially with regard to the churches of Winchester, Norwich, and Bath, and that it is not the pope's intention that the decision in those matters should prejudice the king's privileges or the customs of his realm. <i>Sunt non . . .</i> Genoa. 11 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 2 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 11437.]	Papal Bulls 20 (3).
1244 Jul. 29.	Exhortation to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, archdeacons, deans and other prelates of churches, and clerks of England to grant the king of the English a liberal subsidy out of their rents. <i>Debet mater . . .</i> Genoa. 4 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 2 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 11443.]	Papal Bulls 20 (7).
[1245 1246 1247 1248 or 1249] Jan. 5.	Absolution to the king of England from his oath to give his daughter Margaret in marriage to Alexander, son of the king of Scotland, and dispensation for the marriage of the latter and Beatrice, younger daughter of the king of England . . . * Lyons. <i>Non. Jan.</i> , . . . * INNOCENT [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 53 (1).
1245 Jan. 23.	Exhortation to the king of England to go to the aid of the Holy Land. <i>Terra Sancta . . .</i> Lyons. 10 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 2 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1244, and Potthast</i> , 11516.]	Papal Bulls 20 (5).
1245 Apr. 7.	Confirmation to the king of England of the immunities and other rights which he holds in churches, as he duly possesses and has hitherto enjoyed them <i>Regni Anglie . . .</i> Lyons. 7 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 2 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1244, and Potthast</i> , 11622.]	Papal Bulls 20 (13).
1245 Apr. 7.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (17).
1245 Apr. 8.	Order to the bishops of Ely and Carlisle to revoke what has been done and pronounce invalid whatever may be done by the abbots of Aberconway (<i>Haberconnum</i>) and Cymmer (<i>Kcneri</i>) in pursuance of papal letters commanding them to absolve David prince of North Wales from an oath which he took to obey the commands of the king of England. <i>Exposuit nobis . . .</i> Lyons. 6 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 2 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> † [<i>R. under date 1244, and Potthast</i> , 11623.]	Papal Bulls 20 (19).
1245 Apr. 10.	Request to the king of England to suffer master Martin, a clerk of the papal <i>Camera</i> and papal nuncio, to carry out the pope's command in making provision for those who have faithfully adhered to the church. <i>Sedes apostolica . . .</i> Lyons. 4 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 2 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date 1244, and Potthast</i> , 11627.]	Papal Bulls 20 (12).
[1245] Jul. 17.	Denunciation of the emperor Frederick II and absolution from their oaths of fealty or confederation of all so bound to him. <i>Sacro presenti consilio ad rei memoriam sempiternam. Ad apostolice dignitatis apicem . . .</i> Lyons. 16 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 3 Innocent [IV.] <i>Transcript only.</i> [<i>Potthast</i> , 11733.]	Papal Bulls 64 (47).‡
1245 Jul. 21.	Confirmation to the king of the English of all privileges, indulgences and immunities heretofore granted by the apostolic see to him and his kingdom over the churches of England and Ireland. <i>Tanto libentius . . .</i> Lyons. 12 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 3 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 11739.]	Papal Bulls 21 (7).
1245 Jul. 21.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (15).
1245 Jul. 21.	Inhibition for ten years, at the prayer of the king of the English, of the promulgation by any ordinary, delegate or sub-delegate, of sentences of excommunication or interdict against or the imposition of any burden, not accustomed to be imposed upon exempt churches, upon the royal chapels and the oratories thereof, immediately subject to the Roman church. <i>Tanto libentius . . .</i> Lyons. 12 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 3 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 11738.]	Papal Bulls 21 (11).
1245 Jul. 21.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (18).

* MS. mutilated.

† The *bull* has been sewn up in a linen cover.

‡ Former references to this document were "T.G. 41303" and "Exch. K.R. Misc. 896 and 7."

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1245 Jul. 21.	Intimation to the king of the English that the pope has confirmed the cancellation by the archbishop of Canterbury of the election of R. Passalewe to the see of Chichester, and has ratified the provision made by the archbishop, not however as made by him but out of the fulness of his apostolic power. <i>Ad nos . . . Lyons. 12 Kal. Aug., 3 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 11737.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (3).
[1245] Jul. 27.	Order to the chancellor of Oxford to hear and decide the complaint of the king of England against the archdeacon of Stafford, who is striving to extort a procuration from the king's chapel of Bruges, over which he has no jurisdiction, and is presuming to interdict the chapel and to suspend and excommunicate the chaplains. <i>Carissimus in Christo . . . Lyons. 6 Kal. Aug., 3 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (33).
1245 Aug. 3.	Indult to the archbishops and bishops of England that they may without hindrance collate to suitable persons benefices belonging to their collation. <i>Vestra meretur devotio . . . Lyons. 3 Non. Aug., 3 Innocent IV.* Bulla with silk string. [R. under date 1200, and Potthast, 11774.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (5).
1245 Aug. 3.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (4).
1245 Aug. 3.	Indult to all patrons of churches in England that they may without hindrance present to those to whom the collation belongs, fit persons for the benefices in which they have the right of patronage. <i>Fervens Anglorum meretur . . . Lyons. 3 Non. Aug., 3 Innocent IV.* Bulla with silk string. [R. under date 1206† and also 1245, and Potthast, 11773.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (12).
1245 Aug. 3.	<i>Notarial exemplifications of the preceding bull under date 28 Oct., 1305, and 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (6) and 36 (4).
1245 Aug. 3.	Intimation to the king of England that it is the pope's will that the crusaders of his kingdom shall be bound to observe the customs thereof. <i>Excellentie tue . . . Lyons. 3 Non. Aug., 3 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 11776.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (9).
[1245] Aug. 3.	Exhortation to the archbishops and bishops of England to induce the clerks of their dioceses, especially those of noble birth, to attend to uprightness of character, the study of letters and the practice of virtues, the pope being ready to dispense those who are worthy, to hold more than one benefice. <i>Cum sedes . . . Lyons. 3 Non. Aug., 3 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 11775.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (34).
1245 Aug. 3.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 31 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (1).
1245 Sep. 11.	Intimation to the bishops and other prelates of churches in Scotland that the pope has granted an indulgence to the king of Scotland and to them that any controversies or examinations concerning elections in Scotland shall be heard (if for lawful reason they happen to be heard outside that kingdom) in the cities and dioceses of Carlisle or Durham and not in that of York. <i>Cum carissimum . . . Lyons. 3 Id. Sep., 3 Innocent IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 11863.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (21). [a]
1245 Sep. 11.	Order to the bishop of London not to permit Philip Basset, a baron of England, his wife or household to be molested contrary to an indulgence granted to him by the pope. <i>Cum dilecto . . . Lyons. 3 Id. Sep., 3 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 11864.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (4).
1245 Oct. 12.	Indult to the archbishops and bishops of England that any papal letters of provision shall suspend from collation of benefices only one prelate, unless mention of this indult be made. <i>Paci et tranquillitati . . . Lyons. 4 Id. Oct., 3 Innocent IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 11930.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (2).
1245 Oct. 12.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (7).

* Endorsed with a memorandum of enrolment on the dorse of the Close Roll in August, 9 Henry IV.

† Printed apparently from the exemplification.

[a] Transferred to Edinburgh. 1937.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1245 Nov. 8.	Indult to the archbishops and bishops in Ireland that any papal letters of provision shall suspend from collation of benefices only one prelate, unless mention of this indult be made. <i>Paci et tranquillitati</i> . . . Lyons. 6 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 3 Innocent IV. <i>Notarial exemplification only under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (7).
1246 Jan. 15.	Order to the bishop and chapter of London to induct master John of Asti, a papal subdeacon and chaplain, into the prebend in their church which the late Benedict, a papal chaplain, held, and which the pope has collated to him, or if that be already collated to another, then to the next vacant prebend. <i>Etsi sedis</i> . . . Lyons. 18 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 3 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (44).
[1246] Mar. 10.	Order to the succentor and to the master of the schools of Lincoln to hear and determine the complaint of the abbot and convent of St. Mary, York, against the prior of Panteneya, Reynald parson of Haleswrthe, Oliver de Wyseta, clerk, Herbert de Haleswrthe, layman, and others of the dioceses of Norwich, Ely and Lincoln, concerning tithes, etc. <i>Ex parte dilectorum</i> . . . Lyons. 6 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 3 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 19 (25).
[1246] Jun. 1.	Inhibition, at the complaint of the abbot and convent of Cluny, of certain archbishops from visiting the Cluniac houses and priories each year and demanding from them a procuration that is not due. <i>Gravem ex parte</i> . . . Lyons. <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 3 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [Potthast, 12137.]	Papal Bulls 19 (23).
1246 Jun. 12.	Indult to Philip Basset, a baron of the king of England, devoted to the Roman church, that he, his wife and household may freely hear divine service in interdicted churches or chapels, and that no papal delegate may promulgate a sentence of excommunication against the persons of himself, his wife and sons, or of interdict against his lands without special command of the apostolic see. <i>Illis potissimum</i> . . . Lyons. 2 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 3 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. under date 31 May, 1245, and Potthast, 12153.]	Papal Bulls 21 (14).
1246 Jun. 22.	Order to the archbishops, bishops and other prelates of churches in England not to demand the payment of a sum of money or security for such payment before relaxing sentences of excommunication. <i>Ad aures</i> . . . Lyons. 10 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 3 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1245, and Potthast, 12174.]	Papal Bulls 21 (1).
1246 Jun. 22.	<i>Notarial exemplifications of the preceding bull under date 22 Oct., 1305, and 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (3) and 36 (4).
1246 Oct. 6.	Request to the king of the English to cause to be assigned to the treasurer of the house of the Knighthood of the Temple, London, 1,000 marks sterling which he owes to the Roman church as tribute for the present year. <i>Excellentiam tuam</i> . . . Lyons. 2 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 4 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 12288.]	Papal Bulls 21 (10).
1246 Dec. 29.	Order to master Marinus, a papal chaplain, to cause to be applied for three years in aid of the Roman Empire without deduction a moiety of all the revenues of the ecclesiastical benefices in England, Scotland and Ireland of persons who do not reside in them for six months at least, with certain exceptions, in accordance with the constitution formerly made by the pope. <i>Cum olim</i> . . . Lyons. 4 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 4 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 21 (8).
1247 Jun. 12.	Request to the king of the English not to object to the pope's demand for a twentieth from ecclesiastical revenues in England in aid of the Holy Land. <i>Personam tuam</i> . . . Lyons. 2 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 4 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1246, and Potthast, 12559.]	Papal Bulls 21 (20).
1247 Jun. 12.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 28 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (6).
1247 Aug. 27.	Request to the king of the English to cause to be assigned to the treasurer of the house of the Knighthood of the Temple, London, 1,000 marks sterling in which he is bound to the Roman church as tribute for the present year. <i>Celsitudinem tuam</i> . . . Lyons. 6 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 5 Innocent IV.* <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 12667.]	Papal Bulls 21 (6).

* On the dorse are these words : *Solvuntur fratri Roberto thesaurario Templi.*

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1247 Oct. 12.	Order to the bishop of Lincoln to whom the pope has granted an indulgence that he may compel all clerks of his diocese having cure of souls to reside personally in their churches, not to procede by virtue thereof against the clerks of the king of England, to whom also the pope has granted an indulgence that while on the king's service they are not bound to reside in their churches. <i>Indultum a nobis</i> . . . Lyons. 4 <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 5 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 12720.]	Papal Bulls 21 (13).
1248 Jun. 19.	Request to the king of England to assign to [William de Button,] bishop of Bath and Wells, formerly archdeacon of Wells, the temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) of those sees, the pope having consecrated him with his own hands. <i>Cum postulationem</i> . . . Lyons. 13 <i>Kal. [Jul., 5]*</i> Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 53 (7).
[1248] Jun. 27.	Order to John Sarracenus, a papal subdeacon and chaplain and dean of Wells, to cause a yearly provision to be made to master John of Asti, a papal subdeacon and chaplain, out of the goods of the bishop of London, equal in value to the prebend in London which fell vacant after the receipt of the pope's order to the bishop and chapter of London to admit him to the prebend therein which Benedict a papal chaplain held, or if they had already collated that to anyone, then to the next that should fall vacant; such provision for the present year to be paid at Michaelmas, and each year at the same time until the said master John obtain a prebendal benefice equally good. <i>Dilectus filius</i> . . . Lyons. 5 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 5 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 19 (29).
1248 Jul. 20.	Faculty to William de Valentia, son of the count of La Marche, to confess to any discreet priest. <i>Personam tuam</i> . . . Lyons. 13 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 6 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date 20 Aug., and Potthast</i> , 12982].	Papal Bulls 20 (18).
[1248] Jul. 28.	Request to the king of England to pay to the treasurer of the house of the Knights Templars in London the tribute of 1,000 marks which he owes to the Roman church for the current year. <i>Excellentiam tuam</i> . . . Lyons. 5 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 6 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 53 (3).
[a] → [1248] Aug. 13.	Constitution for the abbot of Cîteaux, his fellow-abbots and all convents of the Cistercian order, that monks of that order be promoted to orders by prelates of churches without examination, save in cases of notorious crime or great bodily defect. <i>Meritibus vestre</i> . . . Lyons. <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 6 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (64).†
1248 Oct. 17.	Papal protection to the master and brothers of the house of lepers of St. Leonard by Kirkebi en Kendale for themselves and the place in which they live. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Lyons. 16 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 6 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (5).
[1249] Jun. 7.	Order to the official of Canterbury not to permit the abbot and convent of Westminster to be hindered in the appropriation upon the next vacancy of the rectory of Vange, the advowson of which belongs to them, for the maintenance of the anniversaries of the king and queen of England, who have chosen the church of Westminster as their place of burial. <i>Cum carissimi</i> . . . Lyons. 7 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 6 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 53 (5).
1249 Jul. 11.	Order to the bishop of Winchester to compel those who detain the rents, revenues and pensions of Peter Sarracenus, a papal chaplain, a crusader and rector of Grandebinch in the diocese of Canterbury, to pay them to Philip R. . . ., Mannettus Rambertin, Gerard Champan and their fellows, citizens and merchants of Florence, whom the said chaplain has appointed his proctors, the pope having granted him a faculty to receive them for the time contained in the crusaders' general indulgence. <i>Sua nobis</i> . . . Lyons. 5 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 7 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (39).
1249 Oct. 27.	Order to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Hereford, if upon enquiry they find that the king of England is related in the fourth degree of consanguinity to Joan, daughter of the count of Ponthieu, now queen of Castile, and that upon discovering that, he married Eleanor, daughter of the count of Provence, to decree that his first marriage and his oath to contract it are not binding or valid. <i>Ex parte</i> . . . Lyons. 6 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 7 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string (detached).</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 13849.]	Papal Bulls 21 (32).

* MS. mutilated.

† Formerly Aug. Off. *Carte Antique*, B.99.

(M 3086q)

2 H

[a] Decree for the abbot of Cîteaux, his fellow-abbots and all convents of Cistercian order that they may be visited and corrected by members of their own order only.

1248 Aug. 13. Thesauro virtutum . . . Lyons. *Id. Aug.*, 6 Innocent [IV] Bulla missing. Aug. Off. Misc. Bks. 30. No. 1 (1)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1249 Dec. 7.	Intimation to the king of the English that James de Scala, Arengus Abadengi, Hugh Rusticelli, James Gilberti and Baldenoctus Petri, merchants of Florence, on behalf of Mannectus Spine, Gerard Riccobaldi, Uguitio Simonecti, Agutius Gilbert and Clarissimus Jacobi, merchants of Florence abiding in England, have paid to the papal Camera 500 marks of the 1,000 marks due as tribute to the Roman church for the past year. <i>Serenitati regie</i> . . . Lyons. 7 <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 7 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 13875.]	Papal Bulls 21 (31).
[1249] Dec. 18.	Indult to the abbot and convent of the Holy Cross, Waltham, that they may not be compelled by papal letters to receive anyone or to provide for anyone in pensions or benefices, unless mention be made of this indulgence. <i>Procedit ex</i> . . . Lyons. 15 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 7 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 13885.]	Papal Bulls 22 (28).
1250 Apr. 11.	Grant to the king of England of a tenth of all ecclesiastical revenues in England and other lands subject to him for the space of three years, the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Hereford having been commanded to cause it to be delivered to him when it is collected and he is ready to start on his journey overseas. <i>Gaudemus in</i> . . . Lyons. 3 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 7 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string (detached).</i> [R. and Potthast, 13950.]	Papal Bulls 20 (41).
1250 Apr. 26.	Order to the archbishops of Canterbury and York, the bishops of Chichester, Exeter and St. Davids, and the prior provincial of the friars Preachers and the minister provincial of the friars Minors in England, to preach a crusade throughout the kingdom of England, with exhortations and promises to all who take the sign of the cross. <i>Filiorum dextere</i> . . . Lyons. 6 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 7 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string (detached).</i> [R. and Potthast, 13960.]	Papal Bulls 20 (20).
[1250] Apr. 30.	Faculty granted at the prayer of the king of England that the friars Preachers and Minors, accompanying him beyond the sea, may ride on horseback. <i>Celsitudini tue</i> . . . Lyons. 2 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 7 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1204 and 1250, and Potthast, 13965.]	Papal Bulls 22 (30).
1250 Apr. 30.	<i>Notarial exemplifications of the preceding bull, under date 22 Oct., 1305, and 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (3) and 36 (4).
[1250] Apr. 30.	Order to the archbishops of Canterbury and York and the bishops of Hereford, Ely and Durham to collect the tenth for two years granted to the king of England to enable him to carry out his vow of a crusade. <i>Cum carissimo in</i> . . . Lyons. 2 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 7 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 13966.]	Papal Bulls 35 (2).
1250 Jul. 15.	Papal protection to Mary de Cortenay, of the diocese of Bath, for herself, Hawise de Noewilla and the former's other sons and daughters with all their goods. <i>Exigentibus tue devotionis.</i> . . Lyons. <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 8 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (2).
1250 Jul 17.	Order to the bishops of Bath and Wells and Exeter not to permit Mary de Cortenay and Hawise de Novilla and the former's other sons and daughters to be molested in respect of an indult granted to her that she, her children and her lands shall not be excommunicated or put under interdict without special command of the papal sec, making mention of that indult. <i>Apostolice sedis</i> . . . Lyons. 16 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 8 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (3)
[1250] Jul. 29.	Indult to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, that they be not bound by papal letters or letters of papal legates to receive or make provision for anyone in ecclesiastical benefices or pensions, unless mention be made of this indulgence. <i>Devotionis vestre</i> . . . Lyons. 4 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 8 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 19 (20).
1250 Sep. 24.	Order to the archbishops and bishops and their chapters in Ireland to revoke within one month of the receipt of these letters the statute made by them that no Englishmen be received as a canon in their churches; if they do not, the archbishop of Dublin and the bishop of Ossory will in pursuance of the pope's command pronounce it null and void. <i>Cum sicut</i> . . . Lyons. 8 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 8 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 14063.]	Papal Bulls 20 (10).

Date.	Description.	Reference
1250 Sep. 24.	Order to the archbishop of Dublin and the bishop of Ossory to pronounce null and void the statute, made by the archbishops and bishops of Ireland and their chapters, that no Englishman be received as a canon in their churches, unless the said archbishops, bishops and chapters revoke the statute within one month of the receipt of the pope's letters commanding such revocation. <i>Cum sicut . . . Lyons. 8 Kal. Oct., 8 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 14077.]</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (6).
1250 Oct. 1.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Hereford that if the king of England die before starting on his journey overseas or be hindered therefrom, they shall keep in safe places to be used at the pope's pleasure for the aid of the Holy Land all that is being collected of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues for three years, ransoms of vows, offerings and legacies and other things granted to the king in his lands for that purpose. <i>Cum carissimo . . . Lyons. Kal. Oct., 8 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 14077.]</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (2).
1250 Oct. 11.	Decree for the prior, subprior, sacristan, cellarer and precentor of the Holy Trinity, London, that the sentence of excommunication promulgated against them by the archbishop of Canterbury because their convent refused to admit his visitation, is null and not binding, but the pope will hear the archbishop's contention that the sentence was published because of their own delict. <i>Ex parte vestra . . . Lyons. 5 Id. Oct., 8 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 14086, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 264.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (19).
[1250] Oct. 11.	Order to the abbots of St. Albans and Waltham and to the archdeacon of St. Albans to cause to cease the denunciations of the sentence of excommunication which the archbishop of Canterbury promulgated against the prior, subprior, sacristan, cellarer and precentor of the Holy Trinity, London, on account of the delict of the convent, and which the pope has decreed void. <i>Ex parte dilectorum . . . Lyons. 5 Id. Oct., 8 Innocent IV. Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R., Potthast, 14085, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 264.]</i>	Papal Bulls 19 (24).
[1250] Nov. 28.	Order to the prior of Hyde (<i>Yda</i>) to excommunicate publicly master Adam de Guissic, a canon of Wells, Geoffrey de Insula, knight, and certain other clerks and laymen of the cities and dioceses of Winchester, Exeter and Wells, who, as the abbot and convent of Quarr have complained, laid violent hands upon brothers Andrew, John called 'Gratian' and certain other monks and lay brothers of that monastery, besides committing injuries on their lands, etc. They are to make satisfaction and then go to Rome for absolution. <i>Dilecti filii . . . Lyons. 4 Kal. Sep., 8 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (49).
[1250] Dec. 3.	Exhortation to the king of England to hasten his journey to the Holy Land. <i>Cum Terra Sancta . . . Lyons. 3 Non. Dec., 8 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 19 (21).
1251 Feb. 26.	Intimation to the king of the English that the pope has given leave to John de Frusinin, sometime papal nuncio in Ireland for the business of the crusade, to return to the king, and that he will answer to him for the money collected in Ireland in aid of the Holy Land. <i>Solite benignitatis . . . Lyons. 4 Kal. Mar., 8 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 14220.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (16).
1251 Mar. 1.	Order to master Cuman, a canon of Piadena (<i>de Platina</i>), dwelling in London, to hear and decide the complaint of injury to their lands, etc., brought by Rodolph prior of Rumburgh against the prior and convent of Penteney, Roger rector of Taverham, Rodolph de Wathikefelt, knight, and other clerks and laymen of the diocese of Norwich. <i>Rodolphus prior . . . Lyons. Kal. Mar., 8 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (48).
1251 Mar. 5.	Indult to the king of England that notwithstanding the grant made by the pope for a certain time to the archbishop of Canterbury of the first year's revenue of all vacant benefices in his province to discharge the debts of his church, the clerks of the king's household shall not henceforth be constrained to such payment from their revenues. <i>Ut tuis . . . Lyons. 3 Non. Mar., 8 Innocent IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 14223.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (17).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1251] Mar. 30.	Order to the prior of Norwich and the archdeacon of Norfolk to hear and decide the appeal of the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, against a sentence pronounced against them by master Otto de Sancto Eustachio, a canon of Rieti, abiding in England, at the instance of Richard called 'Bisscop,' a clerk of the diocese of London, on the charge of abusing papal letters. <i>Sua nobis . . . Lyons. 3 Kal. Apr., 8 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 14260.]</i>	Papal Bulls 19 (28).
1251 Apr. 6.	Intimation to the king of England that the pope cannot grant his requests that the king of Scotland should not be anointed or crowned without his assent, and that a tenth of ecclesiastical revenues in Scotland should be granted to him. <i>Ex parte tua . . . Lyons. 8 Id. Apr., 8 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 14291, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. 1. p. 270.]</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (11).
[1251] Jul. 24.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour and to assign the temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) of his see to Gilbert [O'Doherty,] bishop of Emly. <i>De tua excellentia . . . Milan. 9 Kal. Aug., 9 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 53 (4).
1251 Sep. 4.	Grant to all the crusaders of the kingdom of Scotland, to whom the pope formerly granted the ransoms of crusaders' vows, offerings, legacies or bequests in Scotland appointed as an aid to the Holy Land, that they shall not be prejudiced by a recent grant of the same things to the king of England. <i>Etsi nos . . . Milan. 2 Non. Sep., 9 Innocent IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 14398.]</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (8). a
[1252] Feb. 20.	Request to the king of England to permit Frederic Rollardi and Thebald Tebalducci, partners of Bonaventura Lupelli, a citizen and merchant of Siena, to abide in his realm in order to carry on their business, and to grant them his protection. <i>Regalis excellentie . . . Perugia. 10 Kal. Mar., 9 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 53 (6).
1252 Mar. 7.	Order to the archbishop of Bordeaux and the bishop of Bazas to compel those who have received more than the pope granted to them out of the ransoms of crusaders' vows, offerings and legacies or bequests in aid of the Holy Land, to restore such amount to the king of England, crusader, to whom the pope has granted such ransoms, etc., in England and his other lands, saving former grants. <i>Cum carissimo . . . Perugia. Non. Mar., 9 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 14529.]</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (43).
[1252] May 13.	Order to the dean of St. Mary-le-Bow, London, on the petition of master Nicholas de Senis, a papal chaplain, rector of Hanredde, to restore to that church such of its goods as have been unlawfully alienated. <i>Dilecti filii magistri . . . Perugia. 3 Id. Maii, 9 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (5).
[1252] Jul. 9.	Request to the king of England to revoke the acts of oppression and to make satisfaction for the damages inflicted by his command upon the bishop of St. Davids, who in accordance with the ancient custom of his diocese has jurisdiction in cases relating to patronage, but has been prevented from dealing with such and has been summoned to answer the king's justices why he dares to decide such questions in an ecclesiastical court. <i>Late patet . . . Perugia. 7 Id. Jul., 10 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 14656.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (36).
1252 Jul. 20.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury to restore to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, the church of Bixle, of which he has deprived them because they refused to admit him to visitation and procuration therein. <i>Preces quas . . . Perugia. 13 Kal. Aug., 10 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 14671.]</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (26).
1252 Aug. 3.	Request to the king of England to persuade R[ichard] earl of Cornwall to accept the kingdom of Sicily. <i>Quia nonnunquam . . . Perugia. 2 Non. Aug., 10 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 14680.]</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (31).

a Transferred to Edinburgh 1937

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1252 Aug. 29.	Confirmation to H[enry III.] of the sentence of Peter [de Aigueblanche,] bishop of Hereford, one of the judges delegated by the pope to examine the matter, that there was no marriage contracted between the king and Joan daughter of the count of Ponthieu, now queen of Castile, and that the marriage between him and Eleanor daughter of the count of Provence is lawful. <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Perugia. 4 Kal. Sep., 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 14699.]	Papal Bulls 20 (21).
1252 Aug. 29.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding Bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (38).
1252 Aug. 31.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Chichester not to permit the king of England, Eleanor the queen and their children to be molested contrary to the sentence of the bishop of Hereford who found that there was no marriage contracted between the said king and Joan daughter of the late count of Ponthieu, now queen of Castile, and that his marriage with the said Eleanor is lawful. <i>Quia vergente</i> . . . Perugia. 2 Kal. Sep., 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 14703.]	Papal Bulls 20 (35).
1252 Sep. 1.	Order to the archbishops of Canterbury and York and the bishops of Hereford, Ely and Durham to collect the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues of England and other lands subject to the king of England which the pope has granted to the latter for three years, and also ransoms of vows, bequests, legacies and other grants in aid of the Holy Land, and to assign them to the king when he starts on his journey overseas. <i>Cum carissimo</i> . . . Perugia. Kal. Sep., 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 14704, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. 1. p. 279.]	Papal Bulls 20 (30).
1252 Sep. 1.	Similar order to the archbishops of Bordeaux and Auch, and the bishops of Dax, Bazas and Bayonne. <i>Cum carissimo</i> . . . Perugia. Kal. Sep., 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (29).
1252 Sep. 26.	Faculty to the archbishops and bishops of England, Ireland, Gascony and other lands subject to the king of England that they may grant to those, as well clerks as laymen, whom the said king proposes to send to sea-ports and even to the Holy Land to make preparations for the fulfilment of his vow, what was granted in the General Council to those who cross to the aid of the Holy Land, and to such clerks of them as are beneficed that they may receive the fruits of their benefices. <i>Cum sicut</i> . . . Perugia. 6 Kal. Oct., 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 14719.]	Papal Bulls 20 (36).
1252 Sep. 27.	Indult to H[enry III.] that his clerks may enjoy for a further period of two years the indulgence which the pope formerly granted for ten years, that they should not be compelled to take orders or to reside in the churches in which they hold benefices. <i>Cum sicut</i> . . . Perugia. 5 Kal. Oct., 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 14721.]	Papal Bulls 20 (23).
1252 Sep. 27.	Order to the abbot of Westminster not to permit the clerks of H[enry III.] to be molested in their enjoyment of the pope's grant for a further period of two years of the indulgence, formerly granted for ten years, that they should not be compelled to take orders or to reside in the churches in which they hold benefices. <i>Cum sicut</i> . . . Perugia. 5 Kal. Oct., 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string (detached).</i> [R. and Potthast, 14722.]	Papal Bulls 20 (27).
1252 Sep. 27.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull, under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (2).
1252 Sep. 29.	Order to the archbishops and bishops of England, Ireland, Gascony and other lands subject to the king of England that they cause prayers to be offered, masses solemnized, and general processions and sermons to be made according to instructions annexed on behalf of the king while on the crusade, and to induce those in their jurisdictions to abstain from dancing, etc., and live soberly. <i>Ad liberationem</i> . . . Perugia. 3 Kal. Oct., 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 14727.]	Papal Bulls 20 (37).
[1252] Oct. 14.	Order to the abbot and prior of Westminster to publish sentence of excommunication against those who do not pay in full or who refuse to pay to H[enry III.] the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues, in accordance with the grant of such for a certain time in England and the other lands subject to his jurisdiction made to him by the pope. <i>Cum carissimo</i> . . . Perugia. 2 Id. Oct., 10 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 14745.]	Papal Bulls 22 (31).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1252] Oct. 14.	Order to the abbot and prior of Westminster to induce the executors of wills of persons in England and lands subject to the king of England, dying within the three years appointed for the aid of the Holy Land or before the king's return, to assign to them money left generally for pious uses, in order that it may be handed to the king, when he starts on his journey overseas. <i>Cum inter alios</i> . . . Perugia. 2 <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 10 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 14746.]	Papal Bulls 22 (32).
1252 Oct. 14.	Protection to the king of England, a crusader, for his person, wife, family, realm, lands and all his goods from the time he sets out until there is sure knowledge of his return or death. <i>Dignum est</i> . . . Perugia. 2 <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 14744.]	Papal Bulls 20 (22).
1252 Oct. 15.	Order to the abbot of Westminster to receive and assign to the king of England, when he starts on his journey overseas, all sums which usurers and others who unlawfully detain goods in England are ready to restore but of which the rightful owners are unknown. <i>Volentes expensarum</i> . . . Perugia. <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 14749.]	Papal Bulls 20 (32).
1252 Oct. 18.	Order to the bishops of London and Chichester not to suffer the king of England to be molested in regard to his lands, rights and goods during his absence from his own country on a crusade. <i>Regis eterni</i> . . . Perugia. 15 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>Potthast</i> , 14751.]	Papal Bulls 20 (33).
1252 Oct. 19.	Request to abbots, priors and convents of the Benedictine, Cistercian, Augustinian and other orders whatsoever and to all other religious in England, Ireland, Gascony and other lands subject to Henry [III.] to pray for him and his company undertaking a crusade. <i>Tactus dolore</i> . . . Perugia. 14 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 14753, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 279.]	Papal Bulls 20 (25).
1252 Oct. 19.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (28).
1252 Oct. 19.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the same, under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (7).
1252 Nov. 5.	Order to the bishops of London and Chichester not to suffer the king of England to be molested in regard to his lands, rights and goods in the provinces of Bordeaux and Auch during his absence from his own country on a crusade. <i>Regis eterni</i> . . . Perugia. <i>Non. Nov.</i> , 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 14764, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 280.]	Papal Bulls 20 (24).
1252 Nov. 5.	<i>Duplicate of preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (34).
1253 Mar. 13.	Order to the collectors of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues granted to the king of England in aid of the Holy Land, to cause the said tenth, granted to the king for three years in England, Wales, Ireland and Gascony, to be paid from the manors of certain archbishops, bishops and other prelates of those places, in spite of their assertion that it ought not to extend to their manors. <i>Cum sicut</i> . . . Perugia. 3 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. under date 1252, Potthast</i> , 14910, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 284.]	Papal Bulls 20 (40).
[1253] May 21.	Order to the archdeacon of Norwich and to master Alexander, a canon of St. Mary Major, Ferentino, and a papal chaplain, abiding in England, to make provision to Stephen de Ponte, a canon of the Basilica of the Prince of the Apostles, Rome, and son of James de Ponte, a citizen of Rome, of a prebendal or other benefices in the province of Canterbury to the value of 40 marks yearly, and to induct him into possession thereof, notwithstanding that he holds a moiety of the revenues of the church of Riccengale, in the diocese of Norwich, by virtue of former letters. <i>Oblata nobis</i> . . . Assisi. 12 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 10 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 288.]	Papal Bulls 19 (26).
1253 May 22.	Proposals, addressed to the archbishops and bishops of England, concerning the relief of the intolerable burden of the church of England in regard to the provision of aliens to benefices, the total yearly amount of which the pope offers to reduce from 50,000 marks to 8,000 marks, for benefices beyond which sum residence and ordination are to be compulsory. He asks to be informed of the names of clerks holding benefices in each diocese by papal provision, and the value of each benefice so held. <i>Habet ecclesia</i> . . . Assisi. 11 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 10 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string (detached)</i> . [<i>R. under date 1252, Potthast</i> , 14983, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 286.]	Papal Bulls 21 (22).
1253 May 22.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 31 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (1).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1253 Sep. 5.	Order to the archbishops of Canterbury and York and the bishop of Bath and Wells not to permit the king of England, Eleanor the queen, Edward their first-born son and heir and their other children to be molested contrary to the protection granted by the pope to them with their households, the realm of England, Ireland, Wales, Gascony and other lands and possessions. <i>Cum ad archana . . . Assisi. Non. Sep., 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 15118, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 290.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (23).
1253 Oct. 1.	Indult to John [de Toting,] prior and the canons of the Holy Trinity, London, in recompense for the hospitality afforded by them to master Albert, papal notary and legate, that no delegate, subdelegate, executor or conservator by authority of the papal see or of its legates shall promulgate sentences of excommunication, suspension or interdict against them or their church or shall forbid them entry into their church without special command of the pope, mentioning this indulgence. <i>Ut ex humanitatis . . . Assisi. Kal. Oct., 11 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 19 (30).
1253 Nov. 3.	Direction to the bishop and chapter of Rochester and the prelates of churches, and patrons, clerical and lay, of that city and diocese to observe the statute recently made by the pope concerning papal provisions, the tenor of which is set out. <i>Editum a nobis . . . Lateran. 3 Non. Nov., 11 Innocent IV. Notarial exemplification only under date 31 Oct., 1305. [R. and Potthast, 15163.]</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (1).
1253 Dec. 18.	Expression of thanks to the king of the English for the amusement afforded to the pope by his account of the dispute whether the king or the pope were the elder; and of the pope's wish that they might settle the question by seeing each other. <i>Regiam gratitudinem . . . Lateran. 15 Kal. Jan., 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15181.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (29).
1254 May 6.	Order to the abbot of Waltham, the prior of Royston (<i>Crucerois</i>) and master John de Cadomo, a canon of St. Paul's, London, to revoke everything that has been attempted to the prejudice of the prior of the Holy Trinity, London, since he started on his journey to the apostolic see. <i>Precibus dilecti . . . Assisi. 2 Non. Maii, 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string (detached). [R. under date 4 Sep., 1254, Potthast, 15115, and Monasticon, Vol. IV. p. 162.]</i>	Papal Bulls 20 (42).
1254 May 14.	Confirmation to Edmund king of Sicily of the grant in fee of that kingdom made to him by Albert, papal notary and legate, at Vendôme, 6 Mar., 1253 [-4]. <i>Specialis dilectionis . . . Assisi. 2 Id. Maii, 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 15364.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (26).
[1254] May 14.	Order to master Albert, papal notary and legate, to induce the king of England to send Edmund king of Sicily with a strong force in order to pursue the business of Sicily vigorously, and to renew to the latter under the earlier date the grant of his kingdom in the form in which it is inserted in the pope's confirmation. <i>Gratum gerimus . . . Assisi. 2 Id. Maii, 11 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15365.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (29).
1254 May 14.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Chichester that at the request of the king of England they shall receive in the pope's name and that of the churches of England and of the other lands subject to that king, as much money as they can find and assign it to whomsoever the king may command, to be used for the prosecution by Edmund, king of Sicily, of the business he has undertaken. <i>Cum carissimus . . . Assisi. 2 Id. Maii, 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15363.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (27).
1254 May 15.	Exhortation to the king of England, his nephew being now dead, to make speedy preparations for Edmund his son to carry out with vigour the business he has undertaken in Sicily. <i>Regale genus . . . Assisi. Id. Maii, 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15369.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (28).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1254 May 16.	Acknowledgment by Guy de Rosilione, archdeacon of Lyons, envoy and proctor of Henry [III.] at the apostolic see, that he has received from Boniface Bonsignoris and Bonaventura Bernardini as a loan from them and from Bernardine Prosperini and Aldebrand Ildebrandi, merchants of Siena, to the king, the sum of 300 marks, to be repaid under certain penalties at the king's Exchequer at Michaelmas next. Assisi. <i>Sealed by the archdeacon (seal missing) and witnessed by Hugh de Comaniaco, Pontius de Salesto, clerk, William de Rosilione and Thomasius de Venant, the archdeacon's servant. At the foot is a notarial certificate.</i>	Papal Bulls 53 (8).
[1254] May 22.	Request to the king of England to abstain from unnecessary expenses in order that he may carry out more vigorously the business which he has undertaken in the person of the king of Sicily his son. <i>Cum ad negotium . . . Assisi. 11 Kal. Jun., 11 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15379.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (26).
1254 May 22.	Request to the queen of England to abstain from unnecessary expenses herself and to induce the king to do so, in order that the business undertaken by their son Edmund, king of Sicily, may be more effectively carried on. <i>Cum ad negotium . . . Assisi. 11 Kal. Jun., 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string (detached). [R. and Potthast, 15380.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (30).
1254 May 22.	Request to Peter of Savoy to induce the king of England to abstain from all unnecessary expenses, so that he may have sufficient money to execute the business he has undertaken in the person of Edmund, king of Sicily, his son and Peter's nephew (<i>nepos</i>). <i>Cum ad negotium . . . Assisi. 11 Kal. Jun., 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15381.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (24).
[1254] May 23.	Request to the king of England to make such preparations for himself and Edmund the king of Sicily, his son, that their arrival being unexpected may give courage to the devout and inspire fear in their adversaries and so their object be the more easily accomplished. The pope undertakes to pay 50,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> at Lyons to the king's envoys, when notice is given to him, and the remaining 50,000 <i>l.</i> , if not required for the defence of the pope's country, wherever and to whomever the king commands. <i>Cum proponamus . . . Assisi. 10 Kal. Jun., 11 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15382.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (27).
[1254] May 23.	Order to master John de Frusinon, a papal chaplain abiding in Scotland, to collect, if it can be done without causing trouble, and put in safe places the twentieth of the ecclesiastical revenues of Scotland, which the pope has granted to the king of England for three years as an aid for the Holy Land, so that the pope may afterwards dispose of it for the profit of that business. <i>Quia conceptum . . . Assisi. 10 Kal. Jun., 11 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15384.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (35).
[1254] May 23.	Grant to the king of England in aid of the Holy Land of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues in England and other lands subject to him for a further period of two years beyond the previous grant for three years, and instructions to the bishops of Norwich and Chichester and to the abbot of Westminster concerning its collection and safe keeping. <i>Cum olim . . . Assisi. 10 Kal. Jun., 11 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing. [R. and Potthast, 15383.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (25).
[1254] May 25.	Request to the king of England that he should command Edmund king of Sicily, his son, to cause a royal seal to be made, and to signify to the pope before Michaelmas next by his royal letters patent authenticated with a golden <i>bull</i> his assent to the undertaking of the business of Sicily, and that by that same term the king should send letters patent to the pope mentioning his son as king. <i>Ut eo . . . Assisi. 8 Kal. Jun., 21 Innocent [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15388.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (24).
1254 May 31.	Assent to the petition of the king of England that he might be allowed to commute his vow to go to the aid of the Holy Land, into affording assistance to the church for the business of Sicily. <i>Dilecti filii . . . Assisi. 2 Kal. Jun., 11 Innocent IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 15416.]</i>	Papal Bulls 21 (25).
1254 May 31.	Intimation to the abbot and convent of Westminster of the relaxation by the pope of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to persons visiting Westminster abbey on the festival of St. Edward. <i>In sanctorum festivitatibus . . . Assisi. 2 Kal. Jun., 11 Innocent IV. Notarial exemplification only under date 6 Nov., 1305. [R. under date 1208, and Potthast, 15417.]</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (4).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1254 Jun. 9.	Notification to the king of England of the death of Conrad son of the late emperor Frederic [II.], and of the pope's wish that the king should show no remissness in the prosecution of the business of Sicily. <i>Ut plene</i> . . . Anagni. 5 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 11 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15420.]	Papal Bulls 20 (9).
[1254] Sep. 9.	Order to masters Alexander de Ferentino and Berard de Nimpha, papal chaplains, abiding in England, to promulgate sentence of excommunication against the [archbishop-] elect, dean, sacristan and cellerer and others of the chapter of Cashel, if within two months after warning they do not repay to Boniface Bonsignoris, Bernardine Prosperini, Aldebrand Ildebrandi, and their fellows, merchants of Siena, the money borrowed from the latter by their proctors. <i>Significarunt nobis</i> . . . Anagni. 5 <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 12 Innocent [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 15512, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 305.]	Papal Bulls 19 (27).
1254 Nov. 3.	Confirmation to Berthold, marquess of Hohemburch, of the office of great steward of Sicily. <i>Clemens semper</i> . . . Naples. 3 <i>Non. Nov.</i> , 12 Innocent IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 1 (21).
1254 Nov. 3.	Grant to Lewis, brother of B[erthold,] marquess of Hohemburch, of the <i>comté</i> of Cotrona. <i>Clemens semper</i> . . . Naples. 3 [<i>Non.</i>]* <i>Nov.</i> , 12 Innocent IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 1 (22).
1254 Nov. 3.	Confirmation to Berthold, marquess of Hohemburch, of the grant made to him by C[onrad] son of the emperor Frederic of the <i>comté</i> of <i>Mons caveosus</i> and other possessions in Sicily. <i>Clemens semper</i> . . . Naples. 3 <i>Non. Nov.</i> , 12 Innocent IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 1 (28).
1254 Nov. 3.	Grant to Berthold, marquess of Hohemburch, for life, of a yearly pension of 1,500 ounces of gold. <i>Clemens semper</i> . . . Naples. 3 <i>Non. Nov.</i> , 12 Innocent IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 3 (26).
1254 Nov. 17.	Intimation to the king of England that God has granted a good beginning to the difficult and secret business of which he has knowledge, and that it is expedient that he should hasten to take part in it, and strive to fulfil what the pope has signified to him by John Lettacorvus, chaplain of Ottobon, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian. <i>Recepimus nuper</i> . . . Naples. 15 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 12 Innocent IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15558.]	Papal Bulls 20 (1).
1254 Dec. 3.	Confirmation to Oddo, brother of B[erthold,] marquess of Hohemburch, of the grant made to him by Conrad son of the emperor Frederic of the <i>comté</i> of Chieti. <i>Clemens semper</i> . . . Naples. 3 <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 12 Innocent IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 1 (23).
1254 Dec. 22.	Notification to the king of England of the death of Innocent IV. and of the election of Alexander IV. <i>Cathedra preminentie</i> . . . Naples. 11 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15597.]	Papal Bulls 1 (31).
1255 Jan. 13.	Request to the king of England not to give credence to evil reports concerning the archbishop of Armagh. <i>Cum inter alia</i> . . . Naples. <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15636.]	Papal Bulls 1 (37).
[1255 to 1261] Jan. 27.	<i>Fragment of a bull of Alexander IV. . . . 6 Kal. Feb. . . . Bulla with hemp string. Decayed and illegible.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (31).
1255 Jan. 31.	Order to the bishop and official of London to put the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, into possession of the church of Bixle, which the archbishop of Canterbury had collated to master William de Papia. <i>Sua nobis</i> . . . Naples. 2 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> R., Potthast, 15660, and <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. II. p. 162.]	Papal Bulls 1 (33).
1255 Feb. 9.	Grant to Bertold, Oddo and Lewis, marquesses of Hohemburch, of the duchy of Amalfi with the cities and other possessions thereto belonging. <i>Clemens semper</i> . . . Naples. 5 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1254, and 1 Alexander IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15677.]	Papal Bulls 1 (35).

* Omitted in MS.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1255 Feb. 10.	Confirmation to Bertold, Oddo and Lewis, marquesses of Hohemburch, of the grants of <i>comtés</i> and other possessions in Sicily made to them by Innocent IV. <i>Decet et expedit</i> . . . Naples. 4 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1254, and 1 Alexander IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15678.]	Papal Bulls. 1 (36).
1255 Feb. 15.	Promise to Bertold, Oddo and Lewis, marquesses of Hohemburch, that satisfaction shall be made to them by Manfred, prince of Tarentum, if he return to his fealty, or otherwise for the damage he inflicted on them. <i>Quia Manfredus</i> . . . Naples. 15 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1254, and 1 Alexander IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15692.]	Papal Bulls 1 (34).
1255 Feb. 15.	Promise to B[erthold], Oddo and Lewis, marquesses of Hohemburch, that the pope and cardinals will make peace between them and Manfred, prince of Tarentum, should the latter return to his allegiance, and will protect them in their possessions. <i>Nos cupientes</i> . . . Naples. 15 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1254, and 1 Alexander IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15691.]	Papal Bulls. 1 (30).
1255 Feb. 15.	Grant to Berthold, Oddo and Lewis, marquesses of Hohemburch, that if any one or more of them die without lawful children, the others or other of them shall succeed to their property in Sicily, save to the stewardship of that kingdom, and to the annuity of 1,500 ounces of gold granted to Berthold. <i>Eximia devotionis</i> . . . Naples. 15 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1254, and 1 Alexander IV. <i>Transcript authenticated by a bulla of Alexander IV. with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15693.]	Papal Bulls. 1 (29).
1255 Mar. 15.	Request to the king of England to bear patiently the pope's refusal to assent to his petition that he should commute the king's vow to go to the aid of the Holy Land into one against the Saracens of Africa. <i>Dilectus filius</i> . . . Naples. <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15741.]	Papal Bulls. 1 (32).
[1255] Apr. 19.	Request to H[enry III.] to accept and give credence to copies of the grants and privileges made by Innocent IV. and Alexander IV. to Bertold, Oddo and Lewis, marquesses of Houmburch, the maintenance of which unimpaired is one of the conditions of the grant of the kingdom of Sicily to Edmund the king's son. <i>Cum inter conditiones</i> . . . Naples. 13 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15811.]	Papal Bulls. 1 (10).
1255 Apr. 21.	Request to H[enry III.] to cause his son Edmund, king of Sicily, and the latter's kingdom to be bound for the payment by Easter, 1257, of 4,000 ounces of gold, part of the 8,000 ounces of gold at which the losses of Bertold, Oddo and Lewis, marquesses of Houmburch, have been assessed. <i>Quia inter conditiones</i> . . . Naples. 11 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15814.]	Papal Bulls 1 (16).
1255 Apr. 30.	Request to the king of England to supply the bishop of Bologna with 4,000 <i>l.</i> <i>Tournois</i> which he has expended in the business of Sicily, when he shall ask for it, before Michaelmas next, at which term the whole sum of the expenses ought to be satisfied. <i>Cum venerabilis frater</i> . . . Naples. 2 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls. 1 (12).
[1255] May 3.	Power to the archbishop of Canterbury and master Rostand, the pope's chaplain, to commute the vow of the king of England to take the cross into the execution of the business of Sicily. <i>Cum nos regnum</i> . . . Naples. 5 <i>Non. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15836.]	Papal Bulls. 1 (13).
[1255] May 7.	Power to the archbishop of Canterbury and master Rostand, the pope's subdeacon and chaplain, to absolve the king of England from his vow of the cross, and to commute it into the execution of the business of Sicily. <i>Pia matris</i> . . . Naples. <i>Non. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15841.]	Papal Bulls 1 (15).
1255 May 11.	Grant to the archbishop of Canterbury and master Rostand, the pope's subdeacon and chaplain, that they may compel all the crusaders of the kingdom of Norway and other lands of the king of that country, whose vows have been commuted, to go with the king of England to Sicily. <i>Cum nos vobis</i> . . . Naples. 5 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 15847.]	Papal Bulls 1 (17).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1255] May 11.	Grant to the archbishop of Canterbury and master Rostand, the pope's chaplain, that they or one of them may compel all the crusaders of the kingdom of Norway and other lands of the king of that country, whose vows have been commuted, to go with the king of England to Sicily. <i>Cum nos vobis . . .</i> Naples. 5 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander [IV.]* <i>Bulla missing.</i> [A]	Papal Bulls 1 (14).
1255 May 12.	Power to the archbishop of Canterbury and master Rostand, the pope's subdeacon and chaplain, to absolve the king of Norway and other crusaders of that kingdom and other lands of the said king from their vows and to commute them into the business of Sicily. <i>Pia matris . . .</i> Naples. 4 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with fragment of hemp string.</i> † [R. and Potthast, 15853.]	Papal Bulls 1 (18).
1255 May 13.	Request to the king of England to receive kindly the bishop of Bologna, whom the pope is sending to England to complete the business of Sicily. <i>Laudanda magne . . .</i> Naples. 3 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15854.]	Papal Bulls 1 (24).
1255 May 13.	Request to Edmund, king of Sicily, to receive kindly the bishop of Bologna whom the pope is sending to England to negotiate the manner and conditions of the grant of the kingdom of Sicily. <i>Laudanda magne . . .</i> Naples. 3 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [Noted in R.]	Papal Bulls 1 (19).
[1255] May 15.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and to master Rostand, the pope's chaplain, to compel those crusaders who have received money for the aid of the Holy Land to join the king in his expedition to Sicily or to refund to him the money so received. <i>Intelleximus quod . . .</i> Naples. <i>Id. Maii</i> , 1 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15863.]	Papal Bulls 1 (11).
[1255] May 16	Commission to the archbishop of Canterbury and to master Rostand, the pope's subdeacon and chaplain, after commuting the vow of the cross taken by the king of England for the undertaking of the business of Sicily, to absolve him from his oath to cross the sea to the aid of the Holy Land at the feast of St. John the Baptist next. <i>Cum carissimus . . .</i> Naples. 17 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 1 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15865.]	Papal Bulls 3 (43).
1255 May 16.	Grant to the king of England for a second period of three years of a twentieth of all ecclesiastical revenues of the kingdom of Scotland. <i>Cum olim vicesima . . .</i> Naples. 17 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla detached with portion of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15866.]	Papal Bulls 3 (40).
1255 May 17.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and master Rostand, the pope's subdeacon and chaplain, to collect in the kingdom of Scotland the ransoms of crusaders' vows, indefinite bequests and obventions for the aid of the Holy Land, and to assign them to the king of England for the better fulfilment of his vow. <i>Volumus et . . .</i> Naples. 16 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15867.]	Papal Bulls 3 (41).
1255 May 21.	Request to the king of England to take an oath of fealty to the pope and the Roman church and to do homage on behalf of his son Edmund for the kingdom of Sicily. <i>Cum nos regnum . . .</i> Naples. 12 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15871.]	Papal Bulls 1 (26).
1255 May 25.	Request to the king of England not to trouble the abbots and convents of the Cistercian order in the kingdom of England and in places subject to him concerning the payment of tenths of their revenues in aid of the Holy Land. <i>Cisterciensis ordinis . . .</i> Naples. 8 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15883.]	Papal Bulls 2 (30).
1255 Jul. 28.	Order to John de Caucer, a friar minor of Worcester, and to the archdeacon of Middlesex to do nothing by virtue of the pope's letters to them to the prejudice of the grant formerly made to the king of England of the ransoms of crusaders' vows, obventions, bequests and legacies for the aid of the Holy Land. <i>Lecta coram nobis . . .</i> Anagni. 5 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 15959.]	Papal Bulls 3 (42).
1255 Jul. 28.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (45).

* Besides those indicated in the abstracts, there are a few other verbal differences between this bull and the preceding one (bdle. 1, no. 17).

† The *bulle* has been detached and is fastened to the document by stitches of twisted parchment.

(M 3086)q

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1255 Sep. 18.	Exhortation to the king of England to make speedy preparations to send a strong military force to the kingdom of Sicily, and request to him to give credence to John de Dya, the pope's chaplain and penitentiary, whom the pope is sending to him. <i>De multa cordis</i> . . . Anagni. 14 Kal. Oct., 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16018.]	Papal Bulls 3 (31).
1255 Sep. 26.	Request to the king of England to admit to his grace Gervase de Londoniis, the pope's subdeacon and chaplain and a canon of Lichfield, who was banished from England by reason of a dispute between him and the bishop of Hereford, that dispute having been settled by a friendly arrangement. <i>Exhibita nobis</i> . . . Anagni. 6 Kal. Oct., 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16024.]	Papal Bulls 3 (36).
[1255] Oct. 12.	Order to master Bernard, a canon of Siena, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, not to attempt to collect the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues in England and Scotland for the benefit of the fellows of Rainald and Tholomeus and Scottus Dominicus, the pope's bankers, citizens of Siena, until full satisfaction has been made therefrom to Roland Bonsignoris and others, citizens and merchants of Siena, for the sums of money due to them. <i>Nuper tibi</i> . . . Anagni. 3 Id. Oct., 1 Alexander IV. [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16051.]	Papal Bulls 3 (44).
1255 Dec. 5.	Order to archbishops, bishops and other prelates of churches to prohibit under threat of excommunication the laying of violent hands upon those who for safety flee to the houses of the brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple, or upon their goods within those houses. <i>Pervenit ad nos</i> . . . Lateran. Non. Dec., 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16100.]	Papal Bulls 3 (35).
1255 Dec. 7.	Confirmation to the master and brethren of the house of the Knighthood of the Temple of Jerusalem of all liberties and immunities granted to their order by previous popes, and of all liberties and exemptions from secular exactions allowed them by kings, princes and others. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 7 Id. Dec., 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.*</i> [R. and Potthast, 16106.]	Papal Bulls 3 (37).
1255 Dec. 7.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (38).
1255 Dec. 7.	Precept to archbishops, bishops and other prelates of churches to excommunicate any, whether clerks or laymen, who lay violent hands on the brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple, and to anathematize any who insult them or violently take their goods and refuse to make restitution. <i>Paci et quieti</i> . . . Lateran. 7 Id. Dec., 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16107.]	Papal Bulls 3 (33).
1255 Dec. 8.	Order to archbishops, bishops and all prelates of churches faithfully to interpret papal letters in favour of the brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple, and to compel their parishioners or subjects to do the said brethren justice. <i>Si discrimina</i> . . . Lateran. 6 Id. Dec. 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16108.]	Papal Bulls 3 (32).
1255 Dec. 9.	Order to archbishops, bishops and other prelates of churches to compel anyone suspected of beating or wounding a brother of the Knighthood of the Temple to clear himself by his own oath, on pain of being treated as if he were excommunicated. <i>Significarunt nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 5 Id. Dec., 1 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16114.]	Papal Bulls 3 (34).
1256 Jan. 3.	Order to all archbishops, bishops and other prelates of churches to permit the brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple of Jerusalem to seek alms freely once a year, without putting collections for themselves before those of the Templars on the same day; and to allow them other privileges. <i>Cum dilectis filiis</i> . . . Lateran. 3 Non. Jan., 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16164.]	Papal Bulls 2 (17).
1256 Jan. 18.	Grant to the master and brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple in England that they may henceforth enjoy the privileges which through neglect or misunderstanding they have omitted to exercise. <i>Licet sicut</i> . . . Lateran. 15 Kal. Feb., 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16194.]	Papal Bulls 3 (11).

* The *bull* had a cloth cover sewn on it, now very moth-eaten.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1256 Feb. 5.	Order to the bishop of Hereford to use all diligence that what is owing from the tenth of ecclesiastical benefices in England and other lands of the king of England, be fully paid. <i>Pluries nobis</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Non. Feb.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close with a schedule attached. [R. and Potthast, 16229.]</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (16).
[1256] Feb. 8.	Inhibition granted to the master and brethren of the house of the Knighthood of the Temple of Jerusalem that no prelate henceforth presume to demand or exact hospitality from them as a right. <i>Intimantibus vobis</i> . . . Lateran. 6 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 2 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string. [R. and Potthast, 16237.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (46).
1256 Feb. 12.	Grant to the master of the Knighthood of the Temple at Jerusalem and to his brethren, present and to come, of ordinances and privileges for their order. <i>Omne datum</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1255, and 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string. Great bull.*</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (19).
1256 Mar. 31.	Request to the king of England to admit the proctors whom the archbishop of Armagh has appointed to conduct his own business and that of his church in Ireland. <i>Rex virtutum</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16307.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (3).
1256 May 2.	Order to the prior of Dynmawe to hear and decide the charge of injuring their lands, etc., brought by the prior and convent of St. Mary, Hatfeld Regis, against the rector of Hauerellis, Adam the vicar of Kauencles (<i>sic</i>), Richard de Cruceroys, clerk, Robert de Brus, knight, and others of the cities and dioceses of London, Norwich and Ely. <i>Conquesti sunt</i> . . . Lateran. 6 <i>Non. Maii</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (61).
[1256 May 30.]	Order to master Rostand concerning the employment upon the business of Sicily of money derived from the ransom of crusaders' vows, legacies and other obventions appointed for the aid of the Holy Land, and direction that the Crusaders themselves should start in person either for the Holy Land or for Apulia. <i>Quia nonnulli cruce signati</i> . . . Anagni. 3 <i>Kal. J[un.]</i> ,† 2 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (19).
1256 Jun. 10.	Letters of credence addressed to the king of England in favour of brother John de Dia, a papal chaplain and penitentiary, whom the pope is sending to England to negotiate concerning the money for the business of Sicily. <i>Quia sedes apostolica</i> . . . Anagni. 4 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16405.]</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (11).
1256 Jun. 11.	Indult to Henry [III.] that when the feast of the Translation of St. Edward falls on a Saturday, he may eat flesh on that day, notwithstanding his vow to abstain from such food on Saturdays. <i>Cum sicut</i> . . . Anagni. 3 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 16406.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (10).
1256 Jun. 11	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 6 Nov., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (2).
[1256] Jun. 13.	Request to the king of England to cause to be supplied to Aldebrand Aldebrandini and Reyner Bonaccursi, merchants of Siena, or other fellows of Roland Bonsignoris, 1057 marks which they paid for the business of Sicily. <i>Super solutionibus</i> . . . Anagni. <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 2 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16416.]</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (1).
[1256] Jun. 13.	Order to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain, to compel all prelates and other ecclesiastical persons to pay to the king of England a-tenth of the profits of their manors for a certain time. <i>Cum decima</i> . . . Anagni. <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 2 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16415.]</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (2).
[1256] Jun. 14.	Request to the king of England to cause to be supplied to the fellows of Spiliatus Cambii 2,000 marks, and to those of Rayner Bellindoti and of Roland Bonsignoris the like sums, in priority to any other merchants, on account of money advanced by them to the pope in order to enable him to repay money borrowed from certain Roman merchants for the business of Sicily. <i>Super solutionibus</i> . . . Anagni. 18 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 2 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (4).
1256 Jul. 12.	Request to the king of England to persuade his clerk John Mansel to give up the church of Stodinton to master Stephen Anibaldi, a canon of Furnes, to whom by the sentence of a papal commissary it has been adjudged. <i>Vacante olim</i> . . . Anagni. 4 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16479.]</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (18).

* This bull is a modification of the bull *Omne datum* . . . of Alexander III., dated 26 Oct., 1173, and printed in *R.* The chief changes relate to tithes, consecrations, ordinations and authority to build towns, churches, etc.

† Owing to the decayed state of the parchment, the date and most of the contents of this bull are very doubtful. The substance is abstracted on the dorso.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1256 Jul. 30.	Request to the king of England to pay out of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues 2,000 marks to the fellows of Spiliatus Cambii, the like sum to those of Rayner Bellindoti and the like sum to those of Roland Bonsignoris, and a further sum of 2,000 marks to each of the two first-mentioned and 1,057 marks to the last, which sums they paid for the defence of Sicily, and for which although the pope has written several times on their behalf, they have not yet had satisfaction. <i>Super solutionibus</i> . . . Anagni. 3 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (15).
1256 Aug. 21.	Order to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, to collect the fruits of all benefices in England and in other lands of the king of England, which have been so long vacant that the collation thereof has devolved according to the statutes of the Lateran Council to the apostolic see, and to preserve them for the use of the said king that he may more effectively perform his vow. <i>Ad impendendam</i> . . . Anagni. 12 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16526.]	Papal Bulls 2 (15).
1256 Aug. 21.	Order to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, to collect for the use of the king of England for the more effective performance of his vow, the fruits of all dignities and parsonages and other ecclesiastical benefices, prebendal and other, in England and the other lands of the same king, in which those who hold them are non-resident, with certain exceptions. <i>Ad impendendam</i> . . . Anagni. 12 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16527.]	Papal Bulls 3 (5).
1256 Aug. 21.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (6).
1256 Aug. 23.	Grant to the king of England, for the more effective performance of his vow to aid the Holy Land, of one year's fruits of all dignities and parsonages and other ecclesiastical benefices, prebendal and other, falling vacant during the ensuing five years, in England and the king's other lands. <i>Ad impendendam</i> . . . Anagni. 10 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16529.]	Papal Bulls 3 (4).
1256 Aug. 23.	Order to the archdeacons of England to collect in their archdeaconries the tenth of the ecclesiastical revenues of England and of other lands of the king of England, which was granted for a fixed time to the said king in aid of the Holy Land. <i>Cum decima</i> . . . Anagni. [10]* <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16530.]	Papal Bulls 3 (2).
1256 Aug. 23.	Order to the archdeacon of Richmond to cause all the benefices in his archdeaconry to be taxed, and faithfully to collect the tenth therefrom which has been granted to the king of England for the aid of the Holy Land, and to cause it to be paid to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio, at his request. <i>Cum decima</i> . . . Anagni. 10 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 1 (25).
[1256] Aug. 25.	Order to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, to collect all the moveable goods of persons dying intestate in England and other lands of the king of England according to the proportion which by the custom of the country falls to the deceased persons, and preserve them for the behoof of the king of England that he may the better perform his vow. <i>Volumus et</i> . . . Anagni. 8 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 2 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16532.]	Papal Bulls 2 (5).
[1256] Sep. 2.	Order to the abbot of Peterborough and John Semercot, a papal chaplain, to compel the bishop of Hereford and all preachers and others appointed for the business of the cross in Ireland and in the dioceses of Hereford, Coventry and Worcester, to render a full account of their receipts and expenses and to pay to them what is found to remain. <i>Volumus et</i> . . . Anagni. 4 <i>Non. Sep.</i> , 2 Alexander IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16542.]	Papal Bulls 2 (3).
1256 Sep. 2.	Order to master Rostannus, a papal chaplain and nuncio in England, to collect in the name of the pope and of the Roman church for the discharge of the debts of the latter for which the king of England is thereto bound, the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues of the kingdom of England and of the other lands of the said king. <i>Cum decimam</i> . . . Anagni. 4 <i>Non. Sep.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16540.]	Papal Bulls 3 (8).

* MS. defective.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1256 Sep. 2.	Order to the bishop of Norwich and the abbot of Peterborough to collect the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues of England and the other lands of the king of England, granted to the said king for a certain time, ransoms of crusaders' vows and indefinite legacies, and keep them for the use of the king for the better fulfilment of his vow. <i>Cum nos . . . Anagni. 4 Non. Sep., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16539.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (19).
1256 Sep. 2.	Indult to the king of England that the payment by the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors and other prelates of England of a tenth of their ecclesiastical revenues shall not prejudice the king's right to the services due for their manors. <i>Fidei puritas . . . Anagni. 4 Non. Sep., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 16541.]</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (7).
1256 Sep. 2.	Order to the bishop of Worcester and master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, to appoint a fixed term for the king of England and other crusaders of that kingdom and of the other lands of the same king to cross the sea in aid of the Holy Land. <i>Volumus et . . . Anagni. 4 Non. Sep., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16543.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (1).
[1256 Sep. 2.]	Order to the archbishops and bishops of England to cause the taxations of their goods and those of the religious persons subject to them to be delivered in writing to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio, and to pay to him a tenth from their manors as well for the two years past as for the present year. <i>Cum sicut intelleximus . . . Anagni. 5* Non. Sep., 2 Alexander [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16538.]</i>	Papal Bulls 1 (20).
1256 [Sep. 2.]	Order to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, to compel the archbishops and bishops of England, if they have neglected to do so, to furnish him with valuations of their property in writing and to pay the tenth of their manors for the past two years and for the present year according to such valuations. <i>Cum sicut . . . Anagni. 5* Non. Sep., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16537.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (7).
[1256] Sep. 13.	Request to all the faithful of the cities and dioceses of Lincoln, Ely and London to give alms for the support of the prioress and convent of the Benedictine house of leprous women of St. Mary <i>de Pratis</i> ; with relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance to all who being penitent so contribute within the next five years. <i>Quoniam ut ait . . . Anagni. Id. Sep., 2 ALEXANDER [IV.] Bulla missing. [R. and Potthast, 16550.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (51).
1256 Sep. 22.	Order to all the archdeacons in England and other lands of the king of England to excommunicate those prelates and other ecclesiastical persons, secular and regular, who have not paid the tenth of their revenues, which was granted to the said king in aid of the Holy Land. <i>Cum decima . . . Anagni. 10 Kal. Oct., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16553.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (16).
1256 Sep. 22.	Indult to the prior and convent of the Augustinian monastery of Pochele to celebrate divine offices with closed doors during a general interdict. <i>Devotionis vestre . . . Anagni. 10 Kal. Oct., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with silk string. [R., Potthast, 16554, and Monasticon, Vol. VI. p. 1658.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (23).
1256 Sep. 27.	Prorogation for Henry [III.] and Edmund king of Sicily from the feast to the octaves of Michaelmas next of the term within which the former is bound to go or send a military commander with a competent force to Sicily and to pay a certain sum of money for the expenses of that kindom. <i>Venerabilis frater . . . Anagni. 5 Kal. Oct., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 16556.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (9).
1256 Sep. 27.	Protection for the prior and convent of the Augustinian monastery of Pochele, their house and goods, and confirmation to them of their lands and possessions. <i>Sacrosancta Romana . . . Anagni. 5 Kal. Oct., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with silk string. [R., Potthast, 16559, and Monasticon, Vol. VI. p. 409.]</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (18).
1256 Sep. 27.	Order to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio, to collect the ransoms of crusaders' vows, indefinite bequests and obventions in Scotland, which the pope granted to the king of England for the aid of the Holy Land, in accordance with the papal letters directed to him, such being the pope's intention, although he has remitted to the prelates of Scotland the twentieth of their revenues granted in the same letters. <i>Licet super . . . Anagni. 5 Kal. Oct., 2 Alexander IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 16558.]</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (6).

* Sic in MS.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1256 Sep. 27.	Order to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, to collect from the bishops and other prelates of churches, and from the chapters and convents in Scotland for the business of Sicily a twentieth of their revenues which the pope granted to the king of England in aid of the Holy Land. <i>Sortitur. genetrrix</i> . . . Anagni. 5 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16557.]	Papal Bulls 2 (8).
1256 Sep. 27.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 3 (14).
1256 Sep. 30.	Order to the [bishop-] elect of Salisbury to grant, if he see fit, to John le Despenser a licence to build a chapel on his own estate and to have his own chaplain. <i>Dilectus filius</i> . . . Anagni. 2 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16561.]	Papal Bulls 2 (12).
1256 Oct. 4.	Prorogation for Henry [III.] and Edmund king of Sicily until the Wednesday after the octave of Michaelmas of the term within which the former was bound to go or send a commander with a competent military force to the kingdom of Sicily and to pay a certain sum of money for expenses incurred there. <i>Supplicantes nuper</i> . . . Anagni. 4 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 3 (39).
1256 Oct. 6.	Prorogation for Henry [III.] and Edmund king of Sicily until the end of six months from the kalends of December next of the term within which the latter was bound to go or send a captain with an armed force into Sicily. <i>Supplicantes olim</i> . . . Anagni. 2 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 16566, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 338.]	Papal Bulls 2 (10).
1256 Oct. 6.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 2 (14).
1256 Oct. 7.	Order to the [bishop-]elect of Salisbury to grant, if he see fit, to John called Dispenser a licence to build a chapel in his manor of Swalefeld and to have his own chaplain. <i>Sua nobis</i> . . . Anagni. <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 2 (13).
1256 Oct. 7.	Power to master Rostannus, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, to grant to all ecclesiastical persons of that kingdom and of the other lands of the king of England who have paid fully the tenth of their revenues, that pardon which was granted in the general council to those who hastened to the aid of the Holy Land. <i>Discretionis tue</i> . . . Anagni. <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16569.]	Papal Bulls 3 (17).
1256 Nov. 9.	Request to the king of England to reconcile to himself the prelates of England and all other persons by whose power the business of Sicily may be promoted, so that the default hitherto made therein may be remedied; and that he should give credence to the archbishop of Messina whom the pope is sending to him. <i>Venerabilis frater</i> . . . Anagni. 5 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16610.]	Papal Bulls 3 (12).
1256 Dec. 11.	Relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance yearly to penitents who on the festivals of the Blessed Virgin visit the Benedictine priory of leprous women of St. Mary <i>de Pratis</i> without the town of St. Albans. <i>Splendor paterne</i> . . . Lateran. 3 <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Monasticon</i> , Vol. III. p. 356.]	Papal Bulls 2 (9).
1256 Dec. 15.	Request to the king of England to receive with favour Huguitio called Macze, a Florentine merchant, whom the pope has appointed receiver of all money collected in England for the aid of the Holy Land, which master Rostand shall assign to him. <i>Cum negotium crucio</i> . . . Lateran. 18 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16620.]	Papal Bulls 1 (27).
1256 Dec. 16.	Request to the king of England to intervene with the king of Scotland on behalf of G[ameline] bishop of St. Andrews, who has been despoiled of all his goods and is being compelled to leave his church. <i>Ea novimus</i> . . . Lateran. 17 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 2 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 16621.]	Papal Bulls 3 (13).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1256 Dec. 23.	Exhortation to the faithful of the province of Canterbury to assist in the repair of the Benedictine nuns' priory of St. Mary <i>de Pratis</i> without St. Albans, and relaxation of forty days of enjoined penance to all who being penitent help in the completion of that work. <i>Quoniam ut ait . . .</i> Lateran. 10 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R., Potthast, 16630, and <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. III. p. 357.]	Papal Bulls 2 (20).
[1256] Dec. 23.	Exhortation to all the faithful of Christ to assist in the works of piety done by the brethren and leprous nuns and sisters of the hospital of St. Mary <i>de Pratis</i> near St. Albans, and release to all who of their means support it, of forty days and a seventh part of enjoined penance yearly. <i>Si juxta sententiam . . .</i> Lateran. 10 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 3 Alexander [IV.] <i>Copy only, underneath which is a memorandum of other indulgences granted by sundry bishops to benefactors of the said hospital. It has been sealed, but the seal is missing. In the two upper corners there are many small holes, which suggest that the document was probably nailed up on a door or board for publication.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (50).
1257 Jun. 3.	Order to master Rostand, the pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, to apply the ecclesiastical tenth, the ransoms of crusaders' vows, indefinite bequests and all money in his hands to the payment of the debts incurred by the Roman church for the business of Sicily. <i>Litteras tuas . . .</i> Viterbo. 3 <i>Non. Jun.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 16865.]	Papal Bulls 2 (21).
[1257] Jun. 12.	Request to the bishop, dean and chapter of Salisbury to exchange the prebend in that church which they have collated to Blaise, a nephew and chaplain of the pope, for the prebend which he shall choose and to induct him or his proctor into possession thereof. <i>Ad gaudium plurimum . . .</i> Viterbo. 2 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 3 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 38 (1).
1257 Jul. 13.	Faculty to the prior of the Holy Trinity, London, to correct the transgressions of those subjected to him and to recall to his church those who run away. <i>Tue favore . . .</i> Viterbo. 3 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 3 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1162, <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. VI. p. 156, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 348.]	Papal Bulls 3 (49).
[1257] Jul. 14.	Request to the king of the English to restore to the priory of La Réole, which is a priory of the abbot and convent of Saint-Benoit-sur-Loire (<i>Floriacensis</i>), the town of La Réole which belongs to them and which he has seized, in which also he has caused to be built a castle, which he has granted to Edward his eldest son. <i>Ut placeas regi . . .</i> Viterbo. 2 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 3 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 38 (3).
[1257] Sep. 13.	Request to the king of England to give credence to Mansuetus, a friar minor, the pope's penitentiary, whom the pope is sending to the king of France to negotiate peace between him and the king of England. <i>Inter cetera bona . . .</i> Viterbo. <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 3 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. under date 1162.]	Papal Bulls 3 (48).
1257 Oct. 4.	Order to the bishop of Salisbury, the prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, and the archdeacon of Canterbury, a papal chaplain, to collect the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues and all other money granted to the king of England for the fulfilment of his vow. <i>Volumus et . . .</i> Viterbo. 4 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 17021, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 350.]	Papal Bulls 2 (23).
[1257] Oct. 10.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, of the assignments of portions to vicars in churches appropriated to them, which the diocesans of the places have made. <i>Que propter bonum . . .</i> Viterbo. 6 <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 3 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. under date 1162, and <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. VI. p. 160.]	Papal Bulls 3 (50).
[1257] Oct. 11.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, of the sentence pronounced by Stephen cardinal-bishop of Palestrina in the suit between them on the one part and the archbishop of Canterbury and master William, now bishop of Pavia, on the other part concerning the church of Bixle. <i>Que provida . . .</i> Viterbo. 5 <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 3 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 2 (25).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1257 Oct. 15.	Order to the [bishop]-elect of Winchester and to master Alexander de Ferentino, a canon of St. Paul's, London, to compel the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, to pay to Ubaldinus, a clerk, a pension of 25 marks a year out of the church of Bixle. <i>Que provida . . .</i> Viterbo. <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17034.]	Papal Bulls 2 (24).
[1257] Oct. 15.	Order to master Rostannus, a papal subdeacon and chaplain, to procede to the full execution of the papal provision to Stephen de Ponte, a canon of the Basilica of the Prince of the Apostles, Rome, and rector of Biston (<i>spelt also</i> Ryston), of one or more ecclesiastical benefices in the province of Canterbury worth at least forty marks. <i>Exhibita nobis . . .</i> Viterbo. <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 3 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17035.]	Papal Bulls 2 (32).
1257 Nov. 7.	Order to the prior of the Holy Trinity, London, to cause provision to be made to Ubaldinus, a clerk, nephew of O. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Via Lata, of an ecclesiastical benefice in England of the annual value of 60 marks, in accordance with the sentence pronounced in the suit about the church of Bisle. <i>Olim venerabili . . .</i> Viterbo. 7 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17060.]	Papal Bulls 2 (26).
1257 Nov. 21.	Request to the archbishop of Canterbury not to molest nor to allow others to molest the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, in their quiet possession of the church of Bixle, in accordance with the sentence of S. [cardinal-]bishop of Palestrina. <i>Sua nobis . . .</i> Viterbo. 11 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17083.]	Papal Bulls 2 (29).
1257 Dec. 12.	Suspension for the king of England until the Kalends of June next of the penalties contained in the grant of the kingdom of Sicily to Edmund the king's son, concerning which the pope has decided to send master Arlotus, a papal subdeacon and notary, to negotiate. <i>Ad reformandum . . .</i> Viterbo. 2 <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 17105, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 354.]	Papal Bulls 2 (22).
1257 Dec. 13.	Request to the king of England to receive with favour Roger Fimett, of Lentini, a noble of the kingdom of Sicily. <i>Virtutum titulis . . .</i> Viterbo. <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17106.]	Papal Bulls 2 (27).
[1257] Dec. 13.	Request to the king of England to revoke the process of his justices in a suit brought by the archbishop of Tuam and the bishop of Clogher against the late R. archbishop of Armagh concerning Tarmenfechyn, Kilcochar and other lands, at a time when the said archbishop with the king's licence had undertaken a journey to Rome. <i>Glorie perennis . . .</i> Viterbo. <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 3 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17107.]	Papal Bulls 2 (31).
1257 Dec. 18.	Request to the king of England to restore to Abraham [O'Connell,] whom the pope has appointed archbishop of Armagh, the goods of that church. <i>Sue dona . . .</i> Viterbo. 15 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 3 Alexander IV.* <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17117.]	Papal Bulls 2 (28).
1257 Dec. 24.	Order to the archbishop of York and his suffragans to collect in their cities and dioceses the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues, the ransoms of crusaders' vows, indefinite bequests, and the fruits of vacant benefices, which have been granted to the king of England for the performance of his vow. <i>Cum decima . . .</i> Viterbo. 9 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 4 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17123.]	Papal Bulls 2 (34).
1257 Dec. 24.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull.</i> <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (51).
[1257] Dec. 26.	Intimation to the archbishops and bishops of England that the obligations by which the pope caused them and their churches to be bound to certain merchants for the payment of certain sums of money out of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues, are void unless the business between the Roman Church and the king of England be amended in accordance with a form sent to the said king by the hand of master Arlotus, a papal notary. <i>Licet pro negotio . . .</i> Viterbo. 7 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 4 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 17124.]	Papal Bulls 3 (47).

* See note to similar bull of 2 Jan., 1258.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1257 (?)].	Request to the king of England to receive favourably master Arlotus, a papal subdeacon and notary, and so treat with him concerning the amendment of the business of Sicily that there be no more doubt or disappointment on that subject. <i>Quamvis super . . .</i> * Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. under date June, 1257.]	Papal Bulls 3 (52).
1258 Jan. 1.	Request to the king of England to pay to Peter Scotti Dominici and other merchants of Siena 4,500 marks for which the Roman church is bound to them, and which the king's envoys assigned to them from the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues, ransoms of crusaders' vows and obventions in England granted to the king. <i>Pertinet ad . . .</i> Viterbo. <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 4 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17134.]	Papal Bulls 2 (36).
1258 Jan. 2.	Request to the king of England to restore to Abraham [O'Connell,] whom the pope has appointed archbishop of Armagh, the goods of that church. <i>Sue dona . . .</i> Viterbo. 4 <i>Non. Jan.</i> , 4 Alexander IV.† <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17135.]	Papal Bulls 2 (35).
1258 Jan. 19.	Order to master Arlotus, a papal subdeacon and notary, to prorogue for three months from the Kalends of June next the time given for settling the business of Sicily, and the suspension of the penalties contained in the grant of that kingdom. <i>Pro negotio regni . . .</i> Viterbo. 14 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 4 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17156.]	Papal Bulls 2 (37).
1258 Jun. 29.	Request to John Mansel, treasurer of York, to persuade the king to pay to Peter Scotti Dominici and other merchants of Siena 4,500 marks, which the king's envoys granted to them, in part payment of a certain debt, out of the ecclesiastical tenth and ransoms of crusaders' vows in England, but which have not yet been paid. <i>Virtutum titulis . . .</i> Viterbo. 3 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 2 (38).
[1258] Dec. 3.	Order to the archdeacon of London and his official to warn those, both ecclesiastics and laymen, whom certain merchants of Florence shall name to them as their debtors, to make full satisfaction within two months under penalty of excommunication or interdict. <i>Significarunt nobis . . .</i> Anagni. 3 <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 4 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17425.]	Papal Bulls 2 (33).
[1259] Mar. 23.	Request to the king of England to cause the temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) of the church of Tuam to be assigned to the bishop of Elphin, whose postulation to the archbishopric of Tuam the pope has admitted. <i>Licet continuata . . .</i> Anagni. 10 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 5 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17520.]	Papal Bulls 3 (30).
1259 Apr. 22.	Request to the king of England to allow the bishop of Rochester a proctor, called in the king's court an attorney, to sue for him in his absence in a suit between him and the archbishop of Canterbury. <i>Si ad multa . . .</i> Anagni. 10 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 5 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17538.]	Papal Bulls 3 (20).
[1259] Jun. 13.	Request to the king of England to persuade the king of Scotland to take into his favour John de Cheyam [bishop]-elect of Glasgow, formerly a papal chaplain and archdeacon of Bath. <i>Rationis oculis . . .</i> Anagni. <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 5 Alexander [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17600.]	Papal Bulls 3 (27).
1259 Sep. 8.	Request to the king of the English to receive kindly Arlottucius, nephew of master Arlottus, a papal sub-deacon and notary, to whom the king as a mark of favour to his uncle has by letters patent‡ granted a fee, and for whom the king has frequently asked. <i>Recolit regie mansuetudinis . . .</i> Anagni. 6 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 5 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 38 (2).
1260 Jan. 23.	Request to the king of England to cause the castle of Rochester to be restored to the archbishop of Canterbury. <i>Ex parte venerabilis . . .</i> Anagni. 10 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 6 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17763.]	Papal Bulls 3 (28).
1260 Apr. 17.	Request to Edward, lord of Ireland, eldest son of the king of England, to aid Keran, dean of Cashel, should certain papal judges so request, against the archbishop of Cashel, who as he asserts has despoiled him of his deanery and has arrested and imprisoned him. <i>Ex zelo . . .</i> Anagni. 15 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 6 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17827.]	Papal Bulls 3 (21).

* MS. defective.

† This bull exhibits slight verbal differences from that of 18 Dec., 1257, in addition to the later date.

‡ Pat. Roll, 43 Henry III., m.9, where the names are spelled 'Arlotus' and 'Arlotinus' respectively.

(M 3086)q

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1260 May 21.	Order to the bishops of Lincoln and Bath, upon learning that the papal provision of John de Cheam, a papal chaplain, to the bishopric of Glasgow has been fully carried out, to revoke all action taken by them against the king of Scotland or his realm in pursuance of the pope's letters to them on the bishop's behalf. <i>Diligenter auditis</i> . . . Anagni. 12 Kal. Jun., 6 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17860.]	Papal Bulls 3 (22).
1260 Nov. 17.	Request to Edward, first-born son of the king of England, to persuade his father to take steps to resist the invasion of the Tartars. <i>Clamat in auribus</i> . . . Lateran. 15 Kal. Dec., 6 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 17964.]	Papal Bulls 3 (24).
1261 Apr. 29.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of Norwich, and John Mansel, treasurer of York and a papal chaplain, to absolve certain prelates, magnates and others, as well clergy as laity, from oaths taken by them prejudicial to the king's authority. <i>Ad audientiam nostram</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 Kal. Maii, 7 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 18096.]	Papal Bulls 3 (29).
1261 May 7.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of Norwich and John Mansell, treasurer of York and a papal chaplain, to persuade the barons and others, as well clergy as laity, of the kingdom of England to adhere to their king faithfully, notwithstanding certain oaths taken by them prejudicial to his power. <i>Rationabilibus sensibus</i> . . . Viterbo. Non. Maii, 7 Alexander IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 18098.]	Papal Bulls 3 (25).
[1261] Nov. 3.	Order to the prior of Bliburg to cause to be restored to the prior and monks of Romborg those possessions of their monastery which have been unlawfully alienated. <i>Peruenit ad audientiam</i> . . . [Viterbo.] 3 Non. Nov., 1 Urban [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (21).
[1261] Nov. 5.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour P[atrik O'Scanlan,] bishop of Raphoe, whose postulation to the archbishopric of Armagh and the primacy of Ireland the pope has admitted. <i>In dispensatione</i> . . . Viterbo. Non. Nov., 1 Urban [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. under date 1363.]	Papal Bulls 61 (4).
1261 Nov. 12.	Exhortation to the king of the English to restrain his justices and bailiffs in Ireland from violating ecclesiastical liberty by interfering with the archbishop of Dublin, his suffragans and their officials and other ecclesiastical judges in the exercise of their jurisdiction in certain causes which by custom belong to them. <i>Pre ceteris rebus</i> . . . Viterbo. 2 Id. Nov., 1 Urban IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 18148.]	Papal Bulls 33 (3).
1261 Dec. 13.	Request to the king of England to pay to brother John de Cancia, a friar minor, the annual tribute of 1,000 marks due to the Roman church for the two years ending at Michaelmas last. <i>Honorem tuum</i> . . . Viterbo. Id. Dec., 1 Urban IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 18182.]	Papal Bulls 33 (14).
[1261] Dec. 31.	Request to the king of the English to permit Rayner Bonaccursi and Deutaviva Guidi, fellows of Orlando Bonsignorisi, Bonaventura Bernardini and Rayner Jacobi, citizens of Siena and bankers of the papal Camera, to abide in peace at London and to go and return in safety throughout his kingdom for their business. <i>Dilectis filiis</i> . . . Viterbo. 2 Kal. Jan., 1 Urban [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 18201.]	Papal Bulls 33 (22).
1262 Jan. 25.	Indult to the master and brethren of the house of the Knighthood of the Temple at Jerusalem that their privilege of not being summoned by letters of the apostolic see which do not make mention of their order, shall not be infringed by the application to them of the general words 'notwithstanding any privileges . . . granted to persons . . . of whatsoever order' <i>Meritis sacre</i> . . . Viterbo. 8 Kal. Feb., 1 Urban IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (10).
1262 Feb. 25.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of Norwich and John Mansell, treasurer of York and a papal chaplain, to absolve the king and queen of England and Edward and Edmund their sons from the oaths to observe certain statutes which they were constrained to take to the detriment of the royal power under colour of reforming the condition of the kingdom of England; which order, given to them by Alexander IV., has on account of his death remained unexecuted. <i>Cum olim ut</i> . . . Viterbo. 5 Kal. Mar., 1 Urban IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 18234.]	Papal Bulls 33 (4).
1262 Feb. 25.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull.</i> <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (5).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1262 Feb. 25.	<i>Another copy of the same. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (6).
1262 Feb. 25.	<i>Another copy of the same. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (9).
1262 Feb. 25.	<i>Another copy of the same. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (11).
[1262] Apr. 1.	Indult to the abbot and convent of the Holy Cross of Waltham that the abbot may absolve from the sentences of suspension, interdict or excommunication by which they may be bound, any persons, whether professed or not, who desire to join their community, and dispense them for irregularities, provided those who are not professed make their profession within a month from such absolution. <i>Quia ex apostolici . . . Viterbo. Kal. Apr., 1 Urban [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (19).
[1262] May 6.	Prohibition to the abbot and convent of the Holy Cross of Waltham henceforth to bind their monastery or its goods to any creditors. <i>Ecclesiarum utilitatibus . . . Viterbo. 2 Non. Maii, 1 URBAN [IV.] Bulla missing. [R. and Potthast, 18299.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (24).
1262 Nov. 7.	Indult to the king of England that no delegate by authority of letters of the apostolic see or of papal legates shall during the next five years promulgate any sentence of excommunication against him and the queen of England or of interdict against his chapel, lands, cities, castles and manors without special order of the said see. <i>Inclita serenitatis . . . Orvieto. 7 Id. Nov., 2 Urban IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 18426.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (17).
[1262] Dec. 13.	Order to the abbot and convent of the Holy Cross of Waltham to supply the necessities of life in their house so long as he shall live, to Ambrose de Ponte Tegule, a poor clerk, who on a journey to the apostolic see has been robbed and grievously wounded, provided he reside in person and serve the monastery according to his power. <i>Dilectus filius Ambrosius . . . Orvieto. Id. Dec., 2 Urban [IV.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (20).
1263 Jan. 30.	Exhortation to the king of England to show favour to the churches and ecclesiastical persons of his realm in respect of their rights and liberties, and to refrain from dealing with matters that belong to the ecclesiastical jurisdiction. <i>Cum ad ea . . . Orvieto. 3 Kal. Feb., 2 Urban IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 18483.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (7).
1263 Apr. 13.	Indult to Hugh de Nevilla, who is a kinsman (<i>consanguineus</i>) of the bishop of Rochester and of W. [de Sancto Martino,] the bishop's brother, a papal chaplain and archdeacon of Rochester, that his chaplain for the time being may have a portable altar. <i>Pium arbitramur . . . Orvieto. Id. Apr., 2 Urban IV. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (7).
1263 Jul. 28.	Exhortation to H[enry III.] and Edmund his son not to put any obstacle in the way of the pope and the Roman church concerning the business of the kingdom of Sicily, but to show pleasure if the said church by treating with any princes can improve its condition. <i>Non solum ad . . . Orvieto. 5 Kal. Aug., 2 Urban IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 18603.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (13).
1263 Sep. 9.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour Roger de Nortone, a monk of St. Albans, whose election as abbot thereof the pope has confirmed. <i>Rationis oculis intuentes . . . Orvieto. 5 Id. Sep., 3 Urban IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 18641.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (1).
[1264] Mar. 16.	Confirmation to the king of the English of the ordinances made by the king of the French concerning the disputes which arose between the former and certain bishops and barons by pretext of the provisions of Oxford, the decision of which disputes both parties referred to the French king. <i>Licet ea que . . . Orvieto. 17 Kal. Apr., [3]* URBAN [IV.] Bulla missing. [R. and Potthast, 18831.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (25).
1264 Mar. 17.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the abbot of St. Denis in France not to permit the king of the English to be molested contrary to the confirmation by the pope of the ordinances made by the king of the French concerning the disputes which arose between the said king of the English and certain bishops and barons by pretext of the provisions of Oxford. <i>Licet ea que . . . Orvieto. 16 Kal. Apr., 3 Urban IV. Bulla with hemp string (detached). [R. and Potthast, 18832.]</i>	Papal Bull 33 (18).

* MS. mutilated.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1264 Mar. 17.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 26 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (27).
1264 Mar. 21.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the abbot of St. Denis in France to inform all the prelates, magnates and ecclesiastical persons, both secular and regular, in England that the oaths, leagues and conspiracies taken and entered into by them have been annulled and avoided by the pope. <i>Cum olim ad . . . Orvieto. 12 Kal. Apr., 3 Urban IV. Bulla with hemp string (detached). [R. and Potthast, 18836.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (16).
1264 Mar. 23.	Annulment, addressed to all the faithful of Christ, of the provisions made at Oxford and relaxation of the penalties and oaths for their observance. <i>Carissimum in Christo . . . Orvieto. 10 Kal. Apr., 3 URBAN [IV.] Bulla missing. [R., Potthast, 18838, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 403.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (26).
1264 Mar. 28.	Order to the abbot and prior of Gloucester to compel the bishop of London to restore the hospital of St. Katherine next the Tower of London to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, and to permit the brethren thereof to answer to the prior and convent for their temporalities. <i>Dilecti filii . . . Orvieto. 5 Kal. Apr., 3 Urban IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 18843.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (12).
1264 Apr. 1.	Indult to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, to bear witness in the causes of their church, provided one or two of them be appointed to sue and be sued, the witness of whom ought not to be admitted in causes in which they are plaintiffs or defendants. <i>Et si superfluum . . . Orvieto. Kal. Apr., 3 Urban IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 18847.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (8).
1264 Apr. 1.	Grant to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, that they may henceforth enjoy the privileges and indulgences which have been granted to them, notwithstanding any neglect or omission to make use of them. <i>Licet sicut . . . Orvieto. Kal. Apr., 3 Urban IV. Bulla with hemp string.*</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (15).
1264 Apr. 1.	Request to the queen of England to cause the hospital of St. Katherine next the Tower of London and all its appurtenances to be restored to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London. <i>Dilecti filii . . . Orvieto. Kal. Apr., 3 Urban IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 18846.]</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (2).
[1264] May 1.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, of the grant made to them by Walter lord de Mandevilla of the advowson of the church of Brumfelde. <i>Cum a nobis . . . Orvieto. Kal. Maii, 3 Urban [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 33 (23).
1265 Sep. 4.	Indult to the master and brethren of the house of the Knighthood of the Temple of Jerusalem that the indult granted to their order by the apostolic see that they may not be convened by papal letters which do not make mention of their order, be in no wise infringed. <i>Meritis sacre . . . Assisi. 2 Non. Sep., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (10).
1265 Sep. 13.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to warn those bishops and prelates of churches who have collected a tenth of the ecclesiastical revenues in their cities, dioceses and districts for one year for the defence of the realm of England and of the church of England, to pay the same to two prelates to be appointed by the legate, to be used in such defence according to his and their wisdom. <i>Per nobilem virum . . . Perugia. Id. Sep., 1 Clement [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R., Potthast, 19338, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 432.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (2).
1265 Sep. 13.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (4).
1265 Sep. 13.	Order to the bishops and other prelates of churches in England to assign to two prelates to be appointed by O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues for one year which they have collected in their cities, dioceses and districts for defence of the realm and church of England, to be used in such defence according to the wisdom of the said legate and prelates. <i>Per nobilem virum . . . Perugia. Id. Sep., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. Potthast, 19339, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 432.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (13).

* Notwithstanding the material of the string, the pope's name is in capitals.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1265 Sep. 13.	Annulment of all confederations, promises, conventions, exchanges and pacts entered into to their own prejudice by the king of England and Edward his first-born son while in captivity either at Oxford or elsewhere, and of all grants, collations and institutions made to Simon de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, and his adherents, and of the sentences of excommunication pronounced by certain bishops against the said king and his son and their party. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam. Olim in minori . . . Perugia. Id. Sep., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with silk string. [R., Potthast, 19340, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 431.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (16)
1265 Sep. 13.	<i>Notariially certified copy of the preceding bull, dated 26 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (18).
1265 Sep. 13.	Exhortation to E[dward] eldest son of the king of England to use every effort to free the said king from captivity. <i>Gravi diutius . . . Perugia. Id. Sep., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 19341, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 431.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (8).
1265 Sep. 13.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to publish and enforce the sentences of excommunication pronounced against Simon de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, Roger, earl of Norfolk, Hugh the Dispenser, justice of England, and other magnates who disturb that country, and to admonish the archbishops, bishops and other prelates of churches, earls, barons and other magnates, communities of cities and other places and the rest of the inhabitants to obey the king when he shall be set free, and meantime to obey prince Edward in his name. <i>Gravi diutius . . . Perugia. Id. Sep., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 19342, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I., p. 431.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (1).
1265 Sep. 13.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to do whatever he thinks advantageous for the king of England, his realm and his eldest son, in regard to the support given to Simon de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, and some other magnates by certain of the bishops, religious and secular clerks. <i>Per nobilem virum . . . Perugia. Id. Sep., 1 Clement [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R., Potthast, 19343, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 431.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (6).
1265 Sep. 13.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to warn and induce Llewelyn prince of Wales to cease from damaging the castles and towns of the king of England, of his wards, and of the barons and others of England, making full satisfaction, and to withdraw from Simon de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, and his followers under penalty of excommunication and interdict. <i>Per nobilem virum . . . Perugia. Id. Sep., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 19344, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 431.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (14).
1265 Sep. 13.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to absolve Llewelyn, prince of Wales, and all earls, barons, communities and others of England, France, Ireland and Wales from all oaths and promises to Simon de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, or his adherents, and the vassals of the said earl from their fealty or homage. <i>Per nobilem virum . . . Perugia. Id. Sep., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with hemp string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 431.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (9).
1265 Sep. 24.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to absolve Gilbert earl of Gloucester, who has adhered to Edward, the first-born son of the king of England and has laboured for the delivery of the king himself, from the sentence of excommunication incurred by him, and to relax the interdict on his lands. <i>Sicut tua discretio . . . Perugia. 8 Kal. Oct., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 19364, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I., p. 432.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (15).
1265 Sep. 24.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to appoint two prelates, accepted by the king of England, to receive the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues for one year, which the bishops and other prelates of churches in that kingdom have collected for the defence of the kingdom and of the church of England, so that it may be usefully employed for that purpose. <i>Per quondam Symorem . . . Perugia. 8 Kal. Oct., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 19365, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 432.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (11).
1265 Oct. 4.	Exhortation to the king of England, whom the pope congratulates upon his restoration to power, to show clemency to his persecutors. <i>Benedictus dominus . . . Perugia. 4 Non. Oct., 1 Clement IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 19382.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (3).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1265 Oct. 6.	Exhortation to Gilbert earl of Gloucester, whom on account of his services to Edward son of the king of England the pope has ordered to be absolved from the sentences of excommunication he had incurred, to assist the said king with all his power. <i>Juventutis tue</i> . . . Perugia. 2 Non. Oct., 1 Clement IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 19388.]	Papal Bulls 10 (7).
1265 Oct. 8.	Exhortation to Edward first-born son of the king of England, now that he is freed from captivity, to deal gently with his enemies. <i>Habes fili</i> . . . Perugia. 8 Id. Oct., 1 Clement IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 19393.]	Papal Bulls 10 (12).
1265 Nov. 4.	Protection and grant of privileges to the prior of Heveringlard (<i>sic</i>) and his brethren both present and to come. <i>Religiosam vitam</i> . . . Perugia. 2 Non. Nov., 1 Clement IV. <i>Bulla with silk string. Great bull.</i> [R. and Potthast, 19436.]	Papal Bulls 10 (17).
[1266] May 4.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour master John, a canon of Veroli, cousin and chaplain of G. cardinal deacon of St. George <i>ad velum aureum</i> , whom the pope has appointed bishop of Clonfert. <i>Quanto inter catholicos</i> . . . Viterbo. 4 Non. Maii, 2 Clement [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (17).
1266 Jun. 9.	Order to O[tto]bon, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian and papal legate, to cause to be collected for the use of the king of England a tenth of all ecclesiastical revenues (save those of the houses of St. Clare) in England, Wales and Ireland for a period of three years. <i>Quanta regnum Anglie</i> . . . Viterbo. 5 Id. Jun., 2 Clement IV. <i>Quoted in five letters of Ottobon, papal legate, under date 15 and 16 Jan., 1267.</i>	Papal Bulls 43 (1). 43 (2). 43 (3). 43 (4). 43 (5).
1267 Jan. 15.	Order from Ottobon, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian and papal legate, to master Edward de la Knolle, dean of Wells, and master Thomas de Bytton, precentor of Wells, to collect from the diocese of Bath and Wells the tenth for three years of all ecclesiastical revenues (save those of cardinals), which Clement IV. by his letters dated 9 Jun., 1266, recited herein, ordered to be collected for the use of the king of England, and to pay it to Walter [Giffard, archbishop-] elect of York, Stephen [de Monte Luelli,] archdeacon of Canterbury, and Ruffinus [Tonens,] archdeacon of Clyveland in the church of York. London. 18 Kal. Feb., 2 Clement IV. <i>Seal missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 43 (1).
1267 Jan. 15.	Similar order to master Walter Scamel, archdeacon of Berks, and master Ralph de Heyham, a canon of Salisbury, for the collection of the tenth in the diocese of Salisbury. London. 18 Kal. Feb., 2 Clement IV. <i>Seal missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 43 (4).
1267 [Jan. 15.]	Similar order to masters R. de Fuldon, archdeacon of Lincoln, and Adam de Bokingfeud, a canon of Lincoln, for the collection of the tenth in the diocese of Lincoln. . . . Kal. . . . * 2 Clement IV. <i>Seal missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 43 (5).
[1267] Jan. 16.	Similar order to master Walter de Gloucestre, dean of Chichester, and Simon rector of Terringes for the collection of the tenth in the diocese of Chichester. London. 17 Kal. Feb., [2] Clement IV. <i>Seal missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 43 (2).
1267 Jan. [16].	Similar order to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and the prior of Kenilleworth for the collection of the tenth in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield. . . . *Kal. Feb., 2 Clement IV. <i>Seal missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 43 (3).
1267 Jul. 15.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to cause to be collected and paid to the creditors of the queen of England 60,000 pounds <i>Tournois</i> out of the tenth for three years of all ecclesiastical revenues in England, Ireland, and Wales, which the pope granted to the king of England. <i>Ex parte carissime</i> . . . Viterbo. Id. Jul., 3 Clement IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., and Potthast, 20080, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 434.]	Papal Bulls 10 (5).
[1267] Oct. 26.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, of the grant made to them by Walter de Mandeville of the advowson of the church of Bromfeldia, and of the appropriation to them of the same church made by Robert, bishop of London, with the assent of the chapter of London, and approved by Gilbert, William and Richard, bishops of London, successors of the said Robert, a fit portion being reserved for a vicar. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Viterbo. 7 Kal. Nov., 3 Clement [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (9).

* MS. defective.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1267] Oct. 27.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, of the appropriation made to them by F[ulk Basset,] late bishop of London, of the churches of Thotnham, Brachkyng and Wolkomestowe, suitable portions for vicars being appointed. <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Viterbo. 6 Kal. Nov., 3 Clement [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 13 (4).
[1267] Oct. 27.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, of the grant made to them by king Stephen and queen Maud of the perpetual custody of, and all their right in, the hospital of St. Katherine by the Tower of London, which grant was confirmed by Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury and papal legate, Robert and William, bishops of London, and lastly by the present king of England.* <i>Justis petentium</i> . . . Viterbo. 6 Kal. Nov., 3 Clement [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 10 (1A).
[1267] Oct. 27.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to decide the appeal of the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, against a decision of R. archdeacon of Northumberland in a suit brought against them by Bonavolta, clerk, nephew of O. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in <i>Via Lata</i> concerning a certain sum of money. <i>Significaverunt</i> . . . Viterbo. 6 Kal. Nov., 3 Clement [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 13 (3).
[1267] Dec. 13.	Order to O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, papal legate, to revoke all proceedings taken since the appeal of the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, in a suit concerning a yearly pension brought against them by Bonavolta, clerk, nephew of O. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in <i>Via Lata</i> , and to proceed as ordered in former letters; or else to remit the parties to the archdeacon of Northumberland, against whose decision the appeal was made, and who is said to have since pronounced sentence of excommunication against the prior and convent. <i>Significaverunt</i> . . . Viterbo. <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 3 Clement [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 13 (2).
1272 Mar. 29.	Announcement to the king of England of the election of pope Gregory X. <i>Gloria in altissimis</i> . . . Lateran. 4 Kal. Apr., 1 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R. and Potthast, 20518.]	Papal Bulls 16 (6).
1272 Mar. 31.	Request to the king of England to be present at a council concerning the Holy Land to be held on the 1st May, 1274. <i>Salvator noster</i> . . . Lateran. 2 Kal. Apr., 1 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R. and Potthast, 20525.]	Papal Bulls 16 (13).
1272 May 31.	Confirmation to the master and brethren of the house of the Knighthood of the Temple of Jerusalem of all their liberties and possessions. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Lateran. 2 Kal. Jun., 1 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R. and Potthast, 20558.]	Papal Bulls 16 (8).
[1272] Jul. 13.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour and to grant the temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) to Nicholas [MacMaelisa,] archbishop of Armagh, whose election the pope has confirmed, and who has been consecrated by the bishop of Tusculum. <i>Armachana ecclesia pastoris</i> . . . Orvieto. 3 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 1 Gregory [X.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [R. under date 1228, and Potthast, 20567.]	Papal Bulls 35 (27).
1272 Jul. 21.	Protection for Edward first-born son of the king of England, his family and possessions, in order that he may more zealously prosecute the crusade. <i>Aspiens Terre Sancte</i> . . . Orvieto. 12 Kal. Aug., 1 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R. and Potthast, 20572.]	Papal Bulls 16 (3).
1272 Oct. 1.	Order to the abbots of Westminster and Waltham to cause the full revenues of their dignities and parsonages to be paid to six of the king's clerks, whom the king in accordance with an indult granted to him by the pope is to nominate, while they are engaged on his service and non-resident in their benefices. <i>Ut clerici</i> . . . Orvieto. Kal. Oct., 1 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R. and Potthast, 20615.]	Papal Bulls 16 (9).
1272 Oct. 1.	<i>Notariially certified transcript of the preceding bull under date 26 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 18 (22).
1272 Nov. 22.	Congratulations to Edward, first-born son of the king of England, upon his safe arrival at Trapani. <i>Felici ad nos</i> . . . Orvieto. 10 Kal. Dec., 1 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close</i> . [R. and Potthast, 20643.]	Papal Bulls 16 (5).

* No trace of this confirmation has been found on the Charter or Patent Rolls of Henry III.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1273 Jan. 9.	Exhortation to A. queen of England to submit with patience to the divine will with reference to the death of Henry III. and so induce her husband E[dward I.] to follow her example. <i>Sicut alie . . .</i> Orvieto. 5 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 1 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string (worn). Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 20664.]	Papal Bulls 16 (4).
1273 Mar. 1.	Citation of Guy de Monteforti and his accomplices (except count Aldebrandinus called the Red) to appear before the pope to answer for the murder of Henry de Alemania, first-born son of Richard king of the Romans. <i>Ad certitudinem presentium et memoriam futurorum. Quondam Henrici . . .</i> Orvieto. <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory X.* <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 20682.]	Papal Bulls 16 (14).
1273 Mar 6.	Order to master Raynerius, a papal chaplain, provost of Florence, to cite to appear before the pope count Aldebrandinus, called the Red, father in law of Guy de Monteforti, for complicity with the latter in the murder of Henry de Alemania first-born son of Richard king of the Romans. <i>Horrendi sceleris . . .</i> Orvieto. 2 <i>Non. Mar.</i> , 1 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 20684.]	Papal Bulls 16 (11).
1273 Apr. 1.	Condemnation of Guy de Monteforti for the murder of Henry de Alemania, and promulgation of sentence against him, reciting the following bull :— Gregory X. <i>Ad certitudinem presentium et memoriam futurorum. Quondam Henrici . . .</i> Orvieto. 1 <i>Mar.</i> , 1273. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Nephandum scelus . . .</i> Orvieto. <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 2 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 20712, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I., p. 444.]	Papal Bulls 16 (25).
1273 Apr. 1.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (26).
1273 Apr. 1.	<i>Triplicate of the above bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (29).
[1273] Apr. 12.	Request to E[dward I.] to take into his favour Nicholas [de Spina,] one of the priors of the monastery of St. Augustine, Canterbury, whose election as abbot of the same the pope has confirmed. <i>Cum ex gratia . . .</i> Orvieto. 2 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 2 Gregory [X.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 47 (2).
1273 Apr. 13.	Request to the king of England to be present at a council to be held at Lyons. <i>In litteris . . .</i> Orvieto. <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 2 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 20717, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 446.]	Papal Bulls 16 (12).
1273 Nov. 29.	Notification to the king of England of the repentance of Guy de Monteforti and of the directions for his imprisonment. <i>Princeps inclite . . .</i> Lyons. 3 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 2 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 20767, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 446.]	Papal Bulls 16 (23).
1273 Nov. 30.	Request to the king of England to treat his brother, Edmund earl of Leicester, kindly, especially with regard to the clerical tenth; and congratulation to him upon the affection shown by him to his mother. <i>Quantum deceat . . .</i> Lyons. 2 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 2 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 20768, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 446.]	Papal Bulls 16 (10).
1273 Dec. 1.	Exhortation to the king of England either to put forward or to postpone the date of his coronation in order that he and the prelates of his realm may attend the general council concerning the business of the Holy Land, the date fixed for which clashes with that appointed for the ceremony in question. <i>Celsitudini regie . . .</i> Lyons. <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 2 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 20769, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 446.]	Papal Bulls 16 (22).
[Between 1273 Dec. 11 and 1275 Apr. 11.]	Advice to the king of England to deal leniently with certain Florentine merchants (named) of the companies of the Circli, Frescobaldi, Bardi and Falconerii, who carried wool and other merchandise to Flanders contrary to the king's order, but who have submitted themselves to the king's good pleasure. <i>Non est otiosa . . .</i> Lyons. 3 <i>Id.</i> † Gregory [X.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 47 (1).
1274 Mar. 15.	Protection for the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, their house and possessions, and confirmation to them of the latter. <i>Sacrosancta Romana . . .</i> Lyons. <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 2 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast</i> , 20805, and <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. VI. p. 164.]	Papal Bulls 16 (16).

* This bull is recited in the bull *Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Nephandum scelus . . .* Orvieto, 1 *Apr.*, 1273 *infra*.

† *MS.* defective.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1274 May 15.	Exhortation to E[dward I.] not to take part in a certain tournament which he proposes to attend during his journey through France. <i>Etsi a torneamentorum . . . Lyons. Id. Mari, 3 Gregory X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 20828.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (20).
1274 May 18.	Further reason for not attending the tournament in France referred to in the preceding bull, <i>scil.</i> that the king's enemies have kinsmen and friends in the parts in question. <i>Preter multa . . .</i> (without address). Lyons. 15 Kal. Jun., 3 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (17).
[1274] Jul. 23.	Request to the king of England to assist in the final liberation of the Holy Land, and to give credence to [Gerard] de Grandison, a papal chaplain, whom the pope sends to him on that business and on the business of Edmund the king's brother. <i>Licet ex gestis . . . Lyons. 10 Kal. Aug., 3 Gregory [X.] Bulla missing. Letters close.</i>	Papal Bulls 46 (1).
1274 Aug. 18.	Confirmation for Llewelyn prince of Wales of the composition made between him and his brother David. <i>Cum a nobis . . . Lyons. 15 Kal. Sep., 3 Gregory X. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 20903.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (18).
[1274] Aug. 18.	Request to the king of England to observe the composition concerning certain castles, etc., made by the mediation of O. cardinal deacon of St. Adrian and papal legate, between Henry [III.] and Llewelyn prince of Wales. <i>Illam gerimus . . . Lyons. 15 Kal. Sep., 3 Gregory [X.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 47 (3).
1274 Aug. 18.	Request to the archbishop of Canterbury not to summon to his court in England Llewelyn prince of Wales, his servants, members of his household, and subjects, provided they are prepared to appear before his commissaries in Wales. <i>Sua nobis dilectus . . . Lyons. 15 Kal. Sep., 3 Gregory X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 20902.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (24).
1274 Aug. 23.	Request to the king of England not to suffer the seneschal of Gascony to seize the temporalities of vacant cathedral churches in the province of Auch. <i>Ut Rex qui . . . Lyons. 10 Kal. Sep., 3 Gregory X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 20908.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (19).
1274 Oct. 7.	Request to E[dward I.] to take into his protection the archbishop of Cashel and his church, so that the archbishop may perform his vow of going on a crusade. <i>Honori regio . . . Lyons. Non. Oct., 3 Gregory X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 20937.]</i>	Papal Bulls 47 (4).
[1274] Nov. 6.	Commendation to E[dward I.] of master Raymund de Nogeris, a papal chaplain, whom the pope is sending to collect the tribute, St. Peter's penny and other debts of the Roman church in England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, and to whom he requests the king to pay the annual tribute for the current and seven past years, and to grant a safe-conduct and such other aid as he may need. <i>Quod ad benivolentiam. . . Lyons. 8 Id. Nov., 3 Gregory [X.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 47 (5).
1274 Dec. 21.	Order to the prior of Breton to recover for the prebend in the chapel of St. Clement in Pontefract castle which is now held by Antony Bek, those possessions which his predecessors have alienated from it. <i>Ad audientiam . . . Lyons. 12 Kal. Jan., 3 Gregory X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 20972.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (7).
1275 Jun. 9.	Collation to Antony Bek, a clerk of the king of England, of the archdeaconry of Dorset, and also of a prebend in Salisbury, if or when one be vacant. <i>Placentes honestatis . . . Beaucaire. 5 Id. Jun., 4 Gregory X. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 21043.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (15).
1275 Jun. 9.	Order to the bishops of Bath and Rochester to induct Antony Bek, a clerk of the king of England, into possession of the archdeaconry of Dorset and also of a prebend in Salisbury, if or when one be vacant. <i>Placentes honestatis . . . Beaucaire. 5 Id. Jun., 4 Gregory X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 21044.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (21).
1275 Jul. 11.	Provision to Matthew Carazulo, nephew of master Berard de Neapoli, a papal subdeacon and notary, of the canonry and prebend in Salisbury which Gerard de Grandisono, [bishop] elect of Verdun, has resigned to the pope's hands. <i>Dilecti filii . . . Beaucaire. 5 Id. Jul., 4 Gregory X. Bulla with silk string (worn). [R. and Potthast, 21050.]</i>	Papal Bulls 16 (1).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1275 Jul. 11.	Order to the bishop of Winchester, the bishop of Bath and Wells and master Raymund de Nogeris, a papal chaplain, to induct Matthew Carazulo, nephew of master Berard de Neapoli, a papal subdeacon and notary, into possession of the canonry and prebend in Salisbury which Gerard de Grandisono, [bishop-] elect of Verdun, has resigned to the pope's hands. <i>Dilecti filii</i> . . . Beaucaire. 5 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 4 Gregory X. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 21051.]	Papal Bulls 16 (2).
1275 Jul. 15.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury to dispense John son of Henry de Astinges and Isabel daughter of William de Valentia to contract marriage despite their consanguinity, if he see that it will promote peace. <i>Etsi conjunctio</i> . . . Beaucaire. <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 4 Gregory [X.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R.</i> , <i>Potthast</i> , 21052, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 450.]	Papal Bulls 16 (27).
[1275] Jul. 19.	Order to the bishop of Bath and Wells and the archdeacon of Dorset to cause provision of a benefice to be made to each of three of the king's clerks whom the king will nominate. <i>Meruit devotionis</i> . . . Beaucaire. 14 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 4 Gregory [X.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 21053.]	Papal Bulls 16 (28).
1276 Oct. 7.	Notification to the king of England of the election of pope John XXI. <i>Qui eterne</i> . . . Viterbo. <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 1 John XXI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 21159.]	Papal Bulls 24 (1).
1276 Dec. 13.	Request to E[dward I.] to protect E. cardinal priest of St. Martin in his possession of the churches of Wistanestea, Frondingham and Archexea void and in the pope's gift by the resignation of Tedisius de Camilla, a papal chaplain. <i>Devotio quam</i> . . . Viterbo. <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 1 John XXI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 21203.]	Papal Bulls 24 (2).
[1276] Dec. 18.	Request to the king of England to pay by fixed instalments to master Gifred de Vezano, a clerk of the papal Camera and papal nuncio in England, the annual tribute of 1000 marks for the past seven years and for the current year. <i>Cum censum</i> . . . Viterbo. 15 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 1 John [XXI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 21204.]	Papal Bulls 55 (1).
1278 Jan. 15.	Notification to the king of England of the election of pope Nicholas III. <i>Immense Deus potentie</i> . . . St. Peter's Rome. 18 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1 Nicholas III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 21263.]	Papal Bulls 29 (14).
[1278] Jul. 6.	Order to the dean of South Malling (<i>Submallinges</i>) to cause to be restored to the prior and convent of Lewes such of their possessions as have been unlawfully alienated or withdrawn. <i>Pervenit ad audientiam</i> . . . Viterbo. 2 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 1 Nicholas [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (11).
1278 Aug. 1.	Assent to the petition of the king of England that after his taking the cross there may be assigned to him 25,000 marks from the tenth of ecclesiastical benefices collected in England. <i>Dilecti filii frater</i> . . . Viterbo. <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 1 Nicholas III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i> , <i>Potthast</i> , 21373, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 455.]	Papal Bulls 29 (12).
1278 Aug. 1.	Notification to the king of England of the refusal of the pope and cardinals to make the change suggested by the king in the method of payment of the annual tribute of 1000 marks. <i>Dilecti filii frater</i> . . . Viterbo. <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 1 Nicholas III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. under date 5 Aug.</i> , 1278, <i>Potthast</i> , 21374, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 455.]	Papal Bulls 29 (9).
1278 Aug. 12.	Order to the bishops of London and Hereford, master Arditio, a papal chaplain and nuncio in England, and brother John de Derlenton, a friar Preacher, to intimate to the king of England the conditions of the assignment to him of 25,000 marks from the tenth already collected in England. <i>Nuper tu fili</i> . . . Viterbo. 2 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 1 Nicholas III. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i> , <i>Potthast</i> , 21392, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 455.]	Papal Bulls 29 (13).
1279 Sep. 19.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour William [Wickwane,] chancellor of York, whom the pope has appointed archbishop of York. <i>Divine gratia majestatis</i> . . . Viterbo. 13 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 2 Nicholas [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 459.]	Papal Bulls 60 (3).
1280 Feb. 17.	Request to the king of England to secure the release of Almaric de Monte Forti, a papal chaplain. <i>Inter fluctus assiduos</i> . . . St. Peter's Rome. 13 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 3 Nicholas [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i> , <i>Potthast</i> , 21681, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 461.]	Papal Bulls 29 (11).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1280 Apr. 9.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour Ralph [de Ireton,] prior of Gisburn, whom the pope has appointed bishop of Carlisle. <i>Ad fovendum in . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 Id. Apr., 3 Nicholas III. Bulla with hemp string. [R., Potthast, 21706, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 461.]</i>	Papal Bulls 29 (10).
1281 Mar. 25.	Notification to the king of England of the death of pope Nicholas [III.] and of the election of pope Martin IV. <i>Incomprehensibilia Dei judicia . . . Orvieto. 8 Kal. Apr., 1 Martin IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 21739.]</i>	Papal Bulls 29 (6).
[1281] May 15.	Order to the official of Treves to restore to the abbess and convent of St. Mary <i>de Lera</i> in Koblenz any tithes, lands and goods which their predecessors have unlawfully alienated or dispersed. <i>Ad audientiam . . . Orvieto. Id. Maii, 1 Martin [IV.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (41).
[1281] Aug. 21.	Request to the king of England to pay to the Roman church the annual tribute of 1000 marks due for the present and three past years. <i>Quanto erga . . . Orvieto. 12 Kal. Sept., 1 Martin [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 21781.]</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (16).
[1281] Aug. 23.	Order to the <i>primicerius</i> of the church of Metz to hear and determine the complaint of injury to their lands, etc., brought by the abbot and convent of Prüm against Conon and Reyner de Entwelt brothers, knights, Dankel [son of] Walter de Entwelt, Henry de Rurdorf, Lewis and Clement [sons of] Lewis the huckster (<i>institor</i>), brothers, and Peter called " <i>Aurilles laici</i> " and Yda his wife, of the cities and dioceses of Cologne, Laon and Metz. <i>Conquesti sunt . . . Orvieto. 10 Kal. Sep., 1 Martin [IV.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (40).
[1281-5]	[Exhortation]* to the king of England not to withdraw from going to the aid of the Holy Land. <i>Magnum ad Terre Sancte negotium. . . .*</i> Martin [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 58 (5).
1282 Jan. 28.	Request to the king of England to assist in promoting peace between C. king of Sicily and Philip and Margaret, king and queen of the French. <i>Agimus fili . . . Orvieto. 5 Kal. Feb., 1 Martin IV. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Potthast, 21844.]</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (4).
[1282] Feb. 9.	Order to the abbot of Westminster to revoke whatever has been attempted to the prejudice of John prior of Lewes since the latter started on his journey to the Apostolic See. <i>Dilecti filii . . . Orvieto. 5 Id. Feb., 1 Martin [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 21846.]</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (18).
1282 Apr. 13.	Indult to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, that they may enjoy all privileges granted to them by previous popes. <i>Cum sicut ex . . . Orvieto. Id. Apr., 2 Martin IV. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 29 (1).
1282 Apr. 26.	Indult to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, to celebrate the divine offices in their monastery during a general interdict of the city of London. <i>Devotionis vestre . . . Orvieto. 6 Kal. Maii, 2 Martin IV. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Potthast, 21893.]</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (7).
1282 Apr. 27.	Order to the prior of Royston to compel certain parishioners of Lesenes and Bixele, the churches of which are appropriated to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, to pay tithes to that monastery. <i>Sua nobis . . . Orvieto. 5 Kal. Maii, 2 Martin IV. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 21894.]</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (8).
1282 Apr. 27.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (13).
[1282] May 22.	Order to the prior of Tonebrugg, if he find any truth in the charges brought by Bevis de Clara, dean of Stafford, against John Lovetot, knight, who, it is alleged, interfered with the hearing of a cause between the said Bevis and Walter [Giffard,] late archbishop of York, concerning the church of Adelingflet, and imprisoned the precentor and treasurer of Lincoln, the judges appointed by the pope, to cite the said John to appear in person before the pope. <i>Gravem recepinus . . . Orvieto. 11 Kal. Jun., 2 Martin [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 58 (2).
[1282] Jun. 3.	Order to the abbot of Waletham to compel persons, both clerical and lay, owing rents to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, to pay the same. <i>Querelam dilectorum . . . Orvieto. 3 Non. Jun., 2 Martin [IV.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Potthast, 21910.]</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (20).

* Fragment only.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1282] June 4.	Order to the prior of Royston to compel certain parishioners of St. Michael within Alegate and St. Katherine in the court (<i>atrio</i>) of the monastery of the Holy Trinity, London, to pay tithes to the prior and convent of that monastery. <i>Ex parte dilectorum</i> . . . Orvieto. 2 <i>Non. Jun.</i> , 2 Martin [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 21911.]	Papal Bulls 28 (19).
1282 Jun. 15.	Request to Edward [I.] to take into his favour John [de Pontissara,] archdeacon of Exeter and a papal chaplain, of whom the pope has made provision to the bishopric of Winchester. <i>Romani pontificis</i> . . . Orvieto. 17 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 2 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 21915.]	Papal Bulls 28 (14).
1283 Feb. 15.	Request to the King of England to take into his favour John [de Broc-hampton,] cellarer of Evesham, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Dudum monasterio</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Mar.*</i> 2 Martin [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 467.]	Papal Bulls 58 (6).
1283 Jan. 5.	Order to the prior of Letherigham to restore to the prioress and convent of Wikes such of their possessions as have been unlawfully alienated. <i>Ad audien-tiam nostram</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Non. Jan.</i> , 2 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 21963.]	Papal Bulls 28 (12).
1283 Jan. 8.	Exhortation to the king of England to carry out his resolve to go to the Holy Land, and refusal to grant the tenth collected for that object to his brother Edmund. <i>Caritatis fecunde</i> . . . Orvieto. 6 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 2 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 21967.]	Papal Bulls 28 (15).
[1283] Feb. 1.	Commendation to the king of England of the Cluniac order. <i>Libenter excellentie regie</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 2 Martin [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 21980.]	Papal Bulls 58 (1).
1283 Feb. 13.	Order to the prior of St. Mary's Letherigham to restore to the priory of Wikes such of its possessions as have been unlawfully alienated. <i>Ad audien-ciam nostram</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 2 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 21987.]	Papal Bulls 29 (4).
1283 May 14.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour Thomas de Fyndon, third prior of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, whom the pope has appointed abbot of that monastery. <i>Divine gratia</i> . . . Orvieto. 2 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 3 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22023.]	Papal Bulls 28 (11).
1283 Jul. 5.	Exhortation to the king of England to restore the tenth, collected in England for the Holy Land, which he has violently seized. <i>Dum regalis pruden-tie</i> . . . Orvieto. 3 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 3 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22047.]	Papal Bulls 29 (7).
[1283] Aug. 9.	Exhortation to the King of England to help Alfonso, king of Castile and Leon, to make peace with Sanctius and his other sons, Emanuel, his brother (<i>germanus</i>), and his subjects who have risen against him. <i>Insurgentis fremitus tempestatis</i> . . . Orvieto. 5 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 3 Martin [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22055.]	Papal Bulls 58 (3).
1284 Feb. 13.	Request to the king of England to pay the annual tribute, due for two years, to master Giffred clerk of the apostolic <i>Camera</i> in England. <i>Honorem tuum fili</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 3 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22102.]	Papal Bulls 29 (5).
1284 Feb. 13.	Faculty to master Giffred, clerk of the apostolic <i>Camera</i> in England, to give a receipt for the payment of the tribute for two years. <i>Cum super solutione</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 3 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22103.]	Papal Bulls 29 (2).
1284 May 26.	Exhortation to E[dward I.] to carry out his resolve to go to the Holy Land. <i>Exultat in domino</i> . . . Orvieto. 7 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 4 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 22142, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 477.]	Papal Bulls 28 (1).
1284 May 26.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull.</i> <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (5).
1284 May 26.	<i>Another copy of the same.</i> <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (10).

MS. defective. The month is supplied from the *Cal. Papal Letters*, *loc. cit.*

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1284 May 26.	Replies to eight petitions of E[dward I.] concerning the tenth collected for the Holy Land. <i>Venientes ad nos</i> . . . Orvieto. 7 Kal. Jun., 4 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22143.]	Papal Bulls 28 (9).
1284 May 26.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 29 (8).
1284 May 26.	Order to the bishops of Worcester and Bangor to absolve those who had incurred excommunication during the struggles with Simon de Monteforti and with Llewelyn prince of Wales and his brother David. <i>Ex parte carissimi</i> . . . Orvieto. 7 Kal. Jun., 4 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22144.]	Papal Bulls 28 (2).
1284 May 26.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Endorsed:—Duplicatur. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (3).
1284 May 26.	<i>Another copy of the same, similarly endorsed. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (6).
1284 May 26.	<i>Another copy of the same. Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 28 (17).
1284 Sep. 22.	Request to the king of England to protect the church of Writel, which his grandfather granted to the hospital of S. Spirito in Saxia, Rome. <i>Ut ei te</i> . . . Castello di Pieve. 10 Kal. Oct., 4 Martin IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22171.]	Papal Bulls 29 (3).
[1284] Nov. 13.	Request to Edward [I.] from John [Cholet,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia and papal legate, that he would take into his favour William de Putot, bailiff of Fécamp, whose election as abbot of that monastery the legate has confirmed, and would restore to him those of its temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) which are situated in England. <i>Ad fovendum</i> . . . Maysel. <i>Id.</i> Nov., [4]* Martin IV. <i>Seal missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 58 (4).
1285 Apr. 20.	Replies to the king of England to the proposals submitted by Walter a canon of Wells and Ellis de Hauvilla, his envoys, to Martin IV. and the present pope concerning the tenth of Scotland, the extension of the grant of a tenth in England, Ireland and Wales, goods of intestates, and the date of the assumption of the cross by the said king. <i>Accedentes ad</i> . . . Perugia. 12 Kal. Maii, 1 Honorius [IV.]. <i>Half bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 22230, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 479.]	Papal Bulls 19 (3).
1285 Apr. 25.	Announcement to the king of England of the death of pope Martin IV. and of the election of pope Honorius IV. <i>Sincere caritatis</i> . . . Perugia. 7 Kal. Maii, 1 Honorius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22231.]	Papal Bulls 18 (21).
1285 May 30.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour John de Sanfordia, dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, whose election as archbishop of Dublin the pope has confirmed. <i>Dudum ecclesia</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 Kal. Jun., 1 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 22236, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 480.]	Papal Bulls 19 (10).
1285 Jul. 11.	Commendation to the king of England of Thomasius Spillati and Lopus Hugonis of Florence, merchants of the papal <i>Camera</i> , and their fellows abiding in England. <i>Grandis fiducia</i> . . . Tivoli. 5 Id. Jul., 1 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22255.]	Papal Bulls 19 (4).
1285 Jul. 28.	Prorogation for the king of England of the term within which he is to assume the cross, until the Whitsuntide after next. <i>Licet nuper</i> . . . Tivoli. 5 Kal. Aug., 1 Honorius [IV.]. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 22274, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 486.]	Papal Bulls 18 (26).
1285 Aug. 5.	Expression of thanks to the king of England for jewels sent by him to the pope. <i>Missa nobis</i> . . . Tivoli. Non. Aug., 1 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22277.]	Papal Bulls 19 (5).
[1285] Aug. 5.	Acknowledgment to the king of England of the letters which he sent to the pope congratulating him on his promotion, and asking him to take steps to make peace between Philip king of France and Peter sometime king of Aragon. To this latter request the pope cannot accede, because Philip has undertaken to carry out the sentence of deprivation of his kingdom pronounced by the pope against Peter for the injuries he has inflicted on the Roman Church and the island of Sicily. <i>Solita benignitate</i> . . . Tivoli. Non. Aug., 1 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i>	Papal Bulls 18 (25).

* MS. defective, but the restitution of temporalities took place on 2 Jan., 1285. See Cal. Pat. Rolls, 1281-1292, p. 149.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1285 Dec. 5.	Order to the prior of Royston (<i>Cruceroys</i>) to hear and decide the complaint of the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, against master Robert de Horsele, rector of St. Edmund the king, Graschirche, and the warden, brothers and sisters of the hospital of St. Katherine by the Tower of London concerning certain tithes and yearly pensions. <i>Conquesti sunt nobis</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 1 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 22336.]	Papal Bulls 19 (8).
[1286] Feb. 3.	Order to the prior of Hurle to cause to be restored to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, those of its possessions which he shall find to have been unlawfully alienated or dispersed. <i>Ad audientiam</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>3 Non. Feb.</i> , 1 Honorius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 18 (30).
1286 Feb. 17.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour John [called <i>Romanus</i> ,]* precentor of Lincoln and a canon of York, whose election to the archbishopric of York the pope has confirmed. <i>Ad fovendum</i> . . . [St. Sabina's,]* Rome. [13 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> ,]* 1 Honorius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 484.]	Papal Bulls 51 (3).
1286 Mar. 14.	Commission to the bishop of Hereford to inquire into the alleged consanguinity in the fourth degree of John Giffardi, lord of Clifford, and Margaret de Novavilla, and if he find it not to be a fact, to grant them licence to marry, and if it be true, to dispense them from the impediment. <i>Dilectus filius</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>2 Id. Mar.</i> , 1 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 22393.]	Papal Bulls 51 (2).
1286 Mar. 14.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 51 (1).
1286 May 5.	Intimation to the king of England that the pope will reply by Oddo de Grandisone, the king's envoy, to what the latter has set out to him concerning the business of Aragon. <i>Exigit regalis</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>3 Non. Mai</i> , 1 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. under date 1285, and Potthast</i> , 22427.]	Papal Bulls 19 (6).
1286 May 27.	Dispensation to Edward [I.] for the marriage of his sons and daughters to persons related to them in the fourth degree of affinity or consanguinity. <i>Eximie devotionis affectus</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>6 Kal. Jun.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>Potthast</i> , 22460.]	Papal Bulls 18 (16).
1286 May 27.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 26 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 36 (5).
1286 May 27.	Intimation to E[dward I.] that the dispensation granted by the pope for the marriage of his sons and daughters to persons related to them in the fourth degree of affinity or consanguinity was not intended to apply to sons or daughters, grandsons or granddaughters of the late Peter, sometime king of Aragon, or other undevout persons. <i>Licet nuper ad</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>6 Kal. Jun.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 22461.]	Papal Bulls 19 (1).
1286 May 27.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 19 (7).
1286 May 27.	Faculty to the dean of Saintes and master Raymund, a canon of Saint-Seurin, Bordeaux, to cause six clerks of E[dward I.,] to be nominated by him, to be received as canons, one in each, in the churches of Bazas, Agen, Saint-Seurin, Bordeaux, Dax, Lectoure and Angoulême, and to make provision to them of prebends in the same, if or when such be vacant. <i>Grandis affectus</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>6 Kal. Jun.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Notariially certified transcript only, under date 26 Oct., 1305.</i>	Papal Bulls 18 (22).
1286 Jun. 17.	Renewed intimation to E[dward I.] that the indulgence granted for the marriage of his sons and daughters to persons related to them in the fourth degree of consanguinity or affinity was not intended to extend to the sons or daughters, grandsons or granddaughters of Peter, sometime king of Aragon, or any other undevout persons. <i>Processit ex intime</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>15 Kal. Jul.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 22487.]	Papal Bulls 18 (19)

* MS. mutilated.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1286 Jun. 17.	Reply to E[dward I.] to five petitions put before the pope on his behalf by O. de Grandisano. <i>Ille a quo</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. 15 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22486.]	Papal Bulls 18 (17).
1286 Jul. 12.	Request to E[dward I.] to restore the temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) of the church of Meath to Thomas de Sancto Leodegario, archdeacon of Kells (<i>Kenles</i>), whom the pope has appointed bishop of that church. <i>Licet continuata</i> . . . Tivoli. 4 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 22491, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 488.]	Papal Bulls 18 (20).
1286 Nov. 6.	Letters of commendation to E[dward I.] in favour of Boniface archbishop of Ravenna and Peter archbishop of Monreale, whom the pope is sending to assist the king in making peace between Philip [IV.] king of France and Alfonso son of the late Peter, sometime king of Aragon. <i>Collegimus nuper</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. 8 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22525.]	Papal Bulls 19 (11).
1287 Mar. 1.	Order to B. archbishop of Ravenna and P. archbishop of Monreale to assist Edward [I.] with counsel and aid in his negotiations with certain princes. <i>Licet vos</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22576.]	Papal Bulls 18 (15).
1287 Mar. 1.	Intimation to E[dward I.] that the pope has ordered B. archbishop of Ravenna and P. archbishop of Monreale to assist him with counsel and aid in his negotiations with certain princes. <i>Licet venerabiles</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22577.]	Papal Bulls 19 (2).
1287 Mar. 15.	Reply to E[dward I.] to four petitions and an article put before the pope on his behalf by Richard de Punesei and master John Gereberd. <i>Ab eo qui</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22592.]	Papal Bulls 18 (18).
1287 Apr. 1.	Grant to E[dward I.] of a tenth of ecclesiastical revenues in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for six years, including the grant for three years made by Martin [IV.], which is confirmed; and prorogation to the same of the time within which he is to take the cross from Whitsuntide next till the feast of St. John the Baptist. <i>Attendentes laudabile</i> . . . St. Sabina's, Rome. <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 2 Honorius IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. under date 1286, and Potthast, 22596.]	Papal Bulls 19 (9).
1288 Feb. 23.	Notification to the king of England of the death of Honorius IV. and of the election of Nicholas IV. <i>Judicia dei abyssus</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22604.]	Papal Bulls 30 (8).
1288 Mar. 15.	Request to the king of England to induce Alfonso son of Peter, late king of Aragon, to set at liberty Charles, the first-born son of C[harles] late king of Sicily. <i>Ad liberationem carissimi</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 1 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 22616, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 495.]	Papal Bulls 30 (1).
1288 Apr. 28.	Request to the king of England to pay the annual tribute of 1000 marks, now three years in arrear and for two further years due at Michaelmas next. <i>Honorem tuum fili</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22688.]	Papal Bulls 30 (6).
1288 May 1.	Acknowledgment of a letter from the king of England and request to him to persevere in his efforts on behalf of Charles, the first-born son of C[harles], late king of Sicily. <i>Regie celsitudinis litteras</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22698.]	Papal Bulls 30 (2).
1288 Aug. 13.	Commendation to the king of England of Alfonso, son of Velasco Gometii, of Portugal, now a friar Minor. <i>Regie devotionis sinceritas</i> . . . Rieti. <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 1 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22772.]	Papal Bulls 30 (3).
1289 Feb. 1.	Request to the king of England to restore the castle of Blanckeford (in the diocese of Bordeaux) to Arnald son and heir of the late Peter Bertrand. <i>Pre-cellentia tue magnitudinis</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22869.]	Papal Bulls 30 (7).
1289 Feb. 20.	Request to the king of England to excuse the absence of Philip son of the count of Flanders and to expedite his suit in the royal court concerning the <i>comté</i> of Bigorre. <i>Considerantes attentius magne</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 10 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 22881.]	Papal Bulls 30 (5).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1289 Apr. 1.	Inhibition, addressed to all persons in Scotland who shall see the present letters, of the custom in that kingdom, whereby natives alone are admitted to religious houses, and no foreigner however worthy is promoted to a dignity or the rule of his house. <i>Ad audientiam nostram</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. <i>Kal. April</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R.</i> , <i>Pothast</i> , 22925, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 497.]	Papal Bulls 32 (1).
1289 Apr. 22.	Request to the king of England not to allow master John de Cadomo to interfere with the possession by master Berard, a papal chaplain, of a canonry and prebend of York. <i>Exposuit nobis dilectus</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 10 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 22943.]	Papal Bulls 30 (4).
1289 May 2.	Request to the king of England* to take into his favour William [de Bermingham,] rector of Athenry, whom the pope has appointed archbishop of Tuam. <i>Divine gratia majestatis</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 6 <i>Non. Maii</i> , 2 Nicholas [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>Pothast</i> , 22957, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 498.]	Papal Bulls 60 (1).
1289 Aug. 13.	Exhortation to the king of England to go speedily to the relief of the Holy Land. <i>Dura nimis et</i> . . . Rieti. <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 23040.]	Papal Bulls 32 (13).
1289 Aug. 21.	Ratification to the abbot and convent of Aberconway of the translation of that monastery to its present site, made by Honorius IV before his consecration. <i>Ex parte carissimi</i> . . . Rieti. 12 <i>Kal. Sept.</i> , 2 NICHOLAS [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R.</i> , <i>Pothast</i> , 23049, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 500.]	Papal Bulls 31 (9).
1289 Aug. 21.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla† with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 32 (11).
[1289] Sep. 9.	Order to the [bishop]‡ of Salisbury to hear and decide the appeal of Laurence de Seymor, layman, against a ruling of the vicar of the bishop of Bath in a suit of legitimacy brought against him by his sisters, Joan the elder, Alice, Maud and Joan the younger. <i>Exposuit nobis</i> . . . Rieti. 5 <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 2 Nicholas [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 32 (19).
1289 Sep. 29.	Request to the king of England to take into his favour Robert [de Elenton,] a canon of Holy Cross, Waltham, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Ad fovendum</i> . . . Rieti. 3 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 2 Nicholas [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 504.]	Papal Bulls 60 (2).
1289 Sep. 30.	Letters of credence to E[dward I.] in favour of Biscarellus de Gisulfo, citizen of Genoa, envoy of Argon (<i>Argonus</i>), king of the Tartars. <i>Nuper ad presentiam</i> . . . Rieti. 2 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 23096.]	Papal Bulls 32 (4).
1289 Oct. 7.	Replies to seven petitions of Edward [I.] relative to the Crusade, with form for his acceptance of the pope's decision. <i>Copiosus in misericordia</i> . . . Rieti. <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R.</i> , <i>Pothast</i> , 23099, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 504.]	Papal Bulls 31 (19).
1289 Oct. 7.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (12).
1289 Nov. 4.	Letters of acquittance to E[dward I.] for 6,000 marks, the annual tribute to the Roman church for six years ending at Michaelmas last. <i>Nuper dilecti filii</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 2 <i>Non. Nov.</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 23102.]	Papal Bulls 32 (10).
1289 Nov. 16.	Dispensation to Edward son of Edward [I.] to marry Margaret daughter of Eric king of Norway. <i>Petitio tua nobis</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 16 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 23118.]	Papal Bulls 32 (2).
1289 Nov. 16.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 32 (3).
1289 Nov. 16.	<i>Another copy of the same. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 32 (5).
[1289] Nov. 16.	Dispensation to Gilbert earl of Gloucester and Hertford to marry Joan daughter of Edward [I.] <i>Petitio tua nobis</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 16 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 2 NICHOLAS [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 23119.]	Papal Bulls. 31 (14).

* Endorsed "Edwardo Regi."

† Sewn in a linen cover.

‡ MS. defective.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1289 Dec. 11.	Request to E[dward I.] to cause corporal possession of the priory of Lenton to be assigned to the proctor of Peter de Siuriaco, the prior thereof. <i>Pridem ad notitiam</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 3 <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 2 Nicholas [IV.]. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 23137, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 507.]	Papal Bulls 31 (5).
1290 Jan. 10.	Ordinance for E[dward I.] that the tenth of the ecclesiastical rents and revenues in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales granted to him in aid of the Holy Land be paid according to their true value, and further grant to him of oblations in aid of the Holy Land to be made hereafter, and also those made since the grant of Honorius IV. <i>Nuper celsitudini regie</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 4 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 23157, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 509.]	Papal Bulls 32 (12).
1290 Jan. 10.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 32 (8).
1290 Jan. 10.	<i>Another copy of the same. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 32 (7).
1290 Jan. 10.	<i>Another copy of the same. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 32 (6).
1290 Jan. 10.	Intimation to E[dward I.] that the tenth of ecclesiastical rents and revenues in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales granted to him is to be collected by persons appointed by the apostolic see. <i>Gerentes cordi negotium</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 4 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 2 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 23158, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 509.]	Papal Bulls 32 (14).
1290 May 14.	Notification to Edward [I.] of the rules for the collection of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues granted to him in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales. <i>Nuper tibi per</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 2 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 3 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 23274.]	Papal Bulls 30 (21).
1290 May 16.	Intimation to Edward [I.] that the pope has fixed Midsummer, 1293, as the day on which the king is to start on a crusade and has ordered the tenth for six years granted to him in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland to be paid in two moieties at Midsummer, 1291, and the following Midsummer, with form of letters patent of the king's acceptance of these terms. <i>Gaudemus in domino</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 17 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 3 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.*</i> [Potthast, 23280.]	Papal Bulls 30 (19).
1290 Jul. 8.	Commendation to Edward [I.] of Labrus Wpelli of Lucca, a merchant of the papal Camera. <i>Quam devotus Celsitudini</i> . . . Orvieto. 8 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 3 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 23314.]	Papal Bulls 30 (20).
[1290] Aug. 1.	Order to the prior of Royston to cause to be restored to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, such property as he finds to have been unlawfully alienated. <i>Ad audientiam nostram</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 3 Nicholas [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 32 (17).
1290 Sep. 17.	Request to E[dward I.] to acquiesce in the grant of prebends in York and Lincoln to the basilica of St. Peter and the hospital of S. Spirito in Saxia, Rome, made at the instance of M. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. <i>Regie Celsitudinis litteras</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 3 Nicholas [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 23404, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 518.]	Papal Bulls 31 (3).
1290 Dec. 2.	Commendation to E[dward I.] of Andrew formerly called Zaganus, Buscarellus de Gisulfo and Moracius, envoys of Argon, king of the Tartars. <i>Cum dilecti filii</i> . . . Orvieto. 4 <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 3 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 23481.]	Papal Bulls 30 (18).
1290 Dec. 31.	Letters of credence to E[dward I.] in favour of Saabedin Archaon, envoy of Argon, king of the Tartars. <i>Cum nobilis vir</i> . . . Orvieto. 2 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 3 Nicholas [IV.]. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 23511.]	Papal Bulls 31 (16).
1291 Feb. 28	Request to Edward [I.] to use every endeavour for the liberation of his cousin William marquis of Montferrat and to assist John the son of the marquis in safeguarding his land. <i>Captive ac detentione</i> . . . Orvieto. 2 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 23583.]	Papal Bulls 30 (11).

* The text of this bull is quoted in a bull of 16 Mar., 1291, and is printed in R. under that date.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1291 Mar. 13.	Commendation to E[dward I.] of John de Berkhamstede, a monk of St. Albans, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Predecessorum tuorum regum</i> . . . Orvieto. 3 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23597, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 531.]	Papal Bulls 30 (10).
1291 Mar. 16.	Acknowledgement of the acceptance by E[dward I.] of the conditions of the grant to him of the subsidy of the Holy Land and of his undertaking a crusade, with exemplifications of letters between him and the pope. <i>Post tractatus varios</i> . . . Orvieto. 17 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23604, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 551.]	Papal Bulls 31 (21).
1291 Mar. 16.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 31 (17).
1291 Mar. 18.	Grant to E[dward I.] of a tenth for six years of all ecclesiastical revenues in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland, commencing at Midsummer next. <i>Confidentie necnon et</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23606, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 551.]	Papal Bulls 30 (14).
1291 Mar. 18.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 31 (7).
1291 Mar. 18.	Ratification to E[dward I.] and those who desire to join with him in the crusade, of the taking of the sign of the cross, and grant to them of the usual indulgences. <i>Et si juxta</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 Nicholas [IV.] <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23607, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 552.]	Papal Bulls 31 (20).
1291 Mar. 18.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 31 (6).
1291 Mar. 18.	Exhortation to all the faithful of Christ to join the crusade to be undertaken by Edward [I.] at Midsummer, 1293, and grant of indulgences to those so doing. <i>Illuminet super vos</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 NICHOLAS [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [R., Potthast, 23609, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 553.]*	Papal Bulls 31 (1).
1291 Mar. 18.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 31 (2).
1291 Mar. 18.	Extension of indulgence to those crusaders who die on their journey to the Holy Land; protection for the persons, families and goods of crusaders; privilege that they shall not have to appear to answer complaints outside their own dioceses; and faculty to absolve them from excommunication. [<i>Illuminet super vos</i> . . .]† Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 [Nicholas IV.]† <i>Transcript of the preamble and four clauses only of the preceding bull</i> . [R.] [R.L. 3223]	Papal Bulls 64 (62).
1291 Mar. 18.	Commission to all the bishops of Scotland to preach the crusade in that country. <i>Terre Sancte miserabilem</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23608, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 553.]	Papal Bulls 31 (18).
1291 Mar. 18.	Assignment to E[dward I.] of 100,000 marks to be paid at Midsummer, 1291, out of the money of the tenth deposited abroad, and notification of the order to William de Monteforti, dean of St. Paul's, and others, to make up from money of the tenth in England the amount (if any) by which that sum falls short of one moiety of the tenth for six years collected in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland in accordance with the ordinance of the Council of Lyons. <i>Inter cetera de</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 Nicholas [IV.]. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23610, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 552.]	Papal Bulls 31 (4).
1291 Mar. 18.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 31 (13).
1291 Mar. 18.	Order to William de Monteforti, a papal chaplain, dean of St. Paul's, Ralph de Baudak, archdeacon of Middlesex, and Geoffrey de Vesano, a canon of Cambray and a clerk of the papal <i>Camera</i> , to make up from money of the tenth remaining in England the amount (if any) by which the sum of 100,000 marks, to be paid to Edward I. at Midsummer, 1291, from money of the tenth deposited abroad, shall fall short of one moiety of the tenth for six years collected in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland in accordance with the ordinance of the Council of Lyons. <i>Inter cetera de</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 4 Nicholas [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23611, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 552.]	Papal Bulls 31 (11).

* The date given in *Cal. Papal Letters* is 4 *Kal. Apr.*

† MS. mutilated

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1291 Mar. 18.	Order to bishops, [bishops]-elect, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons, provosts, archpriests and other prelates of churches, chapters, convents and colleges, and other ecclesiastical persons in Scotland to pay to E[dward I.] the tenth of all ecclesiastical revenues, which the pope has granted to him for six years commencing at Midsummer next. <i>Propter miseriam Terre</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 Kal. Apr., 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23612, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 552.]	Papal Bulls 30 (13).
1291 Mar. 18.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 31 (12).
1291 Mar. 18.	Order to the bishop of Meath and the dean of Dublin to induce the archbishops and all ecclesiastical persons of Ireland to pay to E[dward I.] the tenth of all their rents and revenues for six years from Midsummer next; to tax the said rents at their true value; and to collect and pay over the tenth to the king. <i>Non absque letitie</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 Kal. Apr., 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23613, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 552.]	Papal Bulls 32 (15).
1291 Mar. 18.	Order to the bishops of Carlisle and Caithness to procure the payment to E[dward I.] of the tenth granted to him for six years of all ecclesiastical revenues in Scotland. <i>Non absque letitie</i> . . . Orvieto. 15 Kal. Apr., 4 Nicholas [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23613, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I., p. 552.]	Papal Bulls 31 (8).
1291 Mar. 25.	Acknowledgment to E[dward I.] of the letters and presents sent by the hands of Labrus Wpelli of Lucca. <i>Affectione paterna recepimus</i> . . . Orvieto. 8 Kal. Apr., 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close</i> . [R. and Potthast, 23626.]	Papal Bull 30 (12).
1291 Mar. 29.	Grant to E[dward I.], in addition to other grants, of all offerings made for the aid of the Holy Land in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland since the council of Lyons until the grant of the same made by Honorius IV. <i>Inter cetera de</i> . . . Orvieto. 4 Kal. April, 4 NICHOLAS [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [R., Potthast, 23631, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 553.]	Papal Bulls 31 (15).
1291 Mar. 29.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 31 (10).
1291 Mar. 29.	Order to the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln to assign to E[dward I.] at Midsummer, 1292, all offerings made in the provinces of Canterbury and York since the Council of Lyons and as much of the tenth for six years as shall have been collected by then. <i>Inter cetera de</i> . . . Orvieto. 4 Kal. Apr., 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23631, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 553.]	Papal Bulls 30 (17).
1291 May 10.	Request to E[dward I.] not to oppose or allow to be opposed the grant of prebends in York and Lincoln to M. cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Porticu for the use of the basilica of St. Peter and the hospital of S. Spirito in Saria, Rome. <i>Si regalis providentie</i> . . . Orvieto. 6 Id. Maii, 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23664, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 555.]	Papal Bulls 30 (15).
1291 Jul. 1.	Indult to William de Valentia, earl of Pembroke, to have a portable altar. <i>Vota tua in</i> . . . Orvieto. Kal. Jul., 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R. and Potthast, 23729.]	Papal Bulls 32 (9).
1292 Feb. 12.	Exhortation to Edward [I.] to carry out his promise to go to the Holy Land for which purpose the tenth was granted to him. <i>Novit animus magnificentie</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 2 Id. Feb., 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R. under date 1291, Potthast, 23922, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 556.]	Papal Bulls 30 (9).
1292 Feb. 12.	Acknowledgment to Edward [I.] of his letters of credence for John de Sancto Johanne and Roger Lestrangle, knights, the king's envoys, and replies to his petitions concerning the tenth. <i>Ferventis desiderii magnitudo</i> . . . S. Maria Maggiore, Rome. 2 Id. Feb., 4 Nicholas IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R., Potthast, 23921, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 555.]	Papal Bulls 30 (16).
1294 Sep. 3.	Announcement to E[dward I.] of the death of Nicholas IV. and of the election of Celestine V., and exhortation to the king to rule in such a way that his subjects may have peace. <i>Mirabilia Dei</i> . . . Aquila. 3 Non. Sep., 1 Celestine V. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R. and Potthast, 23957.]	Papal Bulls 9 (6).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1294 Sep. 24.	Request to E[dward I.] to restore the temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) of the see of Canterbury to Robert [de Winchelsey,] archdeacon of Essex, whose election as archbishop of Canterbury the pope has confirmed. <i>Ad fovendum</i> . . . Aquila. 8 Kal. Oct., 1 Celestine V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 23973.]	Papal Bulls 9 (7).
1294 Oct. 2.	Request to Edward I.] to refrain from going to war with Philip [IV.], king of the French; he will be further informed of the pope's intention in this matter by master Bertrand Delgot, a canon of Lyons and a papal chaplain, whom the pope sends to him. <i>Fungentes pii</i> . . . Aquila. 6 Non. Oct., 1 Celestine V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 23986.]	Papal Bulls 9 (8).
1295 Jan. 24.	Announcement to Edward [I.] of the resignation of Celestine V. on 13th December and the election of Boniface VIII. on 23rd December last, and request to the same that he will so govern that his people may enjoy peace. <i>Gloriosus et</i> . . . Lateran. 9 Kal. Feb., 1 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 24020.]	Papal Bulls 8 (2).
1295 Feb. 19.	Request to Edward [I.] to receive kindly and to listen to what shall be propounded to him by B. cardinal bishop of Albano and S. cardinal bishop of Palestrina, envoys of the apostolic see, whom the pope is sending to make peace between him and Philip [IV.] king of the French. <i>Movet animum</i> . . . Lateran. 11 Kal. Mar., 1 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 24027, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 562.]	Papal Bulls 6 (19).
1295 Feb. 25.	Request to E[dward I.] to treat with favour brother Peter de Hocham the prior and the brethren of the houses of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem throughout the realm of England. <i>Quanto erga</i> . . . Lateran. 5 Kal. Mar., 1 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 24032.]	Papal Bulls 6 (16).
1295 Mar. 30.	Exhortation to Edward [I.] to make a treaty of peace with Philip [IV.] king of France. <i>Nuper ad sedem</i> . . . Lateran. 3 Kal. Apr., 1 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 24054.]	Papal Bulls 6 (18).
[1295] Jul. 8.	Request to Edward [I.] to grant a safe-conduct to John Aldebrandini, Michus Cacialao, Gianus and Villanus Lucheti, of the company of the Clarentes of Pistoia, merchants of the papal <i>Camera</i> , whom the pope is sending to England. <i>Cum dilectos</i> . . . Anagni. 8 Id. Jul., 1 Boniface [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 24126.]	Papal Bulls 40 (7).
1295 Jul. 21.	Request to the king of England to treat with favour and to protect the persons and goods of the brethren of the knighthood of the Temple of Jerusalem in his realm, permitting them freely to use those goods for their maintenance and for the defence of Cyprus. <i>Statum miserabilem</i> . . . Anagni. 12 Kal. Aug., 1 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 24144, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 560.]	Papal Bulls 6 (14).
[1295] Jul. 31.	Request to E[dward I.] to grant to John [de Pontissara,] bishop of Winchester, licence to go to the pope. <i>Cum presentia</i> . . . Anagni. 2 Kal. Aug., 1 Boniface [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 6 (3).
1295 Dec. 13.	Approval for Bartholomew, son of Francis de Sancto Angelo, of the collation and provision made to him by Celestine V. of the rectory of St. Nicholas, Midalton, in the diocese of Winchester, and of the dispensation granted to him to hold that rectory with his archdeaconry of Bojano and his canonries of Bojano and Chieti. <i>Olim dilectus</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. Id. Dec., 1 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 24238.]	Papal Bulls 8 (1).
1296 Jan. 18.	Request to E[dward I.] to show favour to certain merchants of the company of the Riccardi of Lucca abiding in England. <i>Confidimus fili</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 15 Kal. Feb., 1 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 24263.]	Papal Bulls 7 (4).
1297 May 10.	Deposition of James de Columpna, cardinal of St. Mary <i>in Via lata</i> , and Peter de Columpna, cardinal of St. Eustace, from their cardinalates, with imposition of further disabilities and penalties upon them and their relatives. <i>Ad perpetuum rei memoriam.</i> <i>In excelso</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 Id. Maii, 3 Boniface VIII. <i>Exemplification only, dated 19 Jan., 1300.</i> [Potthast, 24513.]	Papal Bulls 40 (4).
1297 Aug. 25.	Request to Edward [I.] to send plenipotentiaries to the pope to treat of all the controversies between him and P[hilip IV.] king of the French. <i>Nosti fili</i> . . . Orvieto. 8 Kal. Sep., 3 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 24565.]	Papal Bulls 6 (21).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1298 Jun. 17.	Request to the king of Scotland to show favour to William de Lamberton, chancellor of Glasgow, whose election to the bishopric of St. Andrews the pope has confirmed. <i>Grande divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 15 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i> , Potthast, 24696, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 576.]	Papal Bulls 8 (4).
1298 Jun. 27.	Declaration that it is the pope's intention that A[dolphus] king of the Romans and Philip [IV.] king of the French shall in no wise interfere with the rights and territories of each other, but be content each with his own. <i>Quietem et</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 24707.]	Papal Bulls 7 (5).
1298 Jun. 30.	Letters granted by the pope to the envoys and proctors of Edward [I.] testifying their adhesion (with the consent of the sons of the count of Flanders, of the count of Berry and of Walter de Montefalconis, knight, of the <i>comté</i> of Burgundy) to the submission to the pope as arbitrator of the dispute between Philip IV., king of France, and Edward [I.]. <i>Tanquam universalis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 2 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i> , Potthast, 24711, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 579.]	Papal Bulls 6 (13).
1298 Jun. 30.	Letters testifying that it was with the pope's licence that the envoys and proctors of Edward [I.] referred to the pope in his private capacity as arbitrator the dispute between the kings of France and England in the absence of Adolphus, king of the Romans, although Edward had undertaken not to make peace with the king of France without him. <i>Tanquam universalis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 2 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 7 (8).
1298 Jun. 30.	Annulment of any contracts or oaths for the marriage of Edward son of Edward [I.] to one of the daughters of Guy count of Flanders, in order that he may marry Isabella daughter of Philip [IV.] king of France. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.</i> <i>Guerrarum turbines</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 2 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i> , Potthast, 24712, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I., p. 579.]	Papal Bulls 7 (19).
1298 Jun. 30.	Ratification and exemplification for Philip [IV.] king of France, and Edward [I.] of the award made by the pope on 27 Jun., 1298, concerning the matters in dispute between them. <i>Pronuntiationem quandam</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 2 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Boniface [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R.</i> , Potthast, 24713, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 579.]	Papal Bulls 6 (8).
1298 Jul. 1.	Dispensation to Edward [I.] and Margaret daughter of the late Philip [III.] king of the French, to intermarry. <i>Regis eterni</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i> , Potthast, 24714, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 576.]	Papal Bulls 7 (7).
1298 Jul. 10.	Exhortation to Edward [I.] to desist from the war with Scotland, so that he may take part in the recovery of the Holy Land. <i>Si missa</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. (See also p. 116.) <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.*</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 24717.]	Papal Bulls 7 (13).
1298 Oct. 5.	Request to E[dward I.] to receive kindly the envoys of Sembat, king of Armenia, and to lend him generous aid against the enemies of the Christian faith. <i>Carissimi in Christo</i> . . . Rieti. 3 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 24737.]	Papal Bulls 7 (16).
1299 Jan. 15.	Answer to inquiries made by Edward [I.] that the pope approves of such marriages as will secure peace between him and Philip [IV.] king of the French, but reproves him for his unjust detention of the kingdom of Scotland. <i>Regalis excellentie</i> . . . Lateran. 18 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 4 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. under date 1298, and Potthast</i> , 24766.]	Papal Bulls 8 (7).
1299 Mar. 23.	Request to E[dward I.] to use every effort to make peace with Philip [IV.] king of the French, the news of his negotiations with whom has given the pope much pleasure. <i>Movet nos</i> . . . Lateran. 10 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 5 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 24801.]	Papal Bulls 8 (6).
1299 Apr. 24.	Request to Edward [I.] to assign to Raynald bishop of Vicenza the lands, vassals and goods which he holds in France, Philip [IV.] king of France similarly assigning those which he holds of Edward's former possessions there, until the pope makes some other decision. <i>Dudum inter te</i> . . . Lateran. 8 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 5 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast</i> , 24816.]	Papal Bulls 6 (11).

* Described in an endorsement as a "*bulia clausa*."

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1299 Jun. 12.	Request to E[dward I.] not to show disfavour to Roger Spine and his fellows of the company of the Spini of Florence on account of their inability to raise a loan for him. <i>Devote promptitudinis</i> . . . Anagni. 2 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 5 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R.</i> , <i>Pothast</i> , 24839, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 581.]	Papal Bulls 8 (3).
1299 Jun. 27.	Request to Edward [I.] to restore to their liberty Robert [Wischard,] bishop of Glasgow, Mark bishop of Sodor and certain clerks and ecclesiastical persons of the kingdom of Scotland, whom he has imprisoned, and to recall his officials therefrom, the pope showing by evidence adduced that that kingdom belongs to the Roman church. <i>Scimus fili</i> . . . Anagni. 5 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 5 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R.</i> , <i>Pothast</i> , 24848, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 584.]	Papal Bulls 6 (10).
1299 Jun. 27.	<i>Transcript of the preceding bull.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (67 ro.).
1299 Jun. 27.	<i>Another transcript of the same.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (74).
1299 Jun. 28.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury to present to king Edward [I.] the pope's letters of the previous day, and to induce him to obey them. <i>Frequens et inculcata</i> . . . Anagni. 4 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 5 Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Transcript only</i> . [<i>Pothast</i> , 24850, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 584.]	Papal Bulls 64 (67 vo.).
[1299] Jul. 1.	Request to E[dward I.] to take into his favour Richard [de Ferringes,] archdeacon of Canterbury, whom the pope has appointed archbishop of Dublin. <i>Divine[gratia*]</i> . . . Anagni. <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , [5]* Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Pothast</i> , 24856, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 583.]	Papal Bulls 40 (9).
1299 Jul. 21.	Prorogation of the truce between Philip [IV.], king of France, and Edward [I.] for another year from Epiphany next. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam</i> . <i>Dudum inter</i> . . . Anagni. 12 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 5 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 24868.]	Papal Bulls 8 (8).
1299 Jul. 21.	<i>Notarial exemplification of the preceding bull under date 30 Nov., 1299.</i>	Papal Bulls 40 (1).
1299 Jul. 29.	Request to Edward [I.] to accept the pope's decision with regard to Gascony, and expression of the pope's satisfaction at learning that he and Philip IV., king of the French, have agreed each to retain that part of the said land which he holds at present. <i>Letamur admodum</i> . . . Anagni. 4 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 5 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 24869.]	Papal Bulls 7 (18).
1299 Sep. 11.	Intimation to E[dward I.] that the pope has sent to Raynald bishop of Vicenza a prorogation of the truce, and that he postpones answering the king's other petitions till he has received further information. <i>Dum haberemus</i> . . . Trevi. 3 <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 5 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 24879.]	Papal Bulls 6 (20).
1299 Nov. 14.	Intimation to E[dward I.] of the pope's inability, owing to his great age, to go to Lyons to make peace between Philip [IV.], king of the French, and Edward and offer to receive the king's plenipotentiaries in Rome for that purpose. <i>Veniens ad</i> . . . Lateran. 18 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 5 Boniface VIII. (<i>See</i> p. 116.) <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 24886.]	Papal Bulls 6 (17).
1299 Nov. 30.	Notarial exemplification of the following bull of Boniface VIII. :— <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam</i> . <i>Dudum inter</i> . . . Anagni, 21 Jul., 1299 . with further note of the conditional acquiescence of Edward I. Alvertone. 30 Nov., 1299.	Papal Bulls 40 (1).
1300 Jan. 19.	Exemplification made by the official of Paris and certified by two notaries, of the following bull of Boniface VIII. :— <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam</i> . <i>In excelso</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome, 10 May, 1297. Paris. 19 Jan., 1299. <i>Seal missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 40 (4).

* *MS.* mutilated. The document has been used as a cover for a bundle of Escheats.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1300 Mar. 9.	Request to E[dward I.] to take into his favour Thomas [de Corbridge,] a canon of York, of whom the pope has made provision to the archbishopric of York. <i>Divine gratia</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 6 Boniface [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast, 24924, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 586.</i>]	Papal Bulls 40 (6).
[1300] Apr. 7.	Relation to Edward [I.] of the news of the success of the lord of the Tartars and of the kings of the Jurgiani and of Armenia over the soldan of Babylon, and exhortation to him to assist in the recovery of the Holy Land. <i>Nova grandia</i> . . . Lateran. 7 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 6 Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast, 24937.</i>]	Papal Bulls 6 (7).
1300 Aug. 24.	Intimation to Edward [I.] that one of his envoys is returning with such verbal answer from the pope to the king's letters as can be given in the absence of the envoys of Philip [IV.], king of the French. <i>Venerabilem fratrem</i> . . . Scurcola. 9 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 6 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast, 24974.</i>]	Papal Bulls 7 (11).
1300 Oct. 21.	Prorogation of the truce between Philip [IV.], king of France, and Edward [I.] for another year from Epiphany next. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam. Dudum inter</i> . . . Lateran. 12 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 6 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast, 24985, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 589.</i>]	Papal Bulls 7 (9).
1300 Oct. 21.	<i>Transcript of the preceding bull.</i>	Papal Bulls 40 (5).
1300 Dec. 15.	Request to Edward [I.] to cause to be revoked the arrest of the money and goods of certain merchants of the company of the Spini of Florence and to permit them to take out of Ireland the tenth of the ecclesiastical revenues of that country, which Nicholas IV. granted to the king, but which the pope has assigned to those merchants. <i>Decet fili</i> . . . Lateran. 18 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 6 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast, 24995.</i>]	Papal Bulls 7 (2).
1301 Feb. 22.	Intimation to Edward [I.] that his envoys to the pope have faithfully conducted the business entrusted to them and are returning with a verbal answer. <i>Celsitudinis tue nuncios</i> . . . Lateran. 8 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast, 25015.</i>]	Papal Bulls 6 (15).
1301 Feb. 26.	Remission and gift to Edward [I.] of so much as he has already received of the tenth of the ecclesiastical revenues of Ireland for the first three years out of the six for which it was imposed by Nicholas IV., although he has not used it for the business of the Holy Land. <i>Eximie devotionis</i> . . . Lateran. 4 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast, 25017.</i>]	Papal Bulls 7 (12).
1301 Feb. 26.	Remission and gift to Edward [I.] of so much as he has already received of the tenth of the ecclesiastical revenues of his kingdom [of England] for the first three years out of the six for which it was imposed by Nicholas IV., although he has not used it for the business of the Holy Land. <i>Eximie devotionis</i> . . . Lateran. 4 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 7 (15).
1301 Feb. 26.	Exhortation to Edward [I.] not to suffer a dispute about a little piece of land to prevent the benefits that would result from peace between him and the king of France not only to their own realms but especially to the Holy Land. Also refusal to divert from the business of the Holy Land to the use of Edward [I.] that part of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues for the first three years, not yet received by the king, and the whole of the tenth for the second three years of the six years for which it was imposed by Nicholas IV., but promise to grant to the king a moiety of a tenth for another three years, which the pope is imposing. <i>Confodimur anxietatibus</i> . . . Lateran. 4 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Potthast, 25018.</i>]	Papal Bulls 7 (10).
1301 Mar. 1.	Indult to Edward [I.] to choose a confessor. <i>Dignum arbitramur</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R., Potthast, 25024, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 592.</i>]	Papal Bulls 6 (12).
1301 Mar. 1.	Indult to Edward [I.] that his servants and members of his household, both clerks and laymen, may confess to his chaplain, when they cannot have recourse to their own priest. <i>Personam tuam</i> . . . Lateran. <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R., Potthast, 25025, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 592.</i>]	Papal Bulls 6 (1).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1301 Mar. 1.	Indult to Edward eldest son of Edward [I.] that his servants and members of his household, both clerks and laymen, when they cannot have recourse to their own priest, may confess to his chaplain. <i>Pium arbitramur</i> . . . Lateran. Kal. Mar., 7 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R., Potthast, 25023, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 592.]	Papal Bulls 7 (17).
[1301] Mar. 12.	Remission and grant to Edward [I.] of all tenths appointed by the apostolic see for the aid of the Holy Land and received by the king, and also of impositions and exactions possibly illegal made by him upon churches and ecclesiastical persons. <i>Celsitudinis tue</i> . . . Lateran. 4 Id. Mar., 7 Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 25027.]	Papal Bulls 6 (2).
1301 Mar. 18.	Request to the king of England to pay to master Bartholomew de Ferentino, a canon of London, the bearer hereof, the annual cess of 1000 marks due to the Roman church for the present year and for the last eleven years. <i>Quanto erga</i> . . . Lateran. 15 Kal. Apr., 7 Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R., Potthast, 25030, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 598.]	Papal Bulls 6 (6).
[1301] Sep. 24.	Request to Edward [I.] to cause to be released and to have their goods restored to them certain merchants of the society of the Spini of Florence, who have been arrested and their goods seized in London for an accidental homicide, there being among the goods some tenths collected in Ireland which belong to the pope. <i>Zelantes ab intimis</i> . . . Anagni. 8 Kal. Oct., 7 Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R. and Potthast, 25075.]	Papal Bulls 6 (1).
1301 Dec. 23.	Prorogation of the truce between Philip [IV.] and Edward I. from the Epiphany next till the feast of St. Andrew. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam.</i> <i>Dudum inter carissimos</i> . . . Lateran. 10 Kal. Jan., 7 Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R., Potthast, 25114, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 598.]	Papal Bulls 6 (4).
1301 Dec. 23.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 6 (5).
1302 Apr. 6.	Request to E[dward I.] to put aside any indignation he has conceived against John de Lovetot, knight, by reason of the charges brought by him against Walter [de Langton,] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and to grant him full security to abide in England. <i>Eam gerimus</i> . . . Lateran. 8 Id. Apr., 8 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and Potthast, 25139.]	Papal Bulls 7 (3).
1302 Jun. 1.	Request to E[dward I.] to show good will to Thomas [de Totyngton,] formerly sub-prior and now abbot of Bury St. Edmunds, whose election the pope has confirmed. <i>Gratie tibi</i> . . . Anagni. Kal. Jun., 8 Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 601.]	Papal Bulls 40 (8).
1302 Jun. 1.	Request to E[dward I.] to take into his favour John de Marines, prior of St. Albans, whom the pope has appointed abbot of that monastery. . . . [Anagni. Kal. Jun., 8]* Boniface [VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 601.]	Papal Bulls 40 (3).
1302 Jul. 2.	Request to [Edward I.]† to take into his favour John the cellarer and a canon of the Holy Cross, Waltham, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed . . . [Anagni. 6 Non. Jul.,] 8 [Boniface VIII.]. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 602.]	Papal Bulls 64 (77).
1302 Aug. 10.	Dispensation to Humfrey earl of Hereford and Elizabeth daughter of Edward [I.] and relict of the late John count of Holland to intermarry. <i>Romani Pontificis</i> . . . Anagni. 4 Id. Aug., 8 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R., Potthast, 25168, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 602.]	Papal Bulls 7 (1).
1302 Aug. 13.	Order to the bishops of the realm of Scotland to apply their efforts to promote peace with Edward [I.] <i>Inter assiduas</i> . . . Anagni. Id. Aug., 8 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R., Potthast, 25170, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. I. p. 602.]	Papal Bulls 7 (14).

* MS. mutilated.

† Only a fragment of this bull remains. The parts in brackets are supplied from the Calendar of Papal Letters, loc. cit.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1302 Aug. 13.	Exhortation to the bishop of Glasgow to cause effective heed to be given to the letters which the pope is writing to him and the prelates of Scotland, concerning the discord between Edward [I.] and the Scots, of which the bishop is chief instigator. <i>Gravi mentis</i> . . . Anagni. <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 8 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R.</i> , <i>Pothast</i> , 25171, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 603.]	Papal Bulls 7 (6).
1302 Aug. 13.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 8 (5).
1302 Oct. 29.	Request to [Edward I.]* to take into his favour and to restore the temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) of the church of Ely to Robert [Orford,] prior of Ely, whom the pope has appointed bishop of that see. <i>Ad fovendum</i> . . . Lateran. [4 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> ,]* 8 [Boniface VIII.]* <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 604.]	Papal Bulls 40 (2).
1302 Oct. 29.	Request to [Edward I.]* to take into his favour William [de Geynesburg], a friar Minor, whom the pope has appointed to the see of Worcester. . . . 4 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 8 Boniface [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 604, and <i>cf. Pothast</i> , 25181.]	Papal Bulls 40 (10).
1303 Jun. 8.	Intimation to E[dward I.] that the charges made by John de Luvetot, knight, against W[alter de Langton,] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield not having been proved, and the bishop having submitted to purgation, the pope has released him from the suspension of his spiritualities and absolved him from the evil report of the charges, sending him back to England at the king's wish. <i>Dudum ad</i> . . . Anagni. 6 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 9 Boniface VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R.</i> , <i>Pothast</i> , 25260, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. I. p. 610.]	Papal Bulls 6 (22).
1303 Oct. 31.	Intimation to Edward [I.] of the death of pope Boniface VIII. and the election of pope Benedict XI. <i>Dominus ac redemptor</i> . . . Lateran. 2 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 1 Benedict XI. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Pothast</i> , 25284.]	Papal Bulls 5 (8).
[1305] Aug. 25.	Request to Edward [I.] to visit the pope before the latter crosses the mountains to go to Rome, which he intends to do after his coronation at Vienne, or if that be impossible, to send Edward, prince of Wales, with a fitting retinue and ready to contract the marriage proposed between him and the daughter of the king of France. <i>Benigne puritatis</i> . . . Bordeaux. 8 <i>Kal. Sept.</i> , 1 Clement [V.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (16).
1305 Oct. 22.	Notarial exemplification of the following bulls of Innocent IV. :— (1) To B. [archbishop-] elect of Canterbury. Lateran. 25 Apr., 1244. (2) To the king of England. Lyons. 30 Apr., 1250. (3) To the archbishops, bishops and other prelates of churches in England. Lyons. 22 Jun., 1246. Westminster next London. 11 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 1305.	Papal Bulls 36 (3).
1305 Oct. 26.	Notarial exemplification of the following bull :— Urban IV. to the archbishop of Canterbury and the abbot of St. Denis in France. Orvieto. 17 Mar., 1264. Westminster, 26 Oct., 1305.	Papal Bulls 33 (27.)
1305 Oct. 26.	Notari ally certified copy of the following bull :— Clement IV. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam. Olim in minori</i> . . . Perugia. 13 Sep., 1265. Westminster. 7 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 1305.	Papal Bulls 10 (18).
1305 Oct. 26.	Notari ally certified transcript of the following bulls :— (1) Honorius IV. to the dean of Saintes and master Raymund, a canon of Saint-Seurin, Bordeaux. St. Sabina's, Rome. 27 May, 1286. (2) Gregory X. to the abbots of Westminster and Waltham. Orvieto. 1 Oct., 1272. Westminster. 7 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 1305.	Papal Bulls 18 (22).
1305 Oct. 26.	Notarial exemplification of the following bull :— Honorius IV. to Edward [I.] king of England. St. Sabina's, Rome. 27 May, 1286. The King's Wardrobe, London. 26 Oct., 1305.	Papal Bulls 36 (5).

* *MS.* badly mutilated, having been used as a cover for a bundle of Writs of Privy Seal, 23 Henry VI. The details in brackets are supplied from the Calendar of Papal Letters, *loc. cit.*

† This bull is mutilated having been used as a cover for a bundle of "*Brevia*" (*sic*) of 2 Richard III.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1305 Oct. 28.	Notarial exemplification of the following bulls :— (1) Innocent IV. to archbishops and bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons, provosts, arch-priests and other prelates of churches. Lateran. 29 May, 1244. (2) Gregory IX. to archbishops and bishops, abbots, priors and other prelates of churches in England. Lateran. 9 Nov., 1227. (3) Innocent IV. to all patrons of churches in England. Lyons. 3 Aug., 1245. (4) Innocent IV. to the king of the English. Lyons. 12 Jun., 1247. Westminster next London. 28 Oct., 1305.	Papal Bulls 36 (6).
1305 Oct. 31.	Notarial exemplification of the following bulls of Innocent IV. :— (1) To the archbishops and bishops of England. Assisi. 22 May, 1253. (2) To the bishop and chapter of Rochester and the prelates of churches and patrons, clerical and lay, of that city and diocese. Lateran. 3 Nov., 1253. (3) To the archbishops and bishops of England. Lyons. 3 Aug., 1245. Westminster next London 31 Oct., 1305.	Papal Bulls 36 (1).
1305 Nov. 6.	Notarial exemplification of the following bulls :— (1) Honorius III. to the abbots of La Grâce-Dieu, Saint-Léonard-des-Chaumes and La Rochelle. Lateran. 23 Jun., 1222. (2) Innocent IV. to the abbot of Westminster. Perugia. 27 Sep., 1252. (3) Alexander IV. to king Henry [III.] Anagni. 11 Jun., 1256. Westminster. 8 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 1305.	Papal Bulls 36 (2).
1305 Nov. 6.	Notarial exemplification of the following bulls :— (1) Innocent IV. to the abbot and convent of Westminster. Assisi. 31 May, 1254 (2) Innocent IV. to the archbishops and bishops of England. Lyons. 3 Aug., 1245. (3) Innocent IV. to all patrons of churches in England. Lyons. 3 Aug., 1245. (4) Innocent IV. (VIII. in <i>MS.</i>) to the king of England. Lyons. 30 Apr., 1250. (5) Innocent IV. (VIII. in <i>MS.</i>) to the archbishops, bishops and other prelates of churches in England. Lyons. 22 Jun., 1246. (6) Innocent III. to the magnates, barons and knights of England. Lateran. 1 Apr., 1215. Westminster next London. 8 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 1305.	Papal Bulls 36 (4).
1305 Nov. 6.	Notarial exemplification of the following bulls :— (1) Innocent IV. to all abbots, priors, convents and other religious in England, Ireland, Gascony and other lands subject to Henry [III.] Perugia. 19 Oct., 1252. (2) Innocent IV. to the archbishops and bishops in Ireland. Lyons. 8 Nov., 1245. (3) Innocent IV. to the archbishops and bishops in England. Lyons. 12 Oct., 1245. (4) Innocent IV. to the queen of England. Lateran. 25 Apr., 1244. (5) Innocent IV. to B. [archbishop-] elect of Canterbury. Lateran. 25 Apr., 1244 (6) Honorius III. to the archbishop of Dublin. Lateran. 14 May, 1226. Westminster near London. 6 Nov., 1305.	Papal Bulls 36 (7).
1305 Nov. 6.	Notarially certified transcript of the following bull :— Innocent III. to all the prelates of churches in England. <i>Dignis laudibus</i> . . . Lateran. 30 Mar., 1215. Westminster next London. 8 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 1305.	Papal Bulls 64 (22).
1305 Nov. 16.	Notification to Edward first-born son of E[dward I.] of the election of pope Clement V. <i>Levabo oculos</i> . . . Lyons. 16 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 1 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]*	Papal Bulls 10 (22).

* *Canatur igitur turba* is misprinted in *R.* for *Canatur igitur tuba*.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1305 Dec. 27.	Request to Edward [I.] to acquiesce in the pope's collation to Raymond a cardinal deacon of the Roman church, the pope's nephew, of the rectory of Manissestro (Manchester), even if the church is in the king's gift, and to assist the same cardinal's proctors in obtaining possession of the priory of Otthingam or Selle, in the diocese of Durham, lately conferred upon him by the pope. <i>Habet in te . . . Lyons. 6 Kal. Jan., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (30).
1306 Jan. 1.	Indult to E[dward I.] that no one appointed by the apostolic see may publish sentences of excommunication, suspension or interdict against his person or chapels without special command of that see. <i>Regalis devotionis . . . Lyons. Kal. Jan., 1 Clement V. Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (29).
[1306] Jan. 1.	Indult to Edward first-born son of E[dward I.] that no one appointed by the apostolic see may publish sentences of excommunication, suspension or interdict against his person or chapel without special command of that see. <i>Habet fili . . . Lyons. Kal. Jan., 1 CLEMENT [V.] Bulla missing. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (2).
1306 Jan. 1.	Order to the bishop of Worcester to cause to be published in his churches the pope's revocation of the concessions forced from Edward [I.] during his absence in Flanders, and his absolution of the king from sentences of excommunication incurred for their non-observance. <i>Regalis devotionis . . . Lyons. Kal. Jan., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (36).
[1306] Jan. 12.	Order to the bishop of Coventry to cause provision to be made to Ellis de Joneston, a poor clerk of his diocese, of a suitable benefice in the city or diocese of Coventry in the collation or provision of the archbishop of Dublin, if or when such shall be vacant. <i>Constitutus in presentia . . . Lyons. 2 Id. Jan., 1 Clement [V.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (19).
[1306] Jan. 12.	<i>Transcript of the preceding bull in a notarial instrument, annexed thereto, dated 17 Apr., 1306.</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (19).
[1306] Jan. 12.	<i>Another transcript of the same in a notarial instrument dated 17 Jul., 1306.</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (1).
[1306] Jan. 23.	Reply to letters of Edward [I.] informing him that the pope was not injured by the accident at his coronation due to the press of many people, but he grieves at the death of the duke of Brittany which was caused thereby. <i>Litteras quas . . . Lyons. 10 Kal. Feb., 1 Clement [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (14).
1306 Feb. 1.	Request to E[dward I.] to assist Ralph [de Baldock,] dean of London, whose election and confirmation as bishop of London the pope has ratified. <i>Habet in te . . . Lyons. Kal. Feb., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 8.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (21).
1306 Feb. 7.	Order to the bishop of London and the abbots of Westminster and St. Albans to make provision to six suitable persons, to be nominated by Edward the eldest son of E[dward I.], of benefices in the gift of the abbots of Ramesey, Peterborough, Torneye, Bury St. Edmunds and Croyland, and of the prior of Lewes. <i>Gerentes ad . . . Lyons. 7 Id. Feb., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (28).
1306 Mar. 4.	Excuse to Edward [I.] for the delay of his envoys at the papal court, and request to the king to receive the pope's envoys kindly. <i>Venerabilem fratrem . . . St. Cyr near Lyons. 4 Non. Mar., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (19).
[1306] Mar. 6.	Request to Edward [I.] to grant to Amanevus lord de Lebereto the castle of Meilhan (<i>de Mylthano</i>) in Gascony, which his father held. <i>Et si caritatis . . . St. Cyr. 2 Non. Mar., 1 Clement [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (12).
[1306] Mar. 23.	Request to Edward [I.] to receive with favour William Testa, archdeacon of Arran, whom the pope has appointed collector in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland of tenths and the penny due to the Roman church, of the sums still owing according to an ordinance of Boniface VIII., of the goods of the late Geoffrey bishop of Parma, papal nuncio there, of indefinite bequests, of penalties promised in sundry contracts for the aid of the Holy Land, and of money arising from wills, vows and the redemption of vows or from any other cause due to the said church. <i>Illam* . . . Nevers. 10 Kal. Apr., 1 Clement [V.] Transcript only.</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (18).

* The next words are wanting.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1306 Apr. 17.	<p>Notarial instrument containing a copy of a monition addressed by Philip Martel, a canon of Chichester, and commissary of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the archbishop of Dublin, concerning the collation of a benefice in the latter's gift upon Ellis de Joneston, in which the following documents are cited :—</p> <p>(i) Bull of Clement V. to the bishop of Coventry. Lyons. 12 Jan., 1306.</p> <p>(ii) Commission from W[alter de Langton,] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to masters Philip Martel, a canon of Chichester, and Geoffrey de Blaston, a canon of Lichfield, deputing them jointly or separately to execute the above bull. Paris. Passion Sunday (<i>i.e.</i> 20 Mar.), 1306.</p> <p>St. Paul's, London. 17 Apr., 1306.</p>	Papal Bulls 44 (19).
[1306] Apr. 30.	<p>Request to Edward [I.] to give command that the goods of certain citizens of Amiens and merchants of Corbie, which have been seized by his people, should be restored. <i>Inter ceteros</i> . . . Périgueux. 2 Kal. Maii, 1 Clement [V.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R.]</p>	Papal Bulls 44 (14).
1306 May 6.	<p>Reply to the letters of Edward [I.] that the pope will send a nuncio to him concerning the affairs of Robert [Winchelsey,] archbishop of Canterbury, and Robert [Wischard,] bishop of Glasgow. <i>Magnificentie tue</i> . . . Castillon. 2 Non. Maii, 1 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R.]</p>	Papal Bulls 10 (35).
1306 Jun. 17.	<p>Order to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Ely to make inquiry concerning relics of saints said to be in the abbey of Scone and to inform the pope of the result of their inquiry. <i>Cum in abbatia</i> . . . Bordeaux. 15 Kal. Jul., 1 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]</p>	Papal Bulls 10 (32).
[1306] Jun. 30.	<p>Acknowledgment of the letters of Edward [I.] respecting the business of the merchants of France, whose goods were arrested by his subjects, while negotiations for peace between him and Philip king of the French were in progress, and request to him to punish the guilty and make restitution. <i>Celsitudinis tue litteras</i> . . . Bordeaux. 2 Kal. Jul., 1 Clement [V.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i></p>	Papal Bulls 44 (20).
1306 Jun. 30.	<p>Order to the prior of St. Neots to hear and decide an appeal from the sentence of John de Fodringey, commissary of R[obert Winchelsey,] archbishop of Canterbury, in a cause concerning tithes brought by the prior of Snapes against Edmund vicar of Aldeburg. <i>Sua nobis</i> . . . Bordeaux. 2 Kal. Jul., 1 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]</p>	Papal Bulls 10 (31).
1306 Jul. 7.	<p>Intimation to Edward [I.] that the pope has answered his letters as regards the bishops of St. Andrews and Glasgow and the abbey of Scone by other messengers. <i>Celsitudinis tue</i> . . . Bordeaux. Non. Jul., 1 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R.]</p>	Papal Bulls 11 (17).
1306 Jul. 17.	<p>Notarial instrument containing the process in execution of the below-mentioned bull and exemplifying the following documents :—</p> <p>(i) Bull of Clement V. to the bishop of Coventry. Lyons. 12 Jan., 1306.</p> <p>(ii) Commission from W[alter de Langton,] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to masters Philip Martel, a canon of Chichester, and Geoffrey de Blastona, a canon of Lichfield, deputing them jointly or separately to execute the above bull. Paris. Passion Sunday (<i>i.e.</i> 20 Mar.), 1306.</p> <p>(iii) Report by Philip Martel, a canon of Chichester, of his execution of the said commission. St. Paul's, London. 17 Apr., 1306.</p> <p>Berkyng. 16 Kal. Aug., 1306.</p>	Papal Bulls 44 (1).
1306 Aug. 1.	<p>Order to archbishops, bishops and all ecclesiastical persons, both religious and secular, in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales to pay the tenth of all ecclesiastical revenues, imposed by the pope in those countries for two years from All Saints' day next, to the bishops of Lincoln and London, whom the pope has appointed collectors of the same. <i>Gustato ante</i> . . . Bordeaux. Kal. Aug., 1 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]</p>	Papal Bulls 10 (24).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1306 Aug. 2.	Order to the bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors of the tenth imposed by the pope in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for two years from All Saints' day next for the business of the Holy Land, after paying 2000 <i>l.</i> for each year to Margaret, queen of England, to assign the proceeds of one year, which he shall choose, to Edward [I.], and of the other to Edward his eldest son. <i>Cum nos nuper . . . Bordeaux. 4 Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (27).
1306 Aug. 2.	Order to the bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors of the tenth imposed by the pope for the business of the Holy Land in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for two years commencing on All Saints' day, 1307, to cause to be paid to Margaret, queen of England, 2000 <i>l.</i> for the first year and 2000 <i>l.</i> for the second year. <i>Cum nos nuper . . . Bordeaux. 4 Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (26).
1306 Aug. 2.	Order to the bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors of the tenth of all ecclesiastical revenues in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales imposed by the pope for the business of the Holy Land for two years from the feast of All Saints, 1307, to pay to Edward [I.] the whole tenth of the said two years, after paying in full 2000 <i>l.</i> sterling to Margaret queen of England. <i>Cum nos nuper . . . Bordeaux. 4 Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (25).
1306 Aug. 2.	Order to the bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues imposed by the pope in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for three years commencing on All Saints' day, 1309, for the business of the Holy Land, to cause to be paid to Margaret, queen of England, 2000 <i>l.</i> out of the tenth of the first year and a like sum out of that of the second year. <i>Cum nos nuper . . . Bordeaux. 4 Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (23).
[1306] Aug. 2.	Order to the bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors of the tenth for the business of the Holy Land lately imposed by the pope on all ecclesiastical revenues in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for a period of three years from the feast of All Saints, 1309, to pay to Edward [I.] the tenth for the first year, after deducting 2,000 <i>l.</i> sterling ordered to be given to Margaret queen of England. <i>Cum nos nuper . . . Bordeaux. 4 Non. Aug., 1 Clement [V.] Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (21).
1306 Aug. 5.	Absolution for Edward [I.] from all sentences of excommunication and interdict incurred by him in fighting against his enemies and rebels. <i>Tua regalis . . . Bordeaux. Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (25).
1306 Aug. 5.	Grant to Edward prince of Wales, first-born son of E[dward I.], of the tenth of ecclesiastical revenues in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for one of the two years for which the pope imposed it for the business of the Holy Land. <i>Tui predilecte . . . Bordeaux. Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (20).
1306 Aug. 5.	Grant to Margaret queen of England of 10,000 <i>l.</i> sterling out of the tenth for the business of the Holy Land imposed by the pope upon ecclesiastical revenues in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for consecutive periods of two, two and three years from the feast of All Saints next. <i>Dum devotionem . . . Bordeaux. Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (19).
1306 Aug. 5.	Appointment of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield as an additional collector of the tenth for the business of the Holy Land imposed by the pope upon all ecclesiastical revenues in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for consecutive periods of two, two and three years from the feast of All Saints next. <i>Cum nos nuper . . . Bordeaux. Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (18).
1306 Aug. 5.	Order to the bishops of London and Lincoln, collectors of the tenth for two years, beginning in 1307, imposed by the pope in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for the business of the Holy Land to administer an oath in the form transmitted, to the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, whom the pope has joined to them in that collection. <i>Cum cura . . . Bordeaux. Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (37).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1306 Aug. 5.	Order to the bishops of London and Lincoln, collectors of the tenth for three years, beginning in 1309, imposed by the pope in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for the business of the Holy Land, to administer an oath in the form transmitted, to the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, whom the pope has joined to them in that collection. <i>Cum nōs cura . . . Bordeaux. Non. Aug., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (34).
1306 Aug. 27.	Request to Edward I. to prevent the papal <i>nuncii</i> in England from being hindered in performing their commissions, as they were at Morton priory near London. <i>Clarīs patere . . . Bordeaux. 6 Kal. Sep., 1 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (27).
1306 Nov. 28.	Letters of credence to Edward [I.] on behalf of Amanevus lord de Lebreto, a knight of the king's, whom the pope is sending to conclude peace between him and the king of France. <i>Nedum pastoralis . . . Villandraut. 4 Kal. Dec., 2 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (33).
1306 Nov. 28.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (34).
1306 Nov. 29.	Request to Edward [I.] to assemble his secret council against the arrival about the festival of Christmas of Peter bishop of Sabina and Amanevus lord de Lebreto, knight, papal <i>nuncii</i> , in order to expedite their business. <i>Cum pro quibusdam . . . Bordeaux. 3 Kal. Dec., 2 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (31).
1306 Dec. 17.	Intimation to Edward [I.] that the pope is sending P. bishop of Sabina and Amanevus lord de Lebreto, the king's knight, with a reply to the king's request concerning master Nicholas de Tyngewyk, his physician. <i>Pro magistro Nicholao . . . Villandraut. 16 Kal. Jan., 2 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (29).
1306 Dec. 22.	Request to Edward [I.] to pay heed to what Peter bishop of Sabina and Amanevus lord de Lebreto, knight, papal <i>nuncii</i> , shall say to him about his speedy voyage to the Holy Land. <i>Gaudemus fili . . . Villandraut. 11 Kal. Jan., 2 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (32).
1306 Dec. 22.	Request to Margaret queen of England to use her influence with Edward [I.] in furtherance of the business on which the pope is sending to him Peter bishop of Sabina and Amanevus lord de Lebreto, knight. <i>Grato corde . . . Villandraut. 11 Kal. Jan., 2 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (30).
1307 Jan. 9.	Recommendation to Edward [I.] of John de Havering, knight, seneschal of Gascony, for his faithful services. <i>Discretione sollerti . . . Villandraut. 5 Id. Jan., 2 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (39).
[1307] Jan. 16.	Request to Edward [I.] to assist the pope's collectors in the receipt of a fourth part of the tenth of all ecclesiastical revenues of the king's realm and lands beyond the English sea, granted to him for a certain time for an expedition to the Holy Land, which fourth part the pope reserved for his own use. <i>Dudum cum . . . Villandraut. 17 Kal. Feb., 2 Clement [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (13).
1307 Jan. 16.	Order to the collectors of the tenth of all ecclesiastical revenues of the kingdom of England and of the lands of Edward [I.] beyond the English sea, granted by the pope to that king for a certain time for his expedition to the Holy Land, to pay to certain collectors of the pope a fourth part of the said tenth, which falls to the pope and the papal <i>Camera</i> . <i>Dudum existentes . . . Villandraut. 17 Kal. Feb., 2 Clement V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (24).
1307 Feb. 24.	Letters of credence to Edward [I.] on behalf of Roger Salvaticus, knight, by whom the pope is sending a reply to the king's letters, particularly concerning the transfer of the monastery of Scone to the diocese of St. Andrews. <i>Gerentes ad te . . . Pessac. 6 Kal. Mar., 2 Clement V. Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (10).
[1307] Jun. 4.	Request to Edward [I.] to send to the seneschal of Gascony letters empowering him to receive the castle of Mauléon upon its restoration being effected. <i>Circa negotium . . . Poitiers. 2 Non. Jun., 2 Clement [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (11).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1307 Aug. 6.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour and to restore the temporalities (<i>regalia</i>) of his see to Walter [de Jorze], a friar Preacher, of whom the pope has made provision to the archbishopric of Armagh. <i>Gratie tibi divine</i> . . . Poitiers. 8 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 2 Clement [V.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 26.</i>]	Papal Bulls 44 (22).
1307 Sep. 29.	Notarial instrument recording the renunciation by Walter de Jorze, archbishop of Armagh, of that portion of his bull of provision (dated 6 Aug., 1307,) which relates to the temporalities of his see and everything else therein prejudicial to the king's crown or dignity. Lenton Priory. 3 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 1307. [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 44 (22).
1307 Nov. 22.	Request to Edward [II.] to cause all the knights Templars of and in the kingdom of England and their goods both movable and immovable to be arrested on one day. <i>Pastoralis preminencie</i> . . . Poitiers. 10 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 3 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 10 (40).
[1307] Dec. 13.	Request to E[dward II.] to allow the abbots of the Cistercian order within his realm to go to a chapter general of their order at Cîteaux. <i>More pii</i> . . . Poitiers. <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 3 Clement [V.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (7).
[1308] Apr. 9.	Exhortation to Edward [II.] to release the bishops of Lichfield, St. Andrews and Glasgow and to revoke the wrongful acts of his officials against the church and ecclesiastical liberty. <i>Rem Deo gratam</i> . . . Poitiers. 5 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 3 Clement [V.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (16).
1308 Apr. 9.	Order to Walter [Reynolds, bishop-] elect of Worcester, to try to persuade Edward [II.] to release the bishops of Lichfield, St. Andrews and Glasgow, and to restrain his officials from interfering in ecclesiastical matters. <i>Quanto inter</i> . . . Poitiers. 5 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 3 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (16).
1308 Aug. 11.	Exhortation to Edward [II.] to be reconciled to and to make peace with his barons, and letters of credence to him on behalf of Arnald bishop of Poitiers, whom the pope is sending to explain his wish in the matter. <i>Zelus comedit</i> . . . Poitiers. 3 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 3 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (11).
1308 Aug. 18.	Request to Edward [II.] for the correction of an error in the wording of a grant made by him to Bertrand deu God, the pope's nephew, of the castle of Blanquefort, for which grant the pope expresses his thanks. <i>Exultamus et</i> . . . Ligugé. 15 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 3 Clement V. <i>Bulla* with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (15).
[1308] Oct. 4.	Request to Edward [II.] to release the bishops of St. Andrews and Glasgow and Walter [de Langton,] bishop of Lichfield, and to preserve the goods of the Templars so that the persons whom the pope is sending to receive them, may have peaceful possession thereof. <i>Attende fili</i> . . . La Sauve-Majeure. 4 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 3 Clement [V.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (15).
1308 Oct. 4.	Request to the [bishop-] elect of Worcester to persuade Edward [II.] to release the bishops of St. Andrews and Glasgow and Walter [de Langton,] bishop of Lichfield, and to keep safely the persons and goods of the Templars, until the pope sends fit persons to receive them. <i>Paterne caritatis</i> . . . La Sauve-Majeure. 4 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 3 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (13).
1309 May 21.	Absolution for Edward [II.] from the sentence of excommunication incurred by him during the late wars. <i>Serenitatis tue</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 4 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (10).
1309 May 21.	Indult to Edward [II.] to choose a confessor, the privilege to last for five years. <i>Tue devotionis</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 4 Clement V. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (23).
1309 May 21.	Indult to Edward [II.] that no delegate or sub-delegate of the apostolic see shall pronounce sentences of excommunication, suspension or interdict against him or his chapels without special command of that see. <i>Tue devotionis</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 4 Clement V. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (20).

* This *bulia* has been detached, but the vellum has been sewn together to secure the string.

Date.	Description.	Reference
1309 May 27.	Intimation to Edward [II.] that the pope has received his envoys, the bishops of Worcester and Norwich, and the earls of Richmond and Pembrok, and intends shortly to send special <i>nuncii</i> to the king. <i>Venerabiles fratres</i> . . . Avignon. 7 Kal. Jun., 4 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (33).
1309 Sep. 4.	Order to the abbot of Westminster to assist the abbots, brethren, abbesses, sisters and convents of the Cistercian order and not to permit them to be molested. <i>Et si quibuslibet</i> . . . Avignon. 2 Non. Sep., 4 Clement [V.] <i>Transcript only. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 58.]</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (53).
1310 Jun. 21.	Dispensation to John first-born son of Arthur duke of Brittany and Isabel daughter of Sancho late king of Castile for their intermarriage. <i>cum summus</i> . . . Avignon. 11 Kal. Jul. 5 Clement V. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 10 (38).
1310 Jul. 4.	Protection to the prior and convent of St. Fredeswyda, Oxford, for their persons, their house and possessions, and confirmation to them of the latter. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . Avignon. 4 Non. Jul., 5 Clement V. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R. and Monasticon, Vol. II. p. 149.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (22).
1311 Nov. 13.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour Roland [Jorze], a friar Preacher, of whom the pope has made provision to the archbishopric of Armagh. <i>Quanto erga ecclesias</i> . . . Vienne. <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 6 Clement [V.]* <i>Bulla missing. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 92.]</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (15).
[1311]†	Request to Edward [II.] to set at liberty Walter [de Langton,] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, whom he has caused to be imprisoned in the castle of York. <i>Super lapidem pretiosum</i> . . . Priory of Groseau near Malaucène. 8 Kal. . . . †Clement [V.]. <i>Bulla missing. [R. under date [Oct.,] 1311.]</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (13).
1312 May 2.	Grant to the order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of all the possessions of the master and brethren of the order of the Knighthood of the Temple. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Ad providam</i> . . . Vienne. 6 Non. Maii, 7 Clement V. <i>Notariially certified transcript under date 15 Dec., 1313. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (20).
1312 May 2.	Order to the archbishop of York, the prior of Durham and the dean of York to put the master and brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem into possession of the houses and property formerly belonging to the master and brethren of the Knighthood of the Temple, and to defend them therein. <i>Ad providam</i> . . . Vienne. 6 Non. Maii, 7 Clement [V.] <i>Transcript only. ‡ [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol II., p. 95.]</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (10).
1312 May 16.	Request to Edward [II.] to assist the master and brethren or priors and preceptors of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem to obtain possession of the property in his kingdom and lands of the late house and order of the Knighthood of the Temple, which with certain exceptions have been granted to them by the Council of Vienne. <i>Nuper in generali</i> . . . Livron. 17 Kal. Jun., 7 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string (detached). [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 12 (12).
1312 May 16.	Request to all archbishops and bishops of England to assist the master and brethren or priors and preceptors of the order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem to obtain possession of the property of the order of the Knighthood of the Temple. <i>Nuper in generali</i> . . . Livron. 17 Kal. Jun., 7 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (26).
1312 May 16.	Request to all the earls and barons of England to assist the master and brethren or priors and preceptors of the order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem to obtain possession of the property of the order of the Knighthood of the Temple. <i>Nuper in generali</i> . . . Livron. 17 Kal. Jun., 7 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (28).
1312 Aug. 10.	Request to John de Ferrariis, seneschal of Gascony, to refrain from attacking Amanevus lord de Lebreto, whom the pope will cause to make satisfaction to the said seneschal for any offence he may have committed. <i>Turbationis ingrate</i> . . . Groseau priory. 4 Id. Aug., 7 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 12 (14).

* This document has been used as a cover for a bundle of Escheats, 12 Edward II.

† *MS.* defective. The date cannot be long after 1 July, 1311, when the bishop was transferred from the king's prison at York to the custody of the archbishop of York. It may of course be some months earlier, but the *Dict. Nat. Biog.* appears to be wrong in assuming that the bishop was continuously in prison from 1307 to 1312. By 4 Dec., 1308 he had been released a first time.

‡ This copy is endorsed :—*Domino Ade de Osegodby. Per archiepiscopum Eboracensem.*

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1313 Jan. 21.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour Laurence [O'Laghtnan,] a canon of Elphin, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Elphin. <i>Divine gratia</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 8 Clement [V.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 108.</i>]	Papal Bulls 44 (9).
1313 Apr. 7.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour Richard [de Draghton,] a monk of Bury St. Edmunds, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Divine gratia</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 8 Clement V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 44 (8).
1313 Oct. 1.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour Walter [Reynolds,] bishop of Worcester, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of Canterbury. <i>Si sollicita</i> . . . Priory of Groseau near Malaucène. <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 8 Clement [V.]* <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 115.</i>]	Papal Bulls 44 (11).
1313 Dec. 15.	Notariially certified transcript of the following bull :— Clement V. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Ad providam</i> . . . Vienne. 2 May, 1312. London. 18 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 1313, and 9 Clement V.	Papal Bulls 64 (20).
[1314] Sep. 10.	Letter to Edward [II.] from Nicholas bishop of Ostia and Velletri, and the following cardinal deacons, Neapoleo of St. Adrian, William of St. Nicholas in <i>Carcere Tulliano</i> , and Francis of St. Mary in Cosmedin, and James and Peter de Columpna, informing him of the disorder caused by the Gascons at a conclave held at Carpentras after the death of Clement V. <i>Etsi ab universis</i> . . . Valence. 10 Sep. <i>Traces of five seals.</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (3).
1316 Sep. 25.	Inspeximus, without date or seal, by the official of the court of Canterbury of the following bull :— Appointment of master William de Balaeto, archdeacon of Fréjus and a papal chaplain, to be nuncio and collector of tenths of ecclesiastical revenues, Peter's pence and other tributes etc. in England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland. <i>In supreme preeminencia</i> . . . Châteauneuf Calcernier. 7. <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 1 John [XXII.] [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 126.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (4 No. 3)
1316 Sep. 25.	Order to master William de Balaeto, archdeacon of Fréjus and a papal chaplain, to admonish the archbishops, bishops and prelates of England diligently to collect and pay to him without deduction Peter's pence. <i>Ad nostrum pervenit</i> . . . Châteauneuf Calcernier. 7 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 1 John [XXII.] <i>Transcript only.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 126.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (4 No. 2)
1316 Sep. 25.	Order to the archbishops, bishops etc. of England to pay all sums of money collected or to be collected as Peter's pence to master William de Ballaeto, archdeacon of Fréjus and a papal chaplain. <i>Habet nostra fiducia</i> . . . Châteauneuf Calcernier. 7 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 1 John [XXII.] <i>Transcript only.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 126.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (4 No. 1)
1317 Feb. 9.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour Lewis [de Beaumont,] treasurer of Salisbury, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Durham. <i>Gratie tibi divine</i> . . . Avignon. 5 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1 John [XXII.]† <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 136.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (5).
1317 Mar. 17.	Order to Gaucelm cardinal priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, and Luke cardinal deacon of St. Mary in <i>Via Lata</i> , to go to England and Scotland and to assist in restoring peace between Edward [II.] and Robert de Brus, at present governing Scotland. <i>Rex excelsus</i> . . . Avignon. 16 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 1 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 129.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (12).
1317 Mar. 17.	Request to Edward [II.] to listen to the counsels of Gaucelm cardinal priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, and Luke cardinal deacon of St. Mary in <i>Via Lata</i> , who are sent to make peace between him and Robert Brus at present governing Scotland. <i>Rex excelsus</i> . . . Avignon. 16 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 1 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 130.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (13).

* Annexed to this bull is a notarial certificate of the renunciation by the archbishop of anything therein prejudicial to the king's right, made in the chapel of the king's manor within Windsor Park, 3 Jan., 1314. The bull is cut into two parts, the right hand half having been used as a cover for a bundle of Inquisitions *ad quod dampnum*, 30 Edward I.

† On the dorse is a notarial certificate dated 4 May, 1317, of the renunciation by Lewis de Bellomonte on that day of any right to the temporalities of the see derived from this bull.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1317] Mar. 17.	Authority to Gaucelm cardinal priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter and Luke cardinal deacon of St. Mary <i>in Via Lata</i> , papal nuncios, to excommunicate Robert called de Brus, who at present governs Scotland. <i>Cum vos ad Angliam . . . Avignon. 16 Kal. Apr., 1 John [XXII.] Transcript only.* [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (1 No. 3)
1317 Mar. 26.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour William [son of John,] bishop of Ossory, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of Cashel. <i>In amore virtutum . . . Avignon. 7 Kal. Apr., 1 John [XXII.] Bulla missing. [R. under date 1 Apr. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 163.]</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (10).
1317 Mar. 28.	Grant to Edward [II.] of a tenth of all ecclesiastical revenues in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland for one year from Michaelmas next. <i>Gaudemus fili . . . Avignon. 5 Kal. Apr., 1 John XXII. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 416.]</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (22).
1317 Mar. 29.	Notification to the archbishops, bishops, [bishops-] elect and other collectors in England, Wales and Ireland of the tenth for six years imposed in the council of Vienne that the pope has suspended the collection thereof in those countries for three years from the date hereof; and order to them to hand over to Edward [II.] as a loan what has been collected for the first year. <i>In vestram . . . Avignon. 4 Kal. Apr., 1 John XXII. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 139.]</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (15).
1317 Mar. 29.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops of Winchester and Ely to publish the sentence of excommunication pronounced by the pope against those who attack Edward [II.] and England and Ireland. <i>Personam carissimam . . . Avignon. 4 Kal. Apr., 1 John XXII. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 139.]</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (16).
1317 Mar. 29.	<i>Duplicate of preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (23).
1317 Mar. 29.	Order to the archbishops of Dublin and Cashel and to the dean of Dublin to warn Robert de Brus sometime earl of Carrik and Edward his brother and their followers to desist from attacking Edward [II.] and to restore such parts of England, Wales and Ireland as they occupy. <i>Habet insinuatio . . . Avignon. 4 Kal. Apr., 1 John XXII. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 138.]</i>	Papal Bulls 24 (6).
1317 Mar. 29.	Order to the bishops of Norwich and Ely to warn Robert de Brus sometime earl of Carrik and his followers to desist from attacking Edward [II.] and to restore such parts of England, Wales and Ireland as they occupy. <i>Habet insinuatio . . . Avignon. 4 Kal. Apr., 1 John XXII. Bulla with hemp string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 138.]</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (19).
1317 Mar. 29.	Grant to Edward [II.] of an extension of five years for the repayment of money borrowed from the collectors of the tenth. <i>Ex parte tua . . . Avignon. 4 Kal. Apr., 1 John [XXII.]. Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 416.]†</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (30).
1317 Apr. 1.	Inhibition at the petition of Edward [II.] of any sentence of excommunication or interdict against his royal chapels or their canons or servants without special command of the apostolic see. <i>Tanto benignius . . . Avignon. Kal. Apr., 1 John XXII. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 433.]</i>	Papal Bulls 24 (9).
1317 Apr. 1.	Dispensation to Edward [II.] that his sons and daughters may marry persons related to them in the fourth degree of affinity or consanguinity. <i>Eximie devotionis . . . Avignon. Kal. Apr., 1 John XXII. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 433.]</i>	Papal Bulls 24 (10).
1317 Apr. 1.	Letters patent of Arnald cardinal bishop of Sabina, Arnald cardinal deacon of St. Mary <i>in Porticu</i> , Raymund cardinal deacon of St. Mary <i>Nova</i> , Bernard cardinal deacon of St. Agatha, and Bertrand de Guto, vicomte de la Lomagne et Auvillers, knight, relative to a loan of 160,000 florins from Clement V. to Edward II. upon the security of the latter's revenues from Bordeaux, Marmande, Aquitaine, Gascony and everywhere in France save Ponthieu. <i>Avignon. 1 Apr., 1 John XXII. Seals missing.‡ [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (26)

* See note to bull of 1 May, 1317.

† In *Cal. Papal Letters*, *loc. cit.* the date is given as 4 *Id. Apr.*

‡ There are tags for nine seals, the other four being those of the envoys of Edward II., viz. John [Salmon,] bishop of Norwich, John [de Hothum,] bishop of Ely, Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, and Bartholomew de Badelesmere.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1317 Apr. 10.	Order to the archbishops of Dublin and Cashel and to the dean of Dublin to punish such mendicant and other friars, rectors, vicars and chaplains in Ireland as are guilty of rebellion against Edward [II.] <i>Dolenter audivimus</i> . . . Avignon. 4 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 1 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 139.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (3).
1317 Apr. 13.	Letters of acquittance to Edward [II.] for the payment for the year 1317 of the annual tribute of 1000 marks due to the pope for England and Ireland. <i>Nuper venerabiles</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 1 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 140.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (4).
1317 Apr. 20.	Intimation to Edward II. that the pope has committed the cause of master William de Melton [archbishop-] elect of York to A. bishop of Albano to be heard summarily, but cannot interfere further. <i>Tuas fili</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 414.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (18).
[1317] May 1.	Faculty to Gauselm cardinal priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter and Luke cardinal deacon of St. Mary in <i>Via Lata</i> , papal nuncios, to make a truce for two years between Edward [II.] and Robert de Brus, claiming to be king of Scotland. <i>Vocatis nobis</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 John [XXII.] <i>Transcript only.*</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (1 No. 1)
[1317] Jul. 6.	Relaxation at the petition of Isabel, duchess of Brittany, of ten days enjoined penance to persons praying for her. <i>Provido et salubri</i> . . . Avignon. 2 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 1 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (26).
1317 Jul. 6.	Faculty to the bishop of St. Pol-de-Léon to absolve Isabel duchess of Brittany from a vow of pilgrimage to Santiago. <i>Devotionis affectus</i> . . . Avignon. 2 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 1 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (8).
1317 Jul. 7.	Indult to Isabel duchess of Brittany to choose a confessor. <i>Cum personam</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 1 John XXII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (11).
[1317] Sep. 17.	Indult (following the example of Boniface VIII.) to all abbesses and convents of enclosed nuns, whether they be of the order of St. Clare or of that of St. Damian or be called minoresses, that they be not bound to pay tithes from their possessions, procurations or tolls. <i>Sacra vestra religio</i> . . . Avignon. 15 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 2 John [XXII.] <i>Transcript only.</i> [a]	Papal Bulls 64 (42).
1317 Oct. 29.	Grant to Rigaud de Asserio, a canon of Orleans, a papal chaplain and nuncio, of power to receive the tribute from Edward [II.] <i>Cum te</i> . . . Avignon. 4 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 2 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (7).
[1317] Dec. 29.	Faculty to Gaucelm cardinal priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter and Luke cardinal deacon of St. Mary in <i>Via Lata</i> , papal nuncios, to excommunicate the invaders of England and Ireland, and to lay their lands under interdict. <i>Personam carissimi</i> . . . Avignon. 4 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 2 John [XXII.] <i>Transcript only.</i> † [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (1 No. 2)
1318 Mar. 19.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour Nicholas [de Wyterol,] a canon of St. Thomas the Martyr near Dublin, whom the pope has appointed to be abbot of that monastery. <i>Habet in te</i> . . . Avignon. 14 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 2 John [XXII.]‡ <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Reg., Vol. II. p. 169.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (9).
[1318] May 29.	Faculty to Gaucelm cardinal priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, and Luke cardinal deacon of St. Mary in <i>Via Lata</i> , papal nuncios, to excommunicate Robert de Brus, who now rules Scotland, and his adherents. <i>Crescit facile</i> . . . Avignon. 4 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 2 John [XXII.] <i>Transcript only.</i> § [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (1 No. 4)
1318 Jun. 6.	Intimation to Edward [II.] that the pope has written to the papal nuncios directing them to excommunicate Robert de Brus and his accomplices. <i>Ecce fili carissime</i> . . . Avignon. 8 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 2 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, II. p. 432.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (17).

* This bull is with the transcripts of three other bulls on a little roll marked thus:—

Scotie Scotie Scotie
Tango Scotiam.

† See note to bull of 1 May, 1317.

‡ This bull has been used as a cover for a bundle of Escheats and Inquisitions, 33, 38, 47, 48, 54 and other years of Henry III.

§ See note to bull of 1 May, 1317.

|| In *Cal. Papal Letters* the date is given 7 *Id. Jun.*, which is also printed by *Theiner*, who incorrectly supplies the year as "4 John XXII."

[a] Formerly (c. 1331) attached to *Ancient Petitions. 12887.*

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1318 Jun. 15.	Request to Edward [II.] to remedy the injustice with which the seneschal in Gascony treats Jordan de Insula, a member of the pope's household. <i>Infusum a Deo . . . Avignon. [17]* Kal. Jul., 2 John [XXII.]* Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 420.]</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (7).
[1318] Jun. 26.	Request to Edward [II.] to punish those who at Valence hindered the passage of and illtreated Isarnus de Montealto, warden of the friars Minor of Agen, a papal nuncio, who at the pope's command was going to reconcile the difference between Mata and Bernard, countess and count of Armaniac on the one part and Margaret countess of Foix on the other. <i>Frequenter fili carissime . . . Avignon: 6 Kal. Jul., 2 John [XXII.] Bulla missing. Letters close.</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (8).
1318 Sep. 18.	Refusal to accede to the request of Edward II. who has asked the pope to depose William [de Lamberton,] bishop of St. Andrews, as a traitor, and to restore Thomas de Riveris to that see, the latter, it is alleged, having been made bishop by Clement V., of which the pope finds no record in the papal registers. <i>Per tuas nobis . . . Avignon. 14 Kal. Oct., 3 John [XXII.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 421.]</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (2).
[1318] Oct. 25.	Request to Edward [II.] to hold Jordan de Insula, a member of the pope's household, excused for having appealed twice to the court of France against the actions of Anthony Pisaigne, knight, the king's seneschal in Gascony, who compelled him to give and accept a pledge to fight a duel with Alexander de Cavomonte, fixed a day, and although he afterwards prolonged the time, condemned Jordan for not fulfilling the pledge on the original day. <i>Preces tuas . . . Avignon. 8 Kal. Nov., 3 John [XXII.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 421, where it is undated.]</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (6).
1319 Apr. 24.	Indult to Edward [II.] to treat with his enemies, even if they be under sentence of excommunication. <i>Attendentes fili . . . Avignon. 8 Kal. Maii, 3 John XXII. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (21).
1319 Nov. 17.	Order to Gaucelm cardinal priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, and Luke cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Via Lata, to cause the sentence of excommunication against Robert de Brus and his followers to be observed. <i>Dudum post . . . Avignon. 15 Kal. Dec., 4 John XXII. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (20).
1320 Jan. 8.	Order to all the archbishops and bishops of England to excommunicate any persons who have invaded or abetted the invasion of Ireland. <i>Dudum personam . . . Avignon. 6 Id. Jan., 4 John XXII. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 24 (14).
1320 Jan. 8.	Order to the archbishop of York and the bishops of London and Carlisle to publish sentence of excommunication against Robert [de Bruce,] earl of Barek (<i>sic</i>), for the murder of John and Robert Caymin (<i>sic</i>), knights. <i>Significavit nobis . . . Avignon. 6 Id. Jan., 4 John [XXII.] Bulla missing. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 192.]</i>	Papal Bulls 24 (18).
1320 May 27.	Letters of acquittance to Edward [II.] for the payment by the hands of Adam [de Orleton,] bishop of Hereford, of 1000 marks, the annual tribute for the year ended at Easter last. <i>Cum pro censu . . . Avignon. 6 Kal. Jun., 4 John XXII. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (7).
1320 May 27.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour Henry [de Burghersh,] a canon of York, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Lincoln, at the same time dispensing him for a defect of age. <i>Divine gratia . . . Avignon. 6 Kal. Jun., 4 John [XXII.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [R. and Cal. Papal Reg., Vol. II. p. 198.]</i>	Papal Bulls 56 (11).
1320 Aug. 10.	Exhortation to Edward [II.] to make peace with him who rules the kingdom of Scotland. <i>Si dispendia . . . Avignon. 4 Id. Aug., 4 John [XXII.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 427.]†</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (29).
1320 Aug. 18.	Notification to Edward [II.] of the negotiations between the pope and the envoys of Robert Brus, styling himself king of Scotland. <i>Ut eorum . . . Avignon. 15 Kal. Sep., 4 John XXII. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 25 (24).

* This bull has been used as a cover for a bundle of Inquisitions *post mortem*, 8 Edward II., part 2, and is mutilated.

† In *Cal. Papal Letters* and *Theiner* the date is given as 4 Kal. Aug.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1321] Jun. 20.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans to compel those who in their cities and dioceses detain the late possessions of the Knights Templars, to restore them to the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. <i>Dudum post sublatum . . .</i> Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 5 John [XXII.] <i>Transcript only.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (10).
1322 May 5.	Order to the archbishops of Canterbury and York and to Roger [de Northburgh, bishop-] elect of Coventry and Lichfield, to release the oaths of those who have conspired against Hugh le Despenser the elder and Hugh le Despenser his son. <i>Significavit nobis . . .</i> Avignon. 3 <i>Non. Maii</i> , 6 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 448.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (5).
1322 May 5.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops of Winchester and Ely to publish the sentence of excommunication pronounced by the pope against those who attack Edward [II.], the kingdom of England and the land of Ireland. <i>Personam carissimi . . .</i> Avignon. 3 <i>Non. Maii</i> , 6 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 448.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (14).
1322 May 23.	Request to Edward [II.] to cause those possessions of the order of the Knighthood of the Temple of Jerusalem, which have been detained, to be surrendered to the master and brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. <i>Dudum post . . .</i> Avignon. 10 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 6 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 448.</i>]*	Papal Bulls 25 (31).
1322 Jul. 23.	Request to Edward [II.] to revoke the proceedings taken in the King's Bench against George de Iporegia, a canon of Lincoln, and to defend him in the prebend in that church, of which William de Bevercote, having already robbed him of a prebend in St. Mary's, Southwell (<i>Swellensis</i>), is trying to deprive him. <i>Inter cetera . . .</i> Avignon. 10 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 6 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 449.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (12).
1322 Aug. 16.	Request to Edward [II.] to show favour to Helias Talairandi to whom the pope has collated the archdeaconry of Richmond. <i>Promptitudo regie . . .</i> Avignon. 17 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 6 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 449.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (15).
1323 Feb. 15.	Request to Edward [II.] to secure the liberation of John de Britannia, earl of Richmond, and Henry lord de Suliaco, butler of France, who are prisoners of war of the Scots. <i>Insonuit nuper . . .</i> Avignon. 15 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 450.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (27).
1323 Mar. 24.	Request to Edward [II.] to give speedy justice to Bernard Brachifortis, of Piacenza, who has been robbed by the king's men in the sea of Flanders. <i>Ad illa . . .</i> Avignon. 9 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 7 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 450.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (19).
1323 Apr. 11.	Request to Edward [II.] to suffer Peter abbot of Cluny to levy a double twentieth and procurations in money from those subject to him in England, and either to appoint a commissioner to receive his oath of fealty in France or to accept it from his proctor in England. <i>Verisimiliter credimus . . .</i> Avignon. 3 <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 7 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 450.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (8).
1323 Jun. 20.	Request to Edward II. to take into his favour John [de Stratford,] archdeacon of Lincoln, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Winchester. <i>Gratie divine premium . . .</i> Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 7 John [XXII.]† <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 230.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (17).
1323 Jun. 20.	Request to Edward [II.] to take into his favour John [de Eglescliff,] bishop of Connor, whom the pope has translated to the see of Llandaff. <i>Ad fovendum . . .</i> Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 7 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 232.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (13).
1323 Jul. 15.	Indult to Edward [II.] to choose a confessor. <i>Pie devotionis . . .</i> Avignon. <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 7 John XXII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 231.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (13).

* The date is given in *Cal. Papal Letters* as 5 *Kal. Jun.*

† Annexed is a notarial instrument dated 30 Jun., 1324, containing a protest from the king relating to the appointment of bishops, which was read to John de Stratford and accepted by him, who also renounced everything in the bull prejudicial to the king's rights.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1323 Aug. 20.	Notification to Edward [II.] of the provision of John de Stretforde, archdeacon of Lincoln, to the bishopric of Winchester, void by the death at the apostolic see of Rigald [de Asserio]. <i>Presentate nobis</i> . . . Avignon. 13 Kal. Sep., 7 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 452.]	Papal Bulls 25 (3).
1323 Aug. 29.	Commendation to Edward [II.] of Hugh de Engolisma, sacristan of Narbonne, papal nuncio, whom the pope is sending to England. <i>Regalis excellencie</i> . . . Avignon. 4 Kal. Sep., 7 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 452.]	Papal Bulls 25 (9).
1323 Sep. 13.	Request to Edward [II.] to excuse the long stay at the papal court of John [de Stratford,] bishop of Winchester, his envoy. <i>Quamvis venerabilis</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 8 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , II. p. 455.]	Papal Bulls 25 (25).
1323 Sep. 13.	Refusal of the request of Edward [II.] that the pope should use his influence with Robert king of Sicily concerning Edward's claim to part of Provence. <i>Quia certam</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 8 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 455.]	Papal Bulls 25 (10).
1323 Sep. 17.	Request to Edward [II.] to excuse the pope for refusing to comply with his request for the removal or translation of the bishops of Bath and Lincoln. <i>Decet excellentiam</i> . . . Avignon. 15 Kal. Oct., 8 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 456.]	Papal Bulls 24 (16).
1323 Sep. 17.	Request to Edward [II.] for the payment of the fourth part of the tenth for two years reserved to the papal Camera in the pope's grant. <i>Sicut serenitatem</i> . . . Avignon. 15 Kal. Oct., 8 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 25 (6).
1323 Oct. 12.	Request to Edward [II.] to forbid his officials and men of his duchy of Gascony to molest Bernard Jordani lord de Insula in his possession of the castles of Casaubon, Montgaillard and Double and the lands which he or his late brother Jordan de Insula held. <i>Hanc de regali</i> . . . Avignon. 4 Id. Oct., 8 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 456.]	Papal Bulls 25 (12).
1324 Jan. 5.	Request to Edward [II.] to desist from pressing for the translation of the bishops of Winchester, Lincoln, and Bath; and acknowledgement of the king's recommendation of master Robert Baldok. <i>Gratanter et</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Non. Jan.</i> , 8 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 457.]	Papal Bulls 25 (1).
1324 Jan. 13.	Explanation to Edward [II.] of the negotiations of the pope with the earl of Moray, and of his reasons for addressing Robert de Brus as king. <i>Ne celsitudo</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 8 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 461.]	Papal Bulls 25 (2).
1324 Jan. 13.	Request to Edward [II.] for a continuance of his favour towards Henry lord de Suliaco, butler of France. <i>Gratis admodum</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 8 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 457.]	Papal Bulls 25 (11).
1324 Mar. [12].	Request to Edward [II.] to do homage to Charles [IV.] king of France and Navarre for the duchy of Aquitaine. <i>Et si exemplo</i> . . . Avignon. [4 Id.]* <i>Mar.</i> , 8 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R.† and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 458.]	Papal Bulls 56 (15).
1324 May 1.	Request to Edward [II.] to assist Raimund cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin to obtain peaceful possession of the archdeaconry of Canterbury which the pope collated to him. <i>Pro dilecto filio</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 8 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 459.]	Papal Bulls 56 (14).
1324 Jul. 2.	Exhortation to Edward [II.] to make peace with Charles [IV.] king of France and Navarre and to do homage to him. <i>Percepto dudum</i> . . . Avignon. 6 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 8 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. II. p. 461.]	Papal Bulls 56 (16).

* MS. defective. Date supplied from Cal. *Papal Letters*, loc. cit.

† The first word of the incipit is there wrongly printed, "Ut" for "Et si."

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1327 Mar. 20.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Walter le Rede, a canon of Cork, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Cork. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Avignon. 13 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 11 John [XXII]* <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 256.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (18).
1327 May 1.	Indult to Henry earl of Lancaster and Leicester that the confessor of his choice may dispense him from vows already made and commute them. <i>Merita tue devotionis</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 11 John XXII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 257.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (11).
1327 May 1.	Indult to Henry earl of Lancaster and Leicester that four of his clerks may enjoy the fruits of their benefices for three years without residing therein. <i>Quanto majoris devotionis</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 11 John XXII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 258.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (14).
1327 Aug. 30.	Dispensation to Edward [III.] and Philippa, daughter of William count of Hainault, to marry, although related in the third degree of consanguinity. <i>Etsi inter</i> . . . Avignon. 3 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 11 John XXII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 260.</i>]	Papal Bulls 24 (5).
1327 Oct. 19.	Request to Edward III. to take into his favour John [de Grandison,] archdeacon of Nottingham, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Exeter. <i>Divine gratia majestatis</i> . . . Avignon. 14 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 12 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 264.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (20).
1328 Jun. 8.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Simon [de Mepharn,] rector of Tunstalle, whose election as archbishop of Canterbury by the prior and chapter of that church, the pope has confirmed. <i>Divine retributionis premium</i> . . . Avignon. 6 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 12 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 272.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (19).
1328 Dec. 12.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Ralph [de Kilmessan,] a friar Minor, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Down. <i>Divine retributionis premium</i> . . . Avignon. 2 <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 13 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 285.</i>]	Papal Bulls 26 (21).
1331 Mar. 27.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour John [O'Grada,] treasurer of Cashel, of whom the pope has made provision to the archbishopric of Cashel. <i>Divine gratia majestatis</i> . . . Avignon. 6 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 15 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 325.</i>]	Papal Bulls 26 (22).
1331 Sep. 24.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Edmund, a friar Preacher, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Ardfer. <i>Divine retributionis premium</i> . . . Avignon. 8 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 16 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 351.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (23).
[1331] Oct. 16.	Order to the bishop of Winchester, on the petition of queen Philippa, to appropriate to the abbot and convent of Barlyngges the parish church of Swaunton in the diocese of Lincoln, a vicarage being instituted therein. <i>Petitio carissime in</i> . . . Avignon. 17 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 16 John [XXII.] <i>Transcript only.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (52).
1332 Apr. 21.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to incline his mind to peace, as the pope has written to Philip [VI.] king of France. <i>Ad nostram</i> . . . Avignon. 11 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 16 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 503.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (28).
1333 Aug. 10.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour John [de Cumba,] abbot of Combe, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Cloyne. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Avignon. 4 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 17 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 384.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (24).
1333 Oct. 23.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Richard [Hulot,] archdeacon of Kildare, whose election as bishop of Kildare by the chapter of that church, the vicars general of the archbishop of Dublin refused to confirm, but which is now confirmed by the pope. <i>In amore virtutum</i> . . . Avignon. 10 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 18 John [XXII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 397.</i>]	Papal Bulls 56 (25).
1334 Apr. 1.	Order to the abbot of St. Mary, Salburi (Sherborne), to secure the restoration to the abbey of Marmoutier of property formerly belonging thereto. <i>Ad audientiam</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 18 John XXII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 25 (4).

* This document has been used as a cover for a bundle of Escheats, 5 Edward II., part I.

† Where the date is given "15 *Kal. Nov.*"

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1335 Jan. 9.	Intimation to Edward [III.] of the death of pope John XXII. and of the election of Benedict [XII.] <i>Altitudo celestis</i> . . . Avignon. 5 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 1 Benedict [XII.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 515.</i>]	Papal Bulls 42 (4).
[1335] Feb. 26.	Order to the prior of Dunstaple to warn those who conceal and detain tithes, rents etc. belonging to the master, brethren and sisters of the hospital of St. Mary <i>de Pratis</i> next to the town of St. Albans to restore and disclose them within a certain term under pain of excommunication. <i>Significarunt nobis dilecti</i> . . . Avignon. 4 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Benedict [XII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (20).
1335 Oct. 11.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour William de Bernham, subprior of Bury St. Edmunds, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Avignon. 5 <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 1 Benedict [XII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 523.</i>]	Papal Bulls 42 (3).
1335 Nov. 28.	Commendation to Edward [III.] of Arnald de Duroforti, knight, and Arnald his son. <i>Dilectos filios</i> . . . Avignon. 5 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 1 Benedict [XII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 560.</i>]	Papal Bulls 5 (7).
1337 Mar. 14.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Anthony [Bek,] dean of Lincoln, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Norwich. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Avignon. 2 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 3 Benedict XII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 541.</i>]	Papal Bulls 42 (1).
1337 Mar. 14.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Thomas de Hemenhale, a monk of Norwich, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Worcester. <i>Ad fovendum</i> . . . Avignon. 2 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 3 Benedict XII.* <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 541.</i>]	Papal Bulls 42 (2).
1340 Jul. 3.	Acknowledgement to Edward [III.] of his letters sent by the hand of Richard de Wyncle, a friar Preacher, and assurance that it will be a joy to the pope to intervene in the cause of peace between him and Philip [VI.,] king of France. <i>Tam dilectum</i> . . . Avignon. 3 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 6 Benedict [XII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. II. p. 580.</i>]	Papal Bulls 5 (6).
[1342] Jun. 15.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that the pope is sending Peter bishop of Palestrina and Anibaldus bishop of Tusculum to make peace between him and Philip [VI.] <i>Paterne benignitatis</i> . . . Avignon. 17 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 1 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. under date 1306.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (8).
1342 Jun. 27.	Order to Thomas Fastolf, archdeacon of Norwich and a papal chaplain, Henry de Idesworth, a canon of London, and Richard de Thormerton, a canon of Exeter, to restore Ralph de Derby, the sub-prior, and the monks (named) of the priory of Tuttebury to peaceful possession of that priory and to the same position in which they were, before the claim was made by the abbot of St. Pierre sur Dives that their priory was subject to him. <i>Peticio dilectorum</i> . . . Avignon. 5 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 1 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (13).
1342 Jun. 27.	<i>Transcript of the preceding bull in a notarial instrument under date 19 Jan., 1344.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (15).
[1342] Dec. 18.	Request to Edward [III.] to listen with patience to John bishop of Tiflis concerning the persecution of the Christians by the Turks, and to yield to the pope's former exhortations. <i>Postquam pridem</i> . . . Avignon. 15 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 1 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. under date 1305.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (5).
[1343] Mar. 14.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to be ready to make peace with Philip [VI.] king of France (the truce between them having given the pope much joy) so as to be able to assist the faithful against Agarenes and Turks. <i>Non sine magna</i> . . . Villeneuve. 2 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 1 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. under date 1306.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (8).
1343 Apr. 17	Reservation to William de Saxeby, in reward for his services in connection with the deanery of York to Talayrand cardinal priest of St. Peter <i>ad Vincula</i> , of a benefice of the value of 40 marks, if with cure, or of 25 marks, if without cure, in the gift of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, notwithstanding that he holds a canonry of and prebend in Heghtrebiry and a perpetual chapelry in the prebendal [church] of Chuyte, the latter of which he is to resign. <i>Litterarum scientia</i> . . . Avignon. 15 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 63.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (1).

* Annexed is a notarial instrument certifying that on 25 Jul., 1337, Thomas bishop of Worcester in the king's presence in a chamber in the Tower of London renounced all words in this bull prejudicial to the king.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1343 Apr. 17.	Order to the dean of Lincoln and the archdeacons of Canterbury and Norwich to collate to William de Saxeby a benefice of the value of 40 marks, if with cure, or of 25 marks, if without cure, in the gift of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, if or when such a benefice be vacant. <i>Litterarum scientia</i> . . . Avignon. 15 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. III. p. 63.]	Papal Bulls 12 (7).
1343 May 19.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that Philip [VI.] has consented to the postponement from the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary of the meeting of the envoys of the two kings to negotiate peace, and request to the same to observe the truce inviolably and to send suitably accredited envoys. <i>Pridem nobis</i> . . . Avignon. 14 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 2 Clement VI. <i>Bulla missing</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. III. p. 1.]	Papal Bulls 13 (22).
1343 Jul. 9.	Commendation to Edward [III.] of Antony de Valentia, a friar Minor, and Gregory de Sogio, knight, envoys of Guy king of Armenia. <i>Ad nostram nuper</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 2 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. III. p. 2.]	Papal Bulls 13 (6).
1343 Jul. 9.	Request to Edward [III.] to show favour to John [de Grandison,] bishop of Exeter. <i>Fili carissime</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 2 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (21).
[1343] Aug. 7.	Request to Philip [VI.] king of France to grant letters of safe-conduct to the envoys from Edward [III.] to the pope. <i>Pridem carissimus</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 2 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R. under date 1307.</i>]	Papal Bulls 35 (15).
[1343] Aug. 7.	Request to William Flote, seigneur de Revel, chancellor of France, to cause the letters of safe-conduct for the envoys from Edward [III.] to the pope to be sealed with the great seal in his possession. <i>Si forsant tue</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 2 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R. under date 1307.</i>]	Papal Bulls 35 (13).
1343 Oct. 9.	Request to Edward [III.] to take steps for the release and compensation of Ralph de Monteforti and other nobles whom Hugh de Wrocelesse and other armed men of the retinue of the earl of Norantone took prisoner during a truce between the said king and Philip [VI.] <i>Pridem expositum</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 2 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. III. p. 3.]	Papal Bulls 11 (6).
[1343] Oct. 16.	Request to Edward [III.] to prorogue the truce between himself and Philip [VI.] king of France for one year from the coming Christmas, and also to send envoys with fuller powers to conclude a peace; with exhortation to him to observe strictly the articles of the truce. The pope sends master Andrew de Offorde, the king's envoy, to speak to him about these and other matters, especially the novelties of which he has heard, directed in England against persons provided by the apostolic see. <i>Regalem volumus excellentiam</i> . . . Avignon. 17 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 2 [Clement VI.]* <i>Bulla missing</i> . <i>Letters close</i> .	Papal Bulls 45 (3).
1343 Oct. 24.	Grant to Richard [de Bury,] bishop of Durham and the prior and archdeacon of Durham, that they may at the next vacancy in the church of Hoghton institute therein a vicarage and five prebends. <i>Solicitat nos</i> . . . Avignon. 9 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 2 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. III. p. 137.]	Papal Bulls 13 (7).
1343 Nov. 7.	Indult to William de Bohun earl of Northampton and to Elizabeth countess of Northampton that religious persons may eat meat at their table save on days when the eating of meat is generally forbidden. <i>Provenit ex vestre</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 2 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. III. p. 113.]	Papal Bulls 64 (12).
1343 Nov. 20.	Collation to John de Trevaure of a canonry of Bangor and reservation of a prebend there for collation to him, notwithstanding that he holds a canonry of St. Asaph with expectation of a prebend. <i>Sedis apostolice</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 2 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. III. p. 100.]	Papal Bulls 12 (2).

* The top left hand corner of this bull is torn off.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1343 Nov. 20.	Order to the dean of Lichfield, and master Matthew de Trevaux and Eynon vav Jerverth, canons of St. Asaph, to cause John de Trevaux to be received as a canon of Bangor and to collate to him a prebend in that church if or when one be vacant, notwithstanding that he holds a canonry in St. Asaph. <i>Sedis apostolice</i> . . . Avignon. 12 Kal. Dec., 2 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 100.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (13).
1343 Nov. 20.	Col ⁿ tion to John Toppan of a canonry of St. Asaph with provision of a prebend in the same, if or when one be vacant, notwithstanding that he holds the church of Llanfyllyn. <i>Dum ad personam</i> . . . Avignon. 12 Kal. Dec., 2 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 134.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (1).
1343 Nov. 20.	Order to the dean of Chichester, Matthew de Trevaux, canon of St. Asaph, and John Llwyd, canon of Bangor, to cause John Toppan, who holds the rectory of Llanfyllyn, to be received as a canon of St. Asaph, and to collate to him a prebend in that church, if or when one be vacant. <i>Dum ad personam</i> . . . Avignon. 12 Kal. Dec., 2 Clement VI. <i>Bulla* with hemp string.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 135.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (8).
1344 Jan. 19.	Notarially witnessed letters from Thomas Fastolf, archdeacon of Norwich and a papal chaplain, to the abbot and convent and to each monk and person of the monastery of St. Pierre sur Dives, containing his proceedings in pursuance of the following bull :— Clement VI. to Thomas Fastolf, archdeacon of Norwich and a papal chaplain, Henry de Idesworth, canon of London, and Richard de Thormerton, canon of Exeter. Avignon. 27 Jun., 1342. Avignon. 19 Jan., 1344, and 2 Clement VI. <i>Seal.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (15).
1344 Jan. 24.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour William de Norwico, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Norwich. <i>Nuper ad notitiam</i> . . . Avignon. 9 Kal. Feb., 2 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 6.</i>]	Papal Bulls 44 (21).
1344 Jan. 29.	Order to the abbot of the monastery <i>de Valle Crucis</i> and the deans of Lichfield and Chichester to collate to John de Trevaux, canon of St. Asaph, a dignity, parsonage or office in that church, notwithstanding that he holds canonries with expectation of prebends in St. Asaph and Bangor. <i>Sedis apostolice</i> . . . Avignon. 4 Kal. Feb., 2 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 126.†</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (14).
1344 Mar. 7.	Order to the archdeacon of London to admonish the prior and convent of Little Dunmowe to receive John de Dunmowe magna as a canon of their house in accordance with the pope's previous command to them. <i>Cum olim</i> . . . Avignon. Non. Mar., 2 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (15).
1344 Nov. 21.	Letters of credence to Edward [III.] on behalf of Nicholas archbishop of Ravenna and Peter bishop of Astorga, papal <i>nuncii</i> . <i>Super certis</i> . . . Avignon. 11 Kal. Dec., 3 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. under date 1307 and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 12.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (1).
1344 Nov. 21.	Request to Edward [III.] to grant letters of safe-conduct to Nicholas archbishop of Ravenna and Peter bishop of Astorga, <i>nuncii</i> whom the pope is sending to him. <i>Nuper excellentie</i> . . . Avignon. 11 Kal. Dec., 3 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. under date 1307 and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 13.</i>]	Papal Bulls 11 (4).
1344 Dec. 6.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that the pope is sending back to him Hugh de Neywilla, one of his envoys, to inform him of the point reached in the negotiations for peace between him and Philip [VI.], and exhortation to him to send other envoys to join those remaining, in order to try every way to make peace, the time for the negotiations having been extended for a year from Christmas next. <i>Ut ea que</i> . . . Avignon. 8 Id. Dec., 3 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.‡</i> <i>Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 13.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (20).

* This *bul*la has been sewn up in a linen cover.† In *Cal. Papal Letters*, it is said to be provision of a canonry in St. Asaph with expectation of a prebend or dignity.

‡ Secured by stitching.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1344 Dec. 9.	Notarially witnessed letters of Thomas Fastolf, archdeacon of Norwich and a papal chaplain, to the abbots of Burton on Trent and Derley, the prior of Repindon, the dean of Lichfield, the archdeacons of Coventry and Stafford and the officials of those archdeacons, and all rectors and vicars of parish churches of the city and diocese of Lichfield, containing a sentence of excommunication against those monks of St. Pierre sur Dives, who do not after three days' warning cease their intrusion into the priory of Tuttebury. Avignon. 9 Dec., 1344 and 3 Clement VI. <i>Seal</i> .	Papal Bulls 64 (16).
1345 Feb. 1.	Intimation to Edward [III.] of the defeat of the Turks at Smyrna, and exhortation to him to make peace in order that he may take his place amongst the other Catholic princes of the world against the Turks. <i>Dudum afflictionibus</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 3 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 15.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (17).
1345 Mar. 18.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to make peace with Philip [VI.] king of France, in order that he may aid in the defence of the Christian faith. <i>Misse nobis</i> . . . Avignon. 15 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 3 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 16.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (12).
1345 Jul. 31.	Letters of credence to John de Torsby, canon of Lincoln, in favour of Thomas [de Insula,] bishop of Ely, who is now going to England and will on the pope's behalf expound certain matters to him. <i>Nuper attentis</i> . . . Avignon. 2 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 4 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 20.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (10).
1345 Aug. 1.	Order to Thomas Fastolf, canon of Lincoln, Robert de Chikewelle, canon of London, and John de Wynwyk, canon of York, to collate to Henry de Wynwyk, rector of Potterespurie, when it shall be vacant, the church of Walsokne, which the pope has reserved for collation to him. <i>Multiplicia dilecti filii</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 4 Clement [VI.]* <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 203.</i>]	Exchequer Accounts Various, 179 (9).
1345 Sep. 7.	Request to Edward [III.] for letters of safe-conduct for Nicholas archbishop of Ravenna whom the pope is sending to him. <i>Cum super</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 4 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 20.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (18).
1345 Nov. 25.	Exhortation to John de Thoresby to assist Anibaldus cardinal bishop of Tusculum and Stephen cardinal priest of SS. John and Paul, papal <i>nuncii</i> to Philip VI. and Edward III., and letters of credence to the same in favour of the said bishop. <i>Sicut provida</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 4 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 23.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (16).
1345 Dec. 9.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour William de Edyndon, a canon of Salisbury, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Winchester. <i>In amore virtutum</i> . . . Avignon. 5 <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 4 Clement [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 203.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (11).
1346 Jun. 6.	Order to the treasurer of London, William de Exonia, canon of York, and Robert de Chikwill, canon of Wells, to cause Richard de Aston to be received as a canon of Lichfield and to assign to him a prebend in that church, if or when one be vacant, notwithstanding that he holds the church of Skelton and a canonry of Hereford with expectation of a prebend there. <i>Vite ac morum</i> . . . Ville-neuve. 8 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 220.</i>]	Papal Bulls 13 (19).
1347 Jan. 21.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to listen patiently to the account which Constantius, knight, secretary of Constantius, king of the Armenians, and envoy of him and of the barons and people of Armenia, will give of the oppressions inflicted upon the people of that realm by the infidels, and by making peace with Philip [IV.] to render himself able to succour them. <i>Veniens nuper</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 5 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 30.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (9).
1347 Sep. 25.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that the pope has received his letters presented by Nicholas Herle, a friar Preacher, and returns by the same envoy a verbal answer to the request of the king and of queen Philippa. <i>Venientem ad</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 6 Clement VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 34.</i>]	Papal Bulls 12 (5).


* This bull is used as a cover to an account.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1347 Oct. 23.	Request to Edward [III.] to restore Aymer cardinal priest of St. Anastasia to a canonry and prebend of York, the archdeaconry of Eastriding and the church of Wmbeldon, of which he has been deprived. <i>Ducentes in . . . Avignon. 10 Kal. Nov., 6 Clement [VI.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. under date 1311, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 34.]</i>	Papal Bulls 11 (3).
1348 Jan. 2.	Commendation to Edward [III.] of Arnald son of Arnald de Duroforti, knight, viscount of Labourd. <i>Licet credamus . . . Avignon. 4 Non. Jan., 6 Clement VI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 12 (3).
1348 Sep. 24.	Request to Edward III. to take into his favour John [de Offord,] dean of Lincoln, of whom the pope has made provision to the archbishopric of Canterbury. <i>Apud eterni regis . . . Avignon. 8 Kal. Oct., 7 Clement [VI.] Bulla missing. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 278.]</i>	Papal Bulls 13 (9).
1348 Oct. 3.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Thomas de Colewelle, a monk of the abbey of St. Augustine, Canterbury, of whom the pope has made provision to that abbey. <i>In amore virtutum . . . Avignon. 5 Non. Oct., 7 Clement [VI.] Bulla missing. [R. under date 1312, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 278.]</i>	Papal Bulls 13 (5).
1348 Oct. 22.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour John de Valle, a canon of Ardfert, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Ardfert. <i>Gratie divine . . . Avignon. 11 Kal. Nov., 7 Clement [VI.] Bulla missing. [R. under date 1312, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 290.]</i>	Papal Bulls 44 (7).
1349 Jul. 8.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Thomas [de la Mare,] prior of Tynemouth, whose election as abbot of St. Albans the pope has confirmed. <i>Divine retributionis . . . Avignon. 8 Id. Jul., 8 Clement VI. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 339.]</i>	Papal Bulls 12 (6).
1350 Sep. 3.	Letters of credence to Edward [III.] in favour of Raymund Pelegrini, a canon of London, papal chaplain and nuncio, whom the pope is sending to make peace between him and John [II.], king of France. <i>Cupientes fili . . . Avignon. 3 Non. Sep., 9 Clement VI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 47.]</i>	Papal Bulls 12 (4).
[1352] Oct. 17.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour John [de Thoresby,] bishop of Worcester, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of York. <i>Gratie divine . . . Avignon. 16 Kal. Nov., 11 Clement [VI.] Bulla missing. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 45 (2).
1352 Oct. 22.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Reynald [de Brian,] bishop of St. Davids, whom the pope has translated to the see of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine . . . Avignon. 11 Kal. Nov., 11 Clement VI. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 469.]</i>	Papal Bulls 45 (1).
1353 Feb. 13.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Gilbert de Welton, a canon of York, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Carlisle. <i>Gratie divine . . . Avignon. Id. Feb., 1 Innocent [VI.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 482.]</i>	Papal Bulls 54 (1).
1354 Jul. 1.	Order to the archbishops of Bordeaux and Nazareth and to the bishop of London to cause William de Montecuto, earl of Salisbury, to put away from him Joan, countess of Kent, and to cause the said Joan to solemnize publicly the marriage she contracted with Thomas de Hollande, knight, and to cleave to him as her lawful husband, in accordance with the sentence pronounced by Bernard bishop of Porto, declaring her second marriage null and void. <i>Petitio dilecti . . . Avignon. Kal. Jul., 2 Innocent VI. Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (16).
1355 Feb. 4.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Thomas Percy, a canon of Chichester, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Norwich. <i>Divine retributionis . . . Avignon. 2 Non. Feb., 3 Innocent [VI.] Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 566.]</i>	Papal Bulls 54 (4).
[1357] Feb. 27.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Gregory, formerly provost of Killala, who was provided to the see of Down and consecrated when that see was not vacant, and of whom the pope has now made provision to the see of Elphin. <i>Divine retributionis . . . Avignon. 3 Kal. Mar., 5 Innocent [VI.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 54 (3).

- [a] 1359 Acknowledgment to Edward [III] of the receipt
 June 3. of letters from him and from John [II] King
 of the French, presented by Giles, bishop of
 Terouane and Reynald, lord of Aubigniaco,
 ambassadors of John [II] and by Richard de
 Stantforde [recte Stafford] and Guillelmus
 de Bruton [recte William de Burton], knights,
 ambassadors of Edward [III] and of the
 representations made by the ambassadors
 on behalf of both the Kings with a view to
 peace between them, to all the points of
 which the Pope with the advice of the Cardinals
 has provided answers in a schedule enclosed
 herewith. Nuper venerabilem.....
 Avignon 3.Non. Jun., 7 Innocent [VI] Bulla
missing. Letters close. ϕ

Papal Bulls 64 (79)

- ϕ The upper and lower edges of the bull through
 which the hemp string carrying the bulla
 probably passed sixteen times, have been
 cut away and no trace of the holes remains.
 The bull has been used as a cover for Exchequer
 of Pleas, Plea Roll 6 Henry IV. (E.13/121)

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1357 May 29.	Request to Edward [III.] to receive favourably Peter cardinal priest of the Basilica of the Twelve Apostles, who was one of the negotiators on the side of the king of the French in the recent treaty between the latter and Edward prince of Wales, and who the pope hopes will be most profitable to the happy conclusion of that business. <i>Insinuantibus nobis</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 4 Kal. Jun., 5 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III, p. 625.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (8).
1357 Nov. 27.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to make peace with John [II.] king of the French. <i>Celsitudinem tuam</i> . . . Avignon. 5 Kal. Dec., 5 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (5).
[1358] Aug. 1.	Request to Edward [III.] not to suffer Thomas [de Insula,] bishop of Ely, his church, clerks and servants to be disturbed by certain of his subjects, some of whom are in royal offices, the bishop never having complained of the king, but only of those who injure him, and whose influence denies him access to the king. <i>Intelleximus carissime</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. Kal. Aug., 6 Innocent [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (22).
[1358] Aug. 30.	Request to Edward [III.] to grant a safe conduct to Taylarand [de Périgord,] bishop of Albano, and Nicholas [Capocci,] cardinal priest of St. Vitalis, papal envoys, whom the pope is sending to allay the discord between Charles king of Navarre and Charles duke of Normandy, eldest son of John king of France. <i>Nuper sinistris</i> . . . Avignon. 3 Kal. Sep., 6 Innocent [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (24).
 [1359] Nov. 17.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to make peace with John [II.] king of the French, and letters of credence in favour of Symon, master of the order of friars Preachers, and William de Lenne, dean of Chichester, a papal chaplain and auditor, whom the pope sends in that matter. <i>Dudum carissime fili</i> . . . Avignon. 15 Kal. Dec., 7 Innocent [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (6).
1360 Mar. 4.	Request to Edward [III.] for a safe-conduct and credence for Andruinus abbot of Cluny and Hugh de Gebenna, knight, lord of Anton, papal envoys, whom the pope is sending to make peace between the king and Charles duke of Normandy. <i>Cum nos</i> . . . Avignon. 4 Non. Mar., 8 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III, p. 629.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (7).
1360 Mar. 4.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (13).
1360 Apr. 26.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that the pope intends as far as possible to grant the petitions laid before him by William de Berton, the king's envoy; and request to the same not to permit his men at arms to molest churches and ecclesiastical persons in France. <i>Dilectum filium</i> . . . Avignon. 6 Kal. Maii, 8 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III, p. 630.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (19).
1360 Jun. 30.	Faculty to the bishops of London, Rochester and Bazas and to Androynus abbot of Cluny, papal nuncio, to absolve both clergy and laity in England and the lands subject to the king of England, upon their humble petition, from sentences of excommunication and other general censures incurred for acts done during the late war, and also the king himself should he have incurred such censures. <i>Cunctorum fidelium</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 2 Kal. Jul., 8 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (11).
1360 Jun. 30.	Faculty to the bishops of Winchester, London and Rochester, Paris, Térouane and Arras, and to Androynus abbot of Cluny, papal nuncio, to dispense John [II.] king of the French and Edward [III.] from the strict observance of their coronation and other oaths not to alienate their possessions, if such oaths impede the progress of the peace. <i>Materna sedis</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 2 Kal. Jul., 8 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (12).
1360 Jun. 30.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to complete and make effective the peace which has been restored between him and John [II.] king of France, of which the pope has heard with joy. <i>Ex felicibus tuorum</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 2 Kal. Jul., 8 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (18).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1360 Jul. 6.	Congratulations to Edward [III.] upon the peace with John [II.] king of the French; request to him to be ready to bring to an effective conclusion his negotiations with Charles duke of Normandy concerning the liberation of the said John; and letters of credence in favour of Androynus abbot of Cluny and Hugh de Gebenna, lord of Anton, papal envoys. <i>Vox exultationis</i> . . . Ville-neuve-lès-Avignon. 2 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 8 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 630.</i>]	Papal Bulls 22 (4).
1360 Sep. 21.	Dispensation to Edward [III.] for the marriage of two of his children to persons related to them in the fourth degree of consanguinity or affinity or by quasi-affinity. <i>Serenitatis tue</i> . . . Avignon. 11 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 8 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 22 (1).
1360 Sep. 25.	Letters of credence to Edward [III.] in favour of Androynus abbot of Cluny, papal nuncio, and Hugh Pelegrini, treasurer of Lichfield, whom the pope is sending to him to ask for his help to defend the patrimony of the Roman church against Barnabo Visconti (<i>de Vicecomitibus</i>), knight, of Milan. <i>Sincere devotionis</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 8 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 631.</i>]	Papal Bulls 22 (6).
1360 Sep. 25.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to strive to preserve the peace with John [II.] king of France, the making of which has given the pope great joy. <i>Sicut per</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 8 Innocent [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 631.</i>]	Papal Bulls 22 (20).
1360 Dec. 27.	Request to Edward [III.] not to take it amiss that the pope has not granted his petition and that of John [II.] king of the French, concerning the promotion of Androynus, abbot of Cluny, to the cardinalate. <i>Nuper quanto</i> . . . Avignon. 6 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 8 Innocent [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R. under date 1361, and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. III. p. 632.</i>]	Papal Bulls 22 (23).
1361 Mar. 12.	Request to Edward [III.] to assist Androynus abbot of Cluny whom the pope is sending to make peace between Charles duke of Brittany and John count of Montfort. <i>Pervenit nuper</i> . . . Avignon. 4 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 9 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 22 (3).
1361 Jul. 10.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that at the request of his ambassadors the pope has suspended all proceedings in the papal <i>Curia</i> in a suit brought by the late Thomas [de Insula,] bishop of Ely against certain prelates, clerks and secular persons, until All Saint's day next, by which time he hopes a new bishop will have been appointed; similarly the pope has suspended all proceedings in the suit of the abbot of St. Nicholas, Angers, against the prior and convent of Spaldingge; he has referred the promotion of John Barnet co-elect of Hereford to Audoyne cardinal priest of SS. John and Paul; and the suggested promotion of Androynus abbot of Cluny to the cardinalate cannot be dealt with owing to the absence of the cardinals on account of the plague. <i>Pridem ad</i> . . . Avignon. 6 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 9 Innocent [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 22 (18).
[1361] Jul. 21.	Request to Edward [III.] for his help against Barnabo Visconti, and notification to him that the pope is levying a subsidy on all ecclesiastical persons in England, for the collector of which, Androynus abbot of Cluny, he asks the king's favour. <i>Suadet nobis inclite</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 9 Innocent [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 35 (10).
1361 Sep. 7.	Commission to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of London and the abbot of Cluny to absolve Edward of Wodestok, prince of Wales, and Joan countess of Kent from the sentence of excommunication incurred by them by marrying although related in the third degree of consanguinity and by spiritual affinity, and to dispense them after separation to contract marriage anew. <i>Exhibita nobis</i> . . . Avignon. 7 <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 9 Innocent VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 22 (15).
[1361] Oct. 22.]	Request to [Edward III.]* to take into his favour [Simon de Sudbury,] a papal chaplain and auditor, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of London. [<i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Avignon. 11 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 9.]* Innocent [VI.]† <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 54 (2).

* *MS.* mutilated.

† Endorsed is a note of the renunciation by the bishop of such phrases in the bull as were contrary to the royal prerogative. . . May, 1362.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1361 Oct. 29.	Request to Edward [III.] to accept the accustomed oath from Simon [de Sudbury, bishop-] elect of London by proxy or to receive it from his proctor in England, the presence of the said bishop-elect being needed in Rome. <i>Cum nuper . . . Avignon. 4 Kal. Nov., 9 Innocent VI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (10).
1361 Dec. 11.	Confirmation to Edward son of Edward [III.], prince of Wales, and to Joan princess of Wales, of the absolution and dispensation granted to them by the archbishop of Canterbury in pursuance of certain papal letters* touching their marriage although related in the third degree of consanguinity and by spiritual affinity. <i>Sincere devotionis . . . Avignon. 3 Id. Dec., 9 Innocent VI. Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (17).
1362 Jan. 13.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to strive to observe the peace made with John [II.] king of the French in all its particulars. <i>Dum desideratam . . . Avignon. Id. Jan., 10 Innocent VI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (2).
[1362] Jan. 14.	Request to Edward [III.] to take back into his favour Guy de Brien, knight, whom the king suspects of having interceded with the pope, while at the apostolic see as the king's envoy, for the translation of the late Reynald [de Brien,] bishop of Worcester, his brother, to the see of Ely, the pope assuring the king that the provision of the church of Ely to the said Reynald was made solely with the advice of the cardinals and, as they thought, to please the king. <i>Ad apostolatus . . . Avignon. 19 Kal. Feb., 10 Innocent [VI.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (21).
1362 Apr. 1.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Ely to collect the subsidy of 100,000 florins granted to the Roman church by the prelates and ecclesiastical persons of England, which the pope has assigned to Edward [III.] in part payment of the larger sum which John [II.] king of France is bound to pay to him at Easter next. <i>Debitum equitatis . . . Avignon. Kal. Apr., 10 Innocent VI. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (9).
1362 Apr. 1.	Expression of thanks to Edward [III.] for offering to accept the subsidy of 100,000 florins which the prelates and clergy of England have granted to the pope, in payment of part of the sum which John [II.] king of France is bound to pay to him at Easter next, although the terms for the payment of the subsidy are more distant. <i>Recepimus nuper . . . Avignon. Kal. Apr., 10 Innocent VI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 22 (14).
[1363] Jun. 7.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour William, archdeacon of Emly, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Emly. [<i>Gratie divine . . .</i>]† <i>Avignon. 7 Id. Jun., 1 Urban [V.] Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 61 (3).
[1363] Jun. 29.	Letters of credence to Edward [III.] in favour of John de Cabrespino, canon of Narbonne, papal nuncio. <i>Dilectum filium . . . Avignon. 3 Kal. Jul., 1 Urban [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (13).
[1363] Jul. 30.	Request to William Wikham, archdeacon of Lincoln, to obtain from Edward [III.] a safe-conduct for John de Cabrespino, canon of Narbonne, papal nuncio. <i>Avignon. 3 Kal. Aug., 1 Urban [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (10).
[1364] Mar. 6.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Thomas [Trilleck,] dean of London, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Rochester. <i>Gratie divine . . . Avignon. 2 Non. Mar., 2 Urban [V.]‡ Bulla missing. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 61 (1).
1364 May 2.	Intimation to all the faithful of Christ of the relaxation of a year and forty days of enjoined penance to persons who on certain festivals visit the priory of Heverynglond. <i>Splendor paterne . . . Avignon. 6 Non. Maii, 2 Urban V. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 38.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (2).
1364 May 7.	Protection to the prior and convent of Heverynglond for them and their house, and confirmation to them of their possessions. <i>Cum a nobis . . . Avignon. Non. Maii, 2 Urban V. Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (3).

* See the bull of 7 Sept., 1361, above.

† *MS.* mutilated. It has been used as a cover for a bundle of Inquisitions, 4 Edward II.

‡ Endorsed with a memorandum of the renunciation on 6 Jan., 1365, by Thomas [Trilleck,] bishop of Rochester, of all temporalities granted him by the above bull, of his taking the oath of fealty and of his swearing (with other bishops, earls, etc.) to keep the peace made with the king of France.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1364 May 7.	Order to the prior of Buttele to warn those persons who conceal or detain the property of the prior and convent of Mountjoy in Heverynglond to restore it to them within a fixed time. <i>Significarunt nobis . . . Avignon. Non. Maii, 2 Urban V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (4).
1364 Jun. 1.	Request to Edward [III.] for his favour towards Nicholas Hethe, canon of Lichfield, bearer of these letters, two of whose benefices are withheld from him. <i>Dilectus filius . . . Avignon. Kal. Jun., 2 Urban V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 10.]*</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (6).
[1364] Jun. 26.	Request to Edward [III.] for the release of Francis Johannini, Johannetus Baldonini, Bartholomew Johannis boni, and Francis Lippi, agents in London of certain Florentine merchants, who are detained by the king's court. <i>Dilectos filios . . . Avignon. 6 Kal. Jul., 2 Urban [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (12).
[1364] Jun. 26.	Request to William Wikeh[a]m, canon of Lincoln, secretary of Edward [III.], to use his influence to obtain the release of Francis Johannini and others as in the preceding bull. <i>Dilectos filios . . . Avignon. 6 Kal. Jul., 2 Urban [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (14).
1364 Sep. 30.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that the pope in compliance with his request has revoked the personal citation of Richard earl of Arundel to the Roman court, on condition that he appear by his proctor to answer William [de Lenne,] bishop of Chichester. <i>Dilectos filios . . . Avignon. 2 Kal. Oct., 2 Urban V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 12.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (5).
1364 Dec. 18.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that the pope has not thought fit to grant a dispensation in general terms for the marriage of the king's sons and daughters within the third and fourth degrees of consanguinity or affinity. <i>Dilecti filii . . . Avignon. 15 Kal. Jan., 3 Urban V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 13.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (1).
1366 Aug. 1.	Intimation to Edward [III.] that the pope has received his ambassadors, Bartholomew de Burgherssh and Richard de Stafford, knights, and Thomas de Bukton and John de Carleton, and sends a reply to the king by them. <i>Dilectos filios . . . Avignon. Kal. Aug., 4 Urban [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 24.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (11).
1366 Aug. 14.	Request to Edward [III.] to extend until the feast of the Purification next to come the leave given to Louis duke of Bourbon, a hostage in England, to abide outside that kingdom. <i>Quamvis nuper . . . Avignon. 19 Kal. Sep., 4 Urban [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 24.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (8).
1366 Oct. 6.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to assist Peter king of Cyprus and the brothers of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in the defence of Cyprus and Rhodes against the Turks. <i>Inter alia . . . Avignon. 2 Non. Oct., 4 Urban V. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 25.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (7).
1366 Dec. 14.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour John [Barnet,] bishop of Wells and Bath, whom the pope has translated to the see of Ely. <i>Gratie divine . . . Avignon. 19 Kal. Jan., 5 Urban V. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 61 (5).
[1367] Jan. 21.	Request to William de Wykham, archdeacon of Lincoln, secretary of Edward [III.], to use his influence with the king and queen Philippa on behalf of Alexander de Nevyle, archdeacon of Cornwall. <i>Ex litterarum scientia . . . Montpellier. 12 Kal. Feb., 5 Urban V. Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (9).
[1367] Jul. 26.	Request to Edward [III.] not to permit the invasion of the county of Provence by John duke of Lancaster, the king's son; and letters of credence in favour of John de Cabrespino, canon of Narbonne, papal nuncio. <i>Insonuit fili . . . Viterbo. 7 Kal. Aug., 5 Urban [V.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 34 (16).
[1368] Oct. 11.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour William [de Lenne,] bishop of Chichester, whom the pope has translated to the see of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine . . . Viterbo. 5 Id. Oct., 6 Urban [V.]† Bulla missing. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 61 (2).

* The Cal. Papal Letters, *loc. cit.*, reads "York" for "Lichfield."

† On the fold is a memorandum of the renunciation on 4 Jun., 1369, by William de Lenn, bishop of Worcester, of livery by virtue of the above bull of the temporalities of his see and of his doing fealty.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1369] May 14.	Order to the archdeacon of Northumberland to warn those who conceal and detain tithes and other possessions belonging to the chapel of St. Edmund of Gatesheued, to restore them within a fixed time to Adam de Fenrother, rector of that chapel. <i>Significavit nobis</i> . . . Viterbo. 2 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 7 Urban [V.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (65).
[1370] Oct. 14.	Request to Edward [III.] for the restitution to certain Florentine merchants of goods taken by the king's ships from two ships of Genoa, in spite of their having the king's safe-conduct. <i>Nuper pro parte</i> . . . Avignon. 2 <i>Id. Oct.</i> , 8 Urban [V.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 34 (15).
1371 Apr. 21.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Howel [ap Grono,] canon of Bangor, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Bangor. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Avignon. 11 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Gregory XI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 17 (15).
[1371] Sep. 25.	Request to Edward [III.] to use his influence with John de Greli, 'capital' of Buec, to secure the release of Roger de Belloforti, the pope's brother, whom he has kept in prison from a date prior to the pope's election; also letters of credence to the same on behalf of Hugh bishop of Clonmacnoise. <i>Eximie tue</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 7 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 1 Gregory [XI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 17 (1).
[1371] Oct. 18.	Letters of commendation to Edward [III.] in favour of Arnald Guarnerii, canon of Châlons, papal nuncio, whom the pope has appointed his collector in England. <i>Cum dilectus</i> . . . Avignon. 15 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 1 Gregory [XI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IV. p. 100.]	Papal Bulls 17 (10).
1371 Nov. 13.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to listen to the advice of Simon cardinal priest of St. Sixtus and John cardinal priest of <i>Sancti Quatuor Coronati</i> papal nuncii, whom the pope has sent to him, and to choose a place where his envoys may meet those of Charles [V.] king of the French, to treat for peace. <i>Ad procurandum</i> . . . Avignon. <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 1 Gregory [XI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IV. p. 97.]	Papal Bulls 17 (11).
1371 Nov. 17.	Request to Edward [III.] to take into his favour Nicholas [Morris,] cellarer of the monastery of Waltham, whom the pope has appointed abbot of the same. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Avignon. 15 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 1 Gregory XI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 48 (1).
1372 Jan. 23.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to send his plenipotentiaries at the time and place fixed, to treat for peace between him and Charles [V.] king of France. <i>Exultamus</i> . . . Avignon. 10 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 2 Gregory [XI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. under date 1371, and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IV. p. 113.]	Papal Bulls 17 (3).
1372 Dec. 16.	Dispensation to John Marescalli, rector of Swepston, to receive and retain another benefice in addition to that parish church, and to exchange them together or successively once only for like or unlike compatible benefices even in a cathedral or metropolitan church. <i>Laudabilia probitatis</i> . . . Avignon. 17 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 2 Gregory XI. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IV., p. 180.]	Papal Bulls 17 (12).
1372 Dec. 21.	Request to Edward [III.] to give full credence to what Simon cardinal priest of St. Sixtus, papal nuncio, shall say to him concerning his request to the pope for the appropriation of the parish church of Hemyngburgh to the prior and chapter of Durham, and if he still desire the union in question, to write again to the pope, but if it takes place, the number of persons in the church of Durham must be proportionately increased. <i>Clare devotionis</i> . . . Avignon. 12 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 2 Gregory XI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close.</i> [R., Cal. <i>Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IV. p. 118, and <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. I. p. 242.]	Papal Bulls 17 (14).
1373 Apr. 2.	Order to the prior of Lewys to cause to be restored to the chapel of St. Mary of Marsfield, in the diocese of Chichester, such of its possessions as he shall find to have been unlawfully granted away by William Vole, the rector, styled warden, of the said chapel and his predecessors. <i>Ad audienciam</i> . . . Avignon. 4 <i>Non. Apr.</i> , 3 Gregory XI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (4).
[1373] Sep. 24.	Request to Edward [III.] not to permit William master general of the order of Sepyngham to be oppressed by the bishop of Lincoln or any others, but to take him into the royal protection, he having made a public declaration of his loyalty. <i>Quia magnitudinem</i> . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 8 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 3 Gregory [XI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 17 (2).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1374 May 4.	Prorogation at the request of Edward [III.] from the feast of St. John the Baptist until the feast of St. Mary Magdalene next of the articles of agreement made in the papal <i>Curia</i> by the king's ambassadors, for the conclusion of which the pope proposes shortly to send the bishops of Pampeluna and Sinigaglia and Giles Sancii Munionis, provost of Valencia, papal envoys, to Bruges; and letters of credence to the same in favour of Walter de Svirlavoe (<i>recte</i> Skirlawe), archdeacon of the East Riding. <i>Nuper excellencie . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 4 Non. Maii, 4 Gregory [XI.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV., p. 132.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (8).
1374 Jul. 9.	Request to Edward [III.] to cause to be released two ships, one of Genoa and the other of Naples, laden with cloth and wool and other merchandise belonging to merchants of the society of the Alberti of Florence and other Florentine and Italian merchants, which were taken by the English while on a voyage from Bruges to Pisa, on the pretext that they were bound for Spain. <i>Carissime fili . . . Orgon. 7 Id. Jul., 4 Gregory [XI.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 131.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (9).
1375 Feb. 13.	Request to Edward [III.] to remove the arrest placed by him upon certain moneys which the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England is bound to pay to the treasury of the voyage overseas. <i>Ad illa . . . Avignon. Id. Feb., 5 Gregory XI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 142.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (19).
[1375] Jul. 6.	Request to Edward [III.] to assist the proctors of Hugh cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Porticu in obtaining possession of the archdeaconry of Meath, of which provision was made to him by Innocent VI., but of the enjoyment of which the late Matthew Crompton during his life deprived him; and now the pope has heard that the king has conferred it upon Nicholas Runehy. <i>Sicut excellenciam . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 2 Non. Jul., 5 Gregory [XI.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (5).
[1375] Sep. 27.	Request to Edward [III.] to grant a safe-conduct to the vicars of James abbot of Cluny, whom he desires to send to England to visit the persons and houses of the Cluniac order in that country. <i>Ad pietatis . . . Avignon. 5 Kal. Oct., 5 Gregory [XI.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (6).
1375 Oct. 15.	Reply to letters of Edward [III.] informing him that the pope having obtained information concerning the preceptory of Scotland of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem has recalled the business to himself and has committed the receipt of the fruits of that preceptory to Henry de Sancto Trudone, preceptor of Avalterre in the duchy of Brabant, treasurer of Rhodes; and requesting the king to remove the arrest placed by him on certain moneys belonging to the prior and brethren of the said Hospital in England. <i>Quasdam tue serenitatis . . . Avignon. Id. Oct., 5 Gregory XI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV., p. 140.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (16).
[1375] Dec. 8.	Request to Edward [III.] to send aid, whether it be of men or money, against the Turks who are this side the sea in the land of the emperor of Constantinople (<i>Romania</i>), and threatening that city. <i>Exposcit fili . . . Avignon. 6 Id. Dec., 5 Gregory [XI.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (7).
1375 Dec. 8.	Request to Edward [III.] to permit certain moneys belonging to the prior and brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, which he has arrested, to be assigned to Michael Marthiniz de Camera, preceptor of the house of St. Peter, Calanda; and to assist in the equipment and despatch of 38 knights and as many esquires of that order against the Turks. <i>Per alias . . . Avignon. 6 Id. Dec., 5 Gregory XI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (13).
1376 May 18.	Request to John duke of Lancaster, second son of Edward [III.], to use his influence for the publication and execution of certain processes against the citizens and people of Florence. <i>Excessus gravissimos . . . Avignon. 15 Kal. Jun., 6 Gregory XI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (18).
1376 Jul. 2.	Exhortation to Edward [III.] to incline his heart to peace, and letters of credence to him in favour of Pileus archbishop of Ravenna and William archbishop of Rouen, papal nuncios, whom the pope is sending with that object. <i>Si tua . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 6 Non. Jul., 6 Gregory XI. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 17 (17).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1376] Jul. 3.	Announcement to Edward [III.] of the intention of the pope to remove his court to Rome at the beginning of September next. <i>Licet fili</i> , . . . Villeneuve-lès-Avignon. 5 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 6 Gregory [XI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 17 (4).
1378 May 11.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Lincoln to confer canonries upon two fit persons to be nominated by Richard [II.] <i>Clara devotionis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 1 Urban VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. under date 1379.]	Papal Bulls 34 (24).
[1380] Jun. 24.	Order to the archdeacon of Sudbury and Thomas Baketon, canon of Lincoln, to put John Stalham into possession of the parish church of Shipeden, removing Walter Hall therefrom, and to defend him therein until the suit touching the same be settled. <i>Petitio dilecti filii</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 3 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (66).
[1381] Jun. 16.	Request to Richard [II.] for his favour towards Peter, bishop of Dol, recently translated by the pope from the see of Sinigaglia. <i>Cum nuper</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 16 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 4 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. under date 1382.]	Papal Bulls 34 (18).
[1381] Aug. 9.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Thomas Lodowis, a friar Preacher, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Killala, vacant by the death of Robert [Elyot]. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 4 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 34 (20).
[1382] Apr. 5.	Notification to Richard [II.] of the reception of Walter Skitlaw (<i>sic</i>), dean of St. Martin le Grand, London, and Nicholas Dagworth, knight, his ambassadors, by the pope; and expression of the pope's good-will towards him. <i>Dilectos filios</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Non. April</i> , 4 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 34 (22).
[1382] Apr. 21.	Expression to Richard [II.] of the pope's pleasure at receiving his letters containing news of his marriage with Anne, queen of England. <i>Litteras tue</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 11 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 5 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close.</i> [R. under date 1383.]	Papal Bulls 34 (17).
[1382]	Request to [Richard II.] to take into his favour John [O'Lannub,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of [Dromore,] vacant by the death of Cornelius. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . 5 [Urban VI.] <i>Bulla missing.*</i>	Papal Bulls 62 (14).
1383 Jan. 14.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Thomas Russchok, a friar Preacher, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Llandaff. <i>Gratie divine.</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 19 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> 5 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.†</i> [R. under date 15 Jan.]	Papal Bulls 62 (12.)
1383 Jan. 16.	Order to the archbishop of York to assign to the vicar of St. Michael, Cartmel, a suitable portion out of the fruits of that church, which is appropriated to the prior and convent of the monastery of Cartmel, if it be shown, as is alleged by William de Tynbi, a priest of the diocese of Meath, that such a portion has never been assigned. <i>Exhibita nobis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 17 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 5 Urban VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (8).
[1382] Jun. 18.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Laurence Child, a Benedictine monk of Battle Abbey and a papal penitentiary, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of St. Asaph. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 14 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> 5 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.‡</i>	Papal Bulls 62 (13).
[1385] Jun. 28.	Request to [Richard II.]§ to take into his favour Walter [Skirlawe,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Lichfield and Coventry. [<i>Gratie divine</i> . . .]§ The castle of Nocera (<i>Luceria Cristianorum</i>). 4 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 8 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 62 (3).
[1385] Oct. 16.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour William [de Bottlesham,] bishop of Bethlehem, whom the pope has translated to the see of Llandaff. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Genoa. 17 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 8 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 62 (11).
[1386] Aug. 18.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Walter [Skirlawe,] bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, whom the pope has translated to the see of Wells and Bath. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Genoa. 15 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 9 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 62 (2).

* Only a fragment of this bull remains.

† This bull has been used as a cover for a bundle of Escheats, 6 Richard II.

‡ This bull has been used as a cover for "*billā (sic) assignationis Henrici sexti anno tricesimo nono.*"

§ MS. mutilated.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1387] Jun. 12.	Provision of Tideman de Wynchecombe, a Cistercian monk of Netley (<i>Lectole</i>), to the abbey of St. Mary, Savigny. <i>Summi dispositione</i> . . . Lucca. 2 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 10 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 62 (4).
[1387] Jul. 8.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour William [de Colchester,] a monk of Westminster, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Lucca. 8 <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 10 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 62 (8).
1387 Aug. 29.	Order to the prior of Thurgarton to appropriate afresh the parish church of Radeclif on Sore to the priory of Burscogh, reserving thereout a portion for a vicar. <i>Sacre religionis</i> . . . Lucca. 4 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 10 Urban VI. <i>Transcript only, recited in letters of the prior of Thurgarton, under date 15 Feb., 1389.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (9).
[1387] Sep. 14.	Request to Richard [II.] to order the royal officials at Bordeaux to assist Lambert de Goy to obtain possession of the canonries and prebends in the cathedral (<i>major</i>) church of Bordeaux and in the church of St. Severin in that city, to which the pope has made provision of him. <i>Dudum dilecto</i> . . . Lucca. 18 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 10 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 34 (19).
[1388] Feb. 6.	Request to Richard [II.] to appoint ambassadors to confirm the business contained in the king's letters delivered by Henry Bowet, upon which Richard [Northalis,] bishop of Ossory will give the king fuller information. <i>Serenitatis tue</i> . . . Perugia. 8 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 10 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 34 (21).
[1388] Apr. 3.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Thomas [Arundel,] bishop of Ely, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of York. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Perugia. 3 <i>Non. Apr.</i> , 10 Boniface [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 62 (1).
[1388] Apr. 3.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Walter [Skirlawe,] bishop of Wells and Bath, whom the pope has translated to the see of Durham. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Perugia. 3 <i>Non. Apr.</i> , 10 Urban [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 62 (6).
[1388] Apr. 3.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour John [Fordham,] bishop of Durham, whom the pope has translated to the see of Ely. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Perugia. 3 <i>Non. Apr.</i> , 10 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 62 (9).
[1388] Apr. 3.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Ralph [Erghum,] bishop of Salisbury, whom the pope has translated to the see of Wells and Bath. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Perugia. 3 <i>Non. Apr.</i> , 10 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 62 (10).
[1389] May 5.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour John [Gilbert,] bishop of Hereford, whom the pope has translated to the see of St. Davids. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Non Maii</i> , 12 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [R. under date 7 May.]	Papal Bulls 62 (7).
[1388] Nov. 26.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour William [Welde,] a Benedictine monk of St. Augustine without the walls, Canterbury, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 11 Urban [VI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 62 (5).
1389 Feb. 15.	Notarially witnessed letters of the prior of Thurgarton appropriating afresh the parish church of Radeclif on Sore to the priory of Burscogh, and assigning thereout a portion for a vicar, in pursuance of the following bull :— Urban VI. to the prior of Thurgarton. 29 Aug., 1387. Thurgarton. 15 Feb., 1388. <i>Seal of William prior of Thurgarton.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (9).
1389 Jul. 5.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury, the abbot of Waltham and the archdeacon of London to cause to be restored to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, their possessions and goods unjustly detained. <i>Militanti ecclesie</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 12 Urban VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 34 (23).
1389 Nov. 9.	Order to the archdeacon of Sudbury to collate to Richard Maudalene the canonry and prebend of the church of Derby which Thomas Palmer held, and to which provision was made of the former by Urban VI. <i>Rationi congruit</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 1 Boniface [IX.]* <i>Bulla missing</i> . [R. under date 1390, and <i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV., p. 341.</i>]	Papal Bulls 41 (7).

* Attached is a notarial instrument, containing a renunciation of the grant of the benefice, dated 17 May, 1393, on the ground that the church of Derby is the king's free chapel.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1389] Nov. 22.	Order to the archbishop of York to cause provision to be made to Stephen Althon, a poor priest of his diocese, of a benefice of the yearly value of 20 marks, if with cure of souls or of 15 marks, if without cure of souls, in the collation or presentation of the provost and chapter of St. John's, Beverley, and to induct him into the same. <i>Dilecti filii</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 10 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 1 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 41 (6).
1390 Jan. 31.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Thomas [Horewelle,] a friar Minor, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Killala. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 2 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1 Boniface IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 342.</i>]	Papal Bulls 41 (4).
1390 Feb. 28.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Alexander Bache, a friar Preacher, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of St. Asaph. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 2 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 41 (9).
[1390] Oct. 18.	Indult to all the inhabitants of Streynsham that they may have the divine offices and other sacraments administered and their dead buried at the chapel erected there, because of their distance from the parish church of Pershor. <i>Devocionis vestre sinceritas</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 15 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 1 Boniface [IX.] <i>Transcript only, on paper</i> .	Papal Bulls 64 (35).
1390 Nov. 14.	Request to [Richard II.]* to take into his favour Robert [Waldby,] bishop of Aire, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of Dublin. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 18 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 2 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 382.</i>]	Papal Bulls 41 (5).
1391 Mar. 10.	Order to the bishop of London, the abbot of Langdon and the prior of Holy Trinity, London, to cause the abbot and convent of St. Augustine, Canterbury, to admit John Preston, a monk of that monastery, who has been appointed a papal chaplain and penitentiary, to the accustomed stall and place in the chapter and to provide for him out of their common revenues. <i>Exhibita nobis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 2 Boniface [IX.]† <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 404.</i>]	Papal Bulls 41 (3).
[1391] Aug. 16.	Commission to master Nicholas de Vivianis, a papal chaplain and auditor, if he find certain letters of Urban VI., whereby provision was made to Nicholas Coek, a priest of the diocese of York, of the vicarage of Stanstedmontfichet, to have been surreptitious, to impose perpetual silence on the said Nicholas concerning the same; it being alleged that the rectory of that church was united by Innocent VI. to the priory of Thremenhale, without a portion for a vicar ever having been reserved. <i>Sacre religionis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 17 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 2 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 8 (11).
1393 Dec. 5.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Peter [de Bosco] archdeacon of Cernès, in the church of Bordeaux, a papal secretary and chamberlain, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Dax. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 5 Boniface IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 481.</i>]	Papal Bulls 8 (15).
[1395] Mar. 29.	Indult to Walter Braytofte, a canon of the priory of the Holy Trinity next Algate, London, to choose a confessor. <i>Benigno sunt</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 6 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 8 (13).
[1395] Mar. 29.	Indult to Walter Braytofte, a canon of the priory of the Holy Trinity next Algate, London, to have a portable altar. <i>Sincere devotionis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 6 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 8 (14).
[1395] Jun. 2.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Andrew Baret, a papal chaplain and auditor, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Llandaff. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Jun.</i> , 6 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 41 (2).
[1395] Oct. 25.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Thomas Peverell, a Carmelite friar, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Ossory. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 6 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 41 (1).
1396 Jan. 26.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Robert [Reade,] bishop of Lismore, whom the pope has translated to the see of Carlisle. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 7† Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 539.</i>]	Papal Bulls 41 (13).

* *MS. mutilated.*

† Endorsed with a note of the renunciation of the benefit of these letters by John Preston, made personally in the Chancery, 15 Nov., 15 Richard II.

‡ *MS. mutilated.* Date supplied from *Cal. Papal Letters, loc. cit.*

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1396 Feb. 27.	Exhortation to Richard [II.] to give credence to Nicholas abbot of the monastery of St. Silvester of Nonantola (<i>de Nouancula</i>), a papal referendary and nuncio, whom the pope is sending to him. <i>De persona</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 Boniface IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 8 (17).
1396 May 4.	Faculty to Walter Cook, canon of Lincoln, to found a chapel in the town of Knolle in the parish of Hampton. <i>Sincere devotionis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Maii</i> , 7 Boniface IX. <i>Transcript only under date 16 Jul.</i> , 1434. [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 536.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (34).
1396 Jul. 27.	Indult to Richard [II.] that Isabella daughter of Charles [VI.] king of France, whom he has married, may be crowned and anointed queen of England. <i>Exigunt tue devotionis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 7 Boniface IX. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 8 (10).
1396 Jul. 27.	<i>Transcript of preceding bull, recited in letters of Thomas [Arundel,] archbishop of York, under date 3 Nov.</i> , 1396.	Papal Bulls 64 (21).
1396 Jul. 27.	Commission to the archbishops of Canterbury, York and Dublin to absolve Richard [II.] and Isabella daughter of Charles [VI.] king of France from the sentence of excommunication they have incurred by marrying, although related in the third or fourth degree of consanguinity, or because Isabella may have adhered to Robert sometime cardinal priest of the basilica of the Twelve Apostles, the antipope. <i>Romanus pontifex</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 7 Boniface IX. <i>Transcript only, recited in letters of Thomas [Arundel,] archbishop of York, under date 3 Nov.</i> , 1396. [<i>R.</i>]*	Papal Bulls 64 (21).
1396 Oct. 5.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Robert [Waldby,] bishop of Chichester, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of York. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 7 Boniface IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 41 (10).
1396 Oct. 5.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Robert [Reade,] bishop of Carlisle, whom the pope has translated to the see of Chichester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 7 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 535.]</i>	Papal Bulls 41 (11).
1396 Nov. 3.	Notarially witnessed letters of Thomas [Arundel,] archbishop of York and a papal legate, absolving Richard II. from the sentence of excommunication incurred by marrying Isabella daughter of Charles, king of France, to whom he is related in the third or fourth degree of consanguinity or affinity, in which letters there are recited the following bulls :— (1) Boniface IX. to Richard [II.] St. Peter's, Rome. 27 July, 1396. (2) Boniface IX. to the archbishops of Canterbury, York and Dublin. St. Peter's, Rome. 27 July, 1396. Calais, in a tower on the wall near the castle. 3 Nov., 1396, and 7 Boniface IX. <i>Fragment of Seal. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (21).
[1398 Feb. 25.]	Request to [Richard II.] to take into his favour Hugh Ildeyrton, a monk of Chester, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Derry. [<i>Gratie divine</i> . . .] † St. Peter's, Rome. [5 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 9 Boniface IX.] † <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (36).
[1398 Feb. 27.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour Henry [de Beaufort,] dean of Wells, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Lincoln. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 9 [Boniface IX.] † <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 41 (8).
[1398 Jul. 2.	Request to Richard [II.] to take into his favour John [Bourghill,] bishop of Llandaff, whom the pope has translated to the see of Lichfield and Coventry. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 9 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 41 (12).
1399 Mar. 15.	Grant to John Buntynghford, prior of Christ Church, London, of the dignity of a papal chaplain. <i>Virtutibus clarens</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 10 Boniface IX. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. IV. p. 308.]</i>	Papal Bulls 8 (12).

* Printed in *R.* from the original among the Cottonian MSS.† This bull is mutilated at the beginning and end. The date given is supplied from Costello's *De annatis Hibernie*. On 14 Oct., 1400, letters conservatory on behalf of this Hugh were issued by the pope. [*Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. V. p. 290.*]

‡ MS. mutilated.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1399] Dec. 29.	Severance at the petition of Isabel countess of Suffolk of the dependence of the priory of Snap upon the abbey of Colchester. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Ex superne providentia . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 11 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 35 (21).
1400 Jan. 10.	Order to the bishops of Norwich and Telesse and to the prior of Eye not to permit the abbot and convent of Colchester to molest or hinder the prior and monks of Snap contrary to the tenor of the exemption from the jurisdiction of that abbey granted to them by the pope at the petition of Isabel countess of Suffolk. <i>Ex superne providentia . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 11 Boniface IX. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R., Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. V. p. 282, and Monasticon, Vol. IV. p. 559.</i>]	Papal Bulls 8 (16).
1400 Jan. 29.	Order to patriarchs, archbishops, bishops and ordinaries and others exercising any authority, ecclesiastical or secular, publicly to excommunicate at the instance of Ilarius de Auria, knight, relative (<i>cognatus</i>) and ambassador of the emperor of Constantinople and papal <i>nuncio</i> , any who hold and will not restore to him moneys collected for the aid of the said emperor . . . * St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 11 Boniface IX. <i>Transcript only in a transcript of a notarial instrument dated 14 May, 1400.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (54).
1400 May 14.	Transcript of a notarial instrument exemplifying the following bull :— Boniface IX. to patriarchs, archbishops etc. 29 Jan., 1400. London, 14 May, 1400.†	Papal Bulls 64 (54).
1400 Sep. 26.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour Roger Appelbi, prior of Noneton, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Ossory. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 11 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. V. p. 288.</i>]	Papal Bulls 41 (14).
[1401] May 8.	Request to all the faithful of Christ to give alms for the construction of the bridge which Henry de Percy, knight, has commenced to build at Berwick-upon-Tweed. <i>Ad constructionem pontium . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Id. Maii</i> , 12† Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (23).
[1401] Aug. 19.	Request to [Henry IV.] to take into his favour Richard [Clifford,] whom the pope has appointed bishop of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> [St. Peter's, Rome. 14 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 12] Boniface [IX.]§ <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 41 (15).
1402 Jan. 13.	Dispensation to Thomas Halewyn, a canon of the priory of the Holy Trinity within Algate, London, who is a deacon and in his twenty second year or thereabouts, to be promoted to the priesthood. <i>Religionis zelus . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 13 Boniface [IX.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. V. p. 499.</i>]	Papal Bulls 8 (9).
1402 Nov. 23.	Indult to the abbot of St. Mary Graces by the Tower of London that he and his successors and the monks of the same, whenever for reasonable cause they leave the monastery, may eat flesh, save on days when it is generally forbidden. <i>Exigit tue magne . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 9 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 14 Boniface [IX.] <i>Transcript only.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. V. p. 545.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (71).
1402 Nov. 24.	Protection for brother William de Wardon, abbot of St. Mary Graces by the Tower of London, his brethren and their successors, and confirmation to them of their possessions present and future. <i>Religiosam vitam . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 14 Boniface [IX.] <i>Transcript only.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. V. p. 547.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (55).
1403 Sep. 24.	Order to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of London and the dean of the church of London to assist Walter Cook, canon of Lincoln, to carry out the following bull :— Boniface IX. to Walter Cook, canon of Lincoln. St. Peter's, Rome. 4 May, 1396. <i>Nuper dilecto . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 14 Boniface [IX.] <i>Notariaily witnessed transcript under date 16 Jul.</i> , 1434. [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. V. p. 538.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (34).

* *MS.* mutilated.

† To this document are attached two copies of other notarial instruments relating to the collection of money for Ilarius de Auria, knight, for the aid of the emperor of Constantinople.

‡ The *MS.* is very faded and this date is doubtful.§ *MS.* mutilated. The words in brackets are supplied partly from Le Neve's *Fasti*.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
[1404] Dec. 27.	Letters of credence to the council of Henry [IV.] in favour of Nicholas Caratzolus, knight, of Naples, and Marcellus de Strozziis, doctor of laws, of Florence, papal envoys, whom the pope is sending to announce the death of Boniface IX., his own elevation to the apostolic see, and his intentions with regard to the schism. <i>Ut assumptionem . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Jan.</i> , 1 Innocent [VII.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 23 (4).
[1405] Mar. 7.	Order to the abbot of St. Albans to warn those who conceal and detain tithes and other possessions of the prioress and convent of Rowneye, to restore them within a fixed time, and if they do not, to excommunicate them. <i>Significarunt nobis . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Nov. Mar.</i> , 1 Innocent [VII.] <i>Transcript only.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (73).
1406 Jan. 8.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour Thomas [Hunden,] a monk of the monastery of St. Augustine without the walls of Canterbury, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> Viterbo. 6 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 2 Innocent VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VI. p. 82.]</i>	Papal Bulls 46 (10).
[1407] Jan. 19.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour Alexander [Totington,] prior of Norwich, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Norwich. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 14 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1 Gregory [XII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 49 (4).
[1407] Jun. 22.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour Nicholas [Bubbewyth,] bishop of London, whom the pope has translated to the see of Salisbury. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 10 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 1 Gregory [XII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 49 (1).
[1407] Jun. 22.	Request to [Henry IV.]* to take into his favour [Richard* Clifford,] bishop of Worcester, whom the pope has translated to the see of London. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 10 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 1 Gregory [XII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 49 (2).
1407 Jul. 4.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour Thomas [Peverel,] bishop of Llandaff, whom the pope has translated to the see of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 1 Gregory XII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 49 (3).
[1408] Apr. 18.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour [Benedict* Nicolls,] rector of Stapilbrige, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Bangor. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> Lucca. 14 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 2 Gregory [XII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 49 (5).
1409 Jul. 20.	Confirmation of a confirmation made by Robert Esunch,† canon of Lichfield, acting upon a commission from the prior of St. Bartholomew without the walls of London, in pursuance of letters directed to the latter by Gregory XII., of the erection by the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, of the chapel of St. Catherine for the use of the parishioners of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, which is their monastic church. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam. Sacre religionis . . .</i> Pisa. 13 <i>Kal. Avg.</i> , 1 Alexander [V.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VI. p. 157.]</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (56).
1409 Aug. 23.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour John Gees, a Carmelite friar, of whom the pope has made provision to the united sees of Lismore and Waterford. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> Pisa. 10 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 1 Alexander V. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 39 (1).
[1409] Sep. 11.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour Robert Lekingfeld, a Cistercian monk of Meaux, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Killaloe. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> Pisa. 3 <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 1 Alexander [V.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 39 (2).
1412 Mar. 25.	Indult to the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, and their successors to dispose of the property of their priory. <i>Quotiens illud . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 2 John [XXIII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VI. p. 280.]</i>	Papal Bulls 24 (17).
1412 Aug. 31.	Request to Henry [IV.] to take into his favour Edward [Dauntsey,] archdeacon of Cornwall, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Meath. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 2 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 3 John [XXIII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VI. p. 365.]</i>	Papal Bulls 57 (5).

* MS. mutilated.

† Esetach in Le Neve's *Fasti*, *Esbusche* in the *Cal. Papal Letters*, *loc. cit.*

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1413 Feb. 5.	Commendation to Henry prince of Wales of John Bremor, a papal secretary. <i>Examinata tue sinceritatis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 3 John XXIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (38).
[1413] Feb. 20.	Order to the abbot of Westminster to warn persons who conceal and detain tithes and other possessions of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, to restore them within a certain time, and if they do not, to excommunicate them. <i>Significarunt nobis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>10 Kal. Mar.</i> , 3 John [XXIII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (57).
1413 Mar. 1.	Letters of credence to Henry prince of Wales on behalf of master Richard Derham, a papal notary. <i>Nonnulla commisimus</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 3 John XXIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (39).
[1413] Sep. 4.	Intimation to king Henry [V.] of the occupation of Rome by the pope's enemy, the king [of Naples]. <i>Utinam carissime fili</i> . . . St. Antony's without the walls, Florence. <i>2 Nov. Sep.</i> , 4 John [XXIII.] <i>Bulla missing. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (40).
1414 Apr. 27.	Request to Henry [V.] to take into his favour Henry [Chichele,] bishop of St. Davids, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of Canterbury. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Bologna. <i>5 Kal. Maii</i> , 4 John [XXIII.] <i>Bulla missing. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VI. p. 454.]</i>	Papal Bulls 57 (2).
1414 Nov. 7.	Appointment of William Exforth, a Carmelite friar, to be a papal chaplain. <i>Virtutibus clarens</i> . . . Constance. <i>7 Id. Nov.</i> , 5 John XXIII. <i>Bulla with silk string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VI. p. 185.]</i>	Papal Bulls 57 (1).
1414 Nov. 10.	Notification by James bishop of Luni, papal chamberlain, at present directing the papal Camera, that William Exforth, a Carmelite friar, whom the pope appointed a papal chaplain, 7 Nov., 1414, has taken the oath of fealty and has been invested with the privileges, etc., of such chaplain in the person of John Sterling, also a Carmelite friar, his proctor. Sealed with the seal used by the said James, while bishop of Verona. Constance. <i>10 Nov.</i> , 1414. <i>Seal missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 57 (3).
1415 Feb. 1.	Request to Henry [V.] to take into his favour John [Catrik,] bishop of St. Davids, whom the pope has translated to the see of Lichfield and Coventry. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Constance. <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 5 John [XXIII.] <i>Bulla missing. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VI. p. 350.]</i>	Papal Bulls 57 (4).
[1417] Dec. 15.	Request to Henry [V.] to take into his favour Benedict [Nicolls,] bishop of Bangor, whom the pope has translated to the see of St. Davids. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Constance. <i>18 Kal. Jan.</i> , 1 Martin [V.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 59 (4).
1418 Feb. 3.	Confirmation of the ordinances made by Richard [Clifford,] bishop of London, concerning the relations between the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, and the church or chapel of the Holy Trinity and St. Katherine the Virgin built for the parishioners of the said priory church. [<i>Ad futuram rei memoriam.</i>] <i>Universalis ecclesie</i> . . . Constance. <i>3 Non. Feb.</i> , 1 Martin V. <i>Transcript only. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VII. p. 46.]</i>	Ancient Deeds, A. 13846.
1419 Jun. 27.	Relaxation of one hundred days of enjoined penance to all the faithful of Christ who visit and give alms for the repair of the priory of St. Laurence, Mountjoy. <i>Licet is de</i> . . . Florence. <i>5 Kal. Jul.</i> , 2 Martin V. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R. under date 17 Jun., 1420.]</i>	Papal Bulls 29 (15).
1420 Jul. 15.	Request to [Henry V.] to take into his favour Thomas [Polton,] a papal notary, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Hereford. [<i>Gratie divine</i> . . .] Florence. <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 3 [Martin V.]* <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string. [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VII. p. 158.]</i>	Papal Bulls 59 (5).
1421 Nov. 17.	Request to Henry [V.] to take into his favour John [Kempe,] bishop of Chichester, whom the pope has translated to the see of London. [<i>Gratie divine</i> . . .]† St. Peter's, Rome. <i>15 Kal. Dec.</i> , 4 Martin [V.] <i>Bulla missing [Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. VII. p. 161.]</i>	Papal Bulls 59 (3).

* The following documents are annexed:—

(1) Notarially certified renunciation by Walter Escon, proctor of Thomas [Polton,] bishop of Hereford, before Humphrey duke of Gloucester, of all words in the bull prejudicial to the king's rights. [On or before 9 Nov., 1420.]

(2) Notarially certified appointment of proctors by Thomas [Polton,] bishop of Hereford, to receive the temporalities of his see. [14 Aug., 1420.] All three documents are mutilated.

† MS. defective.

(3086)q

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1426 Feb. 27.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Philip [Morgan,] bishop of Worcester, whom the pope has translated to the see of Ely. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . <i>SS. Apostoli</i> , Rome. [3]* Kal. Mar., 9 Martin [V.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. VII. p. 477.]	Papal Bulls 59 (6).
1426 Feb. 27.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Thomas [Polton,] bishop of Chichester, whom the pope has translated to the see of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . <i>SS. Apostoli</i> , Rome. 3 Kal. Mar., 9 Martin [V.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. VII. p. 476.]	Papal Bulls 59 (2).
[1430] Jun. 2.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour George [Pensherst,] prior of St. Augustine's without the walls, Canterbury, whose election as abbot of that monastery the pope has confirmed. <i>Inter solitudines</i> . . . <i>SS. Apostoli</i> , Rome. 4 Non. Jun., 13 Martin [V.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 59 (1).
1434 Jul. 16.	Notarially certified copy under the seal of Thomas Bekynton, official of the court of Canterbury, of the following bull :— Boniface IX. to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of London and the dean of the church of London. 24 Sep., 1403. St. Mary le Bow, London, 16 Jul., 1434. <i>Seal</i> .	Papal Bulls 64 (34).
1435 Jul. 16.	Assurance to Henry [VI.] that none of the princes and nobles of the realm of France have prayed for nor has the pope granted them absolution from the oath they took to his father and him ; and exhortation to the king so to dispose himself that the calamity of the war with France may in his and the pope's time have an end. <i>Reddidit nobis</i> . . . Florence. 17 Kal. Aug., 5 Eugenius IV. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . <i>Letters close</i> . [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 15 (40).
1435 Dec. 15.	Grant by Jordan [de Ursinis,] bishop of Sabina, papal penitentiary, to Richard Maknay and Margaret his wife and their children of an indult to choose a confessor, etc. <i>Ut animabus</i> . . . Florence. 18 Kal. Jan., 5 Eugenius IV. <i>Seal missing</i> , fragment of hemp string.	Papal Bulls 64 (37).
1441 Feb. 17.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Nicholas Asshby, prior of Westminster, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Llandaff. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Florence. 13 Kal. Mar., 1440, and 10 Eugenius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> , fragment of hemp string. [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IX. p. 74.]	Papal Bulls 37 (29).
1442 Jun. 27.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour William [Lyndwood,] archdeacon of Oxford, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of St. Davids. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Florence. 5 Kal. Jul., 12 Eugenius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IX. p. 297.]	Papal Bulls 37 (4).
1443 Dec. 20.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour John Carpenter, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Jan., 13 Eugenius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> , fragment of hemp string. [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IX. p. 327.]	Papal Bulls 37 (34).
1443 Dec. 20.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Thomas [Bourchier,] bishop of Worcester, whom the pope has translated to the see of Ely. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Jan., 13 Eugenius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IX. p. 344.]	Papal Bulls 37 (17).
1444 Apr. 22.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour John [Low,] bishop of St. Asaph, whom the pope has translated to the see of Rochester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 10 Kal. Maii, 14 Eugenius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IX. p. 433.]	Papal Bulls 37 (5).
1445 Sep. 24.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Adam [Moleyns,] dean of Salisbury, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Chichester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 Kal. Oct., 15 Eugenius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> , fragment of hemp string. [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IX. p. 514.]	Papal Bulls 37 (3).
1446 Jan. 24.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Walter Lyhert, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Norwich. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 9 Kal. Feb., 1445, and 15 Eugenius [IV.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .† [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. IX. p. 513.]	Papal Bulls 37 (27).

* MS. mutilated. Date supplied from *Cal. Papal Letters*, loc. cit.

† This bull has a livery clause dated 26 Feb., 24 Henry VI. for the restitution of the temporalities in due form.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1448 Aug. 21.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Thomas [Kempe,] archdeacon of Richmond, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of London. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 12 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 2 Nicholas [V.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. X. p. 388.]	Papal Bulls 37 (1).
1448 Nov. 19.	Exemption of the abbot and convent of Marmoutier from the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Tours and all other ordinaries. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam</i> . <i>Ad decorem sacre</i> . . . S. Pudenziana's, Rome. 13 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 2 Nicholas [V.] <i>Transcript only</i> .	Papal Bulls 32 (16).
1450 Jan. 28.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Marmaduke [Lumley,] bishop of Carlisle, whom the pope has translated to the see of Lincoln. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1449, and 3 Nicholas [V.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 37 (24).
1450 May 22.	Indult to John Westlake, rector of St. Martin in le Vyntry, London, to hear the confessions of and to grant absolution to his parishioners. <i>Injunctum nobis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 11 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> 4 Nicholas V. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 32 (18).
1450 Aug. 14.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Richard [Beauchamp,] bishop of Hereford, whom the pope has translated to the see of Salisbury. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Fabriano. 19 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 4 Nicholas [V.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. X. p. 506.]	Papal Bulls 37 (19).
1452 Aug. 30.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour William Percy, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Carlisle. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 6 Nicholas [V.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. X. p. 600.]	Papal Bulls 37 (42).
1454 Jun. 21.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Thomas [Bourchier,] bishop of Ely, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of Canterbury. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 11 <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 8 Nicholas [V.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. X. p. 699.]	Papal Bulls 37 (41).
1456 Dec. 13.	Request to Henry [VI.] to receive graciously John Lax, his proctor, a papal secretary, whose return to England is made at the pope's command. <i>Quam ob rem</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Id. Dec.</i> , 2 Calixtus [III.] <i>Bulla missing. Letters close</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 9 (9).
1457 Aug. 22.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Laurence [Bothe,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Durham. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 11 <i>Kal. Sept.</i> , 3 Calixtus [III.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. XI. p. 324.]	Papal Bulls 37 (9).
1457 Aug. 23.	Exhortation to Henry [VI.] to acquiesce in the promotion of Laurence Bothe, dean of London, to the bishopric of Durham, which in accordance with the king's former letters of commendation the pope intends to make, neglecting his present commendation of John Armidell (<i>recte</i> Arundell), his physician. <i>Jam pridem</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 10 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 3 Calixtus III. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 9 (10).
1459 Jan. 7.	Letters of credence to Henry [VI.] in favour of the bishop of Terni. <i>Mittimus ad serenitatem</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 1458, and 1 Pius II. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 32 (23).
1459 Jan. 8.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour John [Arundel], of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Chichester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 1458, and 1 Pius [II.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. XI. p. 377.]	Papal Bulls 37 (13).
1460 Jul. 23.	Request to Henry [VI.] to take into his favour Robert [Tully,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of St. Davids. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Sienna. 10 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 2 Pius [II.] <i>Bulla missing</i> .	Papal Bulls 37 (37).
1462 Jan. 15.	Faculty to the bishop of Lincoln to grant the office of notary public to Walter Bedlow. <i>Ne contractuum memoria</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 18 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1461, and 4 Pius [II.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 32 (24).
1463 Jan. 19.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour George [Norwych,] of whom the pope has made provision to the abbey of Westminster. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 14 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1462, and 5 Pius [II.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> . [<i>Cf. Cal. Papal Letters</i> , Vol. XI. p. 634.]	Papal Bulls 37 (33).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1464 Feb. 1.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour Richard [Scroope,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Carlisle. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1463, and 6 Pius [II.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (22).
1465 Mar. 15.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour George [Nevill,] bishop of Exeter, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of York. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 1464, and 1 Paul II. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. XII. p. 432.</i>]	Papal Bulls 37 (11).
1465 Jul. 1.	Order to John [Pygge,] bishop of Ardfert, residing in the city of London, and the abbots of Westminster and St. Albans to hear and decide an appeal against the sentence of Thomas Wynterburne, auditor of causes in the court of Thomas [Bourchier,] archbishop of Canterbury, in a suit brought by Isabella Keyser, wife of Thomas Stephyn, against John Keyser, of Estpeccham, the younger, relative to his action as executor of the will of the late John Keyser, the elder. <i>Humilibus supplicum</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Kal. Jul.</i> , 1 Paul II. <i>Transcript only in a memorandum dated 26 Oct.</i> , 1465.	Papal Bulls 64 (38).
1465 Oct. 30.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour Robert [Stillington,] whom the pope has provided to the see of Bath and Wells. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . 3 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 2 Paul [II.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (75).
1465 Oct. 26.	Memorandum of the exhibition in Chancery by Henry Reynold, of the parish of All Hallows, London, dyer, John Sampson of Estpeccham, co. Kent, gentleman, William Dabeny, of the parish of St. Faith, London, gentleman, John Elyot of Estpeccham, co. Kent, yeoman, and John Keyser of the same, of the following bull :— Paul II. to John [Pygge,] bishop of Ardfert, residing in the city of London, and the abbots of Westminster and St. Albans. 1 Jul., 1465. 26 Oct., 5 Edward IV.	Papal Bulls 64 (38).
1469 Feb. 1.	Dispensation to Thomas Sutton, prior of Poghley, to hold with that priory another benefice, wont to be held by secular clerks. <i>Religionis zelus</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1468, and 5 PAUL [II.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Papal Letters, Vol. XII. p. 647.</i>]	Papal Bulls 32 (25).
1470 Feb. 12.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour Thomas Milling, a monk of Westminster, of whom the pope has made provision to that abbey. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Prid. Id. Feb.</i> , 1469, and 6 Paul [II.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (69).
1472 Jan. 8.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour Thomas [Scott,] bishop of Rochester, whom the pope has translated to the see of Lincoln. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 1471, and 1 Sixtus [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (8).
1472 Mar. 13.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of Heverynglaund of all their liberties and possessions. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 1471, and 1 Sixtus IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 32 (22).
1472 Mar. 19.	Confirmation to the prior and convent of St. Mary, Snapes, of all their liberties and possessions. <i>Cum a nobis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 14 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 1471, and 1 Sixtus IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 32 (21).
1474 Oct. 3.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour John [Esteney,] prior of Westminster, of whom the pope has made provision to that abbey. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 4 Sixtus [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (18).
1478 Apr. 4.	Dispensation to John Lowe, rector of Esthildisley, to hold with that rectory another incompatible benefice. <i>Vite ac morum</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Prid. Non. Apr.</i> , 7 Sixtus IV. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 32 (20).
1478 May 18.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour John Marshal, of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Llandaff. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 15 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 7 Sixtus [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (2).
1478 Oct. 30.	Request to Edward IV. to take into his favour John [Morton,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Ely. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 8 Sixtus [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (32).
1482 Jan. 7.	Request to Edward [IV.] to take into his favour Lionel [Woodvill,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Salisbury. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 1481, and 11 Sixtus [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (15).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1482 Nov. 27.	Request to Edward [IV.] to show his good-will to John Dunsterre, of whom the pope has made provision to the abbey of St. Augustine, Canterbury. <i>Hodie monasterio</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 12 Sixtus [IV.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (12).
1483 Jul. 4.	Request to Edward [IV. or V.]* to take into his favour Thomas [Langton,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of St. Davids. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 12 Sixtus [IV.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (31).
1486 Mar. 2.	Dispensation to Henry [VII.] and Elizabeth daughter of Edward IV. to marry, although related in the fourth and fourth degree of consanguinity and perhaps in the fourth degree of affinity. <i>Ineffabilis sedertis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Non. Mar.</i> , 1485, and 2 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 23 (6).
1486 Mar. 27.	Confirmation of the dispensation for the marriage of Henry VII. and Elizabeth daughter of Edward IV. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.</i> <i>Romanus pontifex</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 2 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 23 (5).
1486 Mar. 27.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 23 (1).
1486 Jul. 23.	Confirmation <i>motu proprio</i> of the dispensation granted by James bishop of Imola, papal legate, for the marriage of Henry VII. and Elizabeth daughter of Edward IV. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.</i> <i>Redemptoris et domini</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 10 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 2 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 23 (7).
1486 Jul. 23.	Exemplification of the proceedings before James bishop of Imola relative to the dispensation for the marriage of Henry [VII.] and Elizabeth daughter of Edward IV. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.</i> <i>Ad suprem†</i> . . . 10 <i>Kal. Aug.</i> , 2 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 23 (10).
1486 Oct. 6.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour John [Alcock,] bishop of Worcester, whom the pope has translated to the see of Ely. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Prid. Non. Oct.</i> , 3 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (26).
1486 Oct. 16.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Robert [Morton,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 17 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 3 Innocent [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (35).
1487 Jan. 29.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Peter [Courtenay,] bishop of Exeter, whom the pope has translated to the see of Winchester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1486, and 3 Innocent [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (28).
1487 Jan. 29.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Richard [Fox,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Exeter. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Kal. Feb.</i> , 1486, and [3]† Innocent [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (20).
1487 Aug. 6.	<i>Motu proprio</i> ordinance withdrawing the right of sanctuary in England in the case of certain crimes, removing the protection conferred by it upon the goods of fraudulent debtors, and permitting the appointment of guards to prevent persons suspected of treason from escaping. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.</i> <i>Romanum decet pontificem</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 3 Innocent VIII. <i>Exemplification only, in a bull of Alexander VI. dated 5 Jul., 1493.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 4 (9).
1487 Aug. 6.	Commission to the archbishop of Canterbury to absolve from the sentence of excommunication incurred by rebellion those persons who humbly pray therefor. <i>Apostolice sedis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 3 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 23 (8).
1488 Jan. 5.	Commission to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops of Winchester, Ely and Exeter to report on the perjury and treason of Richard [Redman,] bishop of St. Asaph. <i>Romani pontificis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Non. Jan.</i> , 1487, and 4 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 23 (2).

* The news of the death of Edward IV. (9 Apr.) or possibly of the deposition of Edward V. (22 Jun.) had not reached Rome at this date.

† MS. defective.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1488 Jan. 5.	Commission to the archbishops of Cashel and Tuam and the bishops of Clogher and Ossory to report upon the treason committed by Octavian [de Palatio,] archbishop of Armagh, Walter [Fitzsimons,] archbishop of Dublin, John [Payne,] bishop of Meath, and the present bishop of Kildare, in crowning as king a boy alleged to be the son of the late duke of Clarence. <i>Romani pontificis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Non. Jan.</i> , 1487, and 4 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 23 (3).
1488 May 17.	Declaration that the penalty of excommunication for rebellion against Henry [VII.] and Elizabeth his queen was intended to apply to Ireland and other places and lordships subject to the said king. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.</i> <i>Sedis apostolice</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 16 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 4 Innocent VIII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 23 (9).
1489 Aug. 21.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Richard [Hill], of whom the pope has made provision to the see of London. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 12 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 5 Innocent [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (25).
1490 Jul. 25.	Order to the bishop of Winchester to warn those who conceal and detain oblations and other possessions of the abbot and convent of St. Mary, Quarr, to restore them within a certain time, and if they do not, to excommunicate them. <i>Significarunt nobis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Id. Aug.</i> , 6 Innocent [VIII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (58).
1492 Dec. 3.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Thomas [Savage,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Rochester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 1 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (10).
1493 Mar. . .	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Thomas [Langton,] bishop of Salisbury, whom the pope has translated to the see of Winchester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. . . * <i>Id. Mar.</i> , 1492, and 1 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (16).
1493 Jul. 5.	Exemplification from the papal register at the instance of Henry VII. of the following bull :— Innocent VIII. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.</i> <i>Romanum decet pontificem</i> . . . 6 Aug., 1487. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam.</i> <i>Provisionis nostre</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 1 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 4 (9).
1493 Nov. 13.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour John [Blythe,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Salisbury. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . Corneto. <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 2 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (21).
1494 Jul. 4.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Henry [Dean,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Bangor. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 2 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (7).
1494 Oct. 4.	Grant to the seven priests who are to celebrate in the chapel which Henry [VII.] proposes to found in the church of St. George, [Windsor,] and who are to pray for him and his soul, of that indulgence which is gained by those who celebrate for the dead in the chapel of <i>Scala celi</i> at Rome; and relaxation to all who on the Friday in Holy Week (<i>majoris Ebdomade</i>) between first and second vespers yearly visit the said chapel and pray, as aforesaid, of twenty years and as many quarantines of enjoined penance. <i>Licet is</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 3 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R.]	Papal Bulls 4 (15).
1494 Oct. 4.	Suppression of the Benedictine priory of Luffeld and appropriation of its buildings and goods to the <i>mensa</i> of the chapel, chantry and hospital which Henry [VII.] intends to found in and near the collegiate church of St. George, Windsor. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.</i> <i>Injuncium nobis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 3 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [R. and <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. IV. p. 352.]	Papal Bulls 4 (10).
1494 Oct. 4.	Order to the bishop of Durham, to Adrian de Castello (<i>Castellensis</i>), a canon of London, and to the official of Canterbury to suppress the Augustinian priory of Motisfunt otherwise Motesfonte and to erect it into a secular collegiate church. <i>Romanus pontifex</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Oct.</i> , 3 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [R. and <i>Monasticon</i> , Vol. VI. p. 483.]	Papal Bulls 4 (17).

* MS. defective.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1495 Jul. 15.	Faculty to all the archbishops of the realm of England that at the request of the king or his successors they may in accordance with a faculty granted by Innocent VIII. to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Durham absolve all those who have incurred ecclesiastical censures for sedition, just as if they had been named in the said pope's letters. <i>Alias felicitis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Id. Jul.</i> , 3 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close directed to Henry [VII.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (12).
1495 Jul. 15.	<i>Copy of the preceding bull, save that the faculty is granted to all archbishops and bishops of the realm of England. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close directed to Henry [VII.] [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 5 (3).
1495 Sep. 4.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour William [Sever,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Carlisle. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Prid. Non. Sep.</i> , 4 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (23).
1496 Mar. 1.	Grant to the seven priests of the chapel which Henry VII. intends to found in the church of St. George, Windsor, to other priests celebrating there and to all who shall pray there for the king or his soul, of that indulgence which is gained by those who celebrate for the dead in the chapel of <i>Scala celi</i> at Rome; and relaxation to those who on each Sunday in Lent from first to second vespers inclusive yearly visit the said chapel and pray, as aforesaid, of seven years and as many quarantines of enjoined penance. <i>Licet is</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1495, and 3 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (11).
1496 Jun. 27.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour John [Ingleby,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Llandaff. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>5 Kal. Jul.</i> , 5 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (36).
1496 Aug. 3.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Thomas [Savage,] bishop of Rochester, whom the pope has translated to the see of London. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>3 Non. Aug.</i> , 4 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (14).
1496 Oct. 28.	Plenary indulgence to all who on the Wednesday of the Ember week after Whitsunday each year visit the chapel of St. Mary which Henry [VII.] intends to endow in the church of St. George, Windsor. <i>Dum precelsa</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>5 Kal. Nov.</i> , 5 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string.* [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 5 (2).
1496 Oct. 28.	Faculty to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops of Durham, Bath and Wells and London to summon all the archbishops and bishops, clergy and people of Ireland to some suitable place to treat of matters touching the state and the government of the churches, clergy and people of that island. <i>Inter curas multiplices</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>5 Kal. Nov.</i> , 5 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (3).
1497, Aug. 30.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour John [Gigles,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>3 Kal. Sep.</i> , 6 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (40).
1498 Jan. 21.	Grant of indulgence to the seven priests of the chapel which Henry [VII.] intends to found in the church of St. George, Windsor, as in the bull of 1 Mar., 1496. <i>Licet is</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>12 Kal. Feb.</i> , 1497, and 6 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (14).
1498 Jan. 21.	Plenary indulgence to all who on the Friday of the Ember week after Whitsunday each year visit and afford help to the chapel of St. Mary which Henry [VII.] intends to endow in the church of St. George, Windsor. <i>Dum precelsa</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>12 Kal. Feb.</i> , 1497, and 6 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (18).
1499 Oct. 5.	Union of the parish church of Chyrcheytun to that of Bradley, so long as William Gybins shall hold the latter. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam. Ex injuncto</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>3 Non. Oct.</i> , 8 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (7).
1500 Jan. 8.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Henry [Dean,] bishop of Bangor, whom the pope has translated to the see of Salisbury. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>6 Id. Jan.</i> , 1499, and 8 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (6).

* This bull is ornamented with very fine drawings of the arms of the pope and of Henry VII.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1500 Jan. 14.	Confirmation of the ratification by Louis [XII.] king of the French, of the treaty of Étapes. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam. Quoniam in pacis . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 19 Kal. Feb., 1499, and 8 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 5 (5).
1500 Jan. 14.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (16).
1500 Jan. 20.	<i>Motu proprio</i> suppression of the priories of Montisfont and Luffeld and appropriation of their buildings and goods to the abbatial <i>mensa</i> of Westminster for the support of the chapel, chantry and hospital which Henry [VII.] intends to found there. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Injunctum nobis . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Feb., 1499, and 8 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (1).
1500 Jan. 20.	Separation of the islands of Gersey and Gernesey, Chaucey, Aourney, Erme and Serke and their inhabitants from the jurisdiction of the bishop of Coutances and subjection of them to the bishop of Winchester. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Ex injuncto . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Feb., 1499, and 8 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (2).
1500 Jan. 20.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (4).
1500 Jan. 20.	<i>Another copy of the same. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (13).
1500 Jun. 4.	Confirmation of the letters patent of Louis [XII.] king of the French, dated at Paris, 14 July, 1498, in which he bound himself to pay to Henry [VII.] the residue left unpaid by Charles VIII. his predecessor, of the sum of 745,000 crowns of gold, which the latter was bound to pay by the treaty of Étapes. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam. Illius vices . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Pridie Id. Jun.,</i> 8 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 5 (4).
1500 Jul. 28.	Dispensation to Margaret daughter of Henry [VII.] to contract matrimony with James [IV.] king of Scots. <i>Cunctorum Christifidelium . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 5 Kal. Aug., 8 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (8).
1500 Jul. 28.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull. Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 5 (1).
1501 Feb. 26.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Richard [Nykke,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Norwich. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 4 Kal. Mar., 1500, and 9 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (30).
1501 Aug. 20.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Richard [Fox,] bishop of Durham, whom the pope has translated to the see of Winchester. <i>Gratie divine . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Sept. 9 Alexander [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 37 (38).
1501 Aug. 20.	Request to the archbishop of Canterbury to show favour to Richard [Fox,] bishop of Durham, whom the pope has translated to the see of Winchester. <i>Ad cumulum . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Sep., 9 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (6).
1501 Nov. 3.	Dispensation to Thomas Wuley, rector of Lymyngton, to hold with that church one, or without it any other two incompatible benefices, with licence of non-residence. <i>Litterarum scientia . . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 3 Non. Nov., 10 Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls 4 (5).
1502 Dec. 5.	Plenary indulgence to all who on the vigil of the Ascension each year visit and afford help to the chapel which Henry [VII.] intends to found in Westminster Abbey. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Salvator noster. . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. Non. Dec., 11 Alexander VI. <i>Notariially certified exemplification only under date 16 May, 1503.</i>	Papal Bulls 64 (78),
1503 May 16	Notariially certified exemplification by William [Wareham,] bishop of London, of the following bull:— <i>Alexander VI. Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Salvator noster. . .</i> St. Peter's, Rome. 5 Dec. 1502. Chapel in the episcopal palace of London. 16 May, 1503.	Papal Bulls 64 (78).

- [a] [1503, [Plenary indulgence, granted by Julian]
 Between cardinal bishop of Ostia, George. cardinal
 18 Aug. bishop of Porto, Jerome cardinal bishop of
 and Sabina, Lewis John cardinal priest [of
 22 Sept., Quatuor Coronati , William] cardinal
 or priest of St. Pudenziana, and James
 between cardinal priest of St. Clement, to persons
 18 Oct. who give alms for the maintenance of the
 & 31 Oct.] altar of St. Botolph, in the parish church
 of Skernyng, to which Robert [Baker,
 vicar of moiety of the church] of the
 blessed apostles Peter and Paul, Skerning,
 bears devotion.....

(Fragment only, used as a cover
to a terrier drawn up in Jan. 1540)

Court of Wards,
 Deeds and Evidences
 178/1

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1503 Jun. 5.	Confirmation of the treaties between England and Scotland. [See above p. 132.] <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam</i> . . . [Non. Jun., 11] Alexander VI. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> .*	Exchequer Scots. Docts, 90.
a → 1503 Dec. 26.	Dispensation to Henry son of Henry [VII.] king of England, and to Catherine daughter of Ferdinand and Elizabeth, Catholic king and queen of the Spains and Sicily, to contract matrimony despite the impediment of affinity between them. <i>Romani pontificis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 Kal. Jan., 1 Julius II. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 26 (20).†
1504 May 20.	Faculty to Henry [VII.] king of England to translate the body of Henry VI. from the church of Windsor castle to the monastery of Westminster. <i>Eximie devotionis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Jun., 1 Julius II. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 26 (25).
1504 May 20.	Grant to those who celebrate masses etc. in the chapel which Henry [VII.] has begun to found within the monastery of Westminster, of the indulgences and remissions of sins obtained by those who celebrate in the chapel called <i>Scala celi</i> in the monastery of <i>Trés Fontes</i> outside the walls of Rome, and relaxation of enjoined penance to those who on certain days visit the chapel and pray there. <i>Illius qui</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Jun., 1 Julius II. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 26 (29).
1504 May 20.	Suppression of the priory of Luffeld, and of the collegiate churches of St. Martin le Grand (with the annexed hospital) and Tikhill, and appropriation of the same to the chapel about to be erected by Henry [VII.] in the monastery of Westminster. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam</i> . <i>Injunctum nobis</i> . . . St Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Jun., 1 Julius II. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 26 (24).
1504 May 20.	Ordinance withdrawing the privilege of sanctuary from persons guilty or suspected of high treason, homicides, robbers and highwaymen in England. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam</i> . <i>Romanum decet</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Jun., 1 Julius II. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 26 (21).
1504 May 20.	<i>Duplicate of the preceding bull, endorsed "Wigor."</i> <i>Bulla with silk string</i> .	Papal Bulls 26 (22).
1504 May 23.	Confirmation of the foundation by Henry [VII.] of a chapel in the monastery of Westminster. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam</i> . <i>Admonet injunctum nobis</i> . . . St Peter's, Rome 10. Kal. Jun., 1 Julius II. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 26 (23).
1504 Nov. 22.	Union of the parish church of Barnalre in the diocese of Lincoln to a canonry of the church of Stafford and the prebend of Powtreil therein, so long as the latter are held by Hugh Assheton. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam</i> . <i>Romanum decet</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 10 Kal. Dec., 1 Julius II. <i>Bulla missing, fragment of silk string</i> .	Papal Bulls 26 (30).
1506 Jun. 25.	Notarially certified copy made at the order of James Deuton, official of the archdeacon of London, of a petition for a plenary and other indulgences, granted by Galiotus [de Franciottis,] cardinal priest of St. Peter <i>ad vincula</i> in favour of John Mortymer, <i>nuncius</i> of the chamber of the king of England and of . . . ‡ amongst others chosen by the said John Mortymer and by him presented before the certifying notary public and witnesses hereto. London, Paternoster Row. 25 Jun., 1506. <i>Notary's mark and seal of the official of the archdeacon of London</i> . <i>Printed form, with woodcuts of the papal and royal arms</i> .	Papal Bulls 64 (6).
1507 Aug. 27.	Request to Henry [VII.] to take into his favour Christopher [Baynbridge,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Durham. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 Kal. Sep., 4 Julius [II.] <i>Bulla missing, fragment of hemp string</i> .	Papal Bulls 37 (39).
1508 Jul. 31.	Dispensation to Thomas Wolsey, rector of Lymyngton and vicar of Lyde, to hold together with those two, or with any other two incompatible benefices, held by him under a previous dispensation granted by Alexander VI., a third incompatible benefice. <i>Litterarum scientia</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Pridie Kal. Aug.</i> 5 Julius II. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [R.]	Papal Bulls 26 (19).

* Written in book form on eighteen folios. MS. faded.



† Enclosed in this document is a lithographed fac-simile of an alleged papal brief dealing with the same subject, the original of which is stated to be in Vienna.

‡ The name of the person to whom this copy of the indulgence was issued has been entered in writing in a blank left in the printed form, but the writing has completely faded.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1509 Feb. 26.	Confirmation at the petition of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby of the statutes of Christ's College, Cambridge, founded by her, and indult to the master or warden, deans and scholars of that college to have portable altars, etc. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. In supereminentis . . . 4 Kal. Mar., 1508, and 6 Julius [II.]* Bulla missing.</i>	Exch. T.R. Misc. Bks., 281. [Museum, E 52.]
1509 Jun. 12.	Faculty to Thomas [Ruthall, bishop-] elect of Durham for his consecration. <i>Cum nos pridem . . . St. Peter's, Rome. Pridie Id. Jun., 6 Julius II. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers of Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 168.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (27).
1512 Jan. 28.	Request to Henry [VIII.] to take into his favour William [Rokeby,] bishop of Meath, whom the pope has translated to the archbishopric of Dublin. <i>Gratie divine . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 Kal. Feb., 1511, and 9 Julius II. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers of Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 2071.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (28).
1512 Jan. 28.	Request to Henry [VIII.] to take into his favour Hugh [Inge,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Meath. <i>Gratie divine . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 5 Kal. Feb., 1511, and 9 Julius II. Bulla with hemp string. [Cal. Letters and Papers of Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 2072.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (26).
1513 Mar. 19.	Notification to Henry [VIII.] of the death of pope Julius II. and of the election of pope Leo [X.] <i>Salvator noster . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 14 Kal. Apr., 1512, and 1 Leo. [X.] Bulla missing. Letters close. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers of Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 3806.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (18).
1514 Feb. 6.	Absolution to Thomas Ulcei, dean of the chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster, from all ecclesiastical sentences, that would hinder his provision to the bishopric of Lincoln. <i>Apostolice sedis . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 Id. Feb., 1513, and 1 Leo X. Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (5).
1514 Feb. 6.	Provision of Thomas [Wolsey,] dean of the chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster, to the bishopric of Lincoln. <i>Divina disponente clementia . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 Id. Feb., 1513, and 1 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (6).
1514 Feb. 6.	Request to Henry [VIII.] to take into his favour Thomas [Wolsey, bishop-] elect of Lincoln. <i>Gratie divine . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 Id. Feb., 1513, and Leo. 1 [X.] Bulla missing. [Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 4854 ii.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (7).
1514 Feb. 6.	Order to the chapter of the church of Lincoln to show due obedience and reverence to Thomas [Wolsey, bishop-] elect of that see. <i>Hodie ecclesie . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 Id. Feb., 1513, and 1 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 4722 (4).]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (11).
1514 Feb. 6.	Order to the clergy of the city and diocese of Lincoln to show due obedience and reverence to Thomas [Wolsey, bishop-] elect of that see. <i>Hodie ecclesie . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 Kal. Feb., 1513, and 1 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 4722 (3).]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (12).
1514 Feb. 6.	Request to the people of the city and diocese of Lincoln to show due obedience and reverence to Thomas [Wolsey, bishop-] elect of Lincoln. <i>Hodie ecclesie . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 Id. Feb., 1513, and 1 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 4722 (6).]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (9).
1514 Feb. 6.	Order to the vassals of the church of Lincoln to pay the accustomed fealty and services to Thomas [Wolsey, bishop-] elect of that see. <i>Hodie ecclesie . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 Id. Feb., 1513, and 1 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [Cal. Letters and Papers Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 4722 (5).]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (10).
1514 Feb. 7.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey, bishop-] elect of Lincoln for his consecration. <i>Cum nos pridem . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 Id. Feb., 1513, and 1 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (4).
1514 Sep. 15.	Absolution to Thomas [Wolsey,] bishop of Lincoln, from all ecclesiastical sentences, that would hinder his intended translation to the archbishopric of York. <i>Apostolice sedis . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 17 Kal. Oct., 2 Leo X. Bulla with silk string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (3).
1514 Sep. 15.	Translation of Thomas [Wolsey,] bishop of Lincoln, to the archbishopric of York. <i>Romani pontificis . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 17 Kal. Oct., 2 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R.]</i>	Papal Bulls. 26 (2).

* This bull is written in book form on twenty-two folios, the outsides of the first and last folios being blank save for the note of registration. The first page is ornamented with scroll work, arms and devices.

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1514 Sep. 15.	Commission to the bishops of Winchester and Norwich to receive from Thomas [Wolsey, archbishop-] elect of York the accustomed oath of fealty. <i>Cum nos hodie . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 17 Kal. Oct., 2 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 5413.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (8).
[1514 Sep. 15.]	Form of the oath to be taken by Thomas [Wolsey,] late bishop of Lincoln, [archbishop-] elect of York. <i>Bulla with hemp string. Letters close, transmitted with preceding bull. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 5413 (2).]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (15).
1514, Sep. 25.	Notification to Thomas [Wolsey,] late bishop of Lincoln, [archbishop-] elect of York, of the dispatch of the <i>pallium</i> to him. <i>Cum nuper te . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 Kal. Oct., 2 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. under date 15 Sep.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (1).
1514, Sep. 25.	Order to the bishops of Winchester and Norwich to assign the <i>pallium</i> to Thomas [Wolsey, archbishop-] elect of York. <i>Cum pallium insigne . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 Kal. Oct., 2 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. under date 15 Sep., and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 5415.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (14).
[1514 Sep. 25.]	<i>Forma tradendi pallium. Bulla with hemp string. Letters close, transmitted with preceding bull. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. I. No. 5414 (2).]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (13).
1516 Feb. 12.	Ordinance that for the next five years no one shall receive the clerical tonsure in England unless at the same time he be promoted to all minor orders and that of sub-deacon. Florence. <i>Pridie Id. Feb., 1515, and 3 Leo. X. Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Romanum decet . . . Bulla with silk string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 1532.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (16).
1517 Jan. 5.	Faculty to Nicholas de Schonberg, of Germany, a friar Preacher, to make peace between Christian Kings and princes, and to promote alliances for an expedition against the Turks. <i>Ad aures nostras . . . St. Peter's, Rome. Non. Jan., 1516, and 4 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 2752.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (17).
1517 Apr. 17.	Appointment of Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, to the administration of the bishopric of Tournay pending litigation. <i>Ex superne providentia . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 15 Kal. Maii, 5 Leo X. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 3140.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (37).
1517 Aug. 24.	Appointment of Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, [archbishop] of York, as collector of a tenth. <i>Ad preclara virtutum . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 9 Kal. Sep., 5 Leo X. Bulla with silk string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 3617.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (36).
1518 May 17.	Appointment of Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, [archbishop] of York, and papal legate, together with Laurence [Campegio,] cardinal priest of St. Thomas in Parione, to negotiate with Henry VIII. concerning a general peace and the proposed expedition against the Turks. <i>Inter reliquas . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 16 Kal. Jun., 6 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 4170.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (35).
1518 Jul. 27.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, and to Laurence [Campegio,] cardinal priest of St. Thomas in Parione, papal legates to Henry [VIII.], to grant plenary remission of sins and indulgence to all present when either of them celebrates mass before the king and queen or one of them. <i>Cupientes ut . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 Kal. Aug., 6 Leo [X.] Bulla missing. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 4343.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (34).
1518 Jul. 30	Commitment for life to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, of the administration of the bishopric of Bath and Wells. <i>Ecclesiarum utilitati . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 Kal. Aug., 6 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 4350.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (33).
1518 Aug. 20.	Appointment of Thomas [Wolsey,] archbishop of York and cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, and Laurence [Campegio,] cardinal priest of St. Thomas in Parione, to treat with the emperor Maximilian and the kings of England, France and Spain and others for a league against the tyrant of the Turks. <i>Cum pastoralis officii . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 13 Kal. Sep., 6 Leo X. Bulla with hemp string. [R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 4393.]</i>	Papal Bulls 26 (32).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1518 Dec. 31.	Notification to Henry [VIII.] of the confirmation by the pope of the league between him and Francis [I.] king of the French. <i>Gaude et letare</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Pridie Kal. Jan.</i> , 6 Leo X. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. II. No. 4686.</i>]	Papal Bulls 26 (31).
15[2]0* Jul. 4.	Assignment to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," of a pension on the fruits of the episcopal <i>mensa</i> of Palencia. <i>Ad personam tuam</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Jul.</i> , 8 Leo X. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 899.</i>]	Papal Bulls 27 (1).
1521 Jan. 6.	Extension to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, papal legate in England, of his appointment as legate for another two years from the end of the previous appointment for two years. <i>Dudum postquam</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 8 <i>Id. Jan.</i> , 1520, and 8 Leo X. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 1124.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (33).
1521 Apr. 1.	Faculty and indult to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia and papal legate in England, to appoint notaries public and to exercise other legatine powers. <i>Dudum postquam</i> . . . St. Peter's Rome. <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 9 Leo X. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 1216.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (28).
1521 Apr. 17.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, of York, papal legate in England, to take such proceedings as are right in connection with the books of Martin Luther, which have been carried into England, the pope's intention being that they may be read for the purpose of refutation. <i>Cum ad nichil</i> . . . Palo. 15 <i>Kal. Maii</i> , 9 Leo [X.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> † [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 1234.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (32).
1522 Sep. 26.	Request to Henry [VIII.] to take into his favour Jerome [Ghinucci,] of whom the pope has made provision to the see of Worcester. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Oct.</i> , 1 Adrian [VI.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 2569.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (44).
1522 Nov. 8.	Grant <i>motu proprio</i> to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, of the monastery of St. Alban's in <i>commendam</i> . <i>Romani Pontificis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Id. Nov.</i> , 1 Adrian [VI.] <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 2658.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (25).
1523 Jan. 12.	Extension <i>motu proprio</i> to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, of York, papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, of his appointment as legate for another period of five years from the end of the previous extension. <i>Dudum postquam</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Prid. Id. Jan.</i> , 1522, and 1 Adrian VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 2766.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (30).
1523 Mar. 26.	Dispensation <i>motu proprio</i> to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, to hold the bishopric of Durham in addition to the archbishopric of York, his cardinalate, and the <i>commendam</i> of the abbey of St. Albans. <i>Dum exquisitam</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 1 Adrian VI. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 2913 (2).</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (29).
 1523 Mar. 26.	Provision of Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, to the bishopric of Durham. <i>Divina disponente</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 7 <i>Kal. Apr.</i> , 1 Adrian VI. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 2913 (1).</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (27).
 1523 Apr. 30.	Proclamation of a truce for three years between all Christian Powers in order that they may unite to resist the Turks. St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Pridie Kal. Maii</i> , 1 Adrian VI. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam.</i> <i>Monet nos veritas</i> . . . <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 2984.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (26).
1523 Nov. 26.	Notification to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, of York, papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, of the election of pope Clement VII. <i>Salvator noster</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Kal. Dec.</i> , 1 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string (cut and tied).</i> <i>Letters close.</i> [<i>Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. III. No. 3562.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (31).
1524 Mar. 5.	Confirmation to Henry [VIII.] of the title " <i>Fidei defensor</i> ," conferred upon him by Leo X. <i>Decet nos</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Non. Mar.</i> , 1523, and 1 Clement VII. <i>Golden bulla (detached).</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 148.</i>]	Papal Bulls 14 (3). [Museum, Frame S.]

* The final word of the date (*scil. vicesimo*) is omitted.

† The parchment has been cut away close to the last line of the text.

[a] 1523 Request to Henry [VIII] to take into his
 Mar. 26 favour Thomas [Wolsey] cardinal priest
 of St. Cecilia, of whom the Pope has made
 provision to the See of Durham.
Gratie divine St. Peter's, Rome.
 7 Kal. Apr., 1 Adrian. [VI]
Bulla missing.
 Warrants for the Great Seal (Chancery)
 Ser. II . file. 531.

[b] 1523 Request to Henry [VIII] to take into his
 Mar. 26 favour John [Clerk] of whom the Pope
 has made provision to the See of Bath
 and Wells.
Gratie divine St. Peter's Rome.
 7 Kal. Apr., 1 Adrian [VI]
Bulla missing.
 Warrants for the Great Seal (Chancery)
 Ser. II file 532

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1524 Aug. 21.	Extension <i>motu proprio</i> to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, of the powers conferred upon him by former letters to visit and reform all religious houses in England. <i>Licet alias</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 12 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 1 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 585.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (1).
1524 Sep. 11.	Faculty <i>motu proprio</i> to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia and papal legate in England, to dissolve one or more religious houses, the total revenues of which do not exceed 3,000 gold ducats of the <i>Camera</i> , in addition to St. Frideswide's, Oxford, and to appropriate their revenues to a college in Oxford. <i>Dudum considerantes</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 3 <i>Id. Sep.</i> , 1 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 649.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (2).
1524 Oct. 21.	Request to Henry [VIII.] to take into his favour Edmund [Butler,] of whom the pope has made provision to the archbishopric of Cashel. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 12 <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 1 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 757.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (3).
1524 Dec. 2.	Provision of Laurence [Campegio,] cardinal priest of St. Anastasia, to the bishopric of Salisbury, with which he may continue to hold the see of Bologna. <i>Divina disponente clementia</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 2 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 902.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (4).
1524 Dec. 2.	Request to Henry [VIII.] to take into his favour Laurence [Campegio,] cardinal priest of St. Anastasia, of whom the pope has made provision to the bishopric of Salisbury. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Dec.</i> , 2 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R.</i>]	Papal Bulls 14 (2).
1526 Aug. 15.	Appointment of Hubert de Gambara, of Brescia, and John Baptist Sanga, of Rome, papal clerks and notaries, and <i>nuncii</i> of the holy see, to treat with Henry VIII. concerning the Italian league. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam. Cum nuper liga</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 18 <i>Kal. Sep.</i> , 3 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 2398.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (5).
1528 Apr. 13.	Commission to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," and papal legate in England, in conjunction with the archbishop of Canterbury or any other English bishop, to hear and determine the matrimonial cause between Henry VIII. and queen Catherine. <i>Sane ad aures</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Id. Apr.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4166.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (6).
1528 May 12.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, to grant licence to a bishop with two assessors to degrade criminous priests and hand them over to a secular court. <i>Auctoritas Romani</i> . . . Orvieto. 4 <i>Id. Maii</i> , [5] Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4257.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (7).
1528 May 14.	Faculty <i>motu proprio</i> to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, to suppress the Augustinian priory of St. Peter, Ipswich, and to found therein a college of secular clerks, appropriating thereto the revenues of the priory. <i>Litterarum studia</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Id. Maii</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4259 (2).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (9).
1528 May 14.	Faculty <i>motu proprio</i> to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia and papal legate in England, to suppress the Benedictine and Augustinian priories of Romboro, Felyxstow otherwise Fylston, Bromehil near Brandonfery, Bliborow and <i>Montisgaudii</i> otherwise Montjoy and to appropriate their revenues to the college founded by him in the suppressed Augustinian priory of St. Peter, Ipswich. <i>Cum hodie</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Id. Maii</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4259 (1).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (8).
1528 May 31.	Protection for the college founded in the university of Oxford by Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, and styled the College of Thomas Wolsey, cardinal of York, and for the dean, canons, doctors, masters, scholars and other persons both in the college and in other places thereto belonging for the time being, and for their goods, and exemption of them from all episcopal jurisdiction. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Romani pontificis</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. Pt. 1, No. 4307.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (60).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1528 May 31.	Suppression <i>motu proprio</i> of the Benedictine nuns' monastery of St. Mary <i>de Prato</i> , [St. Albans,] and union of it and of the parish church of Tenebyeia otherwise Tenebya to the Benedictine abbey of St. Albans, which Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," and papal legate in England, holds <i>in commendam</i> . <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam</i> . <i>Ad exequendum</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (1).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (10).
1528 May 31.	Order to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, to accept the renunciation to be made by Richard [Nykke,] bishop of Norwich, or any other then being bishop of Norwich, of the first fruits of all ecclesiastical benefices in that diocese, in recompense for which the bishop is to receive the revenues of the abbey of St. Benet <i>de Ulmo</i> (a suitable portion for the monks being reserved) and of the manors or granges of Aylisham, Sotherey, Longhton and Tylney, belonging to the abbey of St. Edmund of Bury, the abbot of Bury receiving in recompense the hospitals of St. Saviour without the North gate, and of St. Peter without 'Rysebygate,' Bury St. Edmunds. <i>Honestis petentium</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (2).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (11).
1528 May 31.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, to separate from his college in Oxford the possessions of the suppressed monasteries of Snape and Dodenesch, and of the appropriated churches of Snape, Fryston and Bedingfelde and Fawkenham, and to apply them to his college to be founded at Ipswich. <i>Votis tue circumspeditionis</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (3).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (12).
1528 May 31.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, to separate from his college in Oxford the possessions of the suppressed monasteries of Snape, Dodenesch, Wykys, Horkesley and Typtre, and of the appropriated parish churches of Snape, Friston and Bedingfeld and Fawkenham, and to apply them to his college to be founded in Ipswich. <i>Votis tue circumspeditionis</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> . [<i>R. and Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (4).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (13).
1528 May 31.	Decree to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, that the suppression of the monastery of Wallingforde and the appropriation of its possessions to his college in Oxford may be valid, in spite of the fact that he holds <i>in commendam</i> the abbey of St. Albans, upon which Wallingforde priory depends. <i>Exigentibus meritis</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (5).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (14).
1528 May 31.	Ordinance that the dean of the college of Thomas Wolsey, cardinal of York, in the university of Oxford, shall henceforth be admitted to a canonry of York and hold the prebend of Wetwange. <i>Ad futuram rei memoriam</i> . <i>Romani pontificis</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (6).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (15).
1528 May 31.	Faculty to the dean and canons of Cardinal College, Oxford, to demand and retain all the revenues of the monasteries suppressed for the purpose of its foundation from the time of such suppression, including arrears then due. <i>Honestis petentium votis</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing</i> . [<i>R. and Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (7).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (16).
1528 May 31.	Protection of the apostolic see and exemption from ordinary jurisdiction for the dean, canons, doctors, masters, scholars and other persons of the college of Thomas Wolsey, cardinal of York, in the university of Oxford. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam</i> . <i>Romani pontificis</i> . . . Orvieto. <i>Pridie Kal. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (8).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (17).
1528 May 31.	Approval and renewal of all privileges etc. granted by the apostolic see or any others to the dean and canons of the college of Thomas Wolsey, cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," in Oxford. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam</i> . <i>Romanus pontifex</i> . . . Viterbo. <i>Pridie Id. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string</i> . [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4365.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (21).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1528 Jun. 9.	Plenary indulgence to all persons who on Good Friday shall visit the college of Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called " of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, and there pray for the said cardinal and for Robert and Joan, his father and mother. <i>Solet sedes apostolica</i> . . . Orvieto. 5 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i>	Papal Bulls 63 (19).
1528 Jun. 9.	Plenary indulgence to all persons who on Good Friday and the festivals of St. Frediswide shall visit the college of Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called " of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, and there pray for the said cardinal and for Robert and Joan, his father and mother. <i>Solet sedes apostolica</i> . . . Orvieto. 5 <i>Id. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with silk string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4347.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (20).
1528 Jun. 12.	Protection of the apostolic see and exemption from ordinary jurisdiction for the warden, rector, provost or by whatever other name the head may be called, and the fellows, scholars and other persons of the college, which Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called " of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, intends to found at Ipswich. <i>Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Romani pontificis</i> . . . Viterbo. <i>Pridie Id. Jun.</i> , 5 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. under date 31 May, and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4307 (9).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (18).
1528 Nov. 2.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called " of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England to suppress those monasteries of which the yearly revenues do not exceed 8,000 gold ducats of the <i>Camera</i> , and in which there are not more than six monks, and to apply their property to the use of King's College, Cambridge, and the college in Windsor Castle founded by Edward IV. <i>Cum summa</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Non. Nov.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4902.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (22).
1528 Nov. 12.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, and Laurence [Campegio,] cardinal priest of St. Mary in <i>Transtyberim</i> , to inquire whether on any other occasion monasteries in England have been suppressed and their churches erected into cathedrals and whether it is expedient to increase the number of cathedral churches in that realm. <i>Ad eximie devotionis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Pridie Id. Nov.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4921 (1).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (23).
1528 Nov. 12.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, and Laurence cardinal priest of St. Mary in <i>Transtyberim</i> , called " of York " and " <i>de Campegio</i> " respectively, and papal legates <i>de latere</i> in England, to unite monasteries of men and nuns in which there are less than twelve, to others in which there are more than twelve, and to transfer the monks and nuns from the former to the latter. <i>Piis et honestis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Pridie Id. Nov.</i> , 5 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 4921 (2).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (24).
1529 Feb. 8.	Appointment of Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called " of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, to be perpetual administrator of the bishopric of Winchester, in addition to all his other benefices. <i>Ecclesiarum utilitati</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1528, and 6 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 5276 (1).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (25).
1529 Feb. 8.	Order to the clergy of the city and diocese of Winchester to show due obedience to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called " of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, whom the pope has appointed perpetual administrator of the see of Winchester. <i>Hodie dilectum</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1528, and 6 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 5276 (2).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (26).
1529 Feb. 8.	Order to the vassals of the church of Winchester to pay due fealty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called " of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, whom the pope has appointed perpetual administrator of the see of Winchester. <i>Hodie dilectum</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome, 6 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1528, and 6 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 5276 (3).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (27).

Date.	Description.	Reference.
1529 Feb. 8.	Request to the people of the city and diocese of Winchester to pay honour and obedience to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, called "of York," and papal legate <i>de latere</i> in England, whom the pope has appointed perpetual administrator of the see of Winchester. <i>Hodie dilectum</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 6 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1528, and 6 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 5276 (4).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (28).
1529 May 29.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, and Laurence [Campegio,] cardinal priest of St. Mary in <i>Transtiberim</i> , papal legates <i>de latere</i> in England, to inquire if the dignity of abbot has been suppressed in any monasteries in that kingdom and their churches erected into cathedrals, and whether it is expedient to increase the number of cathedral churches, and, if they see fit, to suppress such dignity in whatever monasteries they think proper, and to erect their churches into cathedrals. <i>Ad eximie devotionis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. 4 <i>Kal. Jun.</i> , 6 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 5608.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (29).
1529 Aug. 31.	Faculty to Thomas [Wolsey,] cardinal priest of St. Cecilia, and Laurence cardinal priest of St. Mary in <i>Transtiberim</i> , called "of York" and "Campegio" respectively, papal legates <i>de latere</i> in England, to unite monasteries both of men and nuns in which there are less than twelve, to other monasteries of monks and nuns in which there are a greater or less number. <i>Piis et honestis</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Pridie Kal. Sep.</i> , 6 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 5900.</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (30).
1530 Feb. 21.	Absolution to Cuthbert [Tunstall,] bishop of London, from any sentences of excommunication etc. he may have incurred, so far as they would invalidate his intended translation to the see of Durham. <i>Apostolice sedis</i> . . . Bologna. 9 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1529, and 7 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 6233 (1).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (31).
1530 Feb. 21.	Translation of Cuthbert [Tunstall,] bishop of London, to the bishopric of Durham. <i>Quam sit orusta</i> . . . Bologna. 9 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1529, and 7 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 6233 (2).</i>]	Papal Bulls 35 (16).
1530 Feb. 21.	Request to Henry [VIII.] to take into his favour Cuthbert [Tunstall,] whom the pope has translated from the bishopric of London to that of Durham. [<i>Gratie divine</i>] . . . Bologna. [9] <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 7 [Clement VII.]* <i>Bulla missing.</i>	Papal Bulls 14 (1).
1530 Feb. 21.	Order to the clergy of the city and diocese of Durham to show due obedience to Cuthbert [Tunstall,] bishop of London, whom the pope has translated to the see of Durham. <i>Hodie venerabilem</i> . . . Bologna. 9 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1529, and 7 Clement VII. <i>Bulla with hemp string.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 6233 (3).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (32).
1530 Feb. 21.	Order to the vassals of the church of Durham to pay due fealty to Cuthbert [Tunstall,] bishop of London, whom the pope has translated to the see of Durham. <i>Hodie venerabilem</i> . . . Bologna. 9 <i>Kal. Mar.</i> , 1529, and 7 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. IV. No. 6233 (4).</i>]	Papal Bulls 63 (33).
1531 Nov. 1.	Request to Henry [VIII.] to take into his favour Edward [Lee,] of whom the pope has made provision to the archbishopric of York. <i>Gratie divine</i> . . . St. Peter's, Rome. <i>Kal. Nov.</i> , 8 Clement VII. <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. V. No. 483.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (43).
1533 Feb. 8.	Licence to John Scot, of the diocese of Glasgow, accompanied by one religious and by another Scot as interpreter, to fulfil the vow, which he made when taking sanctuary in Holy Rood abbey, of visiting the Holy Sepulchre and other places of the Holy Land; and release of certain enjoined penances to all who assist him and his companions on their journey. <i>Tve devotionis</i> . . . Bologna. 6 <i>Id. Feb.</i> , 1532, and 10 Clement [VII.] <i>Bulla missing.</i> [<i>R. and Cal. Letters and Papers, Henry VIII. Vol. VI. No. 140.</i>]	Papal Bulls 64 (68).†
	Fragment of a request to the king to take into his favour a bishop, the name of whose predecessor was Michael. [<i>Gratie divine</i>] . . . 9 . . .	Papal Bulls 64 (76).

* MS. defective.

† Formerly Dip. Doct. 1466.

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA



3 1262 05181 4407

942
G2864
1963-
v. 49

